

Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2010 with funding from Columbia University Libraries





SIXTY=FIRST

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

Security N Mat Mat

0F

The New York

the 12 ml, 71.4

Institution for the Blind

FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1896.

CALLINGS OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEOUP 650 WEST 160th STREET NEW TORK



SIXTY-FIRST

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK

INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND

For the Year Ending September 30, 1896.

LUX ORITUR:

"And I will bring the blind by a way they know not; I will lead them in paths they have not known; I will make darkness light before them."—ISAIAH xlii, 16.



NEW YORK:
THE BRADSTREET PRESS, 279 BROADWAY.
1897.



Board of Managers.

							Term. tinuous	s of con- service.
JOHN TREAT IRVING,* .						5	Since	1863
WILLIAM WHITEWRIGHT, .							"	1866
WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHOR	N,						6.6	1866
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS SCH	ER:	ΜE	ER	Н	ЭR	N,		1870
PETER MARIÉ,							4.4	1870
FREDERICK W. RHINELAND	ER,						4.6	1874
FREDERICK SHELDON, .							6.6	1874
CHANDLER ROBBINS,							4.6	1875
PHILIP SCHUYLER,							"	1878
JOHN I. KANE,							"	1881
FREDERICK BRONSON, .							"	1888
GUSTAV E. KISSEL,							4.6	1891
JOHN M. BOWERS,							44	1891
GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D.,							"	1891
CHARLES H. MARSHALL,							4.4	1892
GOUVERNEUR M. SMITH, M.	.D.,						"	1893
HOWLAND DAVIS,							* 6	1894
WILLIAM A. DUER,							**	1894
WILLIAM G. HAMILTON, .							4.6	1894
WILLIAM W. APPLETON, .							4.6	1896
* Resigned	l.							

Officers of the Board.

WILLIAM	C. SCH	ERME	RHO	RN,				President.
PETER MA	ARIÉ,					•	Vice-	President.
F. AUGS. S	CHERN	1ERH	ORN,			Reco	rding	Secretary.
FREDERIC	CK SHE	LDON	, .		Cor	respoi	iding	Secretary.
WILLIAM	WHITE	WRIG	HT,					Treasurer.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Committee on Finance.

GUSTAV E. KISSEL, JOHN M. BOWERS, HOWLAND DAVIS.

Committee on Supplies, Repairs and Improvements.

Frederick Sheldon, Philip Schuyler. CHARLES H. MARSHALL, WILLIAM A. DUER.

Committee on Instruction and Music.

CHANDLER ROBBINS, JOHN I. KANE,

GEORGE L. PEABODY,
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.

Committee on Industrial Training.

FREDERICK W. RHINELANDER, GOUVERNEUR M. SMITH, F. A. SCHERMERHORN, WILLIAM G. HAMILTON.

The President shall be *ex-officio* member of all standing committees.

The Vice-President and Treasurer shall be *ex-officio* members of the Committee on Finance.—(*By-Laws*.)

Officers of the Institution.

WILLIAM B. WAIT, Superintendent.

Teachers in the Literary Department.

STEPHEN BABCOCK,
JAMES F. RICE,
MARY B. SCHOONMAKER,
GEORGIA T. SCHOONMAKER,
CHARLOTTE W. HOWE,
CLARA BOOMHOUR,
NAOMI BOOMHOUR,
ETTA D. LEWIS,
IRENE SCOFIELD,
GRACE L. MERRITT,

IDA R. PALEN.

Teachers in the Musical Department.

Hannah A. Babcock, Eva E. Kerr,
Julia S. Loomis, Jessie Comfort,
Jessie L. Alexander, Clara L. Stoddard.

Teacher in the Kindergarten Department.
NAOMI BOOMHOUR.

Teacher in the Tuning Department.
HENRY COFFRE.

Teachers of Manual Training—For Boys.

RUDOLPH MUSSEHL, DANIEL McCLINTOCK.

Manual Training and Home Science—For Girls.

Annie E. Hamlin, Mary B. Schoonmaker,
Mary E. Kelly.

House Department.

WM. H. HARRISON, Steward. LOANNA A. HASKELL, Matron.
L. ADELLE ROGERS, Assistant Matron.

Stenographer and Librarian.
JENNIE M. CURTISS.

Reception Room.

ALICE HATCHMAN, HANNAH M. RODNEY.

Upholstress.

Anna J. Sheridan.

SIXTY-FIRST ANNUAL REPORT

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

To the Honorable the Legislature of the State of New York:

The Managers of The New York Institution for the Blind, in compliance with the provisions of the Act of the Legislature, respectfully submit their report for the year ending September 30, 1896.

The whole number of pupils during the past year was 214.

The report of the Superintendent, which is hereto annexed, gives many details in regard to the work of the several departments of the school, together with interesting statistics of a general character.

The general health of the pupils has been good. The report of the Attending Physician is hereto annexed.

The following statement of the moneys received and expended is respectfully submitted:

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand September 30, 1895. From General Appropriations Interest. From Legacies and Gifts From all other sources (Counties, Industrial Department, etc.).	\$10,795.59 50,354.13 11,613.79 8,000.00 16,271.75
EXPENDITURES.	\$97,035.26
Provisions and Supplies. Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Salaries and Wages Fuel Gas Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Alterations. Transportation and Traveling Insurance Medicines and Medical Supplies Assessments All other expenses Cash on hand September 30, 1896	\$14.955.73 3,717.82 23,366.38 2,781.52 1,553.14 2,557.49 8,386.89 295.92 2,075.50 146.19 7,674.02 16,233.78 13,290.88
	\$97,035.26

For details of these receipts and disbursements, reference is respectfully made to the report of the Treasurer, which is hereto appended.

The following is a list of the legacies and donations which have been received by this Institution from time to time, since its organization in 1831, up to September, 1896:

Miles R. Burke	\$2,000.00	John Penfold	\$470.00
Jane Van Cortland	300.00	Madame Jumel	5,000.00
Isaac Bullard	101.66	Mrs. Steers	34.00
Elizabeth Bayley	100.00	Thomas Garner	1,410.00
John Jacob Astor	5,000.00	Chauncey and Henry Rose	5,000.00
William Bean	500.00	Elizabeth Magee	534.50
Peter Gerard Stuyvesant	3,000.00	John J. Phelps	2,350.00
John Horsburgh	5,000.00	Rebecca Elting	100.00
Elizabeth Demilt	5,000.00	G. Martins	500.00
Sarah Demilt	2,000.00	Regina Horstein	250.00
C. D. Betts	40.00	John Alstyne	10,320.44
Sarah Penny	500.00	Elizabeth and Sarah Wooley.	5,984.83
Sarah Bunce	500.00	Benjamin Nathan	1,000.00
Elizabeth Idley	196.00	Thomas M. Taylor	6,151.94
Samuel S. Howland	1,000.00	James Peter Van Horn	20,000.00
William Howe	2,985.14	Caleb Swan	500.00
Margaret Fritz	100.00	Mrs. Adeline E. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
James McBride	500.00	Henry H. Munsel	3,396.32
Charles E. Cornell	521.96	Thomas Chardevoyne	5,000.00
Charles E. Deming	50.00	William Dennistoun	11,892.77
Mrs. Dewitt Clinton	200.00	William B. Astor	5,000.00
W. Brown	465.00	Benjamin F. Wheelright	1,000.00
Elizabeth Gelston	1,000.00	George T. Hewlett (Executor)	500.co
Robert J. Murray	500.00	Ephraim Holbrook	39,458.16
Seth Grosvenor	10,000.00	Mrs. Emma B. Corning	5,000.00
Elijah Withington	100.00	Eliza Mott	1,475.54
Benjamin F. Butler	812.49	Mary M. Colby	595.86
Frissel Fund	2,000.00	Henry E. Robinson	6,000.00
Simeon V. Sickles	6,561.87	M. M. Hobby	726.28
Anson G. Phelps	5,675.68	Caroline Goff	4,161.59
Thomas Reilly	2,254.84	Simeon Abrams	5,052.70
Elizabeth Van Tuyl	100.00	Catherine E. Johnson	530.00
Thomas Eggleston	2,000.00	Maria Hobby	1,187.68
Sarah A. Riley	100.00	Daniel Marley	1,749.30
William E. Saunders	725.84	J. L., of Liverpool, England.	25.00
Thomas Eddy	1,027.50	Emma Strecker	12,221.66
Robert C. Goodhue	1,000.00	Eli Robbins	5,000.00
Jonathan C. Bartlett	190.00	Margaret Burr	11,011.11
Stephen V. Albro	428.57	Mary Burr	10,611.11

George Dockstader	\$325.00	Abby A. Coates Winsor	\$1,000.00
Mr. Roosevelt	10.00	Harriet Flint	1,776.74
Samuel Willetts	5,045.00	Morris G. Robbins	10,000.00
Augustus Schell	5,000.00	Cash	25.00
James Kelly	5,000.00	Julia Ann Delaplaine	36,618.83
William B. Bolles and Leonora		Mary Brandish	89.40
S. Bolles	2,949.11	Thomas N. Strong	1,893.00
Edward B. Underhill	500.00	Maria Moffett, cash	8,891.21
Cash (no name)	55.00	Maria Moffett, in stock, par	
Harriet Gross	1,000.00	value	7,600.00
Mary Hopeton Drake	2,340.00	John Vanderbilt	25.00
Mary Rogers	1,000.00	William Clymer	2,000.00
Polly Dean	500.00	Julius D. Payton	1,000.00
John Delaplaine	302.99	Amos R. Eno, cash	5,000.00

Of the funds thus received there are invested in United States bonds one hundred and fifty-eight thousand dollars (\$158,000), at par value, the actual cost of which was one hundred and sixty-nine thousand nine hundred and seventy-one dollars and ninety-one cents (\$169,971.91); in New York City stock, twenty-nine thousand dollars (\$29,000), at par value, the actual cost of which was thirty thousand seven hundred and twenty-two dollars and fifty cents (\$30,722.50), and in bonds secured by mortgage on real estate in this city, sixty-eight thousand dollars (\$68,000).

There is also deposited in the Union Trust Company a portion of said fund, amounting to eighteen thousand four hundred and sixty-six dollars and seventy-three cents (\$18,466.73). The balance of the fund has been applied to the purposes of the Institution in such ways as the Managers thought would add to the efficiency of the school, and promote the health and comfort of the pupils.

Nothing of great importance has transpired during the year, except that the Comptroller of the City and County of New York has felt obliged to decline to repay to the Institution (whose position in the matter is merely that of an intermediary or disbursing agent) the amount actually expended for clothing furnished to pupils sent here from this city to be educated, as provided by law. His action is based on the assumption of the

State Board of Charities that this institution of learning is, by the new constitution of the State, placed under the supervision and control of that Board, and must be classed with penal and charitable establishments, and that blind children cannot here receive the benefits of education unless certified to be paupers or criminals. This contention the Managers have felt constrained to resist, holding that the Institution is entirely an educational one, and is no more to be classed with charitable and penal institutions than are the public schools of the State. The court of first instance has decided in favor of the contention of the Managers, but the Comptroller has appealed, and the decision of the Appellate Court is now awaited.

Your Honorable Body is respectfully informed that an appropriation of two hundred and seventy-five dollars (\$275) per pupil will be required for the ensuing year. This sum will not equal the necessary cost of educating the pupils, but when added to the revenue of the Society from its invested funds, it will enable the Managers to maintain the Institution at the present high standard of excellence.

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

WM. C. SCHERMERHORN, President.

F. Augs. Schermerhorn, Secretary.

City and County of New York, ss. :

WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN, of said city, being duly sworn, saith: That he is the President of The New York Institution for the Blind, and that the above report signed by him is true to the best of his knowledge and belief.

Sworn to before me this 15th day } of December, 1896.

AUGUSTUS H. CARPENTER,

Notary Public, New York County.

Report of the Treasurer.

WILLIAM WHITEWRIGHT, Treasurer, in account with THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND, for the year ending September 30, 1896.

Dr.

Di.		
To cash balance September 30, 1895		\$10,795.59
Received from.		,175.57
Legacies	\$8,000.00	
State of New York	41,521.00	
State of New Jersey	41,521.00	
Dante of New Jersey	8,833.13	
Rents	200.00	
Music and Instruction	320.14	
Clothing, Dry Goods, etc.	127.85	
Industrial Department	1,000.55	
Interest	11,613.79	
New York County		
	1,112.50	
Rebate on Taxes	30.43	
Kings County	1,715.70	
Supplies	105.61	
Furniture and Fixtures	.85	
Repairs and Improvements	48.48	
Drugs and Medicines	40.40	
Investment Fund.	3.45	
Ct the F	11,106.19	
Steward's Fund	500.00	
		86,239.67
		dan
Pr. Cook paid for		\$97,035.26
By Cash paid for: Cr.	de	
Supplies	\$14,955.73	
Salaries and Wages.	23,366.38	
Clothing	3,717.82	
Furniture and Fixtures	2,557.49	
Repairs and Improvements	8,386.89	
Traveling Expenses.		
Legal Expenses	295.92	
Legal Expenses	3,668.62	
Gas	1,553.14	
Mount Hope Property	3,415.90	
Music and Instruction	1,889.05	
Assessments	7,674.02	
Insurance	2,075.50	
Industrial Department (Salaries and Wages	2,073.30	
Account)	0	
Account)	1,348.00	
Petty Accounts	1,368.17	
Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. (Salaries and		
Wages Account)	3,076.65	
Industrial Department (Material)	967.39	
Drugs and Medicines	146.19	
Fuel		
Steward's Fund	2,781.52	
Steward's Pund	500.00	40.0
P. 1		\$83,744.38
Balance		13,290.88
		\$97,035.26

WILLIAM WHITEWRIGHT, Treasurer.

Examined with vouchers and found to be correct.

New York, November 25, 1896. HOWLAND I

HOWLAND DAVIS, WM. C. SCHERMERHORN, PETER MARIÉ,

Report of the Attending Physician.

To the Board of Managers of The New York Institution for the Blind:

GENTLEMEN—In submitting my annual report, it is gratifying that there are no serious conditions to be noted either in relation to the health of the pupils or to the hygienic and sanitary conditions of the Institution.

When the predispositions are considered which necessarily prevail among a class of students in whom inherited disease is a strong factor, it is noteworthy that there are so few acute cases depending upon these tendencies. The absence of diseases which would otherwise occur among this class of children, whose nervous systems are so manifestly impressionable, is due in large part to excellent management and discipline. Apprehension and fear of pain must be carefully considered, and attention to this mental condition is sometimes more important than the active treatment of physical ills.

Preventive measures, faithfully carried out, such as ample provision for fresh air and exercise, have also been the means of lessening to the minimum many of the common ailments.

During the year there have been no cases of contagious disease, and no suspicious cases requiring isolation.

It is with pleasure that I am able to submit a report so negative as to actual disease requiring treatment.

Respectfully submitted,

DWIGHT L. HUBBARD, M.D.,

Attending Physician.

Report of the Superintendent.

To the Board of Managers:

GENTLEMEN—I beg to submit the following report for the year ending September 30, 1896:

Number of pupils September 30, 1895
Whole number enrolled
Number September 30, 1896

HEALTH.

For reasons that are obvious many blind children fall below the standard of usual health and activity which prevails among children whose development has been unhindered by the loss of sight. The avoidance of acute diseases, and the maintenance of a fair average degree of health, call for somewhat more vigilance and care in the application of precautionary measures and in the maintenance of sanitary conditions than are required in the administration of other schools.

During the past year the health of the school has been uniformly good; and although the winter of 1895–96 was notable for the wide prevalence of an epidemic of measles, which seriously interfered with the comfort and work of some schools, we were so fortunate as to be wholly exempt.

PURPOSE AND STATUS OF THE INSTITUTION. EXAMINATIONS.

The Charter of this Institution was obtained in 1831, and, as therein stated, it was established "for the purpose of instructing

children who had been born blind, or who may have become blind by disease or accident." Since its organization its relations with the school system of the State have been very intimate. Under the operation of various statutes, and more recently under the Consolidated School Law of 1894, this school has been delegated by the State to do its educational work for this class of children. The present State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Hon. Charles R. Skinner, has always shown a deep interest in our work, and a desire to promote the educational interests of the blind in every possible way.

A still more intimate connection of the Institution with the educational system of the State is secured by the provisions of the law of 1892, known as the University Law. Under the provisions of this act this Institution falls within the statutory definition of an academy, and is a member of the University of the State of New York. It has been our purpose, so far as the special character of our work will permit, to follow the syllabus prescribed by the Regents of the University.

Some of the prescribed subjects are impracticable for us, as, for example, drawing, while several branches which are essential to our course have not as yet been incorporated in the University syllabus, although they doubtless will be at no distant day.

The syllabus ought to contain a new group embracing all musical subjects, while knitting, crocheting and sewing by hand and machine should be added to the "Home Science" group as optional subjects for the benefit of blind students.

The Regents, as also the Secretary, Mr. Melvil Dewey, and the Director of Examinations, Mr. James Russell Parsons, have shown much interest in our work. While we ask no special favors, I am sure that, as opportunity offers, such adjustments will be made by the Regents as will meet the conditions of schools for the blind.

It may be truthfully said that no branch of educational work

presents more difficulties than are met with in the education of the blind. Although the subjects of study are the same as are pursued in other schools, their usual methods and appliances are not available, and the work must be carried on in darkness, so far as the pupils are concerned, by methods which are much slower than those followed in schools for pupils who can see. For these reasons all special schools are in a great measure isolated from the great body of other schools. Small in number, widely separated, and having to devise means and methods adapted to their peculiar needs, they have been, and of necessity must be, a law unto themselves.

Such a condition, however, is fraught with danger, for, where a teacher may in examination establish his own standards and apply his own tests, we may expect that the tests will be so framed and applied that the results will be well up to the standard. Under these conditions, pupils and teacher are apt to be self-deceived, and the work can hardly fail to be characterized by a spîrit of languid complacency rather than by one of energy and keen solicitude.

The examinations conducted by the Regents furnish a uniform test of the work done in the schools of the State, and in 1891 an effort was made to prove our work by precisely the same tests as were applied through these examinations to other schools. The effort was stimulating and the result so encouraging that from that time to the present these examinations have been regularly taken by our pupils.

The following table shows a summary of the result:

			-		
					Per cent. of rejected claims.
1891	13	9	9		
1892	97	83	83		
1893	176	153	153		
1894	201	157	153	4	2.54
1895	173	115	112	3	2.60
1896	194	149	149		
	854	666	659	7	5.14
Yearly average.	2 1		0,	,	

The subjects covered were reading, writing, spelling, grammar, geography, arithmetic, geometry, Greek, United States history, New York State history, civics, physiology and hygiene, physics, English composition and rhetoric.

The rules governing the examinations are rigorous. Each candidate must declare in writing that he had no prior knowledge of the questions, and that he neither received nor gave any aid in answering them. Principals and their deputies must also certify under oath that both the letter and spirit of all rules governing the examinations and writing of papers were faithfully observed. It is, of course, much to be desired that the number of pupils who fail on examination shall be as small as possible, and to this end none should be allowed to go up for examination without the regular preparation, nor unless there is a fair probability of success.

Bearing in mind that the pupil prepares his answer papers upon a typewriting machine, and that he cannot see his work as it proceeds, it will be understood that the test is much harder for a blind student than for one who can see. To do rapid and accurate work on a machine one must be "in practice." Having once studied typewriting, however, a student leaves that branch, and the best that can be done is to give him a brief period of practice just prior to the examinations. Thus it will be seen that pupils who are slow or out of practice will sometimes fail simply because they cannot complete the examinations within the time limit.

Failures are sometimes due to mistakes in using the keyboard, and unless the pupil is at once conscious of such an error, it will stand against him. Such mistakes count heavily against us in spelling, language subjects and mathematics.

The maximum credits which can be earned on any paper are 100; the number required to pass is 75, while a pupil who receives 90 passes with honor. After an examination has been finished in any given subject, it is the duty of the teacher to

give a rating to the answer of each of the ten questions, no answer receiving more than 10 credits.

While it is important that teachers should not send their pupils up for examination unless they are properly qualified, it is even more important that the ratings of answer papers should be just and exact, as otherwise claims will be improperly made by the teacher and will be rejected by the Regents. When such a case occurs some pupil who had been informed that he had passed will be greatly disappointed on learning that his paper has been rejected, and can hardly fail to conclude that the mistake in rating his paper was due either to carelessness or to inability to form a just estimate of his paper.

We have no means of knowing the standards adopted by the Regents for marking papers, but it is clear that the standards of excellence adopted by the schools must be as high as the standards of the Regents if the rejection of papers is to be avoided.

The following figures, kindly furnished by the Regents' office, show the number of papers claimed and allowed for 1892 to 1895, inclusive, for all the schools in the State:

	Claimed.	Allowed.	Rejected.	Per cent.
1891	152,640	146,488	6,152	4.02
1892	176,516	155,869	20,647	11.70
1893	185,677	165,676	20,001	10.77
1894	238,319	211,533	26,786	11.23
1895	259,932	231,331	28,601	11.00
Totals	1,013,084	910,897	102,187	48.72
Yearly average				9.74

From this it appears that of the whole number of papers claimed by all the schools during these five years, a yearly average of 9.74 per cent. was disallowed. By referring to the table previously given, it will be seen that a yearly average of 0.86 per cent. of the papers submitted by this school was rejected.

This is a satisfactory showing, and indicates that our standards for estimating the value of answer papers in different subjects agree very nearly with those of the Regents.

It should be noted that the difference in values given by the school ratings and the ratings of the Regents occurs in the case of papers which are on the border line. Peculiar conditions sometimes occur under which a teacher will feel justified in giving a higher credit than would be given by one unacquainted with the circumstances. When a doubtful paper is sent forward the pupil should be advised of the doubt, and that although claimed, it may not be allowed.

In June last two of our students, Robert J. Harvey and William A. Enderlin, successfully passed the examinations of the American College of Musicians for Associateship—the former in organ, the latter in piano, together with all the prescribed subjects in theory. Joseph W. Ackerman, who last year passed the examinations for Associateship in organ, this year passed the Associate examination in piano, together with some of the theory tests for Fellowship.

The College has prepared a syllabus of music, including the piano and all theoretical subjects, and a syllabus for the organ will soon be completed. It is the purpose of the College to make the examinations, based upon its course of musical study, available to schools and to students in any part of the country. A similar arrangement might also be made with the Regents in regard to the other departments of study. The work in all the schools for the blind might thus be systematized and prosecuted according to a common plan, and the value of the school products could be measured by the same recognized and impartial University standards that are applied in schools for those who can see.

Such a course would stimulate the ambition of pupils, insure the employment of well-qualified teachers, promote the improvement of methods, and secure to our schools many advantages arising from an active and coördinate union with the general educational system of the country.

During the past year the teachers and officers of the Institu-

tion have discharged their duties, which are often exacting and arduous, with efficiency and interest. With few exceptions, the pupils have shown appreciation of the advantages here offered, and many of them have merited warm commendation for amiable deportment and good scholarship.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM B. WAIT,

Superintendent.

Industrial Department.

THE INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT in account with THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND, year ending September 30, 1896.

	Dr.	
То	Raw Material and Stock on hand September 30, 1895	\$170.90
6.6	Raw Material bought	967.39
6.6	Salaries and Wages	1,348.00
	Bills Payable	112.33
	Cr.	\$2,598.62
Ву	Cash received	\$1,949.55
"	Debts receivable	140.75
46	Raw Material on hand September 30, 1896	269.52
То	Balance	\$2,359.82 238.80
		\$2,598.62

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

KINDERGARTEN.

The usual course is followed, the pupils being arranged in two grades.

LITERARY DEPARTMENT.

Sub-primary grade.—Reading, spelling, number.

Primary grade.—Reading, spelling, arithmetic.

Intermediate grade.—Reading, spelling, geography with dissected maps, English history, object lessons.

Sub-junior grade.—Reading, spelling, geography with maps, American history, point print with composition.

Junior grade.—Reading, spelling, English history, arithmetic, grammar, geography, typewriting.

Sub-senior grade.—Arithmetic, grammar, history, geography, physiology with apparatus, rhetoric, composition, typewriting.

Senior grade.—Algebra, geometry, physics, mental and moral philosophy, civics, political economy, typewriting.

MUSIC DEPARTMENT.

VOCAL.

Junior grade.—Exercises for the control of breath, and the formation and articulation of tones, with practice of scales, intervals and pieces; also exercises for the cultivation of the ear.

Senior grade.—The same continued with part singing.

INSTRUMENTAL.

Piano, organ.

THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL.

Harmonic notation, harmony, simple and double counterpoint, composition, acoustics, musical form, musical history, theory and practice of teaching, piano technic, point system of tangible music, staff notation, piano tuning.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

The boys are taught cane seating and mattress making, and with the aid of models are instructed to perform such manipulation of the piano action and strings as are incident to the art of piano tuning.

The girls are taught sewing and knitting by hand and by machine, embroidery, crocheting, and such manipulation of needle, thread, worsted, etc., as are used in producing useful and ornamental articles; also cooking and household economy.

PHYSICAL TRAINING.

Daily class exercises.

Note.—All the subjects of the Literary Department cannot be represented in the work of a single year. Such as do not appear in the schedule will be taken up subsequently. The purpose is to complete spelling, grammar, United States history, New York State history, English history, arithmetic, physics, composition, geography, geometry and civics, according to the requirements of the Regents' examinations, before taking up other subjects in the course.

DAILY PROGRAM.

A. M.-8 to 8.10.

Chapel exercises.

8.10 to 9.

Academic grade, advanced arithmetic. Geography, English composition. Junior grade, arithmetic. Sub-junior grade, reading. Intermediate, grade I, reading. Intermediate, grade II, reading. First primary grade, reading. Second primary grade, reading. Sub-primary grade, reading.

Kindergarten.
Piano.
Organ.
Point print music writing and Harmonic notation.
Piano tuning.
Mattress making.
Cane seating.
Sewing, knitting, etc.

9 to 9.50.

Physiology.
Sub-senior grade, arithmetic.
Junior grade, geography.
Sub-junior grade, Kleidograph.
Intermediate, grade I, Kleidograph.
Intermediate, grade II, Kleidograph.
First primary grade, Kleidograph.
Second primary grade, spelling.
Sub-primary grade, spelling and nature

Music history.
Piano.
Organ.
Piano tuning.
Sewing, knitting, etc.
Mattress making.
Cane seating.

Point print music writing.

Kindergarten.

lessons.

9.50 to 10.

Advanced English.
Senior, grade I, arithmetic.
Sub-junior grade, arithmetic.
Geography.
Intermediate, grade I, arithmetic.
Intermediate, grade II, arithmetic.

Kindergarten.
Piano.
Organ.
Piano tuning.
Mattress making.
Cane seating.
Sewing, knitting, etc.

First primary grade, arithmetic. Second primary grade, arithmetic. Sub-primary grade, arithmetic.

Senior, grade II, arithmetic.
Academic grade, physics.
Elementary English, first grade.
Elementary English, second grade.
Elementary English, third grade.
Introduction to English.

Organ.
Piano tuning.
Mattress making.
Sewing, knitting, etc.
Cane seating.

Piano.

Kindergarten.

Geography. Spelling.

Language lessons.

11.30 to 11.45.

10.45 to 11.30.

Recess.

11.45 to 12.45.

Piano.

Organ. Piano tuning.

Cane seating. Sewing, knitting, etc.

Mattress making.

Senior, grade II, arithmetic.

Geography.

Typewriting.

First primary grade, calisthenics. Second primary grade, calisthenics.

Sub-primary grade, calisthenics.

Aesthetics in music.

P. M.-1.45 to 230.

Senior singing class.

Junior singing class, girls' division. Typewriting.

English composition. Advanced English.

Piano. Piano tuning.

Crocheting.

Mattress making. Cane seating. Hand knitting. Machine sewing.

2.30 to 3.15.

Counterpoint.

Junior singing class, boys' division.

Typewriting. English composition. Advanced English.

Spelling. Home science.

Piano tuning.

Piano.

Hand sewing. Machine sewing. Crocheting.

Mattress making. Cane seating. Hand knitting.

Organ.

3.15 to 3.30.

Recess.

3.30 to 4.15.

Harmony. Typewriting. Spelling. Reading. Home science. Kindergarten.

Piano.

Organ.

Mattress making. Cane seating. Hand knitting. Hand sewing. Machine sewing.

4.15 to 5.

Piano. Organ. Kindergarten. Typewriting. Reading. Spelling. Home science. Mattress making. Cane seating. Piano tuning. Hand knitting. Hand sewing. Crocheting. Machine sewing.

Harmony.

Except from 6 to 6.30 P. M., the time from 5 to 8.30 is divided into half hours, and occupied in reading, general study, and the practice of piano, guitar and harmony lessons.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS IN THE NEW YORK POINT PRINT.

MUSIC CULTURE.

Wait's System of Point Musical Notation, revised edition.

Key to Wait's Musical Notation, revised.

Harmonic Notation, by William B. Wait.

Normal Course of Piano Technic, by William B. Wait.

Musical History, by G. A. Macfarren.

The Great German Composers, three volumes.

The Standard Operas, by G. P. Upton, two volumes.

National Music of the World, by Chorley,

Stories About Musicians, by Mrs. Ellet, three volumes.

Organ Method, by Dr. John Stainer, two volumes.

Violin Method, Louis Schubert, first part.

Guitar Method, Carcassi.

How to Teach Bands, by F. J. Keller.

Tuning the Pianoforte.

Tuners' Guide.

Notes on Tuning, by J. A. Simpson.

Explanatory Introduction to the Riemann edition of the Beethoven Sonatas.

Lessons in Musical History, by J. C. Filmore.

The Students' Helmholtz, Broadhouse, two volumes.

Sound and its Phenomena, Brewer.

Touch and Technic, Dr. William Mason, Vol. I.

Counterpoint, Dr. J. F. Bridge.

Studies in Phrasing, W. S. B. Matthews (in press).

Manual of Musical History, Ritter.

Panofka's Vocal Lessons, two volumes.

"Materials Used in Musical Composition," Percy Goetschius, Vol. I (through Concords), Vol. II (through all classes of discords, including altered and mixed chords).

Pronouncing Dictionary of Musical Terms. edited by B. B. Huntoon.

PIANO STUDIES.

PRIMARY AND PROGRESSIVE STUDIES.

L. Köhler, Op. 190; easy and instructive pieces.

C. Czerny, Op. 261; 101 preparatory lessons.

SCALE STUDIES-BOOK I.

Al. Schmidt,	Op.	16,	Nos. 3, 4.	Duvernoy,	Ор.	176,	Nos. 1, 13, 14.
Berens,	Op.	61,	No. I.	Köhler,	Op.	115,	Nos. 1, 2.
Bertini,	Op.	29,		Le Couppey,	_		
Döring,				Lemoine.	_		

Arpeggio Studies-Book 1.

Czerny,	Op. 599,	Nos. 84, 87, 90, 94, 100.	Duvernoy, Köhler,	-	Nos. 4, 7, 8. Nos. 9, 10.		
Czerny,	Ор. 636,	No. 7.					
TRIPLET STUDIES-BOOK I.							
Bertini,	Ор. 100,	No. 7.	Köhler,	Op. 175,	No. 8.		
Heller,	Op. 45,	Nos. 23, 24.	Krause,	Op. 2,			
Köhler,	Op. 167,	Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8.	Lemoine,	Op. 37,	Nos. 8, 16.		
		Legato Stu	DIES—BOOK	Ι.			
Bertini,	Ор. 100,	No. 12.	Köhler,	Ор. 175,	Nos. 1, 3, 6.		
Döring,	Op. 8,	No. 11.	Spindler,	Op. 58,	No. I.		
Köhler,	Op. 151,	Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10.					
		VELOCITY ST	UDIES—BOOK	ζ I.			
Berens,	Ор. 3,	No. 6.	Heller,	Op. 72,	No. 5.		
Czerny,	Op. 636,	Nos. 20, 21.	Le Couppey	, Op. 26,	No. 12.		
Czerny,	Etudes de	la Velocity,	Mendelssoh	n, Op. 72,	No. 5.		
		No. 11.					
Döring,	Op. 8,	No. 8.					
		TRILL STU	DIES-BOOK	I.			
A. Krause,	Ор. 2,	Nos. 1, 3.	L. Rohr,	Op. 24,	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.		
Köhler,	Ор. 151,	Nos. I, 2.					
		PIANO	PIECES.				
Rach I S	Twe	elve Preludes.*					
		een Two-voiced I	nventions.*				
Bach, J. S.							
			Nos. II and	III, from t	he Well-Tempered		
Bach I S	Pre		No IV from	the Well-T	empered Clavier.*		
					Gigue, from the		
, ,		G major suite, K			5 .		
Bach, J. S.	Pre	lude and Fugue N	Vo. VII, from	the Well-T	Tempered Clavier.*		
Bach, J, S.	Fug	gue from the Tocc	ata in E mino	or, Kullak e	dition.*		
		ambulum, Kullak	edition.*				
		otte in D major.					
Baumfelder,	, FOp.	270.					
	Sandman		No. 5. Th				
		Has Come.		e Music Bo			
3.	The Old I		•	e Setting St			
4.	The Vinta			andma's Tal			
					49 Nos. 1 and 2.		
Beethoven, LSonate PathetiqueOp. 13.							

*Associateship Music.

Burgmüller, F	Posawillos	L.	T		
2. Arabesque. 3. Pastoral. 4. The Little Reunion. 5. Innocence. 6. Progress. 7. The Clear Stream. 8. Gracefulness. 9. The Chase. 10. The Delicate Flower. 11. The Blakbird. 12. The Farewell. 12. The Farewell. 13. The Swallow. 14. Styrienne. 15. A Ballad. 16. The Gende Complaint. 17. The Prattler. 18. Inquietude. 19. Ave Maria. 20. Tarantelle. 10. The Delicate Flower. 21. Harmony of the Angels. 22. Barcarelle. 23. The Return. 24. The Swallow. 25. The Chevaleresque. 26. Chopin, F. Waltz* 64. 1. 27. Chopin, F. Waltz* 34. 1. 28. Chopin, F. Waltz* 34. 1. 29. Chopin, F. Nocturne, No. 12* 37. 2. 20. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 21. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 22. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 23. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 24. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9. 2. 25. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9. 2. 26. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9. 2. 27. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9. 2. 28. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9. 2. 39. 20. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9. 2. 30. 1. 31. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9. 2. 32. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9. 2. 33. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9. 2. 34. 1. 35. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9. 2. 36. 1. 36. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 36. Good Night. 37. Chopin Liszt					
3. Pastoral. 4. The Little Reunion. 5. Innocence. 17. The Prattler. 6. Progress. 18. Inquietude. 7. The Clear Stream. 8. Gracefulness. 9. The Chase. 10. The Delicate Flower. 11. The Blackbird. 12. The Farewell. 13. The Racevell. 14. The Swallow. 15. The Chevaleresque. 16. The Delicate Flower. 17. The Chase. 18. Inquietude. 19. Ave Maria. 20. Tarantelle. 21. Harmony of the Angels. 22. Barcarelle. 23. The Return. 24. The Swallow. 25. The Chevaleresque. 26. Chopin, F. Polonaise. Op. 40. No. 1. 27. Chopin, F. Waltz* 34. 1. 28. Chopin, F. Waltz* 34. 3. 29. Chopin, F. Nocturne, No. 12* 37. 2. 20. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 21. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 22. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 23. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 24. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 25. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 26. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 27. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 28. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 38. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 39. 20. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 30. Nocturne* 9. 2. 30. Nocturne* 9. 2. 30. Nocturne* 9. 2. 31. Chopin-Liszt Polish Song 74. 2. 32. Chementi, M. Sonatinas 36. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. 36. Gade, Niels W. Sonatinas Pieces 36. No. 4. 36. The Christmas Bells. 36. Christmas Pieces 36. No. 4. Boy's Merty-go-Round. 37. Christmas Feet. 38. Grandmother's Song. 39. The Christmas Fiece. 39. Dance of Little Girls. 40. Gavotte Allemande. 41. The Two Fisher Boys. 42. Children's Feast. 43. Grandmother's Song. 44. The Two Fisher Boys. 45. Funeral March. 46. Funeral March. 47. The Swallow. 48. The Two Fisher Boys. 49. The Friendless Child. 41. The Friendless Child. 41. The Friendless Child. 41. The Friendless Child. 41. The Friendless Child. 42. The Friendless Child. 43. The Sick Little Brother. 44. In School. 45. Shumber Song. 46. Funeral March. 47. The Smow Man. 48. The Swallow. 49. The Fine Soldier's March. 40. The Bold Rider. 41. The F					
4. The Little Reunion. 5. Innocence. 6. Progress. 18. Inquietude. 7. The Clear Stream. 8. Gracefulness. 9. The Clase. 10. The Delicate Flower. 11. The Blackbird. 12. The Farewell. 12. The Farewell. 13. The Chase. 14. The Swallow. 15. The Chopin, F. Polonaise. Op. 40. No. 1. 16. Chopin, F. Waltz* 17. Chopin, F. Waltz* 18. Inquietude. 19. Ave Maria. 19. Ave Maria. 19. Are Return. 11. The Blackbird. 12. The Farewell. 11. The Blackbird. 12. The Farewell. 12. The Farewell. 12. The Farewell. 13. The Chopin, F. Polonaise. Op. 40. No. 1. 14. Chopin, F. Waltz* 15. The Chopin, F. Nocturne, No. 12* 16. The Chopin, F. Nocturne, No. 12* 17. The Return. 18. The Return. 19. Ave Maria. 10. He Return. 12. Harmony of the Angels. 21. Harmony of the Angels. 22. The Return. 24. The Swallow. 24. The Swallow. 24. The Swallow. 25. The Not Line Return. 26. God Night. 26. Christmas Pieces. 36. 10. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. 36. All 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. 37. All 1 al			'		
5. Innocence. 6. Progress. 7. The Clar Stream. 8. Gracefulness. 9. The Chase. 10. The Delicate Flower. 11. The Blackbird. 12. The Farewell. 24. The Swallow. No. 25. The Chevaleresque. Chopin, F. Polonaise. Op. 40 No. 1. Chopin, F. Waltz* 34 1. Chopin, F. Waltz* 34 1. Chopin, F. Nocturne, No. 12* 37 2. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9 2. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9 2. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9 2. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 10 20 1. Chopin, F. Nocturne 10 31 32 33 34			~		
6. Progress. 7. The Clear Stream. 8. Gracefuhess. 9. The Chase. 10. The Delicate Flower. 11. The Blackbird. 12. The Farewell. 12. The Farewell. 12. The Farewell. 13. The Chopin, F. Polonaise. Op. 40. No. 1. 14. Chopin, F. Waltz* 34. 1. 15. Chopin, F. Waltz* 34. 3. 16. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 17. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 18. Inquietude. 19. Ave Maria. 20. Tarantelle. 21. Harmony of the Angels. 22. Barcarelle. 23. The Return. 24. The Swallow. 24. The Swallow. 25. The Chevaleresque. 26. A. I. 27. The Chopin, F. No. 1. 28. The Chopin, F. No. 1. 29. The Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 20. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 21. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 22. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 23. The Christmas Pieces. 36. I. 24. The Swallow. 25. The Christmas Pieces. 36. I. 26. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 27. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. 28. The Christmas Pieces. 36. I. 29. The Christmas Pieces. 36. I. 20. Christmas Song. 36. I., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. 36. Gade, Niels W. Christmas Pieces. 36. I. 36. Good Night. 37. The Christmas Tree. 38. Grandmother's Song. 5. Dance of Little Girls. 39. The Christmas Tree. 39. Gavotte Allemande. 30. The Christmas Tree. 30. Gavotte Allemande. 30. The Christmas Pieces. 36. Funcral March. 30. Gavotte Mignonne. 30. The Two Fisher Boys. 30. The Two Fisher Boys. 30. The Sick Little Brother. 31. The Sick Little Brother. 31. The Sick Little Brother. 31. The Sick Little Brother. 32. The Sing Dance. 33. The Sing Dance. 34. In School. 35. The Sing Dance. 36. A Winter Day. 36. A Winter Day. 37. The Findless Child. 38. Merry Company. 39. The Tin Soldier's March. 30. The Gold Rider. 31. The Sing Dance. 31. The Sing Dance. 32. The Gritada and Choral). 34. The Gentle Child and the Little Ruffian. 36. Handel, G. F. Six Fugues. 37. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations.					
7. The Clear Stream. 8. Gracefulness. 9. The Chase. 10. The Delicate Flower. 11. The Blackbird. 12. The Farewell. 12. The Farewell. 13. The Farewell. 14. The Swallow. 15. The Chopin, F. Polonaise. Op. 40 No. 1. 16. Chopin, F. Waltz* 64 1. 17. Chopin, F. Waltz* 34 1. 18. Chopin, F. Nocturne, No. 12* 37 2. 18. Chopin, F. Nocturne, No. 12* 37 2. 18. Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9 2. 18. Chopin, F. Nocturne 7 3. 18. Chopin, F. Nocturne 8 36 1. 18. Chopin, F. Nocturne 8 36 1. 18. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 2. 18. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 2. 18. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 2. 18. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 3. 18. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 3. 18. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 3. 19. Ave Maria. 20. Tarantelle. 21. Harmony of the Angels. 24. The Swallow. 24. The Swallow. 24. The Swallow. 25. Au 1. 26. Au 1. 27. Chopin, F. No. 12* 37 2. 28. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 9 2. 29. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 9 2. 20. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 9 2. 21. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 9 2. 22. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 9 2. 23. The Fries a. 24. The Fries a. 25. Chopin, F. Not I. Nocturne 9 9 2. 26. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 9 2. 27. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 9 2. 28. Chopin, F. Nocturne 9 9 2. 29. The Tin Solder 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9					
8. Gracefulness. 9. The Chase. 10. The Delicate Flower. 11. The Blackbird. 12. The Farewell. 22. Barcarelle. 23. The Return. 24. The Swallow. 24. The Swallow. 25. The Chevalcresque. 26. Chopin, F					
9. The Chase. 10. The Pelicate Flower. 11. The Blackbird. 12. The Farewell. 23. The Return. 12. The Farewell. 24. The Swallow. No. 25. The Chevaleresque. Chopin, F. Polonaise. Op. 40. No. 1. Chopin, F. Waltz* 34. 1. Chopin, F. Waltz* 34. 3. Chopin, F. Nocturne, No. 12* 37. 2. Chopin, F. Nocturne, No. 12* 37. 3. Chopin, F. Nocturne, Nocurne state in the sum of th			-		
10. The Delicate Flower. 22. Barcarclle. 11. The Blackbird. 23. The Return. 24. The Swallow. No. 25. The Chevalcresque.					
The Blackbird, 23, The Return, 24. The Swallow, No. 25. The Chevaleresque.	-		21.		
12. The Farewell.	10.		22.		
No. 25. The Chevaleresque. Chopin, F			23.		
Chopin, F.	12.	The Farewell.	24.	The Swallow.	
Chopin, F					
Chopin, F					
Chopin, F. Waltz* 34. 3. Chopin, F. Nocturne, No. 12*. 37					
Chopin, F. Nocturne, No. 12*. 37					
Chopin, F. Nocturne* 9. 2. Chopin, F. Mazurka* 7. 3. Chopin, F. Mazurka* 50. 1. Chopin-Liszt. Polish Song 74. 2. Clementi, M. Sonatinas 36 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. 6. Gade, Niels W. Christmas Pieces. 36 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. 6. Gade, Niels W. Christmas Pieces. 36 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. 6. Gade, Niels W. Christmas Pieces. 36 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. 6. 6. Goud Night. Gade, Niels W. Christmas Pieces. 36 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. 6. 6. Gound. 6. Good Night. 6. Foot the Microscope. 6. Foot the Microscope.	Chopin, F.		Waltz*	34 3.	
Chopin, F Mazurka* 7 3 Chopin, F Mazurka* 50 1 Chopin-Lizzt Polish Song 74 2 Clementi, M Sonatinas 36 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Gade, Niels W Christmas Pieces 36 3 4, 5, 6 Gade, Niels W Christmas Pieces 36 12, 3, 4, 5, 6 6 No. 1. The Christmas Bells No. 4. Boy's Merry-go-Round. 8 10 </td <td>Chopin, F.</td> <td></td> <td> Nocturne, No. 1</td> <td>2*. 37 2.</td>	Chopin, F.		Nocturne, No. 1	2*. 37 2.	
Chopin, F					
Chopin-Liszt					
Chopin-Liszt	Chopin, F.		Mazurka*	50 I.	
Clementi, M	Chopin-Lisz	t	Polish Song	74 2.	
No. 1. The Christmas Bells. No. 4. Boy's Merry-go-Round. 2. Christmas Song. 5. Dance of Little Girls. 3. The Christmas Tree. 6. Good Night. Geibel					
No. 1. The Christmas Bells. 2. Christmas Song. 3. The Christmas Tree. 6. Good Night. Geibel					
2. Christmas Song. 3. The Christmas Tree. 6. Good Night. Geibel				9	
3. The Christmas Tree. Geibel	2.	Christmas Song.			
Geibel					
Giese, T	0				
No. I. Tarantelle. 2. Children's Feast. 3. Grandmother's Song. Goldner, W					
2. Children's Feast. 3. Grandmother's Song. Goldner, W. Gavotte Mignonne. Gurlitt, C. Aus der KinderweltOp. 74. No. 1. Morning Song. No. 12. Under the Linden Tree. 2. The Friendless Child. 3. Cradle Song. 4. In School. 5. Slumber Song. 6. Santa Claus Song. 7. Christmas. 8. Merry Company. 9. The Tin Soldier's March. 10. The Bold Rider. 11. The Doll's House. Handel, G. F. Six Fugues. Handel, G. F. Six Fugues. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. Tarantelle. Op. 754. Sunder Mignonne. 6. Funeral March. 13. The Suneral March. 14. In the Garden. 15. The Sick Little Brother. 16. A Winter Day. 17. The Snow Man. 18. The Sorrowful Hour. 19. Evening Prayer (Prelude and Choral). 20. The Gentle Child and the Little Ruffian.				•	
3. Grandmother's Song. Government of Goldner, W. Gavotte Mignonne. Gurlitt, C. Aus der KinderweltOp. 74. No. 1. Morning Song. No. 12. Under the Linden Tree. 2. The Friendless Child. 13. The Sick Little Brother. 3. Cradle Song. 14. In the Garden. 4. In School. 15. The Snow Man. 5. Slumber Song. 16. A Winter Day. 6. Santa Claus Song. 17. The Ring Dance. 7. Christmas. 18. The Sorrowful Hour. 8. Merry Company. 19. Evening Prayer (Prelude and Choral). 10. The Bold Rider. 20. The Gentle Child and the Little Ruffian. Handel, G. F. Six Fugues. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. Tarantelle. Op. 85. No. 2.			•		
Goldner, W Gavotte Mignonne. Gurlitt, C Aus der Kinderwelt Op. 74. No. 1. Morning Song. No. 12. Under the Linden Tree. 2. The Friendless Child. 13. The Sick Little Brother. 3. Cradle Song. 14. In the Garden. 4. In School. 15. The Snow Man. 5. Slumber Song. 16. A Winter Day. 6. Santa Claus Song. 17. The Ring Dance. 7. Christmas. 18. The Sorrowful Hour. 8. Merry Company. 19. Evening Prayer (Prelude and Choral). 10. The Bold Rider. 20. The Gentle Child and the Little Ruffian. Handel, G. F. Six Fugues. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. Tarantelle. Op. 85. No. 2.			~		
Gurlitt, C					
No. 1. Morning Song. 2. The Friendless Child. 3. Cradle Song. 4. In School. 5. Slumber Song. 6. Santa Claus Song. 7. Christmas. 8. Merry Company. 9. The Tin Soldier's March. 10. The Bold Rider. 11. The Doll's House. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. Little Brother. 13. The Sick Little Brother. 14. In the Garden. 15. The Snow Man. 16. A Winter Day. 16. A Winter Day. 17. The Ring Dance. 18. The Sorrowful Hour. 19. Evening Prayer (Prelude and Choral). 20. The Gentle Child and the Little Ruffian. Little Ruffian. Heller, S. Tarantelle. Op. 85. No. 2.					
2. The Friendless Child. 3. Cradle Song. 4. In School. 5. Slumber Song. 6. Santa Claus Song. 7. Christmas. 8. Merry Company. 9. The Tin Soldier's March. 10. The Bold Rider. 11. The Doll's House. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. Trade In the Garden. 14. In the Garden. 15. The Snow Man. 16. A Winter Day. 16. A Winter Day. 17. The Ring Dance. 18. The Sorrowful Hour. 19. Evening Prayer (Prelude and Choral). 20. The Gentle Child and the Little Ruffian.					
3. Cradle Song. 4. In School. 5. Slumber Song. 6. Santa Claus Song. 7. Christmas. 8. Merry Company. 9. The Tin Soldier's March. 10. The Bold Rider. 11. The Doll's House. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. 14. In the Garden. 15. The Snow Man. 16. A Winter Day. 16. A Winter Day. 18. The Sorrowful Hour. 19. Evening Prayer (Prelude and Choral). 20. The Gentle Child and the Little Ruffian.		0 0			
4. In School. 5. Slumber Song. 6. Santa Claus Song. 7. Christmas. 8. Merry Company. 9. The Tin Soldier's March. 10. The Bold Rider. 11. The Doll's House. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. Tin School. 15. The Snow Man. 16. A Winter Day. 17. The Ring Dance. 18. The Sorrowful Hour. 19. Evening Prayer (Prelude and Choral). 20. The Gentle Child and the Little Ruffian. Little Ruffian. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations.			9		
5. Slumber Song. 6. Santa Claus Song. 7. Christmas. 8. Merry Company. 9. The Tin Soldier's March. 10. The Bold Rider. 11. The Doll's House. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. 16. A Winter Day. 17. The Ring Dance. 18. The Sorrowful Hour. 19. Evening Prayer (Prelude and Choral). 20. The Gentle Child and the Little Ruffian. Little Ruffian. Heller, S. Op. 85. No. 2.	- C	0			
6. Santa Claus Song. 17. The Ring Dance. 7. Christmas. 18. The Sorrowful Hour. 8. Merry Company. 19. Evening Prayer (Prelude and Choral). 10. The Bold Rider. 20. The Gentle Child and the Little Ruffian. Handel, G. F. Six Fugues. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. Tarantelle. Op. 85. No. 2.	•				
7. Christmas. 18. The Sorrowful Hour. 8. Merry Company. 19. Evening Prayer (Prelude 9. The Tin Soldier's March. and Choral). 10. The Bold Rider. 20. The Gentle Child and the 11. The Doll's House. Little Ruffian. Handel, G. F. Six Fugues. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. Tarantelle. Op. 85. No. 2.	-	0		,	
8. Merry Company. 19. Evening Prayer (Prelude and Choral). 10. The Bold Rider. 20. The Gentle Child and the Little Ruffian. Handel, G. F. Six Fugues. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. Tarantelle. Op. 85. No. 2.			•	9	
9. The Tin Soldier's March. and Choral). 10. The Bold Rider. 20. The Gentle Child and the 11. The Doll's House. Little Ruffian. Handel, G. F. Six Fugues. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. Tarantelle Op. 85. No. 2.	,				
10. The Bold Rider. 11. The Doll's House. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. Tarantelle. 20. The Gentle Child and the Little Ruffian. Little Ruffian. Op. 85. No. 2.					
Handel, G. F. Six Fugues. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. Tarantelle Op. 85. No. 2.	_			,	
Handel, G. F. Six Fugues. Handel, G. F. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations. Heller, S. Tarantelle Op. 85. No. 2.			29.		
Handel, G. F				Little Ruffian.	
Heller, SOp. 85No. 2.					
* Associateship Music.	Heller, S			Op. 85No. 2.	
	* Associateship Music.				

Heller, SCurio	ous Story.
Hiller F Rhyt	hmical Studies*Op. 56 Nos. 1 to 13.
Hoffman, CRom	ance "On the Heights."
Ketterer, ESalta	relle
Kontski, A Poloi	naise
Kuhlau, F. ESona	tina 20 No. 1.
Kullak, TheodorScen	es from Childhood 8112 numbers.
Lichner, HTwel	
No. 1. Entreaty.	No. 7. Elegy.
2. Contemplation.	8. Scherzo.
	9. Polonaise.
	10. Rondo.
•	11. Italian Romance.
5. To the Playground.6. Solitude.	12. Aria.
Liszt Liebe	
	s der Kinderwelt"Op. 9612 numbers.
	No. 7. The Hunt.
No. 1. Sunday Morning. 2. The Little Postillion.	8. The Cradle Song.
	9. A Little Dance.
3. It was only a King.	10. The Little Soldier.
4. In the Boat.	11. Catch Me.
5. Entreaty.	
6. The Cuckoo.	12. Good Night.
Lysberg, C. B. La B	Christmas pieces
Mendelssohn, F	than Wards
Mendelssohn, F Songs Wit	
Op. 19. No. 1. Sweet Souvenir.*	Op. 62. No. 26. The Departure. 62. 27. Funeral March.
19. 2. Regret.	•
19. 3. Hunting Song.*	8 8
19. 4. Confidence.	/
19. 5. Restlessness.	3 1 8 3
19. 6. Venetian Gondellied.	. 0
30. 7. Contemplation.	67. 32. Lost Illusions.
30. 8. Without Repose.	67. 33. Song of the Pilgrim.
30. 9. Consolation.	67. 34. The Spinning Song.*
30. 10. The Estray.	67. 35. The Shepherd's Com-
30. II. The Brook.	plaint.
30. 12. Venetian Gondellied.	67. 36. Serenade.
38. 13. The Evening Star.	85. 37. Reverie.
38. 14. Lost Happiness.	85. 38. The Adieu.
38. 15. The Poet's Harp.	85. 39. Delirium.
38. 16. Hope.	S5. 40. Elegy.
38. 17. Passion.	85. 41. The Return.
38. 18. Duetto.	85. 42. Song of the Traveler.
53. 19. On the Sea Shore.	102. 43. Belief.
53. 20. The Fleeting Clouds.	
53. 21. Agitation.	102. 45. Tarantella.
53. 22. Song of Triumph.	102. 46. Retrospection.
53. 23. Sadness of Soul.	102. 47. The Moaning Wind.
53. 24. The Flight.	102. 48. The Joyous Peasant.
62. 25. May Breezes.	102. 49. Gondoline.
* Associa	teship Music.

Merkel, G	Tarantelle	()p. 92.			
Mills, S. B					
Mozart, W	Sonata, No. 6.*				
Moszkowski, M	Serenata.				
Ravina, H	Etude de Style	14No. 1.			
Rummel, J	Les Allegresses Enfar	ntine, six easy pieces.			
No. 1. Valse.	No. 4. Ty	rolienne.			
2. Polka.	5. Ga	llop.			
3. Polka Mazurka.	6. Sc	hottische.			
Schubert-Schultz					
Scharwenka, X					
Schumann, R					
	(Steingraeber edi				
Schumann, R					
Schumann, R					
Schumann, R	Romance in F sharp.	28.*			
Schumann, R	Warum?	12No. 3.*			
Schumann, G					
Spindler, F					
Spindler, F	Drawing-Room Flow	rer 17. , in F. 2.			
Tschaikowsky, P	Song Without Words	, in r. 2.			
	ORGAN MUSIC.				
Bach, J. S Sonata in E fla	t No. 1.*				
Bach, J. S Prelude and fu	gue in G minor (Peter's E	dition, Book VIII, No. 5).			
Bach, J. SThe "Little"	G minor fugue (Peter's Ed	lition, Book IV, No. 7). *			
Batiste Offertory, Op.	23, No. 2.				
Guilmant Marche Religi	euse.				
Guilmant Elegy in F mi	nor, Op. 55, No. 3.				
Handel Concerto in B	flat, No. 6.				
MendelssohnSonata in C m					
MendelssohnPrelude and fu	gue, Op. 37, No. 2.				
Merkel Christmas Pastorale.					
Rink Postlude No. 147, from "Practical Organ School."					
StainerOrgan Method	l .				
	GUITAR MUSIC.				
Guitar method, by Carcassi.	Caprice,	by King.			
Arpeggio exercises.		g Gavotte, by Le Thiere.			
res page	HYMN TUNES,	•			
	Long Meter.				
Creation,	Loving Kindness,	Rockingham,			
Duke Street,	Luther,	Rothwell,			
Germany,	Mendon,	Solid Rock,			
	3.61 3.1				
Hamburg,	Migdol,	Tallis' Evening Hymn,			
Harmony Grove,	Missionary Chant,	Uxbridge,			
Harmony Grove, Hebron,	Missionary Chant, Old Hundred,	Uxbridge, Ward,			
Harmony Grove,	Missionary Chant,	Uxbridge,			

Common Meter.

Antioch,	Colchester,	Geer,	St. Ann's,
Arlington,	Clarendon,	Manoah,	Varina,
Azmon,	Coronation,	Marlow,	Woodstock,
Balerma,	Cowper,	Mear,	Warwick,
Bemerton,	Dundee,	Noel,	Woodland.
Christmas	Downs	St Marten's	

Short Meter.

Boylston,	Gorton,	Newark,	State Street,
Carlisle,	Haydn,	Olney,	St. Thomas,
Comber,	Handel,	Olmutz,	Thornton,
Cranbrook,	Laban,	Shirland,	Withington.
Dennis,	Leighton,	Silver Street,	

L. P. M., Nashville. C. P. M., Meribah. H. M., Lenox. 6s and 4s, America, Italian Hymn, Olivet. 6s and 5s, Morning. 7s, Pleyel's Hymn, Solitude. 7s and 6s, Amsterdam, Missionary Hymn, Jerusalem the Golden, Webb. 8s and 7s, Autumn, Harwell, Faben, Sicily. 11s, Portuguese Hymn. 12s, Scotland.

LITERATURE.

Language.

Alphabet Sheets; Wait's Point Primer; Point Readers, Nos. 1 to 8; Words and Letters for Spelling Frames; Westlake's 3,000 Word Speller; Caesar's Commentaries (Latin); Allen's Latin Vocabulary, three volumes; A Class-book in Etymology; Swinton's Word Method Speller; Metcalfe and Bright's Language Exercises; Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons in English, two volumes; Collar and Daniell's Beginner's Latin Book; Reed and Kellogg's Word Building; Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar, three volumes; Wait's Point Primers, new series, three parts; Talks with Caesar; Words and Their Uses, Richard Grant White; Seaside and Wayside Series of Nature Readers, six volumes; Six Orations of Cicero, with notes, Allen and Greenough; Hand-book of Punctuation, by J. A. Turner.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Constitution of the United States and Declaration of Independence; Fisk's Civil Government, two volumes; Outlines of Economics, R. T. Ely, two volumes.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

Loomis' Mental and Social Culture; Psychology, by William James, three volumes; A Primer of Psychology, by Ladd.

NATURAL SCIENCE.

Gage's Elements of Physics, three volumes; First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, by Paul Bert, three volumes; The Students' Helmholtz; Sound and its Phenomena, by Brewer.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

Barnes' Brief History of the United States, three volumes; Young People's History of France, Miss Yonge, two volumes; Warren Hastings, by Macanlay; Barnes' Primary History of the United States; Barnes' General History (political), three volumes; Barnes' General History (civilization), two volumes; Young People's History of England, Miss Yonge; Young People's History of Rome, Miss Yonge; Young People's History of Greece, Miss Yonge; Essay on Pilgrim's Progress, by Macaulay; Essay on Milton; Spectator Papers, by Addison; Sir Roger de Coverly Papers; Selections from Bacon's Essays; The American Scholar, by Emerson; Bunker Hill Orations, by Webster; Adams and Jefferson, by Webster.

MATHEMATICS.

Multiplication Tables; Robinson's Written Arithmetic, three volumes; Captions from Wells' Plane Geometry (demonstration and cuts omitted); Book of Diagrams from Wells' Plane Geometry; Wells' Plane Geometry in full, two volumes; Hall's Primary Arithmetic Reader; Peck's Algebra, two volumes; Colburn's Mental Arithmetic; Wells' Solid Geometry; Wells' Trigonometry; Logarithmic Tables of Numbers; Logarithmic Tables of Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents; Logarithmic Tables of Natural Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Huxley's Physiology, two volumes; Temperance Physiologies (Pathfinder series), three volumes.

GEOGRAPHY.

Maury's Physical Geography, two volumes; Essentials of Geography, Fisher; Cardboard Maps, bound in three volumes, 18x19 inches.

TRAVELS AND ADVENTURES.

Tales of Adventure, two volumes; Tales of Discovery, two volumes.

NOVELS AND PROSE DRAMAS.

Picciola, two volumes; Undine; Selections from Tales from Shakespeare, by Charles and Mary Lamb, two volumes; The Pilot, by Cooper, two volumes, condensed; Henry Esmond, by Thackery, three volumes; Ivanhoe, by Scott, condensed; Kenilworth, by Scott, condensed.

POETRY AND POETIC DRAMAS.

Snow-bound, Whittier; Idyls of the King; Enid, Elaine and Guinevere, by Tennyson; Selections from Longfellow; Selections from Holmes; Selections from Whittier; The Tempest, Shakespeare; The Merchant of Venice, with Rolfe's notes; Longfellow's Evangeline, with notes; Horatius; Selections from poems by Mrs. Browning; Selections from poems by Robert Browning; The Armada and other poems by Macauley; The Prisoner of Chillon; Thanatopsis and other poems by Bryant; Julius Caesar, Rolfe's Shakespeare; Lady of the Lake, by Scott, condensed; The Ancient Mariner, by Coleridge; Enoch Arden, and the Lotus Eaters, by Tennyson; L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, Lycidias, Hymn on the Nativity, by Milton; Gray's Elegy; The Deserted Village, by Goldsmith; The Queen's Wake, by Hogg; Sohrab and Rustum, by Arnold; Moore's Fire Worshippers, from Lalla Rookh.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS.

Rab and His Friends; Rill from the Town Pump and Mrs. Bullfrog; Feathertop; Jack the Giant Killer; Puss in Boots; Tales from the Arabian Nights; Æsop's Fables; Selections from Grimm's Fairy Tales; Hans Christian Andersen's Fairy Tales; Daddy Darwin's Dove Cot, by Mrs. Ewing; The Peace Egg, by Mrs. Ewing; The Jungle Book, by Rudyard Kipling.

Religious.

Dairyman's Daughter; Bible Blessings; Pilgrim's Progress; Selections from Thomas à Kempis; Woodman's Nannette and Other Tales; In His Name; Looking Unto Jesus; Stalker's Life of Christ; Wee Davie, and a Trap to Catch a Sunbeam; Hymn Book, two volumes; Sunday School Weekly; Two Addresses by Professor Henry Drummond.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Irving's Sketch-book, three volumes; Self-help, three volumes; Selections from Chapters on Animals; Emerson's Conduct of Life, two volumes.

LIST OF PUPILS.

MALES.

ACKERMAN, JOSEPH W.
ADAMEK, JOSEPH AMROCK, JAMES
ANGUS, THOMAS
BAKER, WALTER E.
BAPTIST, EDWARD G.
BEETZ, CHARLES
BENNETT, WALTER J.
BENDER, FRANK A.
BRICKLEY, HENRY
BOLLENBACH, JACOB
BROWN, WALTER J.
BUCK, FRANK H.
BLUMENTHAL, J. LEON
BLUMENTHAL, J. LEON
BLUMENTHAL, J. LEON
BLUMENTHAL, J. LEON
CARRY, PETER
CANAVAN, THOMAS
CLARKE, JOHN
CARMODY, GEORGE M.
CHRISTIE, FREDERICK L.
COLLINS, CORNELIUS
CONNERS, EDWARD
CRONIN, PATRICK
CROWLEY, JAMES J.
CONRAD, JACOB W.
CRUSER, LESLIE
DAVIDSON, DONALD F.
DEMAREST, PETER
DREW, JAMES H.
DREYER, JOSEPH
DIETZ, LOUIS
DIEZ, JULIO
DONAHUE, THOMAS
DUNIVAN, JAMES J.
DUFFY, WILLIAM A.
EDWARD, ERNEST
ETWANEG, MOSES EDWARD, ERNEST ETWANEG, MOSES ENDERLIN, WILLIAM H. ETHERINGTON, JOHN G. FREUTENRICH, FRANK FREUTENRICH, FRANK
FIRMAN, LOUIS
GILBERT, LESTER B.
GILMARTIN, MICHAEL
GILGER, FRANK S.
GOLDSTEIN, ISAAC
HAYES, JAMES
HARTY, WILLIAM
HARVEY, ROBERT J.
HANNAN, PATRICK
HODGINS, CORNELIUS
HOLMES, IMMANUEL
JONES, WILLIAM
KELLY, JAMES

KNIGHT, J. W. HARVEY
KUMMER, WILLIAM H.
KUNZ, CHARLES WILLIAM
LANGER, JOSEPH
LAKE, GEORGE
LEWIS, DANIEL
LOPE, FREDERICK
MAHER, PATRICK
MAHER, CHARLES W.
MALCOLM, WILLIAM
MACOM, JAMES
MARTIN, GREGORY J.
McCARTHY, MORRIS
MEINERT, SYLVESTER
MERC, FREDERICK
MEINERT, CHARLES A.
MICK, ANDREW
MICOLASI, BELA
MORAN, FRANCIS
MONOHAN, CHARLES
MONOHAN, CHARLES
MOORE, WILLIAM S.
MURPHY, JOSEPH
MULHOLLAND, J. EDWARD
MCCUE, JOHN
MCGUIRCK PETER MURPHI, JOSEPH
MULHOLLAND, J. EDWARI
MCGUIE, JOHN
MCGUIRCK, PETER
NAYLOR, ROBERT V.
NEVILL, MICHAEL
NELSON, EDWARD L.
NELSON, EDWARD L.
NELSON, RALPH
O'MALA, JAMES J.
O'NEHL, JAMES
OSBORNE, EDWARD
PARKER, WILLIAM S.
PFEIFER, FREDERICK
PERDUE, FRANK B.
PROUGHTEN, WILLIAM J.
REED, HERSCHELL H.
RENNIE, RANDOLPH
RICKER, JOHN
RICHMOND, ARTHUR
ROPER, WILLIAM T.
RUMLER, GUSTAV F.
SAHL, ALBERT W.
STARK, ERNEST F. C.
SCHWARTZ, CYRUS SCHWARTZ, CYRUS SCHELCHER, CONRAD SCHNEIDER, CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER, CHRISTIAN
SMITH, EDGAR H.
SCHIMPP, WILLIAM
SCHROEDER, THEODORE
SCHOTT, WILLIAM
TORBECK, GEORGE M.
TOPPING, EVERETT

THOMPSON, FRANK
THOMPSON, WALTER
TOBIN, WILLIAM
TOBI, MOSES
TUCKHORN, WALTER
TYNAN, ANDREW
VAN DER WYK, HERMAN
WISELY, ALEXANDER J.

WHITE, BENJAMIN
WILLIAMSON, MORRIS
WINKLEMAN, FREDERICK
WILSON, LESTER
WITTENBERG, NATHAN
WINTER, GEORGE
WRIGHT, ROBERT

FEMALES.

BAKER, JENNIE L.
BLACKBURN, RUTH
BAHR, FLORENCE C.
BECKER, CORDELIA J.
BENNETT, JANE
BENNETT, NELLIE
BIRTLES, MARY E.
BRITTON, DORETTA
BIEBER, JETTIE
BUTLER, E. LORETTA
BUSSE, JOSEPHINE
CASANOVA, LOUISA
CARTAUZO, CATHERINE
COONEY, MARY
COOPER, MURIEL
COSGROVE, A. MAUDE
DE FRANCESCHA, THERESA
DICKUSSON, CATHERINE COSGROVE, A. MAUDE
DE FRANCESCHA, THERES
DIEDRICH, ROSA
DICKINSON, CATHERINE
DOWD, MARGARET J.
DRUM, MARGARET J.
DRUM, MARGARETTA
DUFFY, ANNA
EARLE, EDITH
EVANS, MARY E.
EGGERS, ADRIENNA
ENNIS, JENNIE
FLANIGAN, EMILY
FELDMAN, AUGUSTA
FREY, LOUISA H.
FINN, CATHERINE
FLYNN, M. LORETTA
FLYNN, M. LORETTA
FLYNN, ELIZABETH
GERSON, LOTTIE
GREISS, THERESA
GUFF, SARAH
HANLEY, MARY
HERBERT, FANNY
HERBERT, FANNY
HERBERT, FANNY
HERBERT, FANNY
HOGAN, MARGARET R.
HOWARD, DOROTHY G.
HUGHES, ROSE
HUMBLE, ELLA
HUTCHINSON, C. E.
JARSCHOFF, SARAH
JOHNSON, MARTHA

KNAPP, SARAH E.
KELLY, SARAH J.
KOENIG, AMELIA
KILBURN, CATHERINE
KING, GRACE H.
KOEHLER, LOUISA
KURZ, LOUISA R.
LEVY, ANNIE
LICHTENBERG, HELEN
MAHER, ANNIE
MASKER, LILY I.
MARSHALL, MARGEURITA
MEIRDERICKS, AMELIA
MCKIEVER, JENNIE
MCMILLAN, EMMA
MCBRIDE, ABBY
MORAN, MARY
MCHUGH, FLORENCE
MURPHY, ELIZABETH
MYERS, CATHERINE
NEUHUT, LEAH
O'SHAUGHNESSY, CATHERINE
O'REILLY, AGNES
PAYNE, ELIZABETH
PETERSON, KATHERINE
PROUT, CORA L.
PUCK, ALICE
RICKER, FRANCES K.
SCHWANDER, DAISY
SAGEFKA, MATILDA
SHEA, MARGARET
SEITZT, FRANCESCA
SCHLINDWEIN, WINIFRED
SILK, MARY E.
SCOTT, VIOLET
STRUTHERS, EFFIE M.
SULLIVAN, FRANCES M.
THOMSON, MARION
VANDERBILT, AMBER L.
WALLACE, MADELINE
WEIGAND, ELSIE
WITZELL, CATHERINE
WITTICH, IDA
WOODS, THERESA
YEOMANS, JULIA A.
YOUNG, AGNES

the flerid, U 4

SIXTY=SECOND

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

0F

The New York

Institution for the Blind

FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1897.

No. 412 NINTH AVENUE,

NEW YORK CITY.

CALLPON OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEDING 630 WEST 16318 STREET NEW YORK



SIXTY-SECOND

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK

Institution for the Blind

For the Year Ending September 30, 1897.

LUX ORITUR:

"And I will bring the blind by a way they know not; I will lead them in paths they have not known; I will make darkness light before them."—ISAIAH xlii, 16.

NEW YORK: The Bradstreet Press, 279 Broadway. 1898.



MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER,

From the Time of Its Incorporation, 1831, with Their Terms of Service.

Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845	Oakley, Charles1835
Averill, Herman1831-1832	Titus, Peter S1836
Bolton, Curtis1831-1835	Allen, George F
Donaldson, James1831-1832	Allen, George 1
Bogert, Henry K1831-1832	Trulock, Joseph 1836–1840
Remsen, Henry1831-1832	Mandeville, William 1836–1837
Stuyvesant, John R 1831-1840	Chandler, Adoniram 1836
Price, Thompson1831-1840	Cushman, D. Alonzo1837-1843
Ketchum, Morris 1831-1837	Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. (1837-1839)
Miller, Sylvanus1831-1832	
Crosby, William B 1831–1833	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837-1859
Lee, Gideon1831–1836	Hart, Joseph C1837-1840
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Holmes, Curtis1837–1838
Wood, Samuel 1831-1836	Roome, Edward1837-1845
Jenkins, Thomas W1831-1836	Seton, Samuel W1837
Thomas, Henry1831-1834	Gracie Robert1838-1861
Nevins, Rufus L1831-1832	Demilt, Samuel1838
Beers, Joseph 1)1831-1832	Hart, James H 1839
Mott, Samuel F1831	Murray, Robert J1839-1858
Patterson, Matthew C1831-1833	Schermerhorn Peter Augustus. 1839-1845
Russ John D., M.D1833-1834	Tallmadge, Henry F1839-1841
Dwight, Theodore1833-1837	Thompson, Martin E1839
Brown, Silas1833-1859	Moore, Clement C1840-1850
Hagg, John P1833	Olyphant, D. W. C1840
Spring, George 1833–1835	Averill, Augustine1840
Walker, John W1833-1839	Beers, Cyrenius1841-1853
Miller, Franklin1833-1835	Suydam, Lambert1841-1842
Steel, Jonathan D1833	Holmes, Silas1841–1842
Allen, Moses	Case, Robert L1841-1861
Lyon, Stephen 1834–1836	Crosby, John P1841-1859
Dissosway, Gabriel P1834–1836	Collins, Stacey B1841
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Schermerhorn, E. H1841-1842
Crosby, William H1835	Marsh, James1842-1852
Hoyt, Charles1835–1839	Murray, Hamilton1842-1847

Walsh, A. R1842–1850	Donnelly, Edward C1862-1864
Wood, John1842-1850	Lord, James Cooper1862-1864
Jones, Edward1843–1850	
Whittemore, William T1843-1845	Schermerhorn, Alfred 1862-1865 1867-1868
Smith, Floyd1844–1848	Irving, John Treat1863-1896
Dean, Nicholas 1844–1848	Brown, John Crosby1862-1864
Jones, William P1846–1849	Van Rensselaer, Alex \ \frac{1862-1865}{1867-1877}
Thurston, William R1846-1851	
Sheldon, Henry1846-1854	Potter, Clarkson N1863-1866
King, John A1848–1854	McLean, James M 1863–1890
Schell, Augustus1849–1883	Clift, Smith1865–1893
Day, Mahlon1849–1854	Hoffman, Charles B1865–1868
	Whitewright, William1866–1897
Jones, George F 1850–1859	Emmett, Thomas Addis, M.D. 1865–1866
Adams, John G1851–1858	Schermerhorn, William C1866-1897
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	De Rahm, Charles1866–1890
Cobb, James N1851–1858	Hilton, Henry1866
Beadle, Edward L1851-1862	Burrill, John E1866–1867
Wood, Edward1852-1861	Stout, Francis A1867–1892
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Butterfield, Daniel1868
Craven, Alfred W1854-1861	Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Olyphant, G. T1855-1857	Gerard, James W 1869–1873
Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870-1897
Noyes, William Curtis1855-1859	Marié, Peter1870–1897
Dumont, William1856-1862	Rhoades, J. Harsen 1870–1873
Warren, James1856-1859	Rhinelander, Frederick W1874-1897
Cammann, George P., M.D 1858	Sheldon, Frederick1874-1897
Rutherford, Lewis M1858-1861	Robbins, Chandler1875-1897
Van Rensselaer, Henry 1858-1860	Strong, Charles E1875-1887
Hone, Robert S1859-1891	Schuyler, Philip1878–1897
Tomes, Francis1859-1860	Prime, Temple1878–1887
Norton, Charles B1859-1861	Kane, John I1881–1897
Church, William H., M.D 1859-1864	King, Edward1884-1893
Hutchins, Waldo1860-1867	Schell, Edward
Tuckerman, Charles K1860-1867	Bronson, Frederick 1888-1897
Kennedy, James Lenox1860-1864	Kingsland, Ambrose C1889-1890
Travers, William R1860	Robbins, George A 1889-1895
Tompkins, Daniel H1860-1874	Kissel, Gustav E1891–1897
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd 1860-1861	Bowers, John M 1891–1897
Suydam, D. Lydig1861-1884	Peabody, George L., M.D1891-1897
Daly, Charles P1861	Marshall, Charles H1892-1897
Hosack, Nathaniel P1862-1876	Smith, Gouverneur M., M.D.1893-1897
Grafton, Joseph1862-1872	Davis, Howland1894–1897
Myers, T. Bailey1862–1887	Duer, William A1894-1897
Fd Nombold (1862-1864	Hamilton, William G1894-1897
Edgar, Newbold 1862–1864	Appleton, William W1896-1897

MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER,

FROM THE TIME OF ITS INCORPORATION, 1831, WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Adams, John G., M.1)1851-1858	Cushman, D. Alonzo1837-1843
Abbatt, William M1855–1857	Day, Mahlon1849-1854
Appleton, William W1896–1897	Daly, Charles P1861
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831–1845	Davis, Howland1894-1897
Averill, Herman1831–1832	Demilt, Samuel1838
Allen, Moses1834	De Rahm, Charles1866-1890
Allell, Moses	Dean, Nicholas1844–1848
Allen, George F	Dwight, Theodore1833-1837
Averill, Augustine1840	Dissosway, Gabriel P1834-1836
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd1860–1861	Donaldson, James1831-1832
(1827–1820)	Donnelly, Edward C1862-1864
Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. (1837-1839)	Dumont, William1856–1862
Beers, Joseph D1831-1832	Duer, William A1894–1897
Beers, Cyrenius1841–1853	
Beadle, Edward L1851–1862	Edgar, Newbold
Bolton, Curtis1831–1835	Emmett, Thomas Addis, M.D. 1865-1866
Bogert, Henry K1831–1832	Grafton, Joseph1862–1872
Brown, Silas1833–1859	Gracie, Robert
Brown, John Crosby1862–1864	Gerard, James W1869–1873
Bronson, Frederick1888–1897	Hagg, John P1833
Bowers, John M1891–1897	Hart, Joseph C1837-1840
Burrill John E1866–1867	Hart, James H1839
Butterfield, Daniel1868	Hamilton, William G1894–1897
Chandler, Adoniram1836	Hilton, Henry1866
Case, Robert L1841–1861	Hoyt, Charles1835–1839
Craven, Alfred W1854–1861	Holmes, Curtis1837–1838
	Holmes, Silas1841-1842
Cammann, George P., M.D. 1858	Hone, Robert S
Clift, Smith	
Crosby, William B1831–1833	Hosack, Nathaniel P1862-1876
Crosby, William II1835	Hoffman, Charles B1865-1868
Crosby, John 1'1841–1859	Hoffman, William B1868–1879
Collins, Stacey B1841	Hutchins, Waldo1860–1867
Cobb, James N1851–1858	Irving, John Treat1863–1896
Church, William H., M.D1859-1864	Jenkins, Thomas W1831-1836

Jones, Edward1843-1850	Robbins, George A 1889–1895
Jones, William P1846-1849	Rutherford, Lewis M1858-1861
Jones, George F	Russ, John D., M.D1833-1834
	Steel, Jonathan D1833
Kane, John I1881–1897	Seton, Samuel W1837
Ketchum, Morris1831-1837	Schermerhorn, PeterAugustus. 1839-1845
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Schermerhorn, E. H1841-1842
Kennedy, James Lenox1860-1864	Sheldon, Henry1846-1854
King, John A1848–1854	Schell, Augustus 1849–1883
King, Edward	
Kingsland, Ambrose C1889-1890	Schermerhorn, Alfred \ \ 1862-1865 \ 1867-1868
Kissel, Gustav E1891–1897	Schermerhorn, William C1866-1897
Lee, Gideon1831-1836	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870-1897
Lord, James Cooper1862-1864	Sheldon, Frederick1874-1897
Lyons, Stephen1834-1836	Schell, Edward1885-1893
Mandeville, William 1836-1837	Spring, George 1833–1835
Marsh, James1842-1852	Smith, Floyd1844-1848
Marié, Peter1870-1897	Smith, Gouverneur M., M D.1893-1897
Marshall, Charles II1892-1897	Stout, Francis A 1867-1892
McLean, James M 1863-1890	Strong, Charles E1875-1887
Miller, Sylvanus1831–1832	Stuyvesant, John R1831-1840
Miller, Franklin1833-1835	Suydam, Lambert1841-1842
Mott, Samuel F1831	Suydam, D. Lydig1861-1884
Moore, Clement C 1840-1850	Schuyler, Philip1878-1897
Murray, Robert J1839-1858	Tallmadge, Henry F 1839-1841
Murray, Hamilton1842-1847	Travers, William R1860
Myers, T. Bailey1862-1887	Titus, Peter S1836
Nevins, Rufus 11831-1832	Thomas, Henry1831-1834
Noyes, William Curtis1855-1859	Thompson, Martin E 1839
Norton, Charles B1859–1861	Tomes, Francis1859-1860
Oakley, Charles1835	Tompkins, Daniel H 1860-1874
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Trulock, Joseph1836–1840
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Thurston, William R 1846-1851
Olyphant, D. W. C1840	Tuckerman, Charles K1860-1867
Olyphant, G. T1855-1857	Van Rensselaer, Henry1858–1860
Patterson, Matthew C 1831–1833	Van Rensselaer, Alex
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	
Peabody, George L., M.D1841-1897	Walker, John W 1833–1839
Price, Thompson1831–1840	Walsh, A. R1842–1850
Prime, Temple1878-1887	Warren, James1856-1859
Potter, Clarkson N1863-1866	Whittemore, William T1843-1845
Remsen, Henry 1831–1832	Whitewright, William1866-1897
Rhinealnder, Frederick W1874-1897	Wood, Samuel1831–1836
Roome, Edward1837-1845	Wood, Isaac, M.T)1837–1859
Rhoades, J. Harsen1869–1872	Wood, John1842–1850
Robbins, Chandler1875–1897	Wood, Edward1852-1861

OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTION

From Its Incorporation in 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

PRESII	DENTS.
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D. 1831–1842 Phelps, Anson G. 1843–1853 Wood, Isaac, M.D. 1854–1859 Allen, George F. 1860–1862 Schell, Augustus 1863–1883	Hone, Robert S
VICE-PRE	SIDENTS.
Averill, Herman. 1831–1832 Brown, Silas. 1833–1835 Titus, Peter S. 1836 Phelps, Anson G. 1837–1842 Wood, Isaac, M.D. 1843–1853 Gracie, Robert. 1855–1860 Beadle, Edward L. 1861–1862	Hone, Robert S
TREAS	URERS.
Bolton, Curtis. 1831–1835 Brown, Silas. 1836–1859 Wood, Edward. 1860–1861 Schell, Augustus. 1862 Kennedy, James Lenox. 1863–1864	Clift, Smith
RECORDING S	SECRETARIES.
Bogert, Henry K. 1831–1832 Russ, John D., M.D. 1833–1834 Crosby, William H. 1835 Allen, George F. \ 1836–1839 \ 1841–1859	Hone, Robert S
CORRESPONDING	
D 11 - T , 222 , 222	Cuashus Iahm D

Donaldson, James1831–1832	Crosby, John P1854–1859
Dwight, Theodore1833-1837	Church, William H., M.D1860
Wood, Isaac, M.D1839-1842	Tuckerman, Charles K1861-1867
Roome, Edward 1843-1844	Schermerhorn, William C1868-1893
Schermerhorn, PeterAugustus. 1845	Bronson, Frederick1894-1895
Jones, Edward1846-1850	Sheldon, Frederick1896-1897
Wood, Isaac, M.D1851-1853	

SUPERINTENDENTS OF THE INSTITUTION

FROM ITS INCORPORATION IN 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Russ, John D., M.D1832–1834 Office unfilled	Chamberlain, James F1846–1852 Cooper, T. Golden1853–1860 Rankin, Robert G1861–1863 Wait, William B1863–1897
Boggs, William1843–1845	

Board of Managers.

1897.

WILLIAM WHITEWRIGHT,	Terms tinuous	of con- service.
WILLIAM WHITEWRIGHT,	Since	1866
WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN,	"	1866
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS SCHERMERHORN,		1870
PETER MARIÉ,	6.6	1870
FREDERICK W. RHINELANDER,	"	1874
FREDERICK SHELDON,	"	1874
CHANDLER ROBBINS,	4.6	1875
PHILIP SCHUYLER,	6.6	1878
JOHN I. KANE,	6.6	1881
FREDERICK BRONSON,	46	1888
GUSTAV E. KISSEL,	4.6	1891
JOHN M. BOWERS,	6.6	1891
GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D.,	4.4	1891
CHARLES H. MARSHALL,		1892
GOUVERNEUR M. SMITH, M.D.,	6.6	1893
HOWLAND DAVIS,	6.6	1894
WILLIAM A. DUER,	"	1894
WILLIAM G. HAMILTON,	4.4	1894
WILLIAM W. APPLETON,		1896
FREDERICK D. TAPPEN,	4.6	1897

Officers of the Board.

WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN, . . . President. PETER MARIÉ, Vice-President. F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN, . . . Recording Secretary. FREDERICK SHELDON, . . Corresponding Secretary.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Committee on Finance.

GUSTAV E. KISSEL, IOHN M. BOWERS, FREDERICK D. TAPPEN.

Committee on Supplies, Repairs and Improvements.

FREDERICK SHELDON, CHARLES H. MARSHALL, PHILIP SCHUYLER,

WILLIAM A. DUER,

F. AUGUSTUS SCHERMERHORN.

Committee on Instruction and Music.

CHANDLER ROBBINS, JOHN I. KANE.

GEORGE L. PEABODY. WILLIAM W. APPLETON

Committee on Industrial Training.

FREDERICK W. RHINELANDER, GOUVERNEUR M. SMITH, Frederick Bronson, William G. Hamilton.

The President shall be ex-officio member of all standing committees.

The Vice-President and Treasurer shall be ex-officio members of the Committee on Finance.—(By-Laws.)

Officers of the Institution.

Teachers in the Literary Department.

STEPHEN BABCOCK,
JAMES F. RICE,
MARY B. SCHOONMAKER,
GEORGIA T. SCHOONMAKER,
CHARLOTTE W. HOWE,
IDA R. PALEN.

CLARA BOOMHOUR,
NAOMI BOOMHOUR,
ETTA D. LEWIS,
IRENE SCOFIELD,
GRACE L. MERRITT,

Teachers in the Musical Department.

Hannah A. Babcock, Eva E. Kerr,

Julia S. Loomis, Jessie Comfort,

Jessie L. Alexander, Clara L. Stoddard.

Teacher in the Kindergarten Department.

NAOMI BOOMHOUR.

Teacher in the Tuning Department.
HENRY COFFRE.

Teachers of Manual Training—For Boys.

RUDOLPH MUSSEHL, DANIEL McCLINTOCK.

Manual Training and Home Science—For Girls.

Annie E. Hamlin, Mary B. Schoonmaker,
Mary E. Kelly.

House Department.

WM. H. HARRISON, Steward. LOANNA A. HASKELL, Matron. L. ADELLE ROGERS, Assistant Matron.

Stenographer and Librarian.

JENNIE M. CURTISS.

Reception Room.

ALICE HATCHMAN,

HANNAH M. RODNEY.

Upholstress.
Anna J. Sheridan.

SIXTY-SECOND ANNUAL REPORT

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

To the Honorable the Legislature of the State of New York:

The Managers of The New York Institution for the Blind, in compliance with the provisions of the act of the Legislature, respectfully submit their report for the year ending September 30, 1897.

The whole number of pupils during the past year was 216.

The report of the Superintendent, which is hereto annexed, gives many details in regard to the work of the several departments of the school.

The general health of the pupils has been good. The report of the Attending Physician is hereto annexed.

The following statement of the moneys received and expended is respectfully submitted:

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand September 30, 1896 From General Appropriations Interest From Legacies and Gifts From all other sources (Counties, Industrial Department, etc.)	48,201.14 9,379.50
EXPENDITURES.	\$77,166.89
Provisions and Supplies Clothing, Dry Goods, etc Salaries and Wages Fuel Gas Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Alterations Transportation and Traveling Medicines and Medical Supplies Assessments All other expenses Cash on hand September 30, 1897	28,636.20 2,011.45 1,450.06 6,794.71 4,053.06 158.29 116.35 352.30 8.638 50

\$77,166.89

For details of these receipts and disbursements, reference is respectfully made to the report of the Treasurer, which is hereto appended.

The following is a list of the legacies and donations which have been received by this Institution from time to time, since its organization in 1831, up to September, 1897:

Miles R. Burke	\$2,000.00	John Penfold	\$470.00
Jane Van Cortland	300.00	Madame Jumel	5,000.00
Isaac Bullard	101.66	Mrs. Steers	34.00
Elizabeth Bayley	100.00	Thomas Garner	1,410.00
John Jacob Astor	5,000.00	Chauncey and Henry Rose	5,000.00
William Bean	500 00	Elizabeth Magee	534.50
Peter Gerard Stuyvesant	3,000.00	John J. Phelps	2,350.00
John Horsburgh	5,000.00	Rebecca Elting	100.00
Elizabeth Demilt	5,000.00	G. Martins	500.00
Sarah Demilt	2,000.00	Regina Horstein	250.00
C. D. Betts	40.00	John Alstyne	10,320.44
Sarah Penny	500.00	Elizabeth and Sarah Wooley.	5,984.83
Sarah Bunce	500.00	Benjamin Nathan	1.000.00
Elizabeth Idley	196.00	Thomas M. Taylor	6,151.94
Samuel S. Howland	1,000.00	James Peter Van Horn	20,000.00
William Howe	2,985.14	Caleb Swan	500.00
Margaret Fritz	100.00	Mrs. Adeline E. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
James McBride	500.00	Henry H. Munsel	3,396.32
Charles E. Cornell	521.96	Thomas Chardevoyne	5,000.00
Charles E. Deming	50.00	William Dennistoun	11,892.77
Mrs. Dewitt Clinton	200.00	William B. Astor	5,000.00
W. Brown	465.00	Benjamin F. Wheelright	1,000.00
Elizabeth Gelston	1,000.00	George T. Hewlett (Executor)	500.00
Robert J. Murray	500.00	Ephraim Holbrook	39,458.16
Seth Grosvenor	10,000.00	Mrs. Emma B. Corning	5,000.00
Elijah Withington	100.00	Eliza Mott	. 1,475-54
Benjamin F. Butler	812.49	Mary M. Colby	595.86
Frissel Fund	2,000.00	Henry E. Robinson	6,000.00
Simeon V. Sickles	6,561.87	M. M. Hobby	726.28
Anson G. Phelps	5,675.68	Caroline Goff	4.161.59
Thomas Reilly	2,254.84	Simeon Abrams	5,052.70
Elizabeth Van Tuyl	100.00	Catherine E. Johnson	530.00
Thomas Eggleston	2,000.00	Maria Hobby	1,187.68
Sarah A. Riley	100.00	Daniel Marley	1,749.30
William E. Saunders	725.84	J. L., of Liverpool, England.	25.00
Thomas Eddy	1,027.50	Emma Strecker	12,221.66
Robert C. Goodhue	1,000.00	Eli Robbins	5,000.00
Jonathan C. Bartlett	190.00	Margaret Burr	11,011.11
Stephen V. Albro	428.57	Mary Burr	10,611.11

George Dockstader	325.00	Harriet Flint	1,776.74
Mr. Roosevelt	10.00	Morris G. Robbins	10,000.00
Samuel Willetts	5,045.00	Cash	25.00
Augustus Schell	5,000.00	Julia Ann Delaplaine	36,618.83
James Kelly	5,000.00	Mary Brandish	89.40
William B. Bolles and Leonora		Thomas N. Strong	1,893.00
S. Bolles	2,949.11	Maria Moffett, cash	8,891.21
Edward B. Underhill	500.00	Maria Moffett, in stock, par	
Cash (no name)	55.00	value	7,600.00
Harriet Gross	1,000.00	John Vanderbilt	25.00
Mary Hopeton Drake	2,340.00	William Clymer	2,000.00
Mary Rogers	1,000.00	Julius D. Payton	1,000.00
Polly Dean	500.00	Amos R. Eno, cash	5,000.00
John Delaplaine	302.99	Clarissa L. Crane	1,000.00
Abby A. Coates Winsor	1,000.00	Leopold Boscowitz	750.00

Of the funds thus received there are invested in United States bonds sixty-eight thousand dollars (\$68,000), at par value, the actual cost of which was seventy thousand one hundred and twenty-eight dollars and sixteen cents (\$70,128.16); in New York City stock, nineteen thousand dollars (\$19,000), at par value, the actual cost of which was twenty thousand seven hundred and twenty-two dollars and fifty cents (\$20,722.50), and in bonds secured by mortgage on real estate in this city, one hundred and forty-seven thousand dollars (\$147,000).

There is also deposited in the Union Trust Company a portion of said fund amounting to forty-nine thousand seven hundred and thirty-eight dollars and thirty-three cents (\$49,738.33). The balance of the fund has been applied to the purposes of the Institution in such ways as the Managers thought would add to the efficiency of the school and promote the health and comfort of the pupils.

In their sixtieth annual report the Managers referred to a claim of the State Board of Charities that this Institution was, by the new constitution of the State, placed under the supervision of that Board, and that no State pupils could legally be educated here, unless under their rules, as indigent persons.

It was stated that, to determine the question, suit had been

entered by the Managers against the Comptroller of the City and County of New York; that the court of first instance had decided in favor of the Institution, and that an appeal had been taken to the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court. Since then that division had given a decision unanimously sustaining the court below. The case was then carried to the Court of Appeals at Albany, which has reversed the lower courts and decided against the Institution, holding that although educational in character, it is also "charitable," inasmuch as its expenses are not paid by the pupils or their parents.

The Managers are astonished at this decision and much alarmed, lest it have far-reaching consequences detrimental to the usefulness of the Institution under their charge.

Every effort will, of course, be made to prevent such results, and the Managers are carefully considering what steps their duty requires them to take.

Certainly, the character of our Institution is primarily and essentially educational. The "charitable" feature attributed to it by the court is secondary and unimportant. To make this "charitable" feature paramount is derogatory to the Institution and will be discouraging and disheartening to its pupils, who are no more to be classed with paupers than are the pupils of the public schools, the academies, or of Cornell University, the expenses of which are met by State appropriations supplemented by income from private contributions, the only difference being that in their case the pupils can see, while in ours they cannot.

The Managers do not object to the fullest scrutiny of their administration by the State authorities; but they do desire that this Institution shall be classed with educational and not with charitable institutions, and that so long as it may continue to do educational work, upon contract, for the State, the supervisory powers necessary and proper to protect the interests of the State shall be exercised by the Department of Public Instruction and by the Regents of the University, which are

the educational departments of the State government, and not by the State Board of Charities.

The principle for which the Managers contend has been recognized in practice, as will be seen by reference to Chapter 556, Laws of 1894, in "An Act to revise, amend and consolidate the general acts relating to public *instruction*." Section 40 of Article XIV. of this act gives the Department of Public Instruction the amplest powers of supervision and inspection. Under Chapter 378, Laws of 1892 (University Law), this Institution is made a member of the University, of academic grade. The Managers are required to report to the Regents, and do so report, and the Regents are invested with the same powers in respect to this Institution as are exercised by them over all other institutions of learning in the University.

The question at issue involves the success of the very work for which the Institution was established; for no attempt to educate blind children up to a sense of self-power and self-dependence, and to give them the desire and the ability to sustain themselves in the competitive struggles of life, can succeed in the face of a declaration that, because of their misfortune, they are indigent dependents and the inevitable and perspicuous objects of charity, even in the matter of education. The truth of this proposition has long been recognized by practical educators of the blind, and the position now taken is neither new nor singular.

The same question arose in 1875, under similar circumstances, in the case of the Perkins Institution at Boston, when that institution was by statute declared to be an educational institution, and the duties of supervision, which had before been vested in the State Board of Charities, were transferred to the educational authorities of the State. Similar action has been taken in California in regard to schools for the deaf and dumb and the blind.

The American Association of Instructors of the Blind, at its meeting in July, 1896, at which twenty States and twenty-three

schools were represented, unanimously passed the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS the general tendency among legislators and various bodies of our State governments is to classify schools for the education and training of the blind with charitable and reformatory institutions; and

Whereas this most unjust and unwise classification seriously impairs the usefulness and efficiency of these schools, and in many cases absolutely nullifies the purposes for which they were founded, inasmuch as many are kept from our doors, over which "Charity" seems to be written, when if the superscription were "School" they would be eager applicants for admission; therefore

Resolved, That the American Association of Instructors of the Blind believes it to be both wise and just that all schools established or incorporated by the State for the education and training of the blind should be considered as a part of the educational system of the State.

The Managers feel that when the State shall have severed its contract relations with this Institution, which it may do at any time, it will then be of the utmost importance that the Institution shall possess the reputation and standing which pertain to establishments of a strictly educational as distinguished from a "charitable" character.

The Managers hope that the end which they have in view and which their experience leads them to think important, may yet be reached in some way that will be satisfactory to the State and local authorities, and which will at once protect every public interest, exhibit a wise and liberal public policy, promote the prosperity of this Institution and contribute to the welfare of the blind children for whose education it was established.

From causes which need not be here recited the number of blind children in this metropolitan neighborhood is happily much less than formerly, and the number of our pupils is consequently steadily growing smaller. The unavoidable effect of this is to raise the per capita cost of education. The Managers, therefore, are compelled to say that an appropriation of two hundred and eighty dollars will, for the coming year, be required for each State pupil instructed here. This sum will not cover the whole cost, but when added to the revenue derived from its invested funds it will enable the Managers to maintain the Institution at its present high standard of efficiency.

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND, WM. C. SCHERMERHORN, President.

F. Augs. Schermerhorn, Secretary.

City and County of New York, ss. :

WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN, of said city, being duly sworn, saith: That he is the President of The New York Institution for the Blind, and that the above report signed by him is true to the best of his knowledge and belief.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of December, 1897.

Augustus H. Carpenter,

Notary Public, New York County.

Report of the Treasurer.

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer, in account with THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND, for the year ending September 30, 1897.

Dr.		
To cash balance September 30, 1896		\$13,290.88
Received from:	1.	
Legacies	\$1,750.00	
State of New York	40,574.53	
State of New Jersey	8,428.63	
Rents	400.00	
Clothing Dry Cooks ato	234.44	
Clothing, Dry Goods, etc	289.36	
Industrial Department	1,450.10	
Rockland County	9,379.50 So.41	
Queens County	,	
Suffolk County	239.40 40.25	
Richmond County	80.51	
Rebate on Taxes	32 08	
Supplies	209.17	
Furniture and Fixtures	42.80	
Repairs and Improvements.	115.65	
Drugs and Medicines.	2.80	
Petty Accounts	26.38	
Steward's Fund	500.00	
THE THE TAXABLE PARTY OF THE PA	300.00	62 8=6 01
		63,876.01
		\$77, 166.89
By Cash paid for: Cr.		
Supplies	\$13,824.37	
Suppliés Salaries and Wages	28,636.20	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc.	\$13,824.37 28,636.20 3,472.06	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Furniture and Fixtures	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements	28,636.20 3,472.06	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements Traveling Expenses	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements Traveling Expenses Legal Expenses	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71 4,053.06 158.29	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements Traveling Expenses Legal Expenses Gas.	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71 4,053.06 158.29	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements Traveling Expenses Legal Expenses Gas Mount Hope Property	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71 4,053.06 158.29	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements Traveling Expenses Legal Expenses Gas Mount Hope Property Music and Instruction	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71 4,053.06 158.29 100.00 1,450.06 3,702.20 1,994.01	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements Traveling Expenses Legal Expenses Gas. Mount Hope Property Music and Instruction Assessments.	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71 4,053.06 158.29 100.00 1,450.06 3,702.20	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements Traveling Expenses Legal Expenses Gas. Mount Hope Property Music and Instruction Assessments Industrial Department	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71 4,053.06 158.29 100.00 1,450.06 3,702.20 1,994.01	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements Traveling Expenses Legal Expenses Gas. Mount Hope Property Music and Instruction Assessments Industrial Department Petty Account	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71 4,053.06 158.29 100.00 1,450.06 3,702.20 1,994.01 976.15 529.19 1,190.25	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements Traveling Expenses Legal Expenses Gas. Mount Hope Property Music and Instruction Assessments Industrial Department Petty Account Drugs and Medicines	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71 4,053.06 158.29 100.00 1,450.06 3,702.20 1,994.01 976.15 529.19 1,190.25 116.35	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements Traveling Expenses Legal Expenses Gas. Mount Hope Property Music and Instruction Assessments Industrial Department Petty Account Drugs and Medicines Fuel	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71 4,053.06 158.29 100.00 1,450.06 3,702.20 1,994.01 976.15 529.19 1,190.25 116.35 2,011.45	
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements Traveling Expenses Legal Expenses Gas. Mount Hope Property Music and Instruction Assessments Industrial Department Petty Account Drugs and Medicines	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71 4,053.06 158.29 100.00 1,450.06 3,702.20 1,994.01 976.15 529.19 1,190.25 116.35	\$77,166.89
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements Traveling Expenses Legal Expenses Gas. Mount Hope Property Music and Instruction Assessments Industrial Department Petty Account Drugs and Medicines Fuel Steward's Fund	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71 4,053.06 158.29 100.00 1,450.06 3,702.20 1,994.01 976.15 529.19 1,190.25 116.35 2,011.45 500.00	\$77,166.89 69,508.35
Supplies Salaries and Wages Clothing, Dry Goods, etc. Furniture and Fixtures Repairs and Improvements Traveling Expenses Legal Expenses Gas. Mount Hope Property Music and Instruction Assessments Industrial Department Petty Account Drugs and Medicines Fuel	28,636.20 3,472.06 6,794.71 4,053.06 158.29 100.00 1,450.06 3,702.20 1,994.01 976.15 529.19 1,190.25 116.35 2,011.45 500.00	\$77,166.89

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer.

The above amounts of receipts and disbursements have been compared with the bank statements and vouchers in each case and found to be correct.

THE AUDIT COMPANY OF NEW VORK,

THOMAS B. GREENE, Manager.

New York, November 26, 1897.

The foregoing statement with accompanying certificate of audit approved ember 1, 1897.

GUSTAV E. KISSEL,

WM. C. SCHERMERHORN,

PETER MARIÉ.

Finance Committee. December 1, 1897.

Report of the Attending Physician.

To the Board of Managers of The New York Institution for the Blind:

GENTLEMEN—As in former years, it gives me great pleasure to report that there has been no variation from the good sanitary and hygienic condition of this Institution during the past year. There is a necessity, however, for watchful care with regard to contagious and infectious diseases where so many pupils are congregated. Vigilance has prevented the introduction and spread of such disorders during the year.

It is worthy of note that, with regard to digestive disorders, the pupils almost invariably acquire them while on their occasional visits at home. The inference naturally follows that the régime adopted here is admirably adapted to their needs, and observation confirms the inference.

It is the aim of the Attending Physician to promptly attend cases of acute character, and by a quick recovery here avoid the loss of time and the inconvenience that would result were such cases to be taken home to be cared for there. This course secures a more regular attendance and promotes the progress of the pupils individually, as well as the general efficiency of the school.

It is with great satisfaction that I am able to submit a report without mention of a death or a grave illness.

Respectfully submitted,

DWIGHT L. HUBBARD,

Attending Physician.

Report of the Superintendent.

To the Board of Managers:

GENTLEMEN—I beg to submit the following report for the year ending September 30, 1897:

Number of pupils September 30, 1896	
Admitted during the year	
Whole number instructed	,
Reductions 36	,
Number September 30, 1897)

During the past years there has been a noticeable reduction in the number of pupils. At the close of each of the last twelve school years the number was as follows:

1886	 216	1890	206	1894	197
				1895	
1888	 205	1892	207	1896	183
1889	 199	1893	198	1897	180

This shows a reduction of thirty-six in twelve years, during which the population of the metropolitan district has increased very largely. This falling off in the number of our pupils shows the gratifying fact that the number of blind children is decreasing.

The chief cause of this mitigation of human ills is to be found in the preventive measures which have been instituted in the care of new-born children and which have been adopted in custodial institutions.

Dr. Lucian Howe, of Buffalo, has made a careful study of this subject, and from the figures given by him, based upon the report of the last United States census, it appears that the number of blind persons in proportion to the population is very much less in the counties of New York and Kings than in any other part of the State.

Comparing the counties of New York and Kings with the

counties of Allegany, Clinton, Oswego, Madison and Schuyler, it appears that in the metropolitan counties the number of blind persons is one to every 2,500 of population, while in the five rural counties named the number is one to every 650 of population.

As the conditions which are essential to health and to right living become better understood the more occult and obstinate causes of blindness will yield and gradually fall into the preventable list, and we may, therefore, expect a continued diminution in the number of pupils applying for admission from this district.

When, however, the causes of blindness that are easily preventable shall have been eliminated the proportion of children who have been made blind by more remote and more general disorders will be greater, and this will doubtless result in a corresponding depression of the average standard of mental and physical power among them.

HEALTH.

There is no occasion for comment under this head further than to say that the health of the school has been good.

THE SCHOOL.

Education in general has regard to five essential things, viz.:
1. The objects. 2. The subjects. 3. The methods. 4. The standards. 5. The tests.

Education in particular, as in the case of the blind, comprises the same essentials, but with certain modifications.

Inasmuch as blind children must grow up and live under the same social conditions which surround other people it is clear that the objects sought for in their education cannot differ materially from the objects which require the education of other children.

The selected subjects will all be found among the subjects pursued in the ordinary schools, but preference is given to those

which are adapted to the conditions of blind students and which at the same time will best secure the objects in view.

Broadly speaking, those subjects which can be presented orally and by tangible symbols and appliances take first place, while those which require graphic and visible illustration are less important.

It is in the department of methods, however, that the greatest divergence from the practice of ordinary schools is found. The teacher of the blind becomes in great measure a substitute for the text-book; here drawing is of no real value; light, shade and color have no uses for us; while in place of the almost infinite resources furnished by the blackboard, charts, pictures and apparatus for visible illustration we have a comparatively small number of appliances adapted to the sense of touch and to the uses of the hand. But notwithstanding these serious restrictions in the department of practical pedagogy, every subject must be presented so as to bring it within the comprehension of the pupils.

Under such circumstances, what shall we say about the standards in respect to the objects, subjects and methods of instruction? The answer is simply this—that whatever is truest and best in schools for those who can see, must be the standard in this school. No essential purpose should be overlooked, no needful subject should be omitted, and no method that is not the best should be used.

But as to the tests, what shall they be? A brief consideration of what they are will assist us in reaching a correct answer.

Tests or examinations are the means of determining five things, viz.:

- 1. The proficiency of the pupils.
- 2. The fitness and utility of the chosen subjects.
- 3. The correctness and adequacy of methods employed.
- 4. The efficiency of teachers.
- 5. The degree in which the objects of education are being attained.

That tests of some kind ought to be applied for the determination of these matters cannot be questioned.

There may be, and doubtless is, a difference of opinion among educators in regard to the character of such tests, the mode of their application and the value to be attached to them; but such tests as may be deemed appropriate for the common and high schools of the State should, with perhaps one qualification, be applied in schools for the blind.

On any other basis we should have no recognized means for measuring or interpreting results, and our schools would become one of the most potent factors in constituting blind children a distinct class, having a separate and unintelligible scheme of instruction, uninspired by any wholesome spirit of emulation, and fostering a feeling of isolation which it is of the utmost importance to prevent.

The possible qualification to which allusion has been made in regard to tests, as applied to blind students, relates to the "time limit" in examinations.

There are three ways in which blind students may take examinations:

- 1. With the aid of an amanuensis.
- 2. By hearing the questions read and then writing the answers in point print, either on a tablet or with a kleidograph, after which they must be transcribed in long hand.
- 3. By hearing the questions read and writing the answers on an ordinary typewriting machine.

Of these methods the last is the most satisfactory and expeditious, but, for one reason or another, each of these methods is slower than when a student does his work alone with the use of his own eyes, and hence the blind student obviously labors under serious hinderances which do not obstruct the work of one who can see.

The only way by which blind students can be relieved of the disadvantages under which the examinations are taken by them

is to increase the "time limit" within which each subject is to be taken in proportion to the just requirements of each subject.

No exception, however, has ever been made in the case of blind students, nor is it certain that any can be made; and yet pupils will frequently fail for no other reason than that they cannot complete the required amount of work within the "time limit."

The principles of education which have been here briefly alluded to are exemplified in the practice of this Institution.

By virtue of its primary and, indeed, its only purpose, as expressed in its charter, it is and ever has been a school or place of instruction. This it would have been even if the branches taught had included only the elementary subjects. But it is more than this. The courses of instruction given in the higher branches have earned for it a place among schools of academic grade, and by virtue of the University Law it is a member of the University of the State of New York.

Seven of our students, under most rigid examinations in technic and theory, covering four successive days, have earned Associateship in the American College of Musicians; one has earned Fellowship; one has passed the severe examinations necessary for admission to the American Guild of Organists, and three have accomplished nearly all the work leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Music from the University of the State of New York, and it is expected that they will have fully earned this degree by the close of this school year. These achievements bring this Institution distinctly into view as a professional school under the classification of the University.

It is doubtful whether any other institution in the State comprises so many grades of school organization. The kindergarten, primary school, high school, professional school are all represented, and yet our membership is only about two hundred pupils.

Thus it appears that this Institution fulfills the educational purpose for which alone it was established. In common with other distinctively educational institutions it possesses a distinctively educational character which nothing should be allowed to obscure, and to which no other character should be allowed to attach under any pretext whatsoever.

During the past year 122 examinations have been successfully passed by our pupils in seventeen different subjects, the entire work of writing the answer papers having been done on typewriting machines.

In order to give a view of the whole field of subjects and of the value accorded to each, as also to show the working of the system of examinations, there is appended hereto a list of subjects, the rules governing tests and an explanation of the credentials. The University syllabus, which explains the ground to be covered in each subject, is furnished by the Regents' Office, Albany, on the receipt of twenty-five cents. The question books of past examinations can be had for the same price.

Information is often asked in regard to our course in music. The course is made up from the syllabus prescribed by the American College of Musicians, and for the information of teachers and pupils, in our own as well as in other schools, it also is appended.

During the past year the pupils generally have done well in their studies and have merited commendation for good deportment.

I desire also to express my warm appreciation of the excellent and often indefatigable services which have been rendered by the teachers and officers who have cheerfully coöperated to promote the highest efficiency in every department of the school.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM B. WAIT,

Superintendent.

Industrial Department.

THE INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT in account with The New York Institution for the Blind, year ending September 30, 1897.

Dr_*	
To Raw Material and Stock on hand September 30, 1896	\$269.52
" Raw Material bought	529.19
" Salaries and Wages	1,348.00
" Bills Payable	112.33
	\$2,259.04
Cr.	
By Cash received	\$1,450.10
" Debts receivable	134.70
" Raw Material on hand September 30, 1897 To Balance	178.94
	\$1,763.74 495.30
	\$2,259.04

REGENTS' REQUIREMENTS.

Below is a complete table, grouped according to cognate relations, of all subjects in which regular examinations are held to meet the varying needs, dependent on locality, constituencies and special courses of the 586 academies of the State. The appearance of so many subjects on this list should not be made an excuse for overcrowding the curriculum. Principals should not form classes in advanced subjects with immature pupils, nor should they confuse with the secondary school course subjects in which examinations are held or instruction is given for advanced or special students or those pursuing extension courses.

PRELIMINARY STUDIES.

Reading. Elementary English. Writing. Arithmetic. Spelling. Geography.

ACADEMIC STUDIES.

The table assumes that each student takes three studies each day for five days each week. The term "count" represents ten weeks' work in one of these studies. The figure prefixed to each subject shows how many counts are allowed that subject. Subjects in italics are those in which examinations are held in June only.

Those who pass successfully in any of the following five parallel courses will receive half credit for the second part:

- 1 3d-year English or English literature and American literature.
- 2 2d-year Latin or Cæsar.
- 3 3d-year Latin or Virgil's Æneid.
- 4 2d-year Greek or Anabasis.
- 5 3d-year Greek or Homer's Iliad and twenty weeks of equal grade.

GROUP I.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—ENGLISH.

- 4 English, 1st year (a).
- 4 English, 2d year (a).
- 4 English, 3d year (a).
- 2 Advanced English.
- 2 English composition.

2 Rhetoric.

- 2 English literature.
- 2 American literature.
- 2 English reading.

SPECIAL READING COURSES.

- 2 English selections.
- 2 English prose.
- 2 English poetry.
- 2 American selections.

- 1 German classics in English.
- 1 French classics in English.
- I Latin classics in English.
- I Greek classics in English.

MODERN FOREIGN.

- 4 German, 1st year.
- 4 German, 2d year.
- 4 German, 3d year.

- 4 French, 1st year.
- 4 French, 2d year.
- 4 French, 3d year.

ANCIENT.

- 4 Latin, 1st year (b). 4 Latin, 2d year (c).
- 4 Cæsar's Commentaries.
- 4 Latin, 3d year (c).
- 2 Sallust's Catiline
- 2 Cicero's Orations.
- I Ovid's Metamorphoses.
- 4 Virgil's Æneid.

- - 1 Virgil's Eclogues. 1 Latin composition.
 - 4 Greek, 1st year (b).
 - 4 Greek, 2d year (c).
 - 4 Xenophon's Anabasis.
 - 2 Homer's Iliad.
 - 4 Greek, 3d year (c).
 - I Greek composition.

GROUP 2.

MATHEMATICS.

- 2 Advanced arithmetic.
- 4 Algebra.
- 2 Advanced algebra.
- 4 Plane geometry.

- - 2 Solid geometry.
 - I Plane trigonometry.
 - I Spheric trigonometry.

GROUP 3.

SCIENCE.

PHYSICAL.

- 2 Astronomy.
- 2 Physics, part I.
- 2 Physics, part 2.
- 2 Physical geography.
- 2 Botany.
- 2 Zoology.

- 2 Chemistry, part 1.
- 2 Chemistry, part 2.

GEOLOGIC.

2 Geology.

BIOLOGIC.

- 2 Physiology and hygiene.
- GROUP 4.

HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

- 2 General history.
- I Greek history.
- I Roman history.
- 2 English history.
- 2 French history.
- 2 U. S. history.

- - 2 Advanced U. S. history. 2 First reading course in U. S. history.

 - 2 Second reading course in U.S. history.
 - 2 New York history.
 - 2 Civics.
 - 2 Economics.

GROUP 5.

OTHER STUDIES.

- 2 Stenography, 50 words per minute.
- 2 Bookkeeping.
- I Stenography, 100 words per minute.
- 2 Home science.
- 1 Stenography, 125 words per minute.

FORM-STUDY AND DRAWING.

2 Drawing.

2 Advanced drawing.

SUMMARY.

Subjects.	Branches.	Counts.
English	. I7	36
German	- 3	12
French		12
Latin		27
Greek		19
Mathematics		16
Science		20
History, etc.		22
Other studies	- 7	12
	75	176

- (a) Offered as a substitute for all other English branches except the special reading courses. No extra counts will be given to those who pass both in first and second year English and in advance English and English composition, rhetoric and English reading.
- (b) In first-year Latin and Greek, candidates may take the separate examination or defer it and receive 8 counts each for passing Cæsar and Anabasis examinations, which include the work of the first year. The separate examination is provided for those who may not study Latin or Greek after the first year and for those who prefer to secure the four credits for first year's work and to take a separate examination in Cæsar or Anabasis rather than have 8 counts dependent on a single trial.
- (c) Latin, second year, is offered as a substitute for Cæsar and Greek; second year as a substitute for Anabasis; Latin, third year, and Greek, third year, are essentially sight translation.
- (d) Psychology and ethics will hereafter be given in the higher examinations, but they may be credited at 2 counts each for academic credentials, with a note that they are higher, not academic, studies.

Subjects in the extension and professional groups do not count for academic credentials and are not given in the above list.

Order of Studies.—There is no restriction in the order in which studies may be taken. Advanced students who have come from other States, or who, for other reasons, have not passed in elementary subjects, may take them at any time; $\epsilon \cdot g$, arithmetic after algebra or geometry, English composition after rhetoric, etc.

TIME LIMIT.—There is no limit of time, but all credentials issued by the University are good till canceled for cause. Studies necessary to obtain any credential may be passed at different examinations.

Seventy-five per cent. of correct answers is required in all subjects.

Answer Papers will be reviewed in the Regents' Office, and all papers below standard will be returned to the candidates. For those accepted pass-cards will be issued.

CANDIDATES not attending schools in which Regents' examinations are held should send notice at least ten days in advance, stating at what time and in what studies they wish to be examined, that required desk room may be provided at the most convenient place.

Candidates who fail to send this advance notice can be admitted only so far as there are unoccupied seats.

CERTIFICATES WITHOUT EXAMINATIONS.—Candidates having credentials which can be accepted in place of examinations should send them to the examination department.

SAMPLE PAPERS.—Calls for sample examination papers grew so burdensome that further free distribution became impracticable. All the papers of the year are mailed in paper covers for twenty-five cents or bound for fifty cents. Unbound sample papers, not including more than ten subjects, may be had for ten cents.

UNIVERSITY CREDENTIALS.

- I. Pass Card.—Any study.
- 2. Preliminary (Preacademic) Certificate.—Reading, writing, spelling, elementary English, arithmetic, geography.
- 3. ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES.—All preliminaries and the first-year certificate; all preliminaries and any 24, 36, 48, 60, etc., counts, if one-sixth of the first 24, 36 and 48 counts are in English.

The number of counts that each subject represents is given in the table of groups. For 24 counts a two-year certificate will be issued, and for 36, 48, etc., counts a three, four, etc., year certificate will be issued. A new certificate will be given when 12 additional counts, which represent a full year's work, are earned.

FIRST-VEAR CERTIFICATE.—No certificate is issued for 12 counts unless it includes first-year English, English composition and 2 other English counts, or the first year in any foreign language may be substituted for first-year English in the first-year certificate, United States history and drawing, and either 4 counts in mathematics or physiology and hygiene and 2 optional counts.

ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—All preliminaries and any 48 counts, if not less than 8, are in English and not less than 6 each from the second, third and fourth groups.

CLASSICAL ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—This credential will be issued on request to such students as meet the requirements for an academic diploma and have credit for the required classical studies. The required classical studies are as follows: First-year Latin, Cæsar, or second-year Latin, Cicero, Virgil, Latin composition, first-year Greek, Xenophon, or second-year Greek, Iliad, Greek composition, Greek history, Roman history.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA.—This single diploma provides for all academic courses longer than the regular 48-count course covered by the academic diploma above. It is issued only to those who have earned the regular 48-count diploma and 12, 24 or 36, etc., counts in addition. On its face are specified the total counts (which must be in even twelves) that give it its name; e.g., one holding an academic diploma and earning 24 extra counts will receive a six-year advanced academic diploma instead of a six-year certificate, which is less prized, because it might be secured by one who had not taken a balanced course and had, perhaps, omitted entirely one, or even two, of the great groups of studies.

Honors.—When three-fourths of all the counts for any academic certificate of diploma are won by at least 90 per cent. or more, the credential will be recorded and marked as having been earned with honor, and the annual report will show how many honor credentials have been issued to each school, with names of recipients.

INDORSEMENTS.—Pass-cards are issued for any one or more branches passed, but diplomas and certificates will be issued only for the number of studies prescribed, which is always in even year's work, i.e., in multiples of 12 counts. Holders of diplomas may have studies passed later recorded on the back or, by special request, on the face; but such indorsements will not be made on certificates.

DUPLICATE CREDENTIALS.—Any certificate or diploma will be issued free on application to any student whose record shows that he has passed all the subjects required for that credential, provided that he has not less than 12 counts not included in the highest credential previously issued. If he wishes to complete a series by securing any lower credentials earned but not previously issued, he must pay a fee of twenty-five cents each, the same as for duplicate credentials. The University issues free only the highest credential which the candidate has earned.

SUMMARY.—The system of credentials now laid out provides for three distinct records: 1, subjects taken; 2, quantity; 3, quality; i.e., what has been studied, how much and how well. The academic diploma specifies the subjects pursued. The five-year, six-year, etc., "advanced" diplomas specify extra quantity. The honor diplomas specify extra quality in the work done. Thus the academic diploma shows the class of subjects taken, the quantity to be 48 counts, the quality to be 75 per cent. or better. The "five-year advanced academic diploma with honor" shows the subjects taken, that in quantity it was 12 counts more than the regular, and that in quality the standing was at least 90 per cent. in three-fourths of the counts.

INSTRUCTION TO CANDIDATES.

To be read aloud to all candidates by the principal or the deputy in charge at the beginning of each session.

- 1. No candidate shall communicate in any way or bring to the examination books or helps of any kind or question any examiner.
- 2. At the close of the examination in each subject each candidate must affix to his answer paper, in the line following the last answer, the following declaration, subscribe his name and then deliver his answer paper to the examiner:

I now, at the close of the examination in (name subject), declare that prior to this examination 1 had no knowledge of what questions were to be proposed, and have neither given nor received explanations or other aid in answering any of them.

Every set of answers lacking this declaration, however satisfactory in other respects, will be rejected. Schools preferring may have printed copies of the prescribed declaration conspicuously posted in the examination rooms requiring students to subscribe to it by writing merely the formula "I do so declare," followed by their signatures.

- 3. Any candidate detected in trying to give or obtain aid will be instantly dismissed from the room and his papers for the entire week will be canceled.
- 4. Any candidate who, with fraudulent intent, endeavors to obtain any credential of the University shall be debarred from entering any Regents' examination till admitted by special permission from the University on written application to the Secretary. The University reserves the right to revoke any of its credentials obtained by disregard or violation of any of its rules. Ignorance of these rules will not be accepted as an excuse.

5. No candidate shall enter the examination more than half an hour late, and no candidate shall leave the room within half an hour after the distribution of question papers.

6. Heed strictly all directions on the question papers and read the questions very carefully. Do not give information that is not asked for. Write in ink on both sides of the paper. Give special attention to general order, legibility and neatness. Use only paper distributed by the examiners.

7. Write answers in order of the questions. Do not copy the questions, but write the number of each question in the left margin before the answer. Leave a line blank after the answer to each question.

8. Papers should not be folded. At the top of each sheet or half sheet should be written on two separate lines: 1, subject; 2, date; 3, place; 4, name; e.g.

Arithmetic	 	 	 	 	Mbany	High School	ol
June 14, 1898	 	 	 	 		James Burr	15

REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF MUSICIANS.

MUSIC STUDIES.

TECHNIC.

Counts.

40 Piano. 40 Violin.

32 Organ. 32 Voice.

THEORY, HISTORY AND SCIENCE.

Counts.

- 4 Notation.
- 4 Music History, first year, general.
- 4 Music History, second year, special.
- 4 Harmony, first year.
- 4 Harmony, second year.
- 4 Harmony, third year.
- 4 Harmony, fourth year.
- 4 Counterpoint, first year.
- 4 Counterpoint, second year.
- 4 Counterpoint, third year (Invertible, Canon and Fugue).
- 2 Terminology.
- 2 Form and Composition, first year.
- 4 Form and Composition with Esthetics, second year.
- 4 Form and Composition, third year.
- 2 Composition, fourth year.
- 2 Acoustics.
- 4 Orchestration, applied.
- 4 Concerted Music, applied.
- 4 Special Theory.
- 4 Composition; Polyphonic, Sonata Form, Romantic Style, in all vocal and instrumental forms.

SPECIAL MUSIC.

Counts.

8 Tangible Music Notation, New York Point System.

16 Piano-tuning, theory and practice.

NOTE,-Tangible Notation and Piano-tuning have been introduced because of their value to blind students. Although such students must have a thorough theoretical knowledge of the staff and the typography of music they can make no practical use of them. Tangible Notation is, therefore, indispensable and possesses high disciplinary and practical value.

Drawing and laboratory work are impracticable to the blind student. While these studies train the eye and the hand the study of the piano trains the ear and the hand.

CREDENTIALS.

1. Pass Card.

For any study.

2. Academic Music Certificates.

For all preliminaries, evidenced by credentials, as required by the University of the State of New York, and 24, 36, 48, 60, etc., counts in Music Theory and Technic, provided that one-sixth in addition to the first 24, 36, 48 counts are in English.

NOTE.—No first-year or 12-count certificates will be issued for Music Theory and Technic, except in addition to the 12 counts required for the first academic year in English, United States History and Mathematics, or in the substitutes for the latter, to be evidenced by the proper credentials.

3. Academic Music Diplomas.

All preliminaries and any 48 counts in Music, and not less than 8 in English, and 6 each from the second group (Mathematics), third group (Science), and fourth group (History), as prescribed by the Syllabus of the University of the State of New York. (See Bulletin, 1895.)

NOTE.—For blind students, tangible notation of the New York System, piano or organ technic, and piano-tuning are offered as substitutes for the 6 counts each from the second, third and fourth groups.

4. Advanced Diploma.

For the regular 48-count music diploma, as above, and 12, 24, 36, etc., counts in addition for Theory or Technic.

5. Degree of Bachelor of Music.

For all preliminaries, the regular 48-count music diploma, as above, and 48 additional counts in Music, Theory and Technic. In addition the candidate must submit an original composition on a sacred or secular subject, written for the occasion, occupying approximately twenty minutes in performance and fulfilling the following conditions:

- (a) That it comprise some portion for a solo voice and some considerable portion for a chorus of four real parts.
 - (b) That it comprise some specimens of Canon and Fugue.
- (c) That the whole have an accompaniment for an orchestra of bowed instruments only, with or without organ. The words need not be original and may be selected from any cantata, opera or other source; or, as alternative therefor, any three of the following, provided one is a vocal number:
- 1. A composition for four voice parts in polyphonic style, with accompaniment for piano, organ or string orchestra. Time, six to nine minutes.
 - 2. A song, with piano accompaniment. Time, optional.
- 3. A fugue, for four parts, containing an example of double counterpoint. Time, six to nine minutes.
- 4. Composition in sonata (first movement) form, for string orchestra, organ or piano. Time, six to nine minutes.
 - 5. Composition in free style, for piano or organ. Time, four to six minutes.

In all cases the fingering, pedaling, registration, phrasing and expression must be fully indicated.

The exercise is not performed publicly. The composition must be accompanied by a written declaration, signed by the candidate, that the work is his own unaided composition. There must be one subscribing witness (with full name and residence) to the signature of the candidate.

6. Degree of Master of Music.

For the regular 48-count Academic Music Diploma (3) and Artistic Virtuosity.

OUTLINE OF STUDIES.

NOTATION.

The staff; meter; rhythm; F, G and C clefs; signatures of time and key; dynamics; tempo; form. The study should be objective throughout, the essential nature and relations of things being first considered and then the signs therefor. The study should be accompanied from the first with daily exercises in writing, in rendering by voice or instrument, and in interpreting or reading by ear. This will give facility in the use of notation, accuracy in performance, and will render the contents of the staff intelligible to the ear. The cultivation of discriminating aural perception is much neglected, and yet the contents of a musical expression should be as intelligible to the ear when rendered into sound as are the contents of a picture to the eye.

GENERAL MUSIC HISTORY.

FIRST YEAR.—I. Origin and nature of primitive music, vocal and instrumental; music among the Hebrews and other ancient nations; development by the Greeks; origin of the organ.

2. Music from the beginning of the Christian era through the first ten centuries; influence of the Church; the Ambrosian and Gregorian modes; notation; origin of polyphony.

3. Music from about 1000 A.D. to 1400 A.D.; development of notation and polyphony; church and secular music; counterpoint; influence of the Crusades; the Troubadours and Minnesingers; the Folk Song; the organ.

4. Music, 1400 to about 1600; the advance of counterpoint; the Netherlandic epoch; progress and influence of secular and church music; culmination of counterpoint; rise of opera and oratorio; progress of instrumental music; improvement of the organ.

5. Music, 1600 to 1700, in Germany, Italy, France, England and other countries; development of the opera and oratorio; introduction of the harpsichord and clavichord; the progress of instrumental music; the violin group; wood and brass instruments and the organ; the orchestra.

6. Music, 1700 to the present; Italian, French and German opera; oratorio, cantata and passion music; instrumental music; the song; development of musical forms; the pianoforte; development of the modern tonal style; derivation of standard pitch.

MUSIC HISTORY.

SECOND YEAR.—In connection with the general outlines, the development of music in the following special lines should be studied: Ancient and modern tonality; standards of pitch; origin and improvement of instruments; art forms; systems of tuning; national characteristics; Italian, French and German opera; church and organ music; biography.

HARMONY.

FIRST YEAR.—A thorough working knowledge of the formation, names and classification of intervals, scales, keys, chords; figured bass; structure of forbidden

progressions. The student should be prepared to recognize these elements at sight and by ear, and to form them with facility upon the keyboard and staff.

Rules of part-writing; concords and their inversions in all keys; auxiliary and passing notes; cadences; the phrase and pefiod; modulation by means of triads only; dictated and original exercises to be written and played; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Discords and their inversions; modulation; dictated and original exercises, with figured bass, to be written and played; harmonizing melodies; reading by ear.

THIRD YEAR.—Altered and ambiguous chords; dictated and original exercises in figured bass; modulation; harmonizing melodies with modulations; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FOURTH YEAR.—Organ point; suspension; anticipation; passing notes; melodic embellishment; harmonic embellishment; harmonizing melodies and unfigured basses; figuration; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FIFTH YEAR, -Advanced.

COUNTERPOINT.

FIRST YEAR.—Two parts; one, two, three, four, six and eight notes against one; syncopation; florid counterpoint; dictated and original exercises, to be written and played daily throughout the course; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Three parts; all classes, as in first year. Four parts; all classes, as in first year.

THIRD VEAR.—Counterpoint in five or more parts; imitation; canon. In addition to the study of examples the student must prepare original exercises throughout the course. Fugue, the subject; real and tonal answers; countersubject; episode; reply; modulation; stretto; pedal point; analysis and classification of examples; original work; reading by ear.

FOURTH YEAR.—Double, triple and quadruple, with advanced study of subjects, as in third year.

TERMINOLOGY.

In the various departments of music a large number of terms of special significance and derived from many sources are employed and with which the student of music should be acquainted. The study is designed to bring out the technical and exact meaning of such terms, together with their derivation, orthography and correct pronunciations. The study should include a critical examination of terms used in melody, rhythm, dynamics, meter, harmony, counterpoint and, in short, in every branch of music. The following are examples: Define key, scale, mutation stop, triad, adagio, stretto, exposition, the inverted turn, etc.

MUSIC FORM.

FIRST YEAR.—Meter; rhythm; section; phrase; period; small and large primary forms; licenses of construction; development of motives; composite primary form; theme and variations, étude, dance forms, march, idealized dance forms, special forms, reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

SECOND YEAR.—The Rondo; first, second, third and mutational forms; vocal forms; first and third parts of sonatina form in major and minor; omissions; second part of sonatina form.

THIRD YEAR.—The Sonata; principal subject; secondary subject; closing group; coda; connecting link; third part; modulations; modifications; developments;

theoretic work; finale, higher rondo forms; the fourth and fifth forms; the slow movement; the composite large sonata; other applications of the instrumental forms; canon and fugue; reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

ESTHETICS.

The relation and functions of talent, emotion, intelligence and technic to expression; mechanical devices and processes; accents, their uses and classifications; nature of meter and rhythm; grammatical accent; esthetic value of regular, displaced and syncopic accent; phrasing; characteristic accents, national and individual; melodic accents; thematic accent by transformations; quantitative accent; harmonic accent; utility of dissonances; the slur; auxiliary, neighboring and passing notes; suspension, anticipation and organ point. Dynamics as applied to melody; melody with and without accompaniment; simple and elaborate accompaniment; relative importance of interwoven melodies; dynamic effect of fundamental basses; dynamics in accompaniment; the crescendo and diminuendo; sudden dynamic changes; tempo; accelerando and ritardando; sudden changes of tempo; touch and tone color; use of the pedals; value of unity and diversity.

The study should be accompanied by ample illustrations, with examination of many examples and reading by ear. Special effort should be made to cultivate the critical in connection with the executive faculties.

ACOUSTICS.

This study should embrace the phenomena and laws relating to the production and properties of sound waves and tones, transmission, pitch, quality, velocity, reflection, refraction, vibration of strings and pipes, resonance and interference, beats and beat tones, musical intervals, temperament.

ORCHESTRATION.

Instruments played with a bow; instruments played with the hand; stringed instruments with keys; reed instruments; wind instruments without reeds; wind instruments with keyboards; brass instruments with mouthpieces; wood instruments with mouthpieces; instruments of percussion; miscellaneous instruments.

ORGAN, VOICE AND VIOLIN.

The Technical course in each of these branches will be published separately.

DAILY PROGRAM.

A. M.—8 to 8.10.

Chapel exercises.

8.10 to 9.

Advanced arithmetic.

Arithmetic.

Advanced English.

Geography. Reading.

Kindergarten.

10 10 8.

Piano. Organ.

Point-print music writing.

Piano tuning.
Mattress making.
Cane seating.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

9 to 9.50.

Piano. Organ.

Double counterpoint. Harmonic notation. Sewing, knitting, etc. Cane seating.

Mattress making.

9.50 to 10.

10 to 10.45.

Piano. Organ. Harmony. Piano tuning.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

10.45 to 11.30.

Piano. Organ.

Piano tuning.

Mattress making. Cane seating.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

11.30 to 11.45.

11.45 to 12.45.

Piano. Organ.

Piano tuning.

Mattress making.

Cane seating.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

Arithmetic.

Physiology.

Geography. Kleidograph.

Spelling. Kindergarten.

Piano tuning.

Recess.

Arithmetic. Geography.

United States history.

Kindergarten.

Mattress making.

Cane seating.

Arithmetic.

Physical geography. Elementary English.

Geography.
Spelling.

Kindergarten.

Recess.

Arithmetic.

Geography.

Typewriting. Calisthenics.

Kindergarten.

Counterpoint.

P. M.-1.45 to 2.30.

Senior singing class.

Junior singing class, girls' division.

Typewriting, Reading.

Hand knitting.

Piano. Organ.

Piano tuning. Cane seating. Machine sewing.

Crocheting.

2.30 to 3.15.

English history.

Junior singing class, boys' division. Spelling. Typewriting. Domestic science. Mattress making.

Piano. Organ.

Crocheting. Hand sewing. Machine sewing. Cane seating. Piano tuning.

3.15 to 3.30.

Recess.

8.30 to 4.15.

Typewriting. Reading. Spelling.

Kindergarten. Music history. Domestic science. Piano tuning.

Piano. Organ.

Mattress making. Cane seating. Hand knitting. Hand sewing. Machine sewing.

4.15 to 5.

Piano. Organ. Kindergarten. Typewriting. Spelling.

Domestic science. Reading.

Mattress making. Cane seating. Piano tuning. Hand knitting. Hand sewing. Machine sewing. Crocheting.

Except from 6 to 6.30 P.M., the time from 5 to 8.30 is divided into half hours, and occupied in reading, general study and the practice of music.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS IN THE NEW YORK POINT PRINT.

MUSIC CULTURE.

Wait's System of Point Musical Notation, revised edition.

Key to Wait's Musical Notation, revised.

Harmonic Notation, by William B. Wait.

Normal Course of Piano Technic, by William B. Wait.

Musical History, by G. A. Macfarren.

The Great German Composers, three volumes.

The Standard Operas, by G. P. Upton, two volumes.

National Music of the World, by Chorley.

Stories About Musicians, by Mrs. Ellet, three volumes.

Organ Method, by Dr. John Stainer, two volumes.

Violin Method, Louis Schubert, first part.

Guitar Method, Carcassi.

How to Teach Bands, by F. J. Keller.

Tuning the Pianoforte.

Tuners' Guide.

Notes on Tuning, by J. A. Simpson.

Explanatory Introduction to the Riemann edition of the Beethoven Sonatas.

Lessons in Musical History, by J. C. Filmore.

The Students' Helmholtz, Broadhouse, two volumes.

Sound and its Phenomena, Brewer.

Touch and Technic, Dr. William Mason, Vol. 1.

Counterpoint, Dr. J. F. Bridge.

Manual of Musical History, Ritter.

Panofka's Vocal Lessons, two volumes.

"Materials Used in Musical Composition," Percy Goetschius, Vol. 1 (through concords), Vol. II (through all classes of discords, including altered and mixed chords).

Pronouncing Dictionary of Musical Terms, two volumes, edited by B. B. Huntoon.

Chopin and other Musical Essays, H. T. Fink.

Music and Culture, by K. Merz.

Music and Morals (selections), by Rev. H. R. Haweis.

Composition, by Dr. John Stainer.

PIANO STUDIES.

PRIMARY AND PROGRESSIVE STUDIES.

L. Köhler, Op. 190; easy and instructive pieces.

C. Czerny, Op. 261; 101 preparatory lessons.

SCALE STUDIES—BOOK I.

Al. Schmidt	, Op.	16,	Nos. 3, 4.	Duvernoy,	Ор. 176,	Nos. 1, 13, 14.
Berens,	Ор.	61,	No. 1.	Köhler,	Ор. 115,	Nos. 1, 2.
Bertini,	Op.	29,	No. 23.	Le Couppey,	Op. 26,	Nos. 1, 2.
Döring.	Op.	S.	Nos. o. 10.	Lemoine.		

Arpeggio Studies-Book I.

		Arpeggio St	udies—Book	I.	
Czerny,	Ор. 599,	Nos. 84, 87, 90, 94, 100.			Nos. 4, 7, 8. Nos. 9, 10.
Czerny,	Ор. 636,	No. 7.			
		TRIPLET STU	DIES-BOOK	Ι.	
Bertini,	Ор. 100,	No. 7.	Köhler,	Ор. 175,	No. 8.
Heller,		Nos. 23, 24.		Op. 2,	No. 2.
Köhler,	Ор. 167,	Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8.	Lemoine,	Op. 37,	Nos. 8, 16.
		Legato Stu	DIES—BOOK	ι.	
Bertini,	Op. 100,	No. 12.	Köhler,	Ор. 175,	Nos. 1, 3, 6.
Döring,	Op. 8,	No. 11.	Spindler,	Op. 58.	No. 1.
Köhler,	Ор. 151,	Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10.			
		VELOCITY ST	UDIES-BOOK	Ι.	
Berens,	Op. 3,	No. 6.	Heller,	Op. 72,	No. 5.
Czerny,	Ор. 636,	Nos. 20, 21.	Le Couppey,	Op. 26,	No. 12.
Czerny,	Études de	la Velocité,	Mendelssohn	Op. 72.	No. 5.
		No. 11.			
Döring,	Op. 8,	No. 8.			
		TRILL STUD	DIES-BOOK I.		
A. Krause,	Op. 2,	Nos. 1, 3.	L. Röhr,	Op. 24, 1	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
Köhler,	Ор. 151,	Nos. 1, 2.			
	PIANO PIECES.				
Pach I C	Tur	elve Preludes.*			
		een Two-voiced Ir	ventions *		
				ta No. 4.	
Bach, J. S Bourrée in G, from Violoncello Sonata No. 4. Bach, J. S Prelude and Fugue Nos. II and III, from the Well-tempered					
Clavier.					
Bach, J. S.	Prel	ude and Fugue N	o. IV, from th	e Well-tem	pered Clavier.*
		mande, Courante.			
		G major suite, Ku			
		ude and Fugue N			
		ue from the Tocca		Kullak edi	tion.
Bach, J. S Preambulum, Kullak edition.					

Baumfelder, F....Op. 270.

Bach-Mason..... Gavotte in D major.

No. 1. Sandman Knocks.

2. The Stork Has Come.

3. The Old Ruin.

4. The Vintage.

No. 5. The Young Officer.

6. The Music Box.

7. The Setting Sun.

8. Grandma's Tale.

Bach, J. S...... Bourrée in B minor, from Violin Sonata No. 2.

^{*} Associateship Music.

Beethoven, L	Sonatinas	Op. 49 Nos. 1 and 2.
Beethoven, L	Sonate Pathetique.	Ор. 13.
Burgmüller, F	Twenty-five progre	ssive pieces.
No. 1. Candor.	No. 13.	Consolation.
2. Arabesque.	14.	Styrienne.
3. Pastoral.	15.	A Ballad.
4. The Little Reunio		The Gentle Complaint.
5. Innocence.	17.	The Prattler.
6. Progress.	18.	Inquietude.
7. The Clear Stream.		Ave Maria.
8. Gracefulness.	20.	Tarantelle.
9. The Chase.	21.	Harmony of the Angels.
10. The Delicate Flow		Barcarolle.
11. The Blackbird.	23.	The Return.
12. The Farewell.	24.	The Swallow.
	The Chevaleresque.	
Chaminade, C		
Chopin, F		Op. 40 No. 1
Chopin, F	Wolta*	64 I.
Chopin, F	Walte*	04 1.
Chopin, F		
Chopin-Liszt		
Clementi, M		
Cramer, J. B		
Gade, Niels W		
No. 1. The Christmas Be	ells. No. 4.	Boy's Merry-go-Round.
2. Christmas Song.	5.	Dance of Little Girls,
3. The Christmas Ti		
Geibel		
Giese, T	Op. 293. Six m	elodious pieces.
No. 1. Tarantelle.	No. 4.	The Two Fisher Boys.
2. Children's Feast.	5.	Gavotte.
3. Grandmother's So	ong. 6.	Funeral March.
Goldner, W	Gavotte Mignon	ne.
Gurlitt, C	Aus der Kindery	velt Op. 74.
No. 1. Morning Song.		Merry Company.
2. The Friendless C		
3. Cradle Song.	10.	
4. In School.	11.	
5. Slumber Song.	12.	
6. Santa Claus Song		
7. Christmas.	14.	
/· Chiristinasi	•	
	* Associateship Music.	

No. 15.		No. 19.	Evening Prayer (Prelude		
16.	✓		and Choral).		
17.	0	20.	The Gentle Child and the		
18.			Little Ruffian.		
	FSix Fu				
	FHarmo				
	Tarante		Op. 85No. 2.		
	Curious				
	Rhythm				
	Romano				
	Saltarel				
	Polonais				
	ESonatin				
	eodorScenes				
	Twelve				
No. 1.	Entreaty.	No. 7.	Elegy.		
2.	Contemplation.	8.	Scherzo.		
3.	Longing.	9.	Polonaise.		
4.	After School.	IO.	Rondo.		
5.	To the Playground.	11.	Italian Romance.		
6.	Solitude.	12.	Aria.		
	Liebest				
	AAus der				
No. I.	Sunday Morning.	No. 7.	The Hunt.		
2.	The Little Postillion.	8.	The Cradle Song.		
3.	It was only a King.	9.	A Little Dance.		
4.	In the Boat.	10.	The Little Soldier.		
5.	Entreaty.	11.	Catch Me.		
6.	The Cuckoo.	12.	Good Night.		
Lysberg, C. B					
Mendelssohn, FOp. 72, six Christmas pieces.					
	n, FSongs V				
		1 3	No. 17. Passion.		
19.	2. Regret.	38,	18. Duetto.		
19.	3. Hunting Song.*	53-	19. On the Sea Shore.		
19.	4. Confidence.	53-	20. The Fleeting Clouds.*		
19.	5. Restlessness.	53.	21. Agitation.		
19.	6. Venetian Gondellied.	53-	22. Song of Triumph.		
30.	7. Contemplation.	53-	23. Sadness of Soul.		
30.	S. Without Repose.	53.	24. The Flight.		
30.	9. Consolation.	62.	25. May Breezes.		
30.	10. The Estray.	62.	26. The Departure.		
30.	11. The Brook.	62.	27. Funeral March.		
30.	12. Venetian Gondellied.	62.	28. Morning Song.		
38.	13. The Evening Star.	62.	29. Venetian Gondellied.		
38.	14. Lost Happiness.	62.	30. Spring Song.		
38.	15. The Poet's Harp.	67.	31. Meditation.		
38.	16. Hope.	67.	32. Lost Illusions.		
	* Associateshi	p Music.			

	No. 33. Song of the Pilgri	1 0		
67.	34. The Spinning So	C)		aveler.
67.	35. The Shepherd's C		43. Belie	
	plaint.	102.	44. Fors	
67.	36. Serenade.	102.	45. Tar	
85.	37. Reverie.	102.		ospection.
85.	38. The Adieu.	102.		Moaning Wind.
85.	39. Delirium.	102.		Joyous Peasant.
85. 8.	40. Elegy.	102.	49. Gond	tonne.
85. Markal C	41. The Return.	orantollo.	()15 02	
	S		31.	
	, M			
	É		I.1.	No. I.
No. I.			Tyrolienne.	- J 1
2,	Polka.		. Galop.	
3.	Polka Mazurka.	9	Schottische.	
Schubert-Sch	nultz	linuet, D majo	r.	
Seharwenka,	XP	olish Dance	Ор.	. 3.
Schumann, I	R A	lbum for the Y	oung.	
		(Steingraeb	er edition)	68,
Schumann, I	R B	ird as a Proph	et	82No. 8.
	R			21.
Schumann, I	R	Comance in F s	harp*	28.
	7			12No. 3.
	G			11.
				44.
	I			17.
Tschaikowsk	xy, P	Song Without	Words, in F.	2.
	OR	GAN MUSIC.		
Bach, J. S	Sonata in E flat, No.	1. *		
Bach, J. S	Prelude and fugue in	G minor* (Pet	er's Edition, Be	ook VIII, No. 5).
	The "Little" G min		r's Edition, Bo	ok IV, No. 7).
Batiste	Offertory, Op. 23, No). 2.		
	Marche Religieuse.			
Guilmant	Elegy in F minor, O	p. 55, No. 3.		
	Concerto in B flat, N			
	Sonata in C minor, N			
	Prelude and fugue, C	p. 37, No. 2.		
	Christmas Pastorale.			
	Postlude No. 147, fro	om "Practical	Organ School.'	
Stainer	Organ Method.			
		TAR MUSIC.	***	
	od, by Carcassi.	Caprice, b		CD1 :
Arpeggio ex		U	Gavotte, by Le	e Thiere.
	* Asse	ociateship Music.		

Hymn Tunes. Long Meter.

Creation,	Loving Kindness,	Rockingham,
Duke Street,	Luther,	Rothwell,
Germany,	Mendon,	Solid Rock,
Hamburg,	Migdol,	Tallis' Evening Hymn,
Harmony Grove,	Missionary Chant,	Uxbridge,
Hebron,	Old Hundred,	Ward,
Leyden,	Park Street,	Windham.

Dej deli,	I all Dil	,	THE CHILLIAN		
	Cor	nmon Meter.			
Antioch,	Colchester,	Geer,	St. Ann's,		
Arlington,	Clarendon,	Manoah,	Varina,		
Azmon,	Coronation,	Marlow,	Woodstock,		
Balerma,	Cowper,	Mear,	Warwick,		
Bemerton,	Dundee,	Noel,	Woodland.		
Christmas,	Downs,	St. Martyn's,			
	S	hort Meter.			
Boylston,	Gorton,	Newark,	State Street,		
Carlisle,	Haydn,	Olney,	St. Thomas,		
Comber,	Handel,	Olmutz,	Thornton,		
Cranbrook,	Laban,	Shirland,	Withington.		

Leighton,

Dennis,

L. P. M., Nashville. C. P. M., Meribah. H. M., Lenox. 6s and 4s, America, Italian Hymn, Olivet. 6s and 5s, Morning. 7s, Pleyel's Hymn, Solitude. 7s and 6s, Amsterdam, Missionary Hymn, Jerusalem the Golden, Webb. 8s and 7s, Autumn, Harwell, Faben, Sicily. 11s, Portuguese Hymn. 12s, Scotland.

Silver Street,

LITERATURE.

LANGUAGE.

Alphabet Sheets; Wait's Point Primer; Point Readers, Nos. 1 to 8; Words and Letters for Spelling Frames; Westlake's 3,000-Word Speller; Cæsar's Commentaries (Latin); Allen's Latin Vocabulary, three volumes; A Class-book in Etymology; Swinton's Word-method Speller; Metcalfe and Bright's Language Exercises; Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons in English, two volumes; Collar and Daniell's Beginner's Latin Book; Reed and Kellogg's Word Building; Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar, three volumes; Wait's Point Primers, new series, three parts; Talks with Cæsar; Words and Their Uses, Richard Grant White; Seaside and Wayside Series of Nature Readers, six volumes; Six Orations of Cicero, with notes, Allen and Greenough; Hand-book of Punctuation, by J. A. Turner; German Lessons, by Harris; Ten Eclogues of Virgil; Greenough's notes; Virgil's Eneid, Books 1, 11 and 111, Greenough's notes.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Constitution of the United States and Declaration of Independence; Fisk's Civil Government, two volumes; Outlines of Economics, R. T. Ely, two volumes.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

Loomis' Mental and Social Culture; Psychology, by William James, three volumes; A Primer of Psychology, by Ladd.

NATURAL SCIENCE.

Gage's Elements of Physics, three volumes; First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, by Paul Bert, four volumes; the Students' Helmholtz; Sound and Its Phenomena, by Brewer.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

Barnes' Brief History of the United States, three volumes; Young People's History of France, Miss Yonge, two volumes; Warren Hastings, by Macaulay; Barnes' Primary History of the United States; Barnes' General History (political), three volumes; Barnes' General History (civilization), two volumes; Young People's History of England, Miss Yonge; Young People's History of Rome, Miss Yonge; Young People's History of Greece, Miss Yonge; Essay on Pilgrim's Progress, by Macaulay; Essay on Milton; Spectator Papers, by Addison; Sir Roger de Coverly Papers; Sclections from Bacon's Essays; The American Scholar, by Emerson; Bunker Hill Orations, by Webster; Adams and Jefferson, by Webster; Lafe of Samuel Johnson, by Macaulay; The Story of the Greeks, two volumes, H. A. Guerber; Gods and Heroes of the North, by Isabella White; Old Greek Stories, by J. A. Baldwin; Stories of Great Americans, by E. Eggleston.

MATHEMATICS.

Multiplication Tables; Robinson's Written Arithmetic, three volumes; Captions from Wells' Plane Geometry (demonstration and cuts omitted); Book of Diagrams from Wells' Plane Geometry; Wells' Plane Geometry in full, two volumes; Ilall's Primary Arithmetic Reader; Peck's Algebra, two volumes; Colburn's Mental Arithmetic; Wells' Solid Geometry; Wells' Trigonometry; Logarithmic Tables of Numbers; Logarithmic Tables of Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents; Logarithmic Tables of Natural Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents.

Physiology.

Huxley's Physiology, two volumes; Temperance Physiologies (Pathfinder series), three volumes.

GEOGRAPHY.

Maury's Physical Geography, two volumes; Essentials of Geography, Fisher; Cardboard Maps, bound in three volumes, 18 × 19 inches.

TRAVELS AND ADVENTURES.

Tales of Adventure, two volumes; Tales of Discovery, two volumes; Stories of American Life and Adventure, by E. Eggleston.

NOVELS AND PROSE DRAMAS.

Picciola, two volumes; Undine; Selections from Tales from Shakespeare, by Charles and Mary Lamb, two volumes; The Pilot, by Cooper, two volumes, condensed; Henry Esmond, by Thackeray, three volumes; Ivanhoe, by Scott, condensed; Kenilworth, by Scott, condensed; Voyage to Lilliput, by Swift, condensed; Voyage to Brobdingnag, by Swift; Tales of the White Hills, by N. Hawthorne; Daffy Downdilly and Other Stories, by N. Hawthorne; The Old Manse and a Few Mosses, by N. Hawthorne.

POETRY AND POETIC DRAMAS.

Snow-bound, Whittier; Idyls of the King; Enid, Elaine and Guinevere, by Tennyson; Selections from Longfellow; Selections from Holmes; Selections from Whittier; The Tempest, Shakespeare; The Merchant of Venice, with Rolfe's notes; Longfellow's Evangeline, with notes; Horatius; Selections from poems by

Mrs. Browning; Selections from poems by Robert Browning; The Armada and Other Poems, by Macaulay; The Prisoner of Chillon; Thanatopsis and Other Poems, by Bryant; Julius Cæsar, Rolfe's Shakespeare; Lady of the Lake, by Scott, condensed; The Ancient Mariner, by Coleridge; Enoch Arden, and the Lotus Eaters, by Tennyson; L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, Lycidas, Ilymn on the Nativity, by Milton; Gray's Elegy; The Deserted Village, by Goldsmith: The Queen's Wake, by Hogg; Sohrab and Rustum, by Arnold; Moore's Fire Worshippers, from Lalla Rookh; The Taming of the Shrew, Rolfe's Shakespeare; Hamlet, Rolfe's Shakespeare; Macbeth, Rolfe's Shakespeare; The Pilgrimage of Childe Harold, by Byron; Early English Ballads, by J. Scott Clark; Dante's Inferno, condensed; The Life and Death of Jason, by William Morris; The Story of the Iliad (condensed), by A. J. Church; The Story of the Æneid, by A. J. Church.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS.

Rab and His Friends; Rill from the Town Pump and Mrs. Bullfrog; Feathertop; Jack the Giant Killer; Puss in Boots; Tales from the Arabian Nights; Æsop's Fables; Selections from Grimm's Fairy Tales; Hans Christian Andersen's Fairy Tales; Daddy Darwin's Dove Cote, by Mrs. Ewing; The Peace Egg, by Mrs. Ewing; The Jungle Book, by Rudyard Kipling; Fairy Stories and Fables, by J. A. Baldwin; Old Stories of the East, by J. A. Baldwin; Stories for Children, by Mrs. Charles A. Lane.

RELIGIOUS.

Dairyman's Daughter; Bible Blessings; Pilgrim's Progress, three volumes; Selections from Thomas à Kempis; Woodman's Nannette and Other Tales; In His Name; Looking unto Jesus; Stalker's Life of Christ; Wee Davie, and A Trap to Catch a Sunbeam; Hymn Book, two volumes; Sunday-school Weekly; Two Addresses by Professor Henry Drummond; The Faith of Our Fathers, by Cardinal Gibbons, two volumes, printed for a lady in Baltimore; Roman Catholic Catechism, printed for the Diocese of Louisville.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Irving's Sketch-book, three volumes; Self-help, three volumes; Selections from Chapters on Animals; Emerson's Conduct of Life, two volumes.

LIST OF PUPILS.

MALES.

ACKERMAN, JOSEPH W.
ADAMEK, JOSEPH
AMROCK, JAMES
ANGUS, THOMAS
BAKER, WALTER E.
BEETZ, CHARLES
BENNETT, WALTER J.
BENDER, FRANK A.
BRICKLEY, HENRY
BOLLENBACH, JACOB
BROWN, WALTER J.
BUCK, FRANK H.
BLUMENTHAL, J. LEON
BLUMENTRITT, CHARLES
BURKE, JAMES W.
CARRY, PETER
CANAVAN, THOMAS
CLARKE, JOHN
CARMODY, GEORGE M.
CHRISTIE, FREDERICK L.
CONNERS, EDWN
DAVIDSON, DONALD F.
DEMAREST, PETER
DREW, JAMES J.
CONRAD, JACOB W.
DAVIDSON, DONALD F.
DEMAREST, PETER
DREW, JAMES H.
DREYER, JOSEPH
DIETZ, LOUIS
DIEZ, JULHO
DONAHUE, THOMAS
DOYLE, JAMES
DUFFY, WILLIAM A.
EDWARD, ERNEST
ETWANEG, MOSES
ENDERLIN, WILLIAM H.
ETHERINGTON, JOHN G.
FREUTENREICH, FRANK
FIRMAN, LOUIS
GILBERT, LESTER B.
GILMARTIN, MICHAEL
GILGER, FRANK S.
GOLDSTEIN, ISAAC
HAYES, JAMES
HARTY, WILLIAM
HARVEY, ROBERT J.
HANNAN, PATRICK
HANNOCK, EDWIN B.
HICKS, JOHN
HOLMES, IMMANUEL
JONES, WILLIAM
KELLY, JAMES
KNIGHT, J. W. HARVEY

KUMMER, WILLIAM H.
KUNZ, CHARLES WILLIAM
LAUBER, JOSEPH
LANGER, JOSEPH
LANGER, JOSEPH
LANGER, JOSEPH
LAKE, GEORGE
LEWIS, DANIEL
LOPE, FREDERICK
MAHLE, CHARLES W.
MALCOLM, WILLIAM
MACOM, JAMES
MARTIN, GREGORY J.
MARLEY, JOHN
MCARTHY, MORRIS
MEINERT, SYLVESTER
MERC, FREDERICK
MEINERT, CHARLES A.
MICK, ANDREW
MICOLASI, BELA
MORAN, FRANCIS
MONOHAN, CHARLES
MOORE, WILLIAM S.
MURPHY, JOSEPH
MULHOLLAND, J. EDWARD
MCUE, JOHN
MCUE, JOHN
MCUE, JOHN
MCUE, JOHN
MCHALL, JAMES
OSBORNE, ROBERT V.
NEVILL, MICHAEL
NELSON, RALPH
O'MALA, JAMES J.
O'NEIL, JAMES
OSBORNE, EDWARD
PFEIFER, FREDERICK
PERDUE, FRANK B.
PROUGHTEN, WILLIAM J.
REED, HERSCHELL H.
RENNIE, RANDOLPH
RICKER, JOHN
RICHMOND, ARTHUR
ROPER, WILLIAM T.
RUMLER, GUSTAV F.
RUSSO, GEORGE
RUOFF, ROBERT O.
SAHL ALBERT W.
SHANNO, CHARLES
STARK, ERNEST F. C.
SCHWARTZ, CYRUS
SCHELCHER, CONRAD
SCHNEIDER, CHRISTIAN
SCHLEGEL, CHARLES A.
SCHIMPP, WILLIAM
SCHORK, ADAM KUMMER, WILLIAM H. KUNZ, CHARLES WILLIAM

TORBECK, GEORGE M.
TOPPING, EVERETT
THOMPSON, FRANK
TOBIN, WILLIAM
TOBI, MOSES
TUCKHORN, WALTER
TYNAN, ANDREW
VAN DER WYK, HERMAN
VIGO, JAMES

WISELY, ALEXANDER J.
WHITE, BENJAMIN
WILLIAMSON, MORRIS
WINKLEMAN, FREDERICK
WILSON, LESTER
WITTENBERG, NATHAN
WINTER, GEORGE
WRIGHT, ROBERT

FEMALES.

BLACKBURN, RUTH
BARTON, ANTIONETTE
BECKER, CORDELIA J.
BENNETT, NELLIE
BIRTLES, MARY E.
BRITTON, DORETTA
BIEBER, JETTIE
BUTLER, E. LORETTA
BUSSE, JOSEPHINE
CASANOVA, LOUISA
CRAMPTON, CLARA
CARTAUZO, CATHERINE
COOPER, MURIEL
CONKLIN, ANNA E.
DE FRANCESCHA, THERESA
DICKINSON, CATHERINE
DRUM, MARGARETTA
DUFFY, ANNA
EMANUEL, E. FRIDA
EARLE, EDITH
ESCASSI, KATHERINE
EVANS, MARY E.
EGGERS, A DRIENNA
ENNIS, JENNIE
FLANIGAN, EMILY
FEIN, SADIE
FREY, LOUISA H.
FINN, CATHERINE
FLYNN, M. LORETTA
FLYNN, M. LORETTA
FLYNN, ELIZABETH
GERSON, LOTTIE
GREISS, THERESA
GUFF, SARAH
HEFFREN, MARY
HERBERT, FANNY
HECKEL, BARBARA
HEIL, EMILY T.
HELMBROBST, SUSANNA
HENRY, MARY
HINCHMAN, DELPHINE
HORAN, ELIZABETH
HOGAN, MARGARET R.
HOWARD, DOROTHY G.
HUMBLE, ELLA
HUTCHINSON, C. E.
JARSCHOFF, SARAH
JOHNSON, MARTHA

KNAPP, SARAH E.
KELLY, SARAH J.
KELLY, ELEANOR M.
KOENIG, AMELIA
KING GRACE H.
KURZ, LOUISA R.
LEONARD MARY M.
LEVY, ANNIE
MAHER, ANNIE
MASKER, LILY I.
MARSHALL, MARGEURITA
MEIRDERICKS, AMELIA
MEKIEVER, JENNIE
MEMILLAN, EMMA
MEBRIDE, ABBY
MOONEY, MARY
MOONEY, MARY
MOHOONEY, MARY
MEHUGH, FLORENCE
MURPHY, ELIZABETH
MYERS, CATHERINE
NEUHUT, LEAH
O'SHAUGHNESSY, CATHERINE O'SHAUGHNESSY, CATHERINE
O'REILLY, AGNES
PAYNE, ELIZABETH
PHELAN, ELIZABETH
PHELAN, ELIZABETH
PETERSON, KATHERINE
PIMPLE, ANNIE
PROBST, MARGARET
PROUT, CORA L.
PUCK, ALICE
RAMSEY, MARY I.
RICKER, FRANCES K.
SCHWANDER, DAISY
SCHWANDER, DAISY
SCHWANTZ, ESTHER
SHEA, MARGARET
SPENCER, E. MAUDE,
SEITZT, FRANCESCA
SCHLINDWEIN, WINIFRED
SCOTT, VIOLET
STRUTHERS, EFFIE M.
SULLIVAN, FRANCES M.
VANDERBILT, AMBER L.
VOGT, LENA VOGT, LENA WEIGAND, ELSIE WILLIAMS, LUCY WOODS, THERESA







NINTH AVENUE, 33d AND 34th STREETS.

the brend, of

SIXTY-THIRD

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

OF

The New York Institution for the Blind

FOR THE

YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1898.

No. 412 NINTH AVENUE,

NEW YORK CITY.

LIBRARY

**COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGERING

**COLLEGE



SIXTY-THIRD

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND

For the Year Ending September 30, 1898.

LUX ORITUR:

"And I will bring the blind by a way they know not; I will lead them in paths they have not known; I will make darkness light before them."—ISAIAH xiii, 16.

NEW YORK:
THE BRADSTREET PRESS, 61 ELM STREET.
1899.



MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER,

From the Time of Its Incorporation, 1831, with Their Terms of Service.

Ackerly, Samuel, M.D. 1831–1845 Averill, Herman 1831–1832 Bolton, Curtis 1831–1835 Donaldson, James 1831–1832 Bogert, Henry K 1831–1832 Remsen, Henry 1831–1832 Stuyvesant, John R 1831–1840 Price, Thompson 1831–1840 Ketchum, Morris 1831–1837 Miller, Sylvanus 1831–1832 Crosby, William B 1831–1833 Lee, Gideon 1831–1836 Ketchum, Hiram 1831–1836 Metchum, Thomas W 1831–1836 Jenkins, Thomas W 1831–1836 Thomas, Henry 1831–1832 Mevins, Rufus L 1831–1832 Mott, Samuel F 1831–1832 Mott, Samuel F 1831–1833 Russ, John D., M.D 1833–1833 Busht, Theodore 1831–1833 Brown, Silas 1833–1837 Brown, Silas 1833–1835 Walker, John W 1833–1835 Miller, Franklin 1833–1835 Steel, Jonathan D 1833 Allen, Moses 1834–1836	Oakley, Charles 1835 Titus, Peter S 1836 Allen, George F 1836–1839 Trulock, Joseph 1836–1840 Mandeville, William 1836–1837 Chandler, Adoniram 1836 Cushman, D. Alonzo 1837–1843 Blakeman, Wm. N. M.D. 1837–1843 Blakeman, Wm. N. M.D. 1837–1849 Hart, Joseph C 1837–1859 Hart, Joseph C 1837–1840 Holmes, Curtis 1837–1845 Seton, Samuel W 1837 Gracie, Robert 1838–1861 Demilt, Samuel 1838 Hart, James H 1839 Murray, Robert J 1839–1858 Schermerhorn, Peter Augustus. 1839–1858 Schermerhorn, Peter Augustus. 1839–1841 Thompson, Martin E 1839–1841 Thompson, Martin E 1840–1850 Olyphant, D. W. C 1840 Averill, Augustine 1840 Beers, Cyrenius 1841–1842 Holmes, Silas 1841–1842 Case, Robert L 1841–1853 Collins, Stacey B 1841 Schermerhorn, E. H <			
Allen, Moses	Crosby, John P 1841-1859			
Dissosway, Gabriel P1834-1836				
Phelps, Anson G1834-1855	Schermerhorn, E. H			
Crosby, William H1835 Hoyt, Charles1835–1839	Murray, Hamilton1842-1847			

Walsh, A. R1842-1850	Lord, James Cooper 1862-1864
Wood, John	
Jones, Edward1843-1850	Schermerhorn, Alfred { 1862–1865 1867–1868
Whitemore, William T1843-1845	1rving, John Treat1863–1896
Smith, Floyd	Brown, John Crosby1862–1864
Dean, Nicholas 1844–1848	Van Rensselaer, Alex
Jones, William P1846-1849	
Thurston, William R1846-1851	Potter, Clarkson N1863–1866
Sheldon, Henry1846-1854	McLean, James M1863–1890
King, John A1848–1854	Clift, Smith1865–1893
Schell, Augustus1849–1883	Hoffman, Charles B1865–1868
Day, Mahlon	Emmett, Thos. Addis, M.D. 1865–1866
(1850-1859	Whitewright, William1866-1898
Jones, George F \ 1850-1859 \ 1865	Schermerhorn, Wm. C1866–1898
Adams, John G1851–1858	De Rahm, Charles1866–1890
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Hilton, 11enry 1866
Cobb, James N1851-1858	Burrill, John E1866–1867
Beadle, Edward L1851–1862	Stout, Francis A
Wood, Edward1852-1861	Butterfield, Daniel1868
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Craven, Alfred W1854-1861	Gerard, James W1869-1873
Olyphant, G. T1855-1857	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870–1898
Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Marié, l'eter1870-1898
Noyes, William Curtis1855-1859	Rhoades, J. Harsen1870–1873
Dumont, William1856-1862	Rhinelander, Frederick1874–1898
Warren, James1856-1859	Sheldon, Frederick1874–1898
Cammann, George P., M.D 1858	Robbins, Chandler 1875–1898
Rutherford, Lewis M1858-1861	Strong, Charles E1875–1887
Van Rensselaer, Henry1858-1860	Schuyler, Philip1878–1898
Hone, Robert S1859-1891	Prime, Temple1878–1887
Tomes, Francis 1859-1860	Kane, John I1881-1898
Norton, Charles B1859-1861	King, Edward1884-1893
Church, William H., M.D1859-1864	Schell, Edward1885-1893
Hutchins, Waldo1860-1867	Bronson, Frederick1888–1898
Tuckerman, Charles K1860-1867	Kingsland, Ambrose C1889-1890
Kennedy, James Lenox 1860-1864	Robbins, George A1889–1895
Travers, William R1860	Kissel, Gustav E1891–1898
Tompkins, Daniel H1860-1874	Bowers, John M1891-1898
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd1860-1861	Peabody, George L., M.D1891-1898
Suydam, D. Lydig1861-1884	Marshall, Charles 111892-1898
Daly, Charles P1861	Smith, Gouverneur, M.D1893-1898
Hosack, Nathaniel P1862-1876	Davis, Howland1894–1898
Grafton, Joseph1862-1872	Duer, William A1894–1898
Myers, T. Bailey1862-1887	Hamilton, William G1894-1898
	Appleton, William W1896–1898
Edgar, Newbold { 1862–1864 1868	Tappen, Frederick D1897-1898
Donnelly, Edward C1862-1864	Armstrong, D. Maitland1898

MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER,

From the Time of Its Incorporation, 1831, with Their Terms of Service.

Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Cushman, D. Alonzo1837-1843
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845	Daly, Charles P1861
Adams, John G., M.D1851-1858	Davis, Howland 1894-1898
Allen, Moses	Day, Mahlon1849-1854
Allen, George F	Dean, Nicholas1844-1848
1841-1862	Demilt, Samuel1838
Appleton, William W1896–1898	De Rahm, Charles 1866-1890
Armstrong, D. Maitland1898	Dissosway, Gabriel P1834-1836
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd 1860–1861	Donaldson, James1831-1832
Averill, Augustine1840	Donnelly, Edward C1862-1864
Averill, Herman1831–1832	Duer, William A1894-1898
Beadle, Edward L1851–1862	Dumont, William1856-1862
Beers, Cyrenius1841–1853	Dwight, Theodore1833-1837
Beers, Joseph D1831–1832	Edgar, Newbold \ \ \frac{1862-1864}{1868}
Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. { 1837-1839 1841	Edgar, Newbold 1868
	Emmett, Thos. Addis, M.D 1865–1866
Bogert, Henry K1831–1832	Gracie, Robert1838-1861
Bolton, Curtis1831–1835	Grafton, Joseph1862-1872
Bowers, John M1891–1898	Gerard, James W1869-1873
Brown, John Crosby1862–1864	Hagg, John P1833
Brown, Silas1833–1859	Hamilton, William G1894-1898
Bronson, Frederick1888–1898	Hart, James H1839
Burrill, John E1866–1867	Hart, Joseph C1837-1840
Butterfield, Daniel1868	Hilton, Henry1866
Cammann, George P., M.D 1858	Hoffman, Charles B1865-1868
Case, Robert L1841–1861	Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Chandler, Adoniram 1836	Holmes, Curtis1837-1838
Church, William H., M.D1859-1864	Holmes, Silas1841-1842
Clift, Smith1865–1893	Hone, Robert S1859–1891
Cobb, James N1851–1858	Hosack, Nathaniel P1862-1876
Collins, Stacey B1841	Hoyt, Charles1835–1839
Craven, Alfred W1854-1861	
Crosby, John P1841–1859	Hutchins, Waldo1860–1867
Crosby, William B1831–1833	Irving, John Treat1863–1896
Crosby, William H1835	Jenkins, Thomas W1831–1836

Jones, Edward1843-1850	Russ, John D., M.D1833-1834
Jones, George F	Rutherford, Lewis M1858-1861
· · · ·	Schell, Augustus1849–1883
Jones, William P1846-1849	Schell, Edward 1885–1893
Kane, John 11881-1898	Schermerhorn, Alfred \ 1862-1865 \ 1867-1868
Kennedy, James Lenox1860-1864) 1867–1868
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Schermerhorn, E. II1841–1842
Ketchum, Morris1831-1837	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870–1898
King, Edward	Schermerhorn, Peter Augs1839-1845
King, John A1848–1854	Schermerhorn, William C1866-1898
Kingsland, Ambrose C1889–1890	Schuyler, Philip1878–1898
Kissel, Gustav E1891–1898	Seton, Samuel W1837
Lee, Gideon1831-1836	Sheldon, Frederick1874–1898
Lord, James Cooper1862-1864	Sheldon, Henry1846-1854
Lyons, Stephen1834-1836	Smith, Floyd1844–1848
Mandeville, William1836-1837	Smith, Gouverneur M., M.D 1893-1898
Marié, Peter1870-1898	Spring, George1833–1835
Marsh, James 1842–1852	Steel, Jonathan D1833
Marshall, Charles H1892-1898	Stout, Francis A1867-1892
McLean, James M1863-1890	Strong, Charles E1875-1887
Miller, Franklin1833-1835	Stuyvesant, John R1831-1840
Miller, Sylvanus	Suydam, D. Lydig1861–1884
Moore, Clement C1840-1850	Suydam, Lambert1841-1842
Mott, Samuel F1831	Tallmadge, Henry F1839-1841
Murray, Hamilton 1842-1847	Tappen, Frederick D1897-1898
Murray, Robert J1839–1858	Thomas, Henry1831-1834
Myers, T. Bailey1862-1887	Thompson, Martin E1839
Nevins, Rufus L1831–1832	Thurston, William R1846–1851
Norton, Charles B1859-1861	Titus, Peter S1836
Noyes, William Curtis1855-1859	Tomes, Francis1859–1860
Oakley, Charles1835	Tompkins, Daniel H1860-1874
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Travers, William R1860
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Trulock, Joseph1836–1840
Olyphant, D. W. C1840	Tuckerman, Charles K1860–1867
Olyphant, G. T1855–1857	Van Rensselaer, Alex { 1862–1865 1867–1877
Patterson, Matthew C1831-1833	
Peabody, George L., M.D1891-1898	Van Rensselaer, Henry1858-1860
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Walker, John W1833–1839
Potter, Clarkson N1863-1866	Walsh, A. R1842–1850
Price, Thompson1831–1840	Warren, James1856–1859
Prime, Temple1878-1887	Whitewright, William1866–1898
Remsen, Henry1831–1832	Whittemore, William T1843-1845
Rhinelander, Frederick W1874-1898	Wood, Edward1852-1861
Rhoades, J. Harsen1869-1872	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837-1859
Robbins, Chandler1875-1898	Wood, John1842–1850
Robbins, George A1889–1895	Wood, Samuel1831–1836
Roome, Edward1837-1845	

OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTION

From Its Incorporation in 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

PRESIDENTS.

PRESIDENTS.		
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D. 1831–1842 Phelps, Anson G. 1843–1853 Wood, Isaac, M.D. 1854–1859 Allen, George F. 1860–1862 Schell, Augustus. 1863–1883	Hone, Robert S	
VICE-PRESIDENTS.		
Averill, Herman. 1831–1832 Brown, Silas 1833–1835 Titus, Peter S 1836 Phelps, Anson G 1837–1842 Wood, Isaac, M.D 1843–1853 Gracie, Robert 1855–1860 Beadle, Edward I 1861–1862	Hone, Robert S	
TREASURERS.		
Bolton, Curtis. .1831-1835 Brown, Silas. .1836-1859 Wood, Edward. .1860-1861 Schell, Augustus. .1862 Kennedy, James Lenox .1863-1864	Clift, Smith	
RECORDING SECRETARIES.		
Bogert, Henry K. .1831–1832 Russ, John D., M.D. .1833–1834 Crosby, William H. .1835 Allen, George F. \begin{center} 1836–1839 \\ 1841–1859 \end{center}	Hone, Robert S	
CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.		
Donaldson, James 1831–1832 Dwight, Theodore 1833–1837 Wood, Isaac, M.D 1839–1842 Roome, Edward 1843–1844 Schermerhorn, Peter Augs 1845 Jones, Edward 1846–1850	Crosby, John P	

Wood, Isaac, M.D.....1851-1853

SUPERINTENDENTS OF THE INSTITUTION

FROM ITS INCORPORATION IN 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Russ, John D., M.D1832–1834 Office unfilled	Boggs, William 1843–1845 Chamberlain, James F 1846–1852 Cooper, T. Golden 1853–1860
Jones, Silas1836–1840	Rankin, Robert G1861-1863
Vroom, Peter D., M.D1841-1842	Wait, William B1863-1898

Board of Managers.

1898.

Terms of tinuous ser	
*WILLIAM WHITEWRIGHT, Since I	866
WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN, " I	866
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS SCHERMERHORN, " 1	870
PETER MARIÉ,	870
FREDERICK W. RHINELANDER, " I	874
FREDERICK SHELDON, " I	874
CHANDLER ROBBINS, " I	875
PHILIP SCHUYLER,	878
JOHN I. KANE,	188
FREDERICK BRONSON,	888
GUSTAV E. KISSEL,	168
JOHN M. BOWERS,	891
GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D.,	168
CHARLES H. MARSHALL,	892
†GOUVERNEUR M. SMITH, M.D., " I	893
HOWLAND DAVIS,	894
WILLIAM A. DUER,	894
WILLIAM G. HAMILTON, " I	894
WILLIAM W. APPLETON, " I	896
FREDERICK D. TAPPEN,	897
D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG, " I	898
* Deceased, May 13, 1898. † Deceased, December 7, 1898.	

Officers of the Board.

WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN, . . . President.
PETER MARIÉ, Vice-President.
F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN, . . Recording Secretary.
FREDERICK SHELDON, . . Corresponding Secretary.
HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Committee on Finance.

GUSTAV E. KISSEL, JOHN M. BOWERS, FREDERICK D. TAPPEN.

Committee on Supplies, Repairs and Improvements.

Frederick Sheldon, F. Augustus Schermerhorn, Charles H. Marshall, William A. Duer, John I. Kane.

Committee on Instruction and Music.

CHANDLER ROBBINS, WILLIAM W. APPLETON, GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D., D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG.

Committee on Industrial Training.

Frederick W. Rhinelander, Frederick Bronson, Gouverneur M. Smith, M.D., William G. Hamilton.

The President shall be ex officio member of all standing committees.

The Vice-President and Treasurer shall be *ex officio* members of the Committee on Finance. (By-Laws.)

Officers of the Institution.

Teachers in the Literary Department.

STEPHEN BABCOCK,

JAMES F. RICE,

MARY B. SCHOONMAKER,

GEORGIA T. SCHOONMAKER,

CHARLOTTE W. HOWE,

CLARA BOOMHOUR,

NAOMI BOOMHOUR,

IDA R. PALEN,

IRENE SCOFIELD,

GRACE L. MERRITT.

Teachers in the Musical Department.

HANNAH A. BABCOCK, EVA E. KERR,
JULIA S. LOOMIS, JESSIE COMFORT,
CLARA STODDARD.

Teacher in the Kindergarten Department.

NAOMI BOOMHOUR.

Teacher in the Tuning Department.
HENRY COFFRE.

Teachers of Manual Training—For Boys.

RUDOLPH MUSSEHL, DANIEL McCLINTOCK.

Manual Training and Home Science—For Girls.

Annie A. Hamlin, Mary B. Schoonmaker,
Minnie A. Johnson.

House Department.

WM. H. HARRISON, Steward. LOANNA A. HASKELL, Matron. L. ADELLE ROGERS, Assistant Matron.

Stenographer and Librarian.
Zoe Knapp.

Reception Room.

ALICE HATCHMAN,

HANNAH M. RODNEY.

Upholstress.
Anna J. Sheridan.

SIXTY-THIRD ANNUAL REPORT

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

To the Honorable the Legislature of the State of New York:

The Managers of The New York Institution for the Blind, in compliance with the provisions of the act of the Legislature, respectfully submit their report for the year ending September 30, 1898.

The whole number of pupils during the past year was 204.

The report of the Superintendent, which is hereto annexed, gives many details in regard to the work of the several departments of the school.

The general health of the pupils has been good. The report of the attending physician is hereto annexed.

The following is a statement of the moneys received and expended:

RECEIPTS.	
Cash on hand September 30, 1897	\$7,658.54
Appropriations, compensation for State pupils	40,445.42
Tations, compensation of State pupils	12,897.49
Interest	
Legacies	250.00
Transfer from investment fund (loan)	1
New York City stocks redeemed	
Stocks received by legacy, sold	
	18,542.00
All other sources (Counties, Industrial Department, etc.)	
The other sources (Countries, Industrial Department, etc.)	
	\$97,564.64
EXPENDITURES.	497,504.04
	h 0/
Provisions and supplies	\$13,800.44
Clothing, dry goods, etc	
Salaries and wages	27,474.13
Legal expenses	1,659.63
Gas	1,753.25
Repairs and alterations	5,213.38
Drugs and medicines.	
Fnel	1,971.74
Instruction and music	3,699.99
Furniture and fixtures	5,622.88
Paid into investment fund:	
Loan from investment repaid \$5,000.00	
Proceeds from New York City stocks 10,000.00	
Proceeds of stocks received by legacy 3,542.00	
3,34-1-0	18,542.00
All other expenses	6,442.50
All other expenses	6,442.79
	.h00
	\$88,375.21
Cash on hand September 30, 1898	9,189.43
	\$97,564.64

For details of these receipts and disbursements, reference is respectfully made to the report of the Treasurer, which is appended.

The following is a list of the legacies and donations which have been received by this Institution from time to time, since its organization in 1831, up to September, 1898:

Miles R. Burke	\$2,000.00	John Penfold	\$470.00
Jane Van Cortland	300.00	Madame Jumel	5,000.00
Isaac Bullard	101.66	Mrs. Steers	34 00
Elizabeth Bayley	100.00	Thomas Garner	1,410.00
John Jacob Astor	5,000.00	Chauncey and Henry Rose	5,000.00
William Bean	500.00	Elizabeth Magee	534.50
Peter G. Stuyvesant	3,000.00	John J. Phelps	2,350.00
John Horsburgh	5,000.00	Rebecca Elting	100.00
Elizabeth Demilt	5,000.00	G. Martins	500.00
Sarah Demilt	2,000.00	Regina Horstein	250.00
C. D. Betts	40.00	John Alstyne	10,320.44
Sarah l'enny	500.00	Elizabeth and Sarah Wooley.	5,984.83
Sarah Bunce	500.00	Benjamin Nathan	1,000.00
Elizabeth Idley	196.60	Thomas M. Taylor	6,151.94
Samuel S. Howland	1,000.00	James Peter Van Horn	20,000.00
William Howe	2,985.14	Caleb Swan	500.00
Margaret Fritz	100.00	Mrs. Adeline E. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
James McBride	500.00	Henry H. Munsel	3,396.32
Charles E. Cornell	521.96	Thomas Chardevoyne	5,000.00
Charles E. Deming	50.00	William Dennistoun	11,892.77
Mrs. Dewitt Clinton	200.00	William B. Astor	5,000.00
W. Brown	465.00	Benjamin F. Wheelright	1,000.00
Elizabeth Gelston	1,000.00	George T. Hewlett, executor	500.00
Robert J. Murray	500.00	Ephraim Holbrook	39,458.16
Seth Grosvenor	10,000.00	Mrs. Emma B. Corning	5,000.00
Elijah Withington	100.00	Eliza Mott	1,475.54
Benjamin F. Butler	812.49	Mary M. Colby	595.86
Frissel Fund	2,000.00	Henry E. Robinson	6,000.00
Simeon V. Sickles	6,561.87	M. M. Hobby	726.28
Anson G. Phelps	5,675.68	Caroline Goff	4,161.59
Thomas Reilly	2,254.84	Simeon Abrams	5,052.70
Elizabeth Van Tuyl	100.00	Catherine E. Johnson	530.00
Thomas Eggleston	2,000.00	Maria Hobby	1,187.68
Sarah A. Riley	100.00	Daniel Marley	1,749.30
William E. Saunders	725.84	J. L., of Liverpool, England	25.00
Thomas Eddy	1,027.50	Emma Strecker	12,221.66
Robert C. Goodhue	1,000.00	Eli Robbins	5,000.00
Jonathan C. Bartlett	190.00	Margaret Burr	11,011.11
Stephen V. Albro	428.57	Mary Burr	10,611.11

George Dockstader	325.00	Cash	25.00
Mr. Roosevelt	10.00	Julia Ann Delaplaine	36,618.83
Samuel Willetts	5,045.00	Mary Brandish	89.40
Augustus Schell	5,000.00	Thomas N. Strong	1,893.00
James Kelly	5,000.00	Maria Moffett, cash	8,891.21
William B. Bolles and Leo-		Maria Moffett, railroad stock,	
nora S. Bolles	2,949.11	par value \$4,800, net pro-	
Edward B. Underhill	500.00	ceeds	3,542.00
Cash (no name)	55.00	Maria Moffett, other stocks,	
Harriet Gross	1,000.00	par value	2,800.00
Mary Hopeton Drake	2,340.00	John Vanderbilt	25.00
Mary Rogers	1,000.00	William Clymer	2,000.00
Polly Dean	500.00	Julius D. Payton	1,000.00
John Delaplaine	302.99	Amos R. Eno	5,000.00
Abby A. Coates Winsor	1,000.00	Clarissa L. Crane	1,000.00
Harriet Flint	1,776.74	Leopold Boscowitz	750.00
Morris G. Robbins	10,000.00		

Of the funds thus received there are invested in United States bonds, sixty-eight thousand dollars (\$68,000), at par value; in New York City stock, nineteen thousand dollars (\$19,000), at par value, and in bonds secured by mortgage on real estate in this city, one hundred and thirty-seven thousand dollars (\$137,000). There is also deposited in the Union Trust Company a portion of said fund amounting to fifty-five thousand three hundred and thirty-nine dollars and forty-one cents (\$55,339.41). The balance of the fund has been applied to the purposes of the Institution in such ways as the Managers thought would add to the efficiency of the school and promote the health and comfort of the pupils.

In their last annual report the Managers directed your attention to the fact that blindness among children of school age residing in this metropolitan neighborhood had happily decreased in consequence of preventive measures, which need not be recited here. So great has been the amelioration in this respect that, while the ratio of blind persons to those who can see is in this latitude approximately I in every I,200 of population, the ratio in the greater City of New York is now I in 2,500. As the decrease is almost entirely among minors, the necessary

result has been to diminish the number of pupils in attendance at this school. At the date of report in 1886 the number was 216, while at the date of the present report it is 169.

Inasmuch as the work which the Institution is doing in its contract relations with the State is upon the basis of a per capita compensation, the unavoidable effect of this reduction in numbers is to reduce the amount received and to increase the per capita cost.

The Managers, therefore, again feel compelled to ask that an appropriation of two hundred and eighty dollars (\$280) be made for each pupil during the coming year.

This sum will not cover the whole cost, but, when supplemented by the income derived from the invested funds of the Institution, it will enable the Managers to maintain the Institution at its present high standard of efficiency.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

WM. C. SCHERMERHORN, President.

F. Augs. Schermerhorn, Secretary.

City and County of New York, ss. :

WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN, of said city, being duly sworn, saith: That he is President of The New York Institution for the Blind, and that the above report signed by him is true to the best of his knowledge and belief.

WM. C. SCHERMERHORN.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1898,

AUGUSTUS H. CARPENTER,

Notary Public, New York County.

Report of the Treasurer.

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer, in account with THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND, for the year ending September 30, 1898.

Γο cash balance September 30, 1897	\$7,658.54
Received from: Legacies, Estate Leopold Boscowitz \$250.00 Legacies, Estate Maria Moffett (stocks sold). 3,542.00 \$3,792	
Interest 12,897 Transfer from investment fund (loan) 5,000 Transfer from New York City stocks redeemed 10,000 State of New York 40,445 State of New Jersey 7,169 New York County 5,859 Queens County 48 Suffolk County 41 Putnam County 41 Rockland County 82 Rents 60 Music, instruction 395 Clothing, dry goods, etc 254 Supplies 175 Petty accounts 4 Repairs and alterations 11 Furniture and fixtures 56	7.49 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.42 0.82
Industrial Department).50).00
	— S9,906.10
	\$97,564.64
By cash paid for: Cr. Supplies \$13,86c Salaries and wages 27,474 Clothing, dry goods, etc 2,066 Furniture and fixtures 5,622 Repairs and alterations 5,213	0.53 2.88
Traveling expenses 100 Legal expenses 1,659 Gas 1,753 Transfer from investment fund (loan) 5,000.co New York City stocks redeemed 10,000 co Stocks received by legacy, sold 3,542 00 Mount Hope property 3,72c Music and instruction 3,60g Industrial Department 694 Petty accounts 1,337 Drugs and medicines 68 Fuel 1,971	0.85 0.63 0.25 0.00 0.00 0.99 1.20 1.74 0.45

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer.

and found to be correct.

New York, November 21, 1898.
The foregoing statement of Howland Davis, Treasurer, was examined by us PETER MARIÉ,
F. D. TAPPEN,
WM. C. SCHERMERHORN,

Auditing Committee.

Report of the Attending Physician.

To the Board of Managers of The New York Institution for the Blind:

GENTLEMEN—The past year's history has been gratifying. In accordance with the careful precautionary discipline followed in all departments of the Institution, cases of serious illness are rare.

The greater number of ailments coming under notice are of hereditary nature, and the combined tendency of the hereditaments would naturally be more frequently manifested under a less favorable environment.

Since the close of the current year one death has occurred. On November 4 Amy A. Davis, who had entered the school since the opening of the present session, was prostrated by an epileptic seizure. Although every attention was promptly rendered, the case terminated fatally in a few hours, the patient passing away while in a quiet and seemingly natural sleep. This is the first death of a pupil I have been called upon to report during my term of service at the Institution, now upwards of four years, and is the first that has occurred in a period of nearly six years.

The hygienic and sanitary conditions of the Institution in each of its several departments are very satisfactory.

Respectfully submitted,

DWIGHT L. HUBBARD, M.D.,

Attending Physician.

Report of the Superintendent.

To the Board of Managers:

GENTLEMEN—I beg to submit the following report for the year ending September 30, 1898:

Number of pupils September 30, 1897
Admitted during the year
_
Whole number instructed
Reductions
Number September 30, 1898

In the report of one year ago attention was directed to the gratifying fact that the number of blind children of school age in the territory forming the greater City of New York had been gradually diminishing, thus bringing about a marked decrease in the number of our pupils. It will not be necessary to refer again at this time to the benign causes which are operating to save large numbers of children from blindness. The effect, however, as seen in the falling off in the number of our pupils from year to year, should be kept in mind. From 1886 down to and including the date of this report the number of pupils September 30 in each year respectively was as follows: 216, 211, 205, 199, 206, 200, 207, 198, 197, 183, 183, 180, 169.

Prior to 1870 the buildings of the Institution were very much smaller and less commodious than now, and although the State School at Batavia had been opened in 1868, the demand for the admission of State pupils became so great that in 1870 it was decided to make extensive additions to our buildings, the

large outlays for which were made out of the Legacy Investment Fund. The pressure of numbers, notwithstanding these enlargements, still increased, and other additions were subsequently made, until in 1886 the Institution was enabled to easily accommodate 225 pupils, and a larger number than this was sometimes in attendance.

Having provided accommodations for such a number of pupils, it is obvious that, in order to fully utilize the buildings and accompanying facilities, an adequate number of pupils should be in attendance.

The question of the number of pupils also derives importance from other considerations, to which brief reference may be made.

For those who can see, Kindergartens, Primary Schools, Intermediate Schools, High Schools, Colleges and Special Schools are provided, into which, respectively, only the pupils of corresponding grade are received. In this school, however, the primary, secondary and higher departments of instruction are included, and pupils of all ages are received, for whom instruction corresponding to each of these grades must be provided, and in a great variety of subjects. For this reason the proper education of a comparatively small number of blind pupils, assembled as a school under the conditions that obtain here, require the same extended classification as to age, grade and subjects as are represented in the whole system of schools for those who see.

From these considerations it is evident that an adequate number of pupils and a sufficient per capita compensation are essential to secure at once a proper organization and an economical and efficient performance of the work in hand.

Under these conditions two courses may be suggested, viz.: First, an increase of the per capita; second, an enlargement of the contiguous territory from which pupils may be received. The first will enable us to steadily maintain the recognized

efficiency of our school, while the addition of territory will slowly but gradually increase the number of pupils until the necessary number shall be in attendance.

THE SCHOOL.

The usual organization has been maintained through the year, the character of which is indicated by the schedules annexed.

The tests of our work, as furnished by the examinations of the Regents of the University and those of the American College of Musicians, have been applied with encouraging success. During the year 149 Regents' examinations have been successfully passed by 76 different pupils in the following subjects: Reading, Writing, Spelling, Grammar, Elementary English, Geography, Arithmetic, Advanced English, English Composition, Rhetoric, Advanced Arithmetic, Algebra, Physical Geography, United States History, English History, Roman History and Geology.

The answer papers were prepared by the pupils on ordinary typewriting machines. The examinations were held in January, March and June, at the time appointed for examinations in all the schools of the State, and under the same rules and regulations.

No answer paper claimed by us as having passed has been rejected.

In addition to the above, twenty-seven examinations of the American College of Musicians have been successfully passed by fifteen different pupils in the following subjects: Notation, Harmony, Counterpoint, Double Counterpoint, Composition, Music History, Piano Tuning (Demonstrative), Piano Tuning (Theoretic), Organ (Demonstrative, Fellowship grade).

The method of proving work by these examinations was introduced into our school somewhat tentatively ten years ago. At that time a test was made by a single pupil, who, by the aid

of an amanuensis, took and passed an examination in Greek. During the last year seventy-six pupils participated successfully in the examination work, and in June, thirty-two typewriting machines were employed during the five days covered by the tests.

The pupils in general have shown a keen interest and persevering industry in the pursuit of their studies, and can be commended for good deportment.

I desire here to express my high appreciation of the cordial and excellent manner in which the teachers and officers have discharged their difficult duties, and through which the work of the year has been marked by efficiency and success.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM B. WAIT,

Superintendent.

Industrial Department.

THE INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT in account with THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND, year ending September 30, 1898.

To Raw Material and Stock on hand September 30, 1897 \$179.94

"Raw Material bought 694.20

"Salaries and Wages 1,348.00

"Bills payable 242.71

 "Bills payable
 242.71

 \$2,464.85
 \$2,464.85

 By Cash received
 \$2,059.50

 "Debts receivable
 91.85

 "Raw Material and Stock on hand September 30, 1898
 189.84

 \$2,341.19
 123.66

 \$2,464.85
 \$2,464.85

REGENTS' REQUIREMENTS

Below is a complete table, grouped according to cognate relations, of all subjects in which regular examinations are held to meet the varying needs, dependent on locality, constituencies and special courses of the 586 academies of the State. The appearance of so many subjects on this list should not be made an excuse for overcrowding the curriculum. Principals should not form classes in advanced subjects with immature pupils, nor should they confuse with the secondary school course subjects in which examinations are held or instruction is given for advanced or special students or those pursuing extension courses.

PRELIMINARY STUDIES.

Reading. Elementary English. Writing. Arithmetic. Spelling. Geography.

ACADEMIC STUDIES.

The table assumes that each student takes three studies each day for five days each week. The term "count" represents ten-weeks' work in one of these studies. The figure prefixed to each subject shows how many counts are allowed that subject. Subjects in italics are those in which examinations are held in June only.

Those who pass successfully in any of the following five parallel courses will receive half credit for the second part:

- 1 3d-year English or English literature and American literature.
- 2 2d-year Latin or Cæsar.
- 3 3d-year Latin or Virgil's Æneid.
- 4 2d-year Greek or Anabasis.
- 5 3d-year Greek or Homer's Hiad and twenty weeks of equal grade.

GROUP 1.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE-ENGLISH.

2 Rhetoric.

- 4 English, 1st year (a).
- 4 English, 2d year (a). 2 English literature.
- 4 English, 3d year (a). 2 American literature.
- 2 Advanced English. 2 English reading.
- 2 English composition.

SPECIAL READING COURSES.

- 2 English selections. I German classics in English.
- 2 English prose. I French classics in English.
- 2 English poetry. I Latin classics in English. 2 American selections.
 - 1 Greek classics in English.

MODERN FOREIGN.

- 4 German, 1st year. 4 French, 1st year.
- 4 German, 2d year. 4 French, 2d year.
- 4 German, 3d year. 4 French, 3d year.

ANCIENT.

- 4 Latin, 1st year (b).
- 4 Latin, 2d year (ϵ).
- 4 Cæsar's Commentaries.
- 4 Latin, 3d year (c).
- 2 Sallust's Catiline.
- 2 Cicero's Orations.
- I Ovid's Metamorphoses.

2 Advanced arithmetic.

2 Advanced algebra. 4 Plane geometry.

4 Virgil's Eneid.

4 Algebra.

- I Virgil's Eclogues.
- I Latin composition. 4 Greek, 1st year (b).
- 4 Greek, 2d year (c).
- 4 Xenophon's Anabasis.
- 2 Homer's Iliad.
- 4 Greek, 3d year (c).
- I Greek composition.

GROUP 2.

MATHEMATICS.

- 2 Solid geometry.
 - I Plane trigonometry.

2 Chemistry, part I.

2 Chemistry, part 2.

- I Spheric trigonometry.

GROUP 3.

SCIENCE.

PHYSICAL.

- 2 Astronomy.
- 2 Physics, part I.
- 2 Physics, part 2.

- GEOLOGIC.
- 2 Physical Geography.

2 Geology.

BIOLOGIC.

- 2 Botany.
- 2 Zoology.

2 Physiology and Hygiene.

GROUP 4.

HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

- 2 General History.
- I Greek History.
- I Roman History.
- 2 English History. 2 French History.
- 2 U. S. History.

- 2 Advanced U. S. History.
- 2 First reading course in U.S. History.
- 2 Second reading course in U.S. History.
- 2 New York History.
- 2 Civics.
- 2 Economics.

GROUP 5.

OTHER STUDIES.

- 2 Stenography, 50 words per minute.
- 2 Bookkeeping.
- I Stenography, 100 words per minute.
- 2 Home Science.
- I Stenography, 125 words per minute.

FORM-STUDY AND DRAWING.

2 Drawing.

2 Advanced Drawing.

SUMMARY.

Subjects.	Branches.	Counts.
English	. 17	36
German	. 3	12
French	3	12
Latin	. 10	27
Greek	. 6	19
Mathematics	. 7	16
Science	10	20
History, etc	I 2	22
Other studies	. 7	12
	75	176

- (a) Offered as a substitute for all other English branches except the special reading courses. No extra counts will be given to those who pass both in first and second year English and in advance English, English composition, rhetoric and English reading.
- (b) In first-year Latin and Greek candidates may take the separate examination or defer it and receive 8 counts each for passing Cæsar and Anabasis examinations, which include the work of the first year. The separate examination is provided for those who may not study Latin or Greek after the first year and for those who prefer to secure the four credits for first-year's work and to take a separate examination in Cæsar or Anabasis rather than have 8 counts dependent on a single trial.
- (c) Latin, second year, is offered as a substitute for Cæsar and Greek; second year as a substitute for Anabasis; Latin, third year, and Greek, third year, are essentially sight translations.
- (d) Psychology and ethics will hereafter be given in the higher examinations, but they may be credited at 2 counts each for academic credentials, with a note that they are higher, not academic, studies.

Subjects in the extension and professional groups do not count for academic credentials, and are not given in the above list.

ORDER OF STUDIES.—There is no restriction in the order in which studies may be taken. Advanced students who have come from other States, or who for other reasons have not passed in elementary subjects, may take them at any time; e.g., arithmetic after algebra or geometry, English composition after rhetoric, etc.

TIME LIMIT.—There is no limit of time, but all credentials issued by the University are good till canceled for cause. Studies necessary to obtain any credential may be passed at different examinations.

Seventy-five per cent. of correct answers is required in all subjects.

Answer Papers will be reviewed in the Regents' Office, and all papers below standard will be returned to the candidates. For those accepted pass cards will be issued.

CANDIDATES not attending schools in which Regents' examinations are held should send notice at least ten days in advance, stating at what time and in what studies they wish to be examined, that required desk room may be provided at the most convenient place.

Candidates who fail to send this advance notice can be admitted only so far as there are unoccupied seats.

CERTIFICATES WITHOUT EXAMINATIONS.—Candidates having credentials which can be accepted in place of examinations should send them to the examination department.

SAMPLE PAPERS.—Calls for sample examination papers grew so burdensome that further free distribution became impracticable. All the papers of the year are mailed in paper covers for twenty-five cents, or bound for fifty cents. Unbound sample papers, not including more than ten subjects, may be had for ten cents.

UNIVERSITY CREDENTIALS.

- I. PASS CARD. -Any study.
- 2. Preliminary (Preacademic) Certificates.—Reading, writing, spelling, elementary English, arithmetic, geography.
- 3. ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES.—All preliminaries and the first-year certificate; all preliminaries and any 24, 36, 48, 60, etc., counts, if one-sixth of the first 24, 36 and 48 counts are in English.

The number of counts that each subject represents is given in the table of groups. For 24 counts a two-year certificate will be issued, and for 36, 48, etc., counts a three, four, etc., year certificate will be issued. A new certificate will be given when 12 additional counts, which represent a full year's work, are earned.

FIRST-VEAR CERTIFICATE.—No certificate is issued for 12 counts unless it includes first-year English (English composition and 2 other English counts) or the first year in any foreign language may be substituted for first-year English in the first-year certificate, United States history and drawing, and either 4 counts in mathematics or physiology and hygiene and 2 optional counts.

ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—All preliminaries and any 48 counts, if not less than 8, are in English, and not less than 6 each from the second, third and fourth groups.

CLASSICAL ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—This credential will be issued on request to such students as meet the requirements for an academic diploma and have credit for the required classical studies. The required classical studies are as follows: First-year Latin, Cæsar, or second-year Latin, Cicero, Virgil, Latin composition, first-year Greek, Xenophon, or second-year Greek, Iliad, Greek composition, Greek history, Roman history.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA.—This single diploma provides for all academic courses longer than the regular 48-count course covered by the academic diploma above. It is issued only to those who have earned the regular 48-count diploma and 12, 24 or 36, etc., counts in addition. On its face are specified the total counts (which must be in even twelves) that give it its name; e.g., one holding an academic diploma and earning 24 extra counts will receive a six-year advanced academic diploma instead of a six-year certificate, which is less prized, because it might be secured by one who had not taken a balanced course, and had, perhaps, omitted entirely one, or even two, of the great groups of studies.

HONORS.—When three-fourths of all the counts for any academic certificate or diploma are won by at least 90 per cent. or more, the credential will be recorded and marked as having been earned with honor, and the annual report will show how many honor credentials have been issued to each school, with names of recipients.

INDORSEMENTS.—Pass cards are issued for any one or more branches passed, but diplomas and certificates will be issued only for the number of studies prescribed, which is always in even year's work, *i. e.*, in multiples of 12 counts. Holders of diplomas may have studies passed later recorded on the back, or, by special request, on the face, but such indorsements will not be made on certificates.

DUPLICATE CREDENTIALS.—Any certificate or diploma will be issued free on application to any student whose record shows that he has passed all the subjects required for that credential, provided that he has not less than 12 counts not included in the highest credential previously issued. If he wishes to complete a series by securing any lower credentials earned but not previously issue I, he must pay a fee of twenty-five cents each, the same as for duplicate credentials. The University issues free only the highest credential which the candidate has earned.

SUMMARY.—The system of credentials now laid out provides for three distinct records: 1, subjects taken; 2, quantity; 3, quality; i. i., what has been studied, how much and how well. The academic diploma specifies the subjects pursued. The five-year, six-year, etc., "advanced" diplomas specify extra quantity. The honor diplomas specify extra quality in the work done. Thus the academic diploma shows the class of subjects taken, the quantity to be 48 counts, the quality to be 75 per cent. or better. The "five-year advanced academic diploma with honor" shows the subjects taken, that in quantity it was 12 counts more than the regular, and that in quality the standing was at least 90 per cent. in three-fourths of the counts.

INSTRUCTION TO CANDIDATES.

To be read aloud to all candidates by the principal or the deputy in charge at the beginning of each session.

- 1. No candidate shall communicate in any way or bring to the examination books or helps of any kind or question any examiner.
- 2. At the close of the examination in each subject each candidate must affix to his answer paper, in the line following the last answer, the following declaration, subscribe his name and then deliver his answer paper to the examiner:

I now, at the close of the examination in (name subject), declare that prior to this examination I had no knowledge of what questions were to be proposed, and have neither given nor received explanations or other aid in answering any of them.

Every set of answers lacking this declaration, however satisfactory in other respects, will be rejected. Schools preferring may have printed copies of the prescribed declaration conspicuously posted in the examination rooms requiring students to subscribe to it by writing merely the formula "I do so declare," followed by their signature.

- 3. Any candidate detected in trying to give or obtain aid will be instantly dismissed from the room and his papers for the entire week will be canceled.
- 4. Any candidate who, with fraudulent intent, endeavors to obtain any credential of the University shall be debarred from entering any Regents' examination till admitted by special permission from the University on written application to the Secretary. The University reserves the right to revoke any of its credentials obtained by disregard or violation of any of its rules. Ignorance of these rules will not be accepted as an excuse.

- 5. No candidate shall enter the examination more than half an hour late, and no candidate shall leave the room within half an hour after the distribution of question papers.
- 6. Heed strictly all directions on the question papers and read the questions very carefully. Do not give information that is not asked for. Write in ink on both sides of the paper. Give special attention to general order, legibility and neatness. Use only paper distributed by the examiners.
- 7. Write answers in order of the questions. Do not copy the questions, but write the number of each question in the left margin before the answer. Leave a line blank after the answer to each question.
- 8. Papers should not be folded. At the top of each sheet or half sheet should be written on two separate lines: 1, subject; 2, date; 3, place; 4, name, e, g:

Arithmetic	 	Albany H	ligh School.
June 14, 1898	 	Ja	mes Burns.

REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF MUSICIANS.

MUSIC STUDIES.

TECHNIC.

Counts.

40 Piano. 40 Violin.

32 Organ. 32 Voice.

THEORY, HISTORY AND SCIENCE.

Counts.

- 4 Notation.
- 4 Music History, first year, general.
- 4 Music History, second year, special.
- 4 Harmony, first year.
- 4 Harmony, second year.
- 4 Harmony, third year.
- 4 Harmony, fourth year.
- 4 Counterpoint, first year.
- 4 Counterpoint, second year.
- 4 Counterpoint, third year (Invertible, Canon and Fugue).
- 2 Terminology.
- 2 Form and Composition, first year.
- 4 Form and Composition with Esthetics, second year.
- 4 Form and Composition, third year.
- 2 Composition, fourth year.
- 2 Acoustics.
- 4 Orchestration, applied.
- 4 Concerted Music, applied.
- 4 Special Theory.
- 4 Composition: Polyphenic, Sonata Form, Romantic Style, in all vocal and instrumental forms.

SPECIAL MUSIC.

Counts.

- 8 Tangible Music Notation, New York Point System.
- 16 Piano-tuning, theory and practice.

Note.—Tangible Notation and Piano-tuning have been introduced because of their value to blind students. Although such students must have a thorough theoretical knowledge of the staff and the typography of music, they can make no practicable use of them. Tangible Notation is, therefore, indispensable, and possesses high disciplinary and practical value.

Drawing and laboratory work are impracticable to the blind student. While these studies train the eye and the hand, the study of the piano trains the ear and the hand.

CREDENTIALS.

I. Pass Card.

For any study.

2. ACADEMIC MUSIC CERTIFICATES.

For all preliminaries, evidenced by credentials, as required by the University of the State of New York, and 24, 36, 48, 60, etc., counts in Music Theory and Technic, provided that one-sixth in addition to the first 24, 36, 48 counts are in English.

Note.—No first-year or 12-count certificates will be issued for Music Theory and Technic, except in addition to the 12 counts required for the first academic year in English, United States History and Mathematics, or in the substitutes for the latter, to be evidenced by the proper credentials.

3. Academic Music Diplomas.

All preliminaries and any 48 counts in Music, and not less than 8 in English, and 6 each from the second group (Mathematics), third group (Science), and fourth group (History), as prescribed by the Syllabus of the University of the State of New York. (See Bulletin, 1895.)

NOTE.—For blind students, tangible notation of the New York System, piano or organ technic, and piano-tuning are offered as substitutes for the 6 counts each from the second, third and fourth groups.

4. ADVANCED DIPLOMA.

For the regular 48-count music diploma, as above, and 12, 24, 36, etc., counts in addition for Theory or Technic.

5. Degree of Bachelor of Music.

For all preliminaries, the regular 48-count music diploma, as above, and 48 additional counts in Music, Theory and Technic. In addition, the candidate must submit an original composition on a sacred or secular subject, written for the occasion, occupying approximately twenty minutes in performance and fulfilling the following conditions:

- (a) That it comprise some portion for a solo voice, and some considerable portion for a chorus of four real parts.
 - (b) That it comprise some specimens of Canon and Fugue.
- (c) That the whole have an accompaniment for an orchestra of bowed instruments only, with or without organ. The words need not be original and may be selected from any cantata, opera or other source; or, as alternative therefor, any three of the following, provided one is a vocal number:
- 1. A composition for four-voice parts in polyphonic style, with accompaniment for piano, organ or string orchestra. Time, six to nine minutes.
 - 2. A song, with piano accompaniment. Time, optional.
- 3. A fugue, for four parts, containing an example of double counterpoint. Time, six to nine minutes.
- 4. Composition in sonata (first movement) form, for string orchestra, organ or piano. Time, six to nine minutes.
 - 5. Composition in free style, for piano or organ. Time, four to six minutes.

In all cases the fingering, pedaling, registration, phrasing and expression must be fully indicated.

The exercise is not performed publicly. The composition must be accompanied by a written declaration, signed by the candidate, that the work is his own unaided composition. There must be one subscribing witness (with full name and residence) to the signature of the candidate.

6. Degree of Master of Music.

For the regular 48-count Academic Music Diploma (3) and Artistic Virtuosity.

OUTLINE OF STUDIES.

NOTATION.

The staff; meter; rhythm; F, G and C clefs; signature of time and key; dynamics; tempo; form. The study should be objective throughout, the essential nature and relation of things being first considered and then the signs therefor. The study should be accompanied from the first with daily exercises in writing, in rendering by voice or instrument, and in interpreting or reading by ear. This will give facility in the use of notation, accuracy in performance, and will render the contents of the staff intelligible to the ear. The cultivation of discriminating aural perception is much neglected, and yet the contents of a musical expression should be as intelligible to the ear when rendered into sound as are the contents of a picture to the eye.

GENERAL MUSIC HISTORY.

FIRST YEAR.—1. Origin and nature of primitive music, vocal and insrumental; music among the Hebrews and other ancient nations; development by the Greeks; origin of the organ.

2. Music from the beginning of the Christian era through the first ten centuries; influence of the Church; the Ambrosian and Gregorian modes; notation; origin of

3. Music from about 1000 A.D. to 1400 A.D.; development of notation and polyphony; church and secular music; counterpoint; influence of the Crusades; the Troubadours and Minnesingers; the Folk Song; the organ.

4. Music, 1400 to about 1600; the advance of counterpoint; the Netherlandic epoch; progress and influence of secular and church music; culmination of counterpoint; rise of opera and oratorio; progress of instrumental music; improvement of the organ.

5. Music, 1600 to 1700, in Germany, Italy, France, England and other countries; development of the opera and oratorio; introduction of the harpsichord and clavichord; the progress of instrumental music; the violin group; wood and brass instruments and the organ; the orchestra.

6. Music, 1700 to the present; Italian, French and German opera; oratorio, cantata and passion music; instrumental music; the song; development of musical forms; the pianoforte; development of the modern tonal style; derivation of standard pitch.

MUSIC HISTORY.

SECOND YEAR.—In connection with the general outlines, the development of music in the following special lines should be studied: Ancient and modern tonality; standards of pitch; origin and improvement of instruments; art forms; systems of tuning; national characteristics; Italian, French and German opera; church and organ music; biography.

HARMONY.

FIRST YEAR.—A thorough working knowledge of the formation, names and classification of intervals, scales, keys, chords; figured bass; structure of forbidden

progressions. The student should be prepared to recognize these elements at sight and by ear, and to form them with facility upon the keyboard and staff.

Rules of part-writing; concords and their inversions in all keys; auxiliary and passing notes; cadences; the phrase and period; modulation by means of triads only; dictated and original exercises to be written and played; reading by ear.

Second Year.—Discords and their inversions; modulation; dictated and original exercises, with figured bass, to be written and played; harmonizing melodies; reading by ear.

THIRD YEAR.—Altered and ambiguous chords; dictated and original exercises in figured bass; modulation; harmonizing melodies with modulations; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FOURTH YEAR.—Organ point; suspension; anticipation; passing notes; melodic embellishment; harmonic embellishment; harmonizing melodies and unfigured basses; figuration; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FIFTH YEAR. - Advanced.

COUNTERPOINT.

FIRST YEAR.—Two parts; one, two, three, four, six and eight notes against one; syncopation; florid counterpoint; dictated and original exercises, to be written and played daily throughout the course; reading by ear.

Second Vear.—Three parts; all classes, as in first year. Four parts; all classes, as in first year.

THIRD YEAR.—Counterpoint in five or more parts; imitation; canon. In addition to the study of examples the student must prepare original exercises throughout the course. Fugue, the subject; real and tonal answers; countersubject; episode; reply; modulation; stretto; pedal point; analysis and classification of examples; original work; reading by ear.

FOURTH YEAR.—Double, triple and quadruple, with advanced study of subjects, as in third year.

TERMINOLOGY.

In the various departments of music a large number of terms of special significance and derived from many sources are employed, and with which the student of music should be acquainted. The study is designed to bring out the technical and exact meaning of such terms, together with their derivation, orthography and correct pronunciations. The study should include a critical examination of terms used in melody, rhythm, dynamics, meter, harmony, counterpoint, and, in short, in every branch of music. The following are examples: Define key, scale, mutation stop, triad, adagio, stretto, exposition, the inverted turn, etc.

MUSIC FORM.

FIRST YEAR.—Meter; rhythm; section; phrase; period; small and large primary forms; licenses of construction; development of motives; composite primary form; theme and variations, etude, dance forms, march, idealized dance forms, special forms, reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

SECOND YEAR.—The Rondo; first, second, third and mutational forms; vocal forms; first and third parts of sonatina form in major and minor; omissions; second part of sonatina form.

THIRD YEAR.—The Sonata; principal subject; secondary subject; closing group; coda; connecting link; third part; modulations; modifications; develop-

ments; theoretic work; finale, higher rondo forms; the fourth and fifth forms; the slow movement; the composite large sonata; other applications of the instrumental forms; canon and fugue; reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

ESTHETICS.

The relation and functions of talent, emotion, intelligence and technic to expression; mechanical devices and processes; accents, their uses and classifications; nature of meter and rhythm; grammatical accent; esthetic value of regular, displaced and syncopic accent; phrasing; characteristic accents, national and individual; melodic accents; thematic accent by transformation; quantitative accent; harmonic accent; utility of dissonances; the slur; auxiliary, neighboring and passing notes; suspension, anticipation and organ point. Dynamics as applied to melody; melody with and without accompaniment; simple and elaborate accompaniment; relative importance of interwoven melodies; dynamic effect of fundamental basses; dynamics in accompaniment; the crescendo and diminuendo; sudden dynamic changes; tempo; accelerando and ritaerdando; sudden changes of tempo; touch and tone color; use of the pedals; value of unity and diversity.

The study should be accompanied by ample illustrations, with examination of many examples and reading by ear. Special effort should be made to cultivate the critical in connection with the executive faculties.

ACOUSTICS.

This study should embrace the phenomena and laws relating to the production and properties of sound waves and tones, transmission, pitch, quality, velocity, reflection, refraction, vibration of strings and pipes, resonance and interference, beats and beat tones, musical intervals, temperament.

ORCHESTRATION.

Instruments played with a bow; instruments played with the hand; stringed instruments with keys; reed instruments; wind instruments without reeds; wind instruments with keyboards; brass instruments with mouthpieces; wood instruments with mouthpieces; instruments of percussion; miscellaneous instruments.

ORGAN, VOICE AND VIOLIN.

The Technical course in each of these branches will be published separately.

DAILY PROGRAM.

A.M.-8 to 8.10.

Chapel exercises.

Advanced arithmetic.

Arithmetic.

Advanced English.

Geography.

Reading.

Kindergarten.

Arithmetic.

Physiology and hygiene.

Kleidograph.

Spelling.

Nature lessons.

Geography.

Kindergarten.

Recess.

Algebra.

Arithmetic.

United States history.

Geography.

Kindergarten.

Arithmetic.

Civics.

Elementary English.

Kindergarten.

Language lessons.

Spelling.

Geography.

Recess.

Arithmetic.

Geography.

Typewriting.

Calisthenics.

Kindergarten.

Mattress making.

8.10 to 9.

Piano.

Organ.

Organ theoretic.

Point-print music writing.

Piano tuning.

Cane seating.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

9 to 9.50.

Piano.

Organ.

Staff notation and terminology.

Piano tuning.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

Cane seating.

Mattress making.

9.50 to 10.

10 to 10.45.

Piano.

Organ.

Piano tuning.

Mattress making.

Cane seating.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

10.45 to 11.30.

Piano.

Organ.

Piano tuning.

Mattress making.

Cane seating.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

11.30 to 11.45.

11.45 to 12.45.

Piano.

Organ.

Piano tuning.

Harmonic notation.

Music form.

Cane seating.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

P.M.-1.4B to 2.30.

Senior singing class.

Junior singing class-girls' division. Typewriting.

Piano tuning. Cane seating.

Piano.

Hand knitting.

Machine sewing. Crocheting.

2.30 to 3.15.

Junior singing class—boys' division. Reading.

Piano. Organ. Harmony.

Spelling. Typewriting. Domestic science. Mattress making.

Crocheting. Hand sewing. Machine sewing. Piano tuning.

3.15 to 3.30.

Recess.

3.30 to 4.15.

General history. Reading.

Cane seating.

Piano. Organ.

Spelling. Kindergarten. Domestic science. Piano tuning. Typewriting.

Mattress making. Cane seating. Hand knitting. Hand sewing. Machine sewing.

4.15 to 5.

Piano.

Organ.

Mattress making. Kindergarten. Spelling. Reading. Typewriting. Domestic science.

Cane seating. Piano tuning. Hand knitting. Hand sewing. Machine sewing. Crocheting.

Except from 6 to 6.30 P.M., the time from 5 to 8.30 is divided into half hours, and occupied in reading, general study and the practice of music.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS IN THE NEW YORK POINT PRINT.

MUSIC CULTURE.

Wait's System of Point Musical Notation, revised edition.

Key to Wait's Musical Notation, revised.

Harmonic Notation, by William B. Wait.

Normal Course of Piano Technic, by William B. Wait.

Musical History, by G. A. Macfarren.

The Great German Composers, three volumes.

The Standard Operas, by G. P. Upton, two volumes.

National Music of the World, by Chorley.

Stories About Musicians, by Mrs. Ellet, three volumes.

Organ Method, by Dr. John Stainer, two volumes.

Violin Method, Louis Schubert, first part.

Guitar Method, Carcassi.

How to Teach Bands, by F. J. Keller.

Tuning the Pianoforte.

Tuners' Guide.

Notes on Tuning, by J. A. Simpson.

Explanatory Introduction to the Riemann edition of the Beethoven Sonatas.

Lessons in Musical History, by J. C. Filmore.

The Students' Helmholtz, Broadhouse, two volumes.

Sound and its Phenomena, Brewer.

Touch and Technic, Dr. William Mason, Vol. I.

Counterpoint, Dr. J. F. Bridge.

Manual of Musical History, Ritter.

Panofka's Vocal Lessons, two volumes.

"Materials Used in Musical Composition," Percy Goetschius, Vol. I. (through concords), Vol. II. (through all classes of discords, including altered and mixed chords).

Pronouncing Dictionary of Musical Terms, two volumes, edited by B. B. Huntoon.

Chopin and other Musical Essays, H. T. Fink.

Music and Culture, by K. Merz.

Music and Morals (selections), by Rev. H. R. Haweis.

Composition, by Dr. John Stainer.

The Elements of the Beautiful in Music, by Dr. John Stainer.

Rhythm and Harmony in Poetry and Music, two volumes, by Professor G. L. Raymond.

Music as a Representative Art, by Professor G. L. Raymond.

PIANO STUDIES.

PRIMARY AND PROGRESSIVE STUDIES.

L. Köhler, Op. 190; easy and instructive pieces.

C. Czerny, Op. 261; 101 preparatory lessons.

SCALE STUDIES-BOOK I.

Al. Schmidt,	Ор.	16,	Nos. 3, 4.	Duvernoy,	Ор. 176,	Nos. 1, 13, 14.
Berens,	Ор.	61,	No. I.	Köhler,	Op. 115,	Nos. 1, 2.
Bertini,	Op.	29,	No. 23.	Le Couppey,	Op. 26,	Nos. 1, 2.
Döring,	Op.	8,	Nos. 9, 10.	Lemoine,	Op. 37,	No. 24.

Arpeggio Studies—Book 1.

Czerny,	Ор. 599,	Nos. 84, 87, 90,	Duvernoy,	Op. 120,	Nos. 4, 7, 8.
		94, 100.	Köhler,	Op. 115,	Nos. 9, 10.
Czerny,	Ор. 636,	No. 7.			

TRIPLET STUDIES-BOOK I.

Bertini,	Ор. 100,	No. 7.	Köhler,	Op. 175,	No. 8.
Heller,	Op. 45,	Nos. 23, 24.	Krause,	Op. 2,	No. 2.
Köhler,	Op. 167,	Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8.	Lemoine,	Op. 37,	Nos. 8, 16.

LEGATO STUDIES-BOOK 1.

Bertini,	Ор. 100,	No. 12.	Köhler,	Ор. 175,	Nos. 1, 3, 6.
Döring,	Op. 8,	No. 11.	Spindler,	Op. 58,	No. 1.
Köhler,	Ор. 151,	Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10.			

Velocity Studies—Book 1.

Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op.	14,	140. 5.
Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op.	26,	No. 12.
Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op.	72,	No. 5.
No. II.		

Döring, Op. 8, No. 8.

TRILL STUDIES—BOOK 1.

A. Krause,	Op. 2,	Nos. 1, 3.	L. Röhr,	Op. 24,	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
Köhler,	Op. 151,	Nos. 1, 2.			

PIANO PIECES.

Bach, J. S.......Prelude and Fugue from the Well-tempered Clavier, Nos. II, III, IV and VII of Tausig Selected.*

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examination of the American College of Musicians.

Bach, J. STwelve Preludes.*				
Bach, J. S Fifteen Two-voiced Inventions.*				
Bach, J. SAllemande, Courante, Gavotte, Bou	rrée and	Gigue, from the G		
major suite, Kullak edition.*		3 ,		
Bach, J. S Fugue from the Toccata in E minor,	Kullak	edition.*		
Bach, J. S Preambulum, Kullak edition.*				
Bach, J. S Bourrée in B minor, from Violin Son	nata No.	2.		
Bach, J. SBourrée in G major, from Violoncell				
Bach, Mason Gavotte in D major.		•		
Baumfelder, F" Kinderscenen"Op	. 270N	os. 1 to 8.		
Beethoven, LSonatinas	49	I and 2.		
Beethoven, L Sonata Pathetique	13.			
Beethoven, LSonata in A flat	26.			
Burgmüller F Twenty-five progressive pieces	100.			
Chaminade, CScarf Dance.				
Chopin, F Polonaise Op	. 40No). I.		
Chopin, FWaltz*	64	I.		
Chopin, FWaltz*	34	Ι.		
Chopin, FWaltz*	34	3.		
Chopin, F Nocturne, No. 12*	37	2.		
Chopin, FNocturne*	9	2.		
Chopin, F Mazurka*	7	3.		
Chopin, F Mazurka*	50	Ι,		
Chopin, FÉtude*	10	5.		
Chopin, FPrelude*	28	15.		
Chopin-Liszt Polish Songs	74	2.		
Clementi, MSonatinas	36	1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.		
Cramer, J. BStudies	3	I, 7 and 8.		
Ehmant, A36 Melodic and Rythmical Studies,		-, ,		
4 books.				
Gade, Niels WChristmas Pieces	36.	I, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.		
Geibel Gavotte Allemande.	3	-7 -7 37 -7 3		
Giese, TSix melodious pieces	š.			
Goldner, W Gavotte Mignonne.				
Gurlitt, C				
Handel, G. FSix Fugues.				
Handel, G. F				
Heller, S TarantelleOp. 85No. 2.				
Heller SCurious Story.				
Hiller, FRhythmical Studies*Op. 56Nos. I to 13.				
Hoffman, CRomance, "On the Heights."				
Ketterer, ESaltarelleOp. 266.				
Kontski, A				
Kuhlau, F. ESonatina 20No. 1.				
Kullak, TheodorScenes from ChildhoodOp. 8112 numbers.				
Lichner, HTwelve characteristic pieces.				

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Liszt	ebestraume"No. 2.				
	s der Kinderwelt "Op. 9612 numbers.				
Lysberg, C. B La B					
Mendelssohn, FOp.					
Mendelssohn F "So	ngs Without Words'49 numbersOp.				
mendelasolin, 1					
	19, 30, 38, 67, 85, 102				
N 1 1 0	Nos. 1, 3, 20, 39.*				
Merkel, GTara					
Mills, S. BGavo					
Mozart, WSona	· ·				
Moszkowski, MSerei	nata.				
Ravina, HÉtud					
Rummel, JLes	Allegresses Enfantine, six easy pieces.				
No. 1. Valse.	No. 4. Tyrolienne.				
2. Polka.	5. Galop.				
3. Polka Mazurka.	6. Schottische.				
Schubert-SchultzMinu					
Scharwenka, XPolis					
Schumann, RAlbu	m for the Voung				
Schumann, R					
Schumann, RNove					
Schumann, RRom	ance in F sharp * 28.				
Schumann, R "Wa					
Schumann, GTara					
Spindler, F12 so					
Spindler, F					
Tschaikowsky, PSong	without words, in F 2.				
Orga	n Music.				
Doub I C County in E flot No.	*				
Bach, J. S Sonata in E flat, No. 1.					
	minor* (Peter's Edition, Book VIII, No. 5).				
Bach, J. S The "Little" G minor fugue (Peter's Edition, Book IV, No. 7).					
Batiste Offertory, Op. 23, No. 2.					
GuilmantMarche Religieuse.					
Guilmant Elegy in F minor, Op.					
HandelConcerto in B flat, No. 6.					
Mendelssohn Sonata in C minor, No. 2, Op. 62.					
Mendelssohn Prelude and fugue, Op. 37, No. 2.					
MerkelChristmas Pastorale.					
Rink Postlude No. 147, from "Practical Organ School."					
StainerOrgan Method.					
Guitar Music.					
Guitar method, by Carcassi.	Caprice, by King.				
Arpeggio exercises.					
Ai peggio exercises.	Charming Gavotte, by Le Thiere.				

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

HYMN TUNES.

Long Meter.

Loving Kindness, Rockingham, Creation, Luther, Rothwell, Duke Street. Solid Rock, Germany, Mendon. Tallis' Evening Hymn, Migdol, Hamburg, Harmony Grove, Missionary Chant, Uxbridge. Old Hundred. Ward, Hebron. Park Street. Windham. Leyden,

Common Meter.

Antioch,	Colchester,	Geer,	St. Ann's,
Arlington,	Clarendon,	Manoah,	Varina,
Azmon,	Coronation,	Marlow,	Woodstock,
Balerma,	Cowper,	Mear,	Warwick,
Bemerton,	Dundee,	Noel,	Woodland.
Christmas,	Downs,	St. Martyn's,	

Short Meter.

Boylston,	Gorton,	Newark,	State Street,
Carlisle,	Haydn,	Olney,	St. Thomas,
Comber,	Handel,	Olmutz,	Thornton,
Cranbrook,	Laban,	Shirland,	Withington.
Dennis.	Leighton.	Silver Street.	_

L. P. M., Nashville. C. P. M., Meribah. H. M., Lenox. 6s and 4s, America, Italian Hymn, Olivet. 6s and 5s, Morning. 7s, Pleyel's Hymn, Solitude. 7s and 6s, Amsterdam, Missionary Hymn, Jerusalem the Golden, Webb. 6s and 7s, Autumn, Harwell, Faben, Sicily. 11s, Portuguese Hymn. 12s, Scotland.

LITERATURE.

Language.

Alphabet Sheets.

A Class-Book in Etymology.

Beginner's Latin Book, Collar and Daniell.

Cæsar's Commentaries (Latin).

Composition and Rhetoric, 2 volumes, Waddy.

English Literature, 2 volumes, Kellogg.

Extract from English Literature, 2 volumes, Kellogg.

German Lessons, Harris.

Hand-Book of Punctuation, J. A. Turner.

Higher Lessons in English, 2 volumes, Reed and Kellogg.

Illustrative Selections from American Literature, 2 volumes, Painter.

Introduction to American Literature, 2 volumes, Painter.

Latin Grammar, 3 volumes, Allen and Greenough.

Latin Vocabulary, 3 volumes, Allen.

Language Exercises, Metcalf and Bright.

Point Primer, Wait.

Point Primer, new series, 3 parts, Wait. Point Readers, Nos. 1 to 8.

Seaside and Wayside Series of Nature Readers, 6 volumes. Six Orations of Cicero, with notes, Allen and Greenough.

Talks with Cæsar (Latin).

Ten Eclogues of Virgil, Greenough's Notes.

Virgil's Æneid, Books I, II, III, IV, V, VI, Greenough's notes.

Word-Building, Reed and Kellogg.

Word-Method Speller, Swinton.

Words and Letters for Spelling Frames.

Words and Their Uses, Richard Grant White.

3,000-Word Speller, Westlake.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

American Politics, Johnston, 2 volumes.
Constitution of the United States and Declaration of Independence.
Civil Government in the United States, 2 volumes, Fisk.
Outlines of Economics, 2 volumes, R. T. Ely.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

A Primer of Psychology, Ladd. Mental and Social Culture, Loomis. Psychology, 3 volumes, William James.

NATURAL SCIENCE.

Elements of Physics, 3 volumes, Gage. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, 4 volumes, by Paul Bert. Sound and Its Phenomena, Rev. E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

Adams and Jefferson, Webster. Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Essay on Milton. Essay on Pilgrim's Progress, Macaulay. General History (Political), 3 volumes, Barnes. General History (Civilization), 2 volumes, Barnes. Gods and Heroes of the North, Isabella White. Life of Samuel Johnson, Macauley. Old Greek Stories, J. A. Baldwin. Primary History of the United States, Barnes. Revolt of the Tartars, De Quincy. Selections from Bacon's Essays. Sir Roger de Coverly Papers. Spectator Papers, Addison. Stories of Great Americans, E. Eggleston.

The American Scholar, Emerson.

The Story of the Greeks, 2 volumes, H. A. Guerber.

Warren Hastings, Macaulay.

Young People's History of England, Miss Yonge.

Young People's History of Greece, Miss Yonge.

Young People's History of France, 2 volumes, Miss Yonge.

Young People's History of Rome, Miss Yonge.

MATHEMATICS.

Algebra, 2 volumes, Peck.

Book of Diagrams from Wells' Plane Geometry.

Captions from Wells' Plane Geometry (Demonstrations and cuts omitted).

Logarithmic Tables of Natural Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents.

Logarithmic Tables of Numbers, Wells.

Logarithmic Tables of Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents, Wells.

Multiplication Tables.

Mental Arithmetic, Colburn.

Plane Geometry in full, 2 volumes, Wells.

Primary Arithmetic Reader, Hall.

Solid Geometry, Wells.

Trigonometry, Wells.

Written Arithmetic, 3 volumes, Robinson.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Physiology, 2 volumes, Huxley.

Temperance Physiologies (Pathfinder Series), 3 volumes.

GEOGRAPHY.

Cardboard Maps, bound in 3 volumes, 18x19 inches.

Essentials of Geography, Fisher.

Geography, 2 volumes, Werner.

Physical Geography, 2 volumes, Maury.

TRAVELS AND ADVENTURES.

Stories of American Life and Adventure, by E. Eggleston.

Tales of Adventure, 2 volumes.

Tales of Discovery, 2 volumes.

NOVELS AND PROSE DRAMAS.

Henry Esmond, 3 volumes, Thackeray.

Ivanhoe, condensed, Scott.

Kenilworth, condensed, Scott.

Picciola, 2 volumes.

Selections from tales from Shakespeare, 2 volumes, by Charles and Mary Lamb.

The Pilot, 2 volumes, condensed, Cooper.

Undine.

Voyage to Brobdingnag, Swift.

Voyage to Lilliput, condensed, Swift.

POETRY AND POETIC DRAMAS.

Dante's Inferno, condensed.

Early English Ballads, J. Scott Clark.

Enoch Arden; The Lotus Eaters, Tennyson.

Evangeline, Longfellow, with notes.

Elegy, Gray.

Fire Worshippers, from Lalla Rookh, Moore,

Hamlet, Rolfe's Shakespeare.

Horatius, Macanlay.

Idyls of the King: Enid, Elaine and Guinevere, Tennyson.

Julius Caesar, Rolfe's Shakespeare.

Lady of the Lake, condensed, Scott.

L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, Lycidas, Hymn on the Nativity, Milton.

Lays of Ancient Rome, Macaulay.

Macbeth, Rolfe's Shakespeare.

Marmion, Scott.

Selections from Holmes.

Selections from Longfellow.

Selections from Poems by Mrs. Browning.

Selections from Poems by Robert Browning.

Selections from Whittier.

Snow-Bound, Whittier.

Sohrab and Rustum, Arnold.

Thanatopsis and other Poems, Bryant.

The Armada and other Poems, Macaulay.

The Ancient Mariner, Coleridge.

The Deserted Village, Goldsmith.

The Life and Death of Jason, William Morris.

The Merchant of Venice, with Rolfe's notes.

The Prisoner of Chillon, Byron.

The Queen's Wake, Hogg.

The Pilgrimage of Childe Harold, Byron.

The Princess, Tennyson.

The Taming of the Shrew, Rolfe's Shakespeare.

The Tempest, Shakespeare.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS.

Æsop's Fables.

Daddy Darwin's Dove Cote, Mrs. Ewing.

Daffy Down Dilly and Other Stories, N. Hawthorne.

Fairy Stories and Fables, J. A. Baldwin.

Feathertop.

Fairy Tales, Hans Christian Andersen.

Jack the Giant Killer.

Old Stories of the East, J. A. Baldwin.

Puss in Boots.

Rab and His Friends.

Rill from the Town Pump and Mrs. Bullfrog.

Selections from Grimm's Fairy Tales.
Stories for Children, Mrs. Charles Lane.
Tales from the Arabian Nights.
Tales of the White Hills, N. Hawthorne.
The Jungle Book, by Rudyard Kipling.
The Peace Egg, Mrs. Ewing.
The Old Manse and a Few Mosses, N. Hawthorne.
The Story of the Æneid (condensed), by A. J. Church.
The Story of the Iliad (condensed), by A. J. Church.

Religious.

Bible Blessings.
Dairyman's Daughter.
Hymn Book, 2 volumes.
In His Name.
Looking unto Jesus.
Pilgrim's Progress, 3 volumes.

Roman Catholic Catechism, printed for the Diocese of Louisville.

Selections from Thomas A. Kempis.

Stalker's Life of Christ.

Sunday School Weekly.

The Faith of Our Fathers, 2 volumes (printed for a lady in Louisville), Cardinal Gibbons.

Two Addresses, Prof. Henry Drummond. Wee Davie and a Trap to Catch a Sunbeam. Woodman's Nanette, and Other Tales.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Conduct of Life, 2 volumes, Emerson. Discourses on Art, Reynolds. Selections from Chapter on Animals. Self-Help, 2 volumes. Sketch-Book, 3 volumes, Irving.

LIST OF PUPILS.

MALES.

ACKERMAN, JOSEPH W. ADAMEK, JOSEPH AHNERT, PAUL L. BAKER, WALTER E. BEETZ, CHARLES BENDER, FRANK A. BENNETT, WALTER J. BLUMENTHAL, J. LEON BLUMENTRITT, CHARLES BRINKERHOFF, BRADFORD Y. BRINKERHOFF, C. M. BROWN, WALTER J. BUCK, FRANK H. BURKE, JAMES W. CANAVAN, THOMAS CARMODY, GEORGE M. CARRY, PETER CHRISTIE, FREDERICK L. CLARKE, JOHN CONNERS, EDWARD CONRAD, JACOB W. COSTELLO, JAMES CROWLEY, JAMES J. DAVIDSON, DONALD F. DI BLASIO, ANGELO DIETZ, LOUIS DIEZ, JULIO DONAHUE, THOMAS DOYLE, JAMES DREW, JAMES H. DREYER, JOSEPH DUFFY, WILLIAM A. ENDERLIN, WILLIAM H. ETWANEG, MOSES FIRMAN, LOUIS GILBERT, LESTER B. GILGER, S. FRANCIS GILMARTIN, MICHAEL GOLDSTEIN, ISAAC

GORMAN, MICHAEL J. HANCOCK, EDWIN B. HANNAN, PATRICK HARTY, WILLIAM HARVEY, ROBERT J. HAYES, JAMES HICKS, JOHN HOLMES, J. IMMANUEL JOHNSON, THOMAS JONES, WILLIAM KELLY, HARRY E. KNIGHT, J. W. HARVEY KUMMER, WILLIAM H. KUNZ, CHARLES WILLIAM LAKE, GEORGE LANGER, JOSEPH LAUBER, JOSEPH LEWIS, DANIEL LOPE, FREDERICK MAHLE, CHARLES W. MALCOLM, WILLIAM MARLEY, JOHN M. MARTIN, GREGORY J. McCARTHY, MORRIS McGUIRE, EDWARD J. MEINERT, CHARLES A. MICK, ANDREW MICOLASI, BELA MONOHAN, CHARLES MORAN, FRANCIS MOORE, WILLIAM MURPHY, JOSEPH NAYLOR, ROBERT V. NELSON, RALPH NEVILL, MICHAEL O'MALA, JAMES J. O'NEIL, JOSEPH H. OSBORNE, EDWARD PFEIFER, FREDERICK

PROUGHTEN, WILLIAM J. ROPER, WILLIAM F. ROSENFELT, MORRIS RUMLER, GUSTAV F. RUOFF, ROBERT O. RUSSO, GEORGE SAHL, ALBERT W. SCHELCHER, CONRAD SCHLEGEL, CHARLES A. SCHNEIDER, CHRISTIAN SCHORK, ADAM SCHOTT, WILLIAM SCHIMPP, WILLIAM SCHWARTZ, CYRUS SHANNO, CHARLES SHEARON, JOHN A. SINGER, WALTER P. STARK, ERNEST F. C.

THOMPSON, FRANK TOBI, MOSES P. TOBIN, WILLIAM TOPPING, EVERETT TORBECK, GEORGE M. TUCKHORN, WALTER TYNAN, JOSEPH A. TYSON, EDWARD A. VAN DER WYK, HERMAN VIGO, JAMES WILLIAMSON, G. MORRIS WILSON, GEORGE L. WINKLEMAN, FREDERICK WINTER, GEORGE WISELY, ALEXANDER J. WITTENBERG, NATHAN WRIGHT, ROBERT YOUNG, CHRISTIAN

FEMALES.

ALBRECHT, LILLIE F. BARTON, ANTOINETTE BENNETT, NELLIE BIEBER, JETTIE BLACKBURN, RUTH BRITTON, DORETTA BUSSE, JOSEPHINE BUTLER, E. LORETTA CARTANZO, CATHERINE CASANOVA, LOUISA CONKLIN, ANNA E. COOPER, MURIEL E. CRAMPTON, CLARA DECKER, MABELLE DE FRANCESCHA, THERESA DICKINSON, CATHERINE DRUM, MARGARETTA DUFFY, ANNA EARLE, EDITH EGGERS, ADRIENNA ENNIS, JENNIE ESCASSI, CATHERINE EVANS, M. ELLEN FEIN, SADIE FINN, CATHERINE FLANIGAN, EMILY FLYNN, ELIZABETH

FLYNN, M. LORETTA FREY, LOUISA H. GUFF, SARAH HECKEL, BARBARA HEFFREN, MARY HEIL, EMILY T. HELMBROBST, SUSANNA HENRY, MARY HIEBER, LILY HIEBER, ROSE HOGAN, MARGARET R. HORAN, ELIZABETH HOWARD, DOROTHY G. HUMBLE, ELLA HUTCHINSON, C. E. JAMES, ETHEL G. JARSCHOFF, SARAH JOHNSON, MARTHA KELLY, ELEANOR M. KELLY, SARAH J. KING GRACE H. KNAPP, SARAH E. KNOWLES, FANNY KOENIG, AMELIA KURZ, LOUISA R. LEONARD MARY M. LEVY, ANNIE

MAHER, ANNIE MASKER, LILY I. MATTSON, THYRA McBRIDE, ABBY McKIEVER, JENNIE MEIRDIERCKS, AMELIA McHUGH, FLORENCE MOONEY, MARY MORAN, MARY MURPHY, ELIZABETH MYERS, CATHERINE NEUHUT, LEAH O'REHLLY, AGNES O'SHAUGHNESSY, CATH'RINE PATH, MARY PAYNE, ELIZABETH PHELAN, ELIZABETH PETERSON, KATHERINE PIMPLE, ANNIE PROBST, MARGARET

PROUT, CORA L. PUCK, ALICE REID, SARAH RICKER, FRANCES K. RYAN, MARGARET A. SCHLINDWEIN, E. W. SCHULTZ, FLORENCE E. SCHWANDER, DAISY SCHWARTZ, ESTHER SCOTT, VIOLET SEITZT, FRANCESCA SHEA, MARGARET STRUTHERS, EFFIE M. VANDERMACE, KATIE MAY VANDERBILT, AMBER L. VOGT, D. LENA WEIGAND, ELSIE WILLIAMS, LUCY WOODS, THERESA





NINTH AVENUE, 33d AND 34th STREETS.

189

of the blend, "!

SIXTY-FOURTH

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

11 19=199

0F

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND

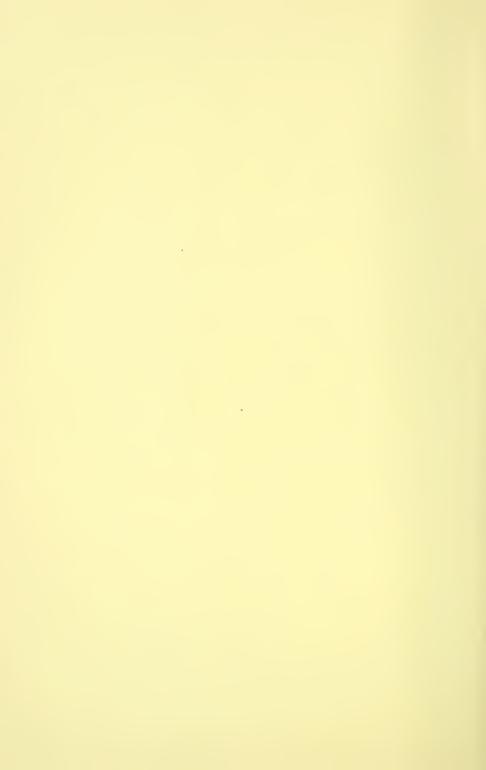
FOR THE

YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1899.

No. 412 NINTH AVENUE,

NEW YORK CITY.

CHLARGE OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEON
636 WEST 16818 STREET
NEW YORK



SIXTY-FOURTH

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

OF

The New York Institution for the Blind

For the Year Ending September 30, 1899.

Lux Oritur:

"And I will bring the blind by a way they know not; I will lead them in paths they have not known; I will make darkness light before them."—ISAIAH xiii, 16.

NEW YORK:
THE BRADSTREET PRESS, 61 ELM STREET.
1900.



MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER,

FROM THE TIME OF ITS INCORPORATION, 1831, WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845	Oakley, Charles1835
Averill, Herman	Titus, Peter S1836
Bolton, Curtis 1831–1835	Allen, George F (1836–1839) 1841–1862
Donaldson, James1831-1832	· · ·
Bogert, Henry K1831-1832	Trulock, Joseph 1836–1840
Remsen, Henry1831-1832	Mandeville, William1836–1837
Stuvvesant, John R1831-1840	Chandler, Adoniram1836
Price, Thompson1831-1840	Cushman, D. Alonzo 1837–1843
Ketchum, Morris	Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. { 1837-1839 1841
Miller, Sylvanus) 1841
Crosby, William B1831–1833	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837–1859
Lee, Gideon1831–1836	Hart, Joseph C1837-1840
Ketchum, Hiram1831–1838	Holmes, Curtis1837–1838
Wood, Samuel1831–1836	Roome, Edward1837–1845
Jenkins, Thomas W1831-1836	Seton, Samuel W1837
Thomas, Henry1831–1834	Gracie, Robert1838–1861
Nevins, Rufus L	Demilt, Samuel1838
Beers, Joseph D1831–1832	Hart, James H1839
Mott, Samuel F1831	Murray, Robert J1839-1858
Patterson, Matthew C1831–1833	Schermerhorn, PeterAugustus. 1839–1845
Russ, John D., M.D1833-1834	Tallmadge, Henry F1839–1841
Dwight, Theodore 1833–1837	Thompson, Martin E1839
Brown, Silas 1833–1859	Moore, Clement C1840–1850
Hagg, John P1833	Olyphant, D. W. C1840
Spring, George	Averill, Augustine1840
Walker, John W1833–1839	Beers, Cyrenius1841–1853
Miller, Franklin 1833–1835	Suydam, Lambert 1841-1842
Steel, Jonathan D1833	Holmes, Silas1841–1842
Allen, Moses	Case, Robert L 1841-1861
Lyon, Stephen	Crosby, John P1841–1859
Dissosway, Gabriel P1834-1836	Collins, Stacey B1841
Phelps, Anson G	Schermerhorn, E. H1841-1842
Crosby, William H1835	Marsh, James1842–1852
Hoyt, Charles1835–1839	Murray, Hamilton1842-1847
110yt, Charles	,,

Walsh, A. R1842–1850	Schermerhorn, Alfred \ \ \ \ \ \ 1862-1865 \ \ \ 1867-1868
Wood, John1842-1850	1867-1868
Jones, Edward1843-1850	Irving, John Treat1863–1896
Whittemore, William T1843-1845	Brown, John Crosby1862–1864
Smith, Floyd1844-1848	Van Rensselaer, Alex { 1862–1865 1867–1877
Dean, Nicholas 1844-1848	(1867–1877
Jones, William P1846-1849	Potter, Clarkson N1863-1866
Thurston, William R 1846-1851	McLean, James M1863-1890
Sheldon, Henry1846-1854	Clift, Smith1865–1893
King, John A1848-1854	Hoffman, Charles B1865–1868
Schell, Augustus1849–1883	Emmett, Thos. Addis, M.D 1865–1866
Day, Mahlon	Whitewright, William 1866-1898
	Schermerhorn, Wm. C1866–1899
Jones, George F	De Rahm, Charles1866–1890
Adams, John G1851-1858	Hilton, Henry1866
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Burrill, John E1866–1867
Cobb, James N1851-1858	Stout, Francis A 1867–1892
Beadle, Edward L1851-1862	Butterfield, Daniel1868
Wood, Edward1852-1861	Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Gerard, James W1869-1873
Craven, Alfred W1854-1861	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870-1899
Olyphant, G. T1855-1857	Marié, Peter1870-1899
Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Rhoades, J. Harsen1870-1873
Noyes, William Curtis1855–1859	Rhinelander, Frederick W1874-1899
Dumont, William1856-1862	Sheldon, Frederick1874-1899
Warren, James1856-1859	Robbins, Chandler1875-1899
Cammann, George P., M.D. 1858	Strong, Charles E1875-1887
Rutherford, Lewis M1858-1861	Schuyler, Philip1878–1898
Van Rensselaer, Henry1858-1860	Prime, Temple1878-1887
Hone, Robert S1859-1891	Kane, John I
Tomes, Francis 1859–1860	King, Edward1884-1893
Norton, Charles B1859-1861	Schell, Edward
Church, William H., M.D1859-1864	Bronson, Frederick1888-1899
Hutchins, Waldo1860-1867	Kingsland, Ambrose C1889-1890
Tuckerman, Charles K1860-1867	Robbins, George A1889–1895
Kennedy, James Lenox 1860-1864	Kissel, Gustav E1891–1899
Travers, William R1860	Bowers, John M1891-1899
Tompkins, Daniel H1860-1874	Peabody, George L., M.D1891-1899
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd 1860–1861	Marshall, Charles H1892-1899
Suydam, D. Lydig1861–1884	Smith, Gouverneur, M.D1893-1898
Daly, Charles P1861	Davis, Howland 1894-1899
Flosack, Nathaniel P1862–1876	Duer, William A1894-1899
Grafton, Joseph1862-1872	Hamilton, William G1894-1899
Myers, T. Bailey1862–1887	Appleton, William W1896-1899
(1862–1864	Tappen, Frederick D1897-1899
Edgar, Newbold \ 1862-1864 \ 1868	Armstrong, D. Maitland1898-1899
Donnelly, Edward C1862-1864	Wheelock, George G1898-1899
Lord, James Cooper1862-1864	Fairchild, Charles S1898-1899
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER,

From the Time of Its Incorporation, 1831, with Their Terms of Service.

Abbatt, William M	Cushman, D. Alonzo
Crosby, William H1835	Irving, John Treat1863-186
	0

Jenkins, Thomas W1831-1836	Russ, John D., M.D1833–1834
Jones, Edward1843-1850	Rutherford, Lewis M1858–1861
Jones, George F	Schell, Augustus1849–1883
Jones, William P1846–1849	Schell, Edward
Kane, John 1	Schermerhorn, Alfred { 1862-1865 1867-1868
Kennedy, James Lenox1860-1864	Schermerhorn, E. H1841-1842
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870-1899
Ketchum, Morris	Schermerhorn, Peter Augs1839-1845
King, Edward	Schermerhorn, William C1866-1899
King, John A1848–1854	Schuyler, Philip1878-1898
Kingsland, Ambrose C1889–1890	Seton, Samuel W1837
Kissel, Gustav E1891–1899	Sheldon, Frederick1874-1899
Lee, Gideon1831-1836	Sheldon, Henry1846-1854
Lord, James Cooper1862-1864	Smith, Floyd1844-1848
Lyons, Stephen1834–1836	Smith, Gouverneur M., M.D. 1893-1898
Mandeville, William 1836-1837	Spring, George1833–1835
Marié, Peter1870-1899	Steel, Jonathan D1833
Marsh, James 1842-1852	Stout, Francis A1867–1892
Marshall, Charles H1892-1899	Strong, Charles E 1875–1887
McLean, James M 1863-1890	Stuyvesant, John R1831–1840
Miller, Franklin	Suydam, D. Lydig1861–1884
Miller, Sylvanus1831–1832	Suydam, Lambert 1841–1842
Moore, Clement C1840-1850	Tallmadge, Henry F1839-1841
Mott, Samuel F1831	Tappen, Frederick 1)1897–1899
Murray, Hamilton1842-1847	Thomas, Henry1831–1834
Murray, Robert J1839–1858	Thompson, Martin E1839
Myers, T. Bailey1862–1887	Thurston, William R1846-1851
Nevins, Rufus L1831–1832	Titus, Peter S1836
Norton, Charles B1859-1861	Tomes, Francis1859–1860
Noyes, William Curtis1855–1859	Tompkins, Daniel II1860–1874
Oakley, Charles1835	Travers, William R1860
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Trulock, Joseph
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Tuckerman, Charles K1860-1867
Olyphant, D. W. C1840	Van Rensselaer, Alex 5 1862-1865 1867-1877
Olyphant, G. T1855–1857	Van Rensselaer, Henry1858–1860
Patterson, Matthew C1831-1833	Walker, John W1833-1839
Peabody, George L., M.D1891–1899 Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Walsh, A. R1842–1850
	Warren, James1856–1859
Potter, Clarkson N1863–1866 Price, Thompson1831–1840	Wheelock, George G1898–1899
Prime, Temple	Whitewright, William 1866–1898
Remsen, Henry1831–1832	Whittemore, William T1843-1845
Rhinelander, Frederick W1874–1899	Wood, Edward1852-1861
Rhoades, J. Harsen1869–1872	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837-1859
Robbins, Chandler1875–1899	Wood, John1842–1850
Robbins, George A1889–1895	Wood, Samuel1831-1836
Roome, Edward1837–1845	,
11001110, 120111110 111110 1110 110 11	

OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTION

FROM ITS INCORPORATION IN 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

PRESIDENTS. Ackerly, Samuel, M.D.....1831–1842 | Hone, Robert S.......1884–1887

Phelps, Anson G. 1843–1853 Wood, Isaac, M.D. 1854–1859 Allen, George F. 1860–1862 Schell, Augustus. 1863–1883	McLean, James M				
VICE-PRE	SIDENTS.				
Averill, Herman	Hone, Robert S				
TREASU	URERS.				
Bolton, Curtis. 1831–1835 Brown, Silas. 1836–1859 Wcod, Edward. 1860–1861 Schell, Augustus. 1862 Kennedy, James Lenox. 1863–1864	Clift, Smith 1865 Grafton, Joseph 1866–1871 Whitewright, William 1872–1896 Davis, Howland 1897–1899				
RECORDING S	SECRETARIES.				
Bogert, Henry K .1831–1832 Russ, John D., M.D. .1833–1834 Crosby, William H .1835 Allen, George F { 1836–1839 1841–1859	Hone, Robert S				
CORRESPONDING	G SECRETARIES.				
Donaldson, James 1831–1832 Dwight, Theodore 1833–1837 Wood, Isaac, M.D 1839–1842 Roome, Edward 1843–1844 Schermerhorn, Peter Augs 1845 Jones, Edward 1846–1850 Wood, Isaac, M.D 1851–1853	Crosby, John P				

SUPERINTENDENTS OF THE INSTITUTION

From Its Incorporation in 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Russ, John D., M.D1832-1834	Boggs, William1843-1845
Office unfilled 1835 and part of 1836	Chamberlain, James F1846-1852
	Cooper, T. Golden 1853–1860
Jones, Silas1836–1840	Rankin, Robert G1861–1863
Vroom, Peter D., M.D1841-1842	Wait, William B1863–1899

Board of Managers.

1899.

							Terms tinuous .	of con-
WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN	V,							
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS SCHE	RI	ME	R.	HC	R	N,	44	1870
PETER MARIÉ,							4.4	1870
FREDERICK W. RHINELANDE	ER,	,					"	1874
FREDERICK SHELDON, .							"	1874
CHANDLER ROBBINS, .							"	1875
JOHN I. KANE,							44	1881
FREDERICK BRONSON, .							4.6	1886
GUSTAV E. KISSEL,							"	1891
JOHN M. BOWERS,							44	1891
GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D.,							"	1891
CHARLES H. MARSHALL, .							44	1892
HOWLAND DAVIS,							"	1894
WILLIAM A. DUER,							"	1894
WILLIAM G. HAMILTON, .							6.6	1894
WILLIAM W. APPLETON, .							44	1896
FREDERICK D. TAPPEN, .							"	1897
D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG,							66	1898
GEORGE G. WHEELOCK, M.D.,	,						44	1898
CHARLES S. FAIRCHILD.							"	1800

Officers of the Board.

WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN,				President.
PETER MARIÉ,			Vice.	President.
F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN, .		Reco	rding	Secretary.
FREDERICK SHELDON,	Co	rrespo	nding	Secretary.
HOWLAND DAVIS,				Treasurer.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Committee on Finance.

Frederick D. Tappen, John M. Bowers, Charles S. Fairchild.

Committee on Supplies, Repairs and Improvements.

Frederick Sheldon, John I. Kane,
Charles H. Marshall, William A. Duer,
George G. Wheelock, M.D.

Committee on Instruction and Music.

CHANDLER ROBBINS, WILLIAM W. APPLETON, GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D., D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG.

Committee on Manual Training.

Frederick W. Rhinelander, Frederick Bronson, William G. Hamilton, Gustav E. Kissel.

The President shall be ex officio member of all standing committees.

The Vice-President and Treasurer shall be *ex officio* members of the Committee on Finance. (By-Laws.)

Officers of the Institution.

WILLIAM B. WAIT, . . . Superintendent.

DWIGHT L. HUBBARD, M.D., . . Attending Physician.

Teachers in the Literary Department.

STEPHEN BABCOCK. WALTER S. BENNETT, MARY B. SCHOONMAKER, IDA R. PALEN. GEORGIA T. SCHOONMAKER, IRENE SCOFIELD, CHARLOTTE W. HOWE.

Clara Boomhour. NAOMI BOOMHOUR. GRACE L. MERRITT.

Teachers in the Musical Department.

HANNAH A. BABCOCK, Julia S. Loomis.

EVA E. KERR, JESSIE COMFORT.

CLARA STODDARD.

Teacher in the Kindergarten Department. NAOMI BOOMHOUR.

Teacher in the Tuning Department. HENRY COFFRE.

Teachers of Manual Training—For Boys. RUDOLPH MUSSEHL. DANIEL McCLINTOCK.

Manual Training and Home Science-For Girls. Annie A. Hamlin. MARY B. SCHOONMAKER. HARRIETTE C. MONTAGUE.

House Department.

WM. H. HARRISON, Steward. LOANNA A. HASKELL, Matron. L. ADELLE ROGERS, Assistant Matron.

Stenographer and Librarian.
Zoe Knapp.

Reception Room.

ALICE HATCHMAN,

HANNAH M. RODNEY.

Upholstress.
Anna J. Sheridan.

SIXTY-FOURTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

To the Honorable the Legislature of the State of New York:

The Managers of The New York Institution for the Blind, in compliance with the provisions of the act of the Legislature, respectfully submit their report for the year ending September 30, 1899.

The whole number of pupils during the past year was 198.

The report of the Superintendent, which is annexed, gives many details in regard to the work of the several departments of the school, and of the progress made in improving the methods and in increasing the facilities for the education of blind children.

The general health of the pupils has been good.

The following is a statement of the moneys received and expended:

RECEIPTS.	
Cash on hand September 30, 1898	\$9,189.43
Appropriations, compensation for State pupils	37,212.52
Interest	3/,212.52
Interest	12,998.20
Legacies and donations	5,100.00
Bond and mortgage paid\$25,000.00	
Stocks (received by legacy)	
	25 111 00
All other sources.	17,382.01
an other sources	17,302.01
	t
	\$106,993.16
EXPENDITURES.	
Provisions and supplies	\$12,257.40
Clothing, dry goods, etc	2,518.31
Salaries and wages	
Legal expenses	
Gas	
Repairs and alterations	
Drugs and medicines.	
Fuel	
Instruction and music	3,786.45
Furniture and fixtures	
Insurance	
Paid into investment fund	
All other expenses	7,630.32
	.t-0
0 1 1 10 1 1 1 -0	\$98,571.32
Cash on hand September 30, 1899	8,421.84
	\$106,993.16
	4.00,793.10

For details of these receipts and disbursements, reference is respectfully made to the report of the Treasurer, which is appended.

The following is a list of legacies and donations which have been received by this Institution from time to time, since its organization in 1831, up to September 30, 1899:

Miles R. Burke	\$2,000.00	John Penfold	\$470.00
Jane Van Cortland	300.00	Madame Jumel	5,000.00
Isaac Bullard	101.66	Mrs. Steers	34.66
Elizabeth Bayley	100,00	Thomas Garner	1,410.00
John Jacob Astor	5,000.00	Chauncey and Henry Rose	5,000.00
William Bean	500.00	Elizabeth Magee	534.00
Peter G. Stuyvesant	3,000.00	John J. Phelps	2,350.00
John Horsburgh	5,000.00	Rebecca Elting	100.00
Elizabeth Demilt	5,000.00	G. Martins	500.00
Sarah Demilt	2,000.00	Regina Horstein	250.00
C. D. Betts	40.00	John Alstyne	10,320.44
Sarah Penny	500 00	Elizabeth and Sarah Wooley.	5,984.83
Sarah Bunce	500.00	Benjamin Nathan	1,000.00
Elizabeth Idley	196.00	Thomas M. Taylor	6,151.94
Samuel S. Howland	1,000.00	James Peter Van Horn	20,000.00
William Howe	2,985.14	Caleb Swan	500.00
Margaret Fritz	100.00	Mrs. Adeline E. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
James McBride	500.00	Henry H. Munsel	3,396.32
Charles E. Cornell	521.96	Thomas Chardevoyne	5,000.00
Charles E. Deming	50.00	William Dennistoun	11,892.77
Mrs. Dewitt Clinton	200.00	William B. Astor	5,000.00
W. Brown	465.00	Benjamin F. Wheelright	1,000.00
Elizabeth Gelston	I,COO.OO	George T. Hewlett, executor	500.00
Robert J. Murray	500.00	Ephraim Holbrook	39.458.16
Seth Grosvenor	10,000.00	Mrs. Emma B. Corning	5,000.00
Elijah Withington	100.00	Eliza Mott	1,475.54
Benjamin F. Butler	812.49	Henry E. Robinson	6,000.00
Frissel Fund	2,000.00	Caroline Goff	4,161.59
Simeon V. Sickles	6,561.87	Simeon Abrahams	5,052.70
Anson G. Phelps	5,675.68	Catherine P. Johnston	530.00
Thomas Reilly	2,254.84	Maria M. Hobby	2,509.82
Elizabeth Van Tuyl	100.00	Daniel Marley	1,749.30
Thomas Eggleston	2,000.00	J. L., of Liverpool, England	25.00
Sarah A. Riley	100.00	Emma Strecker	12,221.66
William E. Saunders	725.84	Eli Robbins	5,000.00
Thomas Eddy	1,027.50	Margaret Burr	11,011.11
Robert C. Goodhue	1,000.00	Mary Burr	10,611.11
Jonathan C. Bartlett	190.00	Cash	25.00
Stephen V. Albro	428.57	Julia Ann Delaplaine	38,842.25
George Dockstader	325.00	Mary Brandish	89.40

Mr. Roosevelt	\$10.00	Thomas W. Strong	\$1,893.00
Samuel Willetts	5,045.00	Maria Moffett, cash	8,891.21
Augustus Schell	5,000.00	Maria Moffett, railroad stock,	
James Kelly	5,000.00	par value \$4,800, net pro-	
William B. Bolles and Leo-		ceeds	3,542.00
nora S. Bolles	2,949.11	Maria Moffett, other stocks,	
Edward B. Underhill	500.00	par value	2,800.00
Cash (no name)	55 00	John Vanderbilt	25.00
Harriet Gross	1,000.00	William Clymer	2,000.00
Mary Hopeton Drake	2,340.00	Julia L. Peyton	1,000.00
Mary Rogers	1,000.00	Amos R. Eno	5,000.00
Polly Dean	500.00	Clarissa L. Crane	1,000.00
John Delaplaine	302.99	Leopold Boscowitz	1,000.00
Abby A. Coates Winsor	1,000.00	Emmeline S. Nichols	5,000.00
Harriet Flint	1,776.74	Margaret Salsbury	100.00
Morris G. Robbins	10.000.00		

Of the funds thus received there are invested in United States bonds, sixty-eight thousand dollars (\$68,000), at par value; in New York City stock, nineteen thousand dollars (\$19,000), at par value, and in bonds secured by mortgage on real estate in this city, one hundred twelve thousand dollars (\$112,000). There is also deposited in the Union Trust Company a portion of said fund amounting to eighty-four thousand two hundred fifty-one dollars (\$84,251).

The balance of the fund has been applied in such ways as the Managers thought would carry out the educational purpose for which the Institution was established, and promote the welfare of the pupils.

The Managers would again call your attention to the fact that the attendance of pupils has steadily diminished during the past few years, doubtless owing, in part at least, to the sanitary measures which, during recent years, have been very generally adopted for the prevention of blindness among children living in this metropolitan neighborhood.

Inasmuch as the compensation which this Institution receives through its contract relations with the State is on a per capita basis, it is obvious that the effect of a reduction in the number of pupils is to reduce the amount received and to increase the per capita cost.

Although it is manifestly no more than right that the Institution should be compensated in full for the service rendered in educating the State pupils, the amount received from the State has been inadequate, resulting during the last fiscal year in a deficiency of six thousand one hundred thirty-seven dollars, six cents (\$6,137.06).

The deficiency for the past ten years amounts to fifty-five thousand seven hundred eighty dollars, twenty cents (\$55,780.20), while the aggregate of annual deficiencies from 1862 to 1898 amounts in round numbers to the sum of one hundred thirty-two thousand dollars (\$132,000).

These deficiencies have been supplemented by the Institution from year to year, but the Managers feel that adequate appropriations have now become a necessity in order that the income of the Institution derived from its investments may be devoted to other purposes, among which may be mentioned the removal of the Institution to new buildings upon another site, the necessary outlay for improving which, the cost of new buildings and of removal thereto, will make large demands upon the resources of the Institution.

The Managers, therefore, again feel compelled to ask that an appropriation of six thousand one hundred thirty-eight dollars, forty cents (\$6,138.40) be made to cover the deficiency in the amount received by the Institution from the State for services rendered during the last fiscal year, and also that an appropriation of \$290 per capita be made for the coming year.

The Managers congratulate themselves on the excellent condition of the Institution, which is owing in great measure to the prevision and watchfulness of the Superintendent, Mr. William B. Wait, and the efforts of the faithful and efficient corps of teachers and officers working under him.

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND, (Signed) WM. C. SCHERMERHORN, *President*. F. Augs. Schermerhorn, *Secretary*.

City and County of New York, ss. :

WILLIAM C. Schermerhorn, of said city, being duly sworn, saith: That he is President of The New York Institution for the Blind, and that the above report signed by him is true to the best of his knowledge and belief.

WM. C. SCHERMERHORN.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1899,

AUGUSTUS H. CARPENTER,

Notary Public, New York County.

Report of the Treasurer.

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer, in account with THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND, for the year ending September 30, 1899.

Dr,		
To cash balance September 30, 1898		\$9,189.43
Received from:	.h	
Legacies	\$100.00	
State of New York.	5,000.00	
State of New Jersey	37,212.52 6,375.03	
Rents	400.00	
Music and instruction	1,904.47	
Clothing, dry goods, etc	148.53	
Supplies	79.63	
New York County	5,684.12	
Richmond County	94.05	
Westchester County	40.09	
Putnam County	40.09	
Rockland County	80.18	
Industrial Department	1,767.32	
Interest	12,998.20	
Furniture and fixtures	68.50	
Bonds and mortgage paid off	25,000.00	
Proceeds from bonds received by legacy	111.00	
Steward's fund	700.00	
		97,803.73
•		\$106,993.16
By eash paid for: Cr.		
Supplies		
Salaries and wages	27,473.97	
Clothing, dry goods, etc	2,518.31	
Furniture and fixtures	5,934.69	
Repairs and alterations	4,485.59	
Traveling expenses	69.98	
Legal expenses	73.60	
Gas	1,190.84	
Investments deposited	30,211.00	
Mount Hope property	4,836.94	
Music and instruction	3,786.45	
Insurance	850.00	
Industrial Department	678.11	
Petty accounts	1,345.29	
Drugs and medicines	54.85	
Fuel	2,103.30 700.00	
		08 577 22
Steward's fund	7	
Balance.		98,571.32 8,421.84
		8,421.84
Balance		\$106,993.16
Balance		\$106,993.16
Balance		\$106,993.16
Balance	DAVIS, T	8,421.84 \$106,993.16 reasurer.
Balance	DAVIS, T	8,421.84 \$106,993.16 \$reasurer.
Balance	DAVIS, T	\$,421.84 \$106,993.16 reasurer.
Balance	DAVIS, T	\$,421.84 \$106,993.16 reasurer.

Report of the Superintendent.

To the Board of Managers:

GENTLEMEN—I beg to submit the following report for the year ending September 30, 1899:

Number of pupils September 30, 1898
Whole number instructed
Reductions
Number remaining

With this comparatively small number of pupils, we maintain an organization embracing Kindergarten, Primary and Secondary education on the Literary side; Primary, Secondary and Collegiate education in the Music department, and a number of miscellaneous subjects, including Piano Tuning, Domestic Science, Hand and Machine Sewing, Knitting, Crocheting and other subjects kindred to Manual Training. It is obvious, therefore, that the organization of our school is very complex—so much so, indeed, that a parallel can hardly be found.

While the aim in the education of blind children ought always to be the same as in the education of other persons, the subjects chosen, the appliances used and the methods employed are necessarily determined by the conditions found to exist in blind children, to meet which special provision must be made.

Supposing suitable and ample facilities to have been provided in accordance with the suggestion just made, it follows that the educational results obtained in a school for blind children must be measured and their relative value determined by the same standards that are applied to the results obtained in schools for children who can see. Such comparisons of value, however, have heretofore never been made; in part, because of the difficulty of obtaining a just and practicable standard, but chiefly because of the lack of uniform means and methods for making the tests.

In our own state, however, these obstacles have been overcome through the examinations of the Regents of the University of the State of New York, of which this Institution has the advantage and honor of being a member, under the provisions of the University Law. These examinations have been planned to meet the educational conditions and requirements of the school system of the state at large. The conditions in a school of this kind, however, differ very materially from those prevailing in other schools, and hence the demands of the general system of examinations are obviously more rigorous when applied to blind students than to those who can see.

In all examinations by the Regents there is a time limit within which the answers in each subject must be completed, and this, as well as all other regulations prescribed for the conduct of the examinations, is enforced in all schools in which these examinations are held, and no relaxation of those rules has been made in our case.

The hope, which accompanied the purpose formed nine years ago, to adopt the Regents' examinations was justified by my knowledge of the excellent work of our teachers and by the meritorious attainments of our pupils, who are animated by a desire to be judged according to the standards applied in ordinary schools, and who aspire to enter the examinations upon the same terms as students who can see. The hope of success was naturally accompanied by deep solicitude, referable to the attendant difficulties which appeared to be almost insurmountable. We made the venture, however, and it has been eminently successful. During the last year Regents' examinations were held in January, March and June, and in the latter month,

twenty-seven typewriting machines were in use by the pupils of this Institution for the five days during which the examinations continued. Fifty-seven different pupils participated; 103 answer papers in fourteen subjects were forwarded, and all were accepted except one.

During the year several pupils have also successfully taken the rigid examinations of The American College of Musicians in Notation, Terminology, Harmony, Counterpoint, Music History, Music Form, Esthetics, Acoustics, Piano Theoretic, Organ Theoretic and Piano Demonstrative and Organ Demonstrative.

This proving work has now covered a period of nine years, and the results having been quite constant in character and considerable in amount, they not only constitute a valuable guide in practice, but also furnish the data for a study in comparative education from which some interesting deductions may be drawn.

Before presenting these results in comparison with those obtained in schools for students who can see, it should be noted that there are two classes of factors which affect the results of all school work, viz., those of a general or indirect character, and those of a specific or direct character. The general or indirect factors are those over which principals and teachers have little or no control. Among these are home influence and opportunities, regularity of attendance, sufficient room, a number of teachers adequate to maintain proper grading, overcrowding of grades, mixing of children whose sight or hearing is not perfect, but who cannot be classed as being blind or deaf, with children whose faculties are perfect, insufficient facilities, The special or direct factors are those that belong to the individuality of principals and teachers, such as capacity for organization and administration, aptness for teaching, the power and desire to understand pupils individually, ability to interest pupils and stimulate to effort, good judgment in the choice and use of methods, etc.

While the results of school work are doubtless much affected by these general features, yet their operation is widely and evenly extended, and affect all schools about equally, so that a Primary School or a High School in one place will neither gain nor lose thereby more than a similar school in another locality.

These examinations may, therefore, be taken as a measure of the efficiency of school work as determined by the special factors heretofore referred to.

The following table is a statement of the number of Regents' examinations held at The New York Institution for the Blind from 1891 to 1899, inclusive, with the per cent. of papers claimed to number examined, of papers allowed to number examined and of papers allowed to number claimed:

		TAI	BLE 1.			
	No. examined.	No. claimed.	No.	claimed of No.	Per cent. allowed of No. examined.	-
1891	13	9	9	69	69	100
1892	-	83	83	86	85	100
1893	176	153	153	87	87	100
1894	201	157	153	78	76	97
1895	173	115	113	66	65	98
1896	194	149	149	77	77	100
1897	210	120	118	57	56	98
1898	204	149	149	73	73	100
1899	181	103	102	57	56	99
	1.449	1,038	1,029			
Average per ce	ent. for nin-	e years		72.22	71.67	99.11

From this table it appears: First, that of 1,449 answer papers written, 1,038, or 72.22 per cent., were claimed as being up to or above the prescribed standard of excellence; Second, that of the 1,449 *examined*, 1,029, or 71.67 per cent., were allowed; Third, that of the 1,038 papers *claimed*, 1,029, or 99.11 per cent., were allowed.

Bearing in mind that the question papers are in every case

prepared by the Examination Department of The University of the State of New York, and that the ratings or values of all answer papers are fixed by unbiased examiners in that department, this statement becomes both interesting and instructive.

Still, the real value and significance of these results can only be determined by comparison with results similarly obtained in other schools. Comparisons of the work of special schools among themselves are important, but the most interesting and instructive results are obtained when the work of the special schools is compared with the broader standards by which educational work in general is tested.

Such a comparison is presented in Table 2, which is a comparative statement of the number of papers written, number claimed and number allowed, with percentages, as the result of Regents' examinations in The New York Institution for the Blind, and in the High Schools and Academies of the State from 1892 to 1898, inclusive.

TABLE 2.

The figures for the State are in Italics.

PAPERS WRITTEN,

204 204 837	149	149	18v. tate. 65 58 59
1896. 1897. 1898. 194 210 204 396,760 421,588 446,837	115 149 120 149 259,932 256,599 268,953 303,361	Papers allowed. 153 153 1149 1149 1499	1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. Arenage. Inst. State. 86 63 87 55 76 59 65 59 77 56 56 57 73 64 74 58 100 88 100 89 97 89 98 89 100 87 98 89 100 89 89 89
210 210 7,538	120	118	98. 5tate. 68 61 90
1 27	300	23,5	18 Inst. 73 73
896. 194 6.760	149	149	597. State: 64 57 59
399	50	C1	1184 Tinst 577 556 56 98
1895. 173 388,945	115	113	896. State. 64 56 87
3388	200	5	. Inst. 77 77 77 100
894. 201 7,908	157	153	895. 1. State 67 59 89
1892. 1893. 1894. Institution 97 176 201 State 278,907 357,908	Institution	WED.	2. Ins 66 65 98
893. 176 2.471	PAPERS CLAIMED, 153 185,677 2,	PAPERS ALLOWED. 153 165,676 2	1894. 1. Stat 67 59 89
30	PAPERS 18	APERS 16	e. Ins 78 76 76
892. 97 8,907	83	83 5,869	893. 1. Stau 61 55 89
31 .	. 170	. 155	e. Ins 87 87 100
			892. '. Stat. 63 56 58
			I Inst
			Per cent. claimed of No. written Per cent. allowed of No. written Per cent. allowed of No. claimed
			fo. wri o. wri o. clai
			d of N d of N l of N
		: :	claime ullowe .Ilowe
titution e	itution e	itution e	cent. cent. a
Insi	Inst	Inst Stat	Per Per Per

The average results by percentage for the whole period may be summarized as follows:

State.	65	55	So
stitution.	7.5	7.4	00
Insti	Fer cent, of papers claimed to number written	For each, of papers allowed to number written.	refrent, of papers allowed to number claimed
:	i ei.	l'er	rer

Up to this point the comparison is fruitful with encouragement to us, not unmixed, however, with surprise, for one in his most hopeful mood could hardly have expected a result so favorable as this. But were the inquiry to end with a comparison of aggregate results only, the most significant points would remain undisclosed.

Accordingly, there is presented in Table 3, a summarized statement by subjects and percentages, of the results of Regents' examinations from 1895 to 1898, inclusive, the figures for this School in Roman type, those for the State in *Italics*.

In order to avoid a confusing array of numbers, this table gives the results in percentages, as found by a careful comparison with the statistics published in the report of James Russell Parsons, Jr., Director of the Examination Department of the University of the State of New York, for the year 1899:

TABLE 3.

	Per	cent.	Per	cent.	Per	cent.
	claimed of No. examined.		allowed of No. examined.		allowed <i>of</i> No. claimed.	
	Inst.	State.	Inst.	State.	Inst.	State.
Reading	95	96	95	96	100	100
Writing	97	90	97	90	ICO	100
Spelling	72	61	71	59	99	96
Elementary English	54	57	54	5I	100	89
Geography	74	58	74	53	100	91
Arithmetic	69	55	69	52	100	96
Advanced Arithmetic	52	46	52	34	100	70
Advanced English	34	5I	33	38	97	73
English Composition	92	7-/	92	60	ICO	SI
Rhetoric	93	70	84	58	92	82
American Literature	86	8.4	86	74	100	82
Physics	64	58	64	40	100	67
Physiology and Hygiene	64	61	64	53	100	86
United States History	74	63	74	53	100	85
New York State History	39	72	35	58	89	S_I
Roman History	100	85	100	72	100	85
English History	83	73	83	58	100	So
Physical Geography	87	72	87	63	100	SS
Geology	70	79	69	68	100	83
Algebra	100	72	100	70	100	98

These results seem to demonstrate that some of the opinions which have been long and widely entertained in regard to the ability of blind pupils are illusory. An assumption that the acquisition of any subject can be made only or even chiefly by visual means and methods, which cannot be adequately replaced or substituted by other means or methods, presupposes a lower average of results for blind students than are attained in the same subject by those who can see, and when such a belief is held by either teacher or pupil minimum results must be expected.

Spelling presents one of these disparaged subjects, and the reason becomes plain when it is remembered that the slate and pencil, paper and pen, blackboard and chalk, colors, pictures and all the other varied resources of vision are useless in teaching the blind. And yet, for the four years 1895–1898, the comparative results in this subject were as follows:

	Institution.	State.
Per cent. claimed of number examined	72	61
Per cent. allowed of number examined	71	59
Per cent. allowed of number claimed	99	96

As this Institution was chartered for the primary and distinct purpose of educating blind children, questions of this kind are precisely those which arise in the progress of our educational work, and therefore deserve most careful consideration, in order that the relation and value of conditions, causes and results may be rightly understood.

Let us, then, as briefly as possible, consider this apparent anomoly in Spelling work, with a view to an explanation of it. First, regarding comparative conditions, it will be admitted that the difficulties which confront our teachers and the disadvantages under which our pupils labor, both in the work of the class room and in the examinations, are much greater than those with which other children and their teachers have to contend.

It may be doubted if any person, whether layman or teacher, could anywhere be found who could expect a class of blind pupils to sustain themselves in Spelling as against a class of

five-sensed pupils. Second, in respect to the effect of the indirect factors of education heretofore alluded to—home opportunities, grading, etc.—we are clearly at disadvantage. At home a blind child is quite isolated in respect to school matters, because he is rarely in the same grade or pursuing the same topic as his seeing brothers and sisters; and, even if he were, their facilities and methods differ so widely from his own that they can be of no real service to him. It may also be pointed out that the membership of our own school as now constituted is cosmopolitan, several different nationalities being represented. Parents are often able to speak English only imperfectly, and sometimes not at all, and this is frequently the case with the children on entering the school.

The grades in our school are necessarily mixed, partly because the number of pupils is small and covers the entire range of school age, and partly owing to the great diversity of subjects which must be carried on at the same time.

As to the influence of the number of pupils in a class, it is doubtless true that the classes in the general schools are larger than the classes in this school; but it must be noted that a class of blind pupils cannot properly number more than about one-third of the number composing a class of seeing pupils.

Of the special individual factors, it is to be remarked that our teachers are drawn from the same sources from which other schools are supplied, having been specially prepared for work in the general schools, but having no preparation for the *special work and methods* required in teaching blind children. In this respect we are at disadvantage.

Neither are we in any way favored by any unusual fitness or aptitude of pupils; for, no matter what may be the attainments of the blind, whether individually or collectively, it is absurd to attempt from the loss of a faculty to figure out a consequent gain.

Again, these results have not been obtained by a selection of

the fittest pupils, or by any special or unusual preparation. This will appear from the fact that our spelling classes have been formed in the usual way, have been instructed by different teachers, and that twelve different classes have participated in the examinations during the four years under notice.

It is clear, then, that the considerations thus far cited do not afford the desired explanation, inasmuch as they show that our teachers and pupils encounter greater difficulties and possess less advantages than other teachers and pupils, and a solution must therefore be looked for in some other direction.

In the acquisition of language, four kinds of memory are employed:

First, the aural, or hearing memory.
Second, the lingual, or speaking memory.
Third, the visual, or sight memory.
Fourth, the chirographic, or writing memory.

At the very beginning of life the impressions of sound, and especially of spoken sound, are made upon the ear and through it upon the mind of the child. For many months before any evidence of the development of lingual or speaking memory is given, the ear is the chief avenue to the mind, and aural memory its principal storehouse of knowledge. Later the faculty of speech is unfolded in association with the memory of the way in which words are spoken. For a considerable time these are the only language faculties in operation; after which comes the letter-block and picture-book period, and the development of the visual memory.

These three memories then work together until the period of writing is reached, in which the chirographic memory is developed.

Let it now be observed that sound is the earliest intelligible expression of outward things, that sound is the earliest and for a long time the only means of expression, and that aural memory is the faculty which earliest renders service in making the world intelligible to the child, and the child intelligible to those about him.

As soon, however, as the eye begins to assert its power the stage of mute or unvoiced reading begins, and from that time forward the definite study of words in association with their sounds, and of letters distinguished as lingual, labial and guttural, vowel and consonant, long and short, hard and soft, vocal and silent, monophthong, diphthong and triphthong is almost wholly neglected, while in its place is substituted an immense amount of slow and tedious practice in reproducing words in graphic form as the main reliance for all further advance in Language.

It should now be particularly noted that sounds are the real things, and that printed or written words are only the signs for them, so that sight, visual memory, and chirographic memory stand in relation only to signs or symbols, and have no relation whatever with the real things, the sounds, which are, in fact, created and perpetuated by the lingual and aural faculties.

A blind child, both before and after his period of school life begins, relies upon aural and lingual practice and memory; the real thing being heard, uttered and rememberd, whether it be a word, a syllable or a letter. To him visual memory is wholly wanting, and chirographic memory has no significance in the sense here used.

Writing in embossed form is largely practiced, the words being pronounced and spelled by syllables, first by the teacher and then by the class, after which they are written and then read. The class exercises include all the essentials of word study. The first knowledge is gained by the oral method, and is then reproduced in the written form.

From these circumstances it appears that speech and hearing are the primary and principal factors in the acquisition of this branch of Language, while sight and its attendant methods are secondary and auxiliary. It may be questioned whether the latter are not generally brought into requisition as a principal means for learning word structure in detail at too early a stage, thereby diminishing the use and consequently the effectiveness of the former at a period when they form the principal channel of instruction and the chief means of expression.

From what has been said, it appears that the results obtained here may be in large part at least attributed to the fact that in this branch of study, conditions have restricted us principally to the use of primary and natural means; the voice and the ear, with aural and lingual memory.

The results are not determined by seeing or not seeing, but by hearing and speaking, not by visual but by oral methods; and, as the latter are fully available for pupils who can see, the discussion suggests the question whether a more general and constant adherence to oral methods as the basis of Spelling would not be attended by better results than are now obtained.

A comparison of the work in English subjects, taken as a group, affords an interesting contrast. For Reading, Spelling, Writing, Elementary English, Advanced English, English Composition, Rhetoric and American Literature the per cent. of papers allowed to number examined was:

For the Institution	. 76.5 per cent.
For the State	65.75 per cent.

The other subjects offer an inviting field for study, but only one, that relating to Number, will be considered here. The results in Arithmetic were as follows:

PER CENT. ALLOWED TO NUMBER EXAMINED.

Institution.	State.
Elementary Arithmetic	52
Advanced Arithmetic 52	34
Average per cent	43

The study material presented in this subject, the faculties

engaged and the methods employed are obviously very different from these features as exhibited in Spelling, or indeed in any phase of language study.

Comparing the relative equipment of the two classes of students, it appears that both classes employ hearing and speech on equal terms, but that in other respects they differ widely in practice. The seeing student uses the blackboard or slate, while the blind student is confined to a cellated frame with movable type, the manipulation of which is very slow and tedious as compared with the rapidity with which the former is used in graphic number work. The most striking difference, however, lies in the fact that one class of students, having the sense of touch and of the muscle sense, do their work in the light, with the full use of the eye, which is the most important of all the sense organs, while the blind student works in darkness, the gates of visual perception being barred.

From this showing the case appears to be about hopeless for us, but, happily, there are some factors in our work to be noted which may not only explain the results obtained here, but which may be of tentative value, at least in connection with the general subject of education.

First, the pure didactic or expository method, in which the teacher's work has the highest possible maximum of efficiency, is doubtless much more fully practiced here than in the general schools.

Second, owing to a number of causes, the use of text-books is much more restricted in schools for the blind than elsewhere, and when they are used the tendency to let students stand or fall on the merits of an unintelligent, and it may be an unaided, effort with a text-book is avoided. It is vastly better to show pupils the right way in advance, and help them keep it, than it is to allow them to get wrong impressions and think and practice errors which, with a little timely instruction, they would have avoided.

Third, the preservation of a just relation between the perceptive and reflective faculties is a matter of prime importance. A small amount of perceptive material will suffice for a large amount of elaboration; and hence the mind, when in study, ought not to be crowded with sense impressions that cannot be assimilated. The eye is the great highway of perception, and through it there often crowds a throng of idle and profitless percepts, which only serve to diminish the power of concentration, imagination and reflection. To the blind this highway is closed. The percepts entering by the other routes of sense are much less in number and variety. They often enter in single file, especially those of magnitude, which enter through the tactile sense and the muscle or magnitude sense and are carried with more certainty and intensity through the processes of elaboration and assimilation.

Summarizing these three points, it appears that our results are due to the predominance of the pure didactic expository method; that too much reliance is not placed on text-books and textual methods and that the reflective faculties are given wider and freer scope, while the perceptives are less active, thus making the operations in the highest degree mental, not only in the stage called Mental Arithmetic, but throughout the entire course.

These questions possess a significance worthy of the studious consideration of teachers, whether of seeing or blind pupils, and of the writers of text-books.

The other subjects presented in Table 3 deserve attention, but the want of time prevents their consideration.

It is well known that Music has ever been highly esteemed in all schools for the blind for its special adaptive and educative value, and the foregoing statement suggests a question as to the quality of the work done in this department of our school.

In one respect, that of the number and magnitide of the difficulties which must be met and overcome, the various sub-

divisions of this subject resemble those of the Literary department; but in respect to subject-matter, the faculties exercised and the methods and appliances employed they present the widest contrast.

Obviously, this is an important and inviting subject, which I hope to fully consider at another time. It is due, however, to the Institution, and to the teachers and students in this department, to state that, judged by the highest standards adopted for those who can see, applied in examinations of a most serious character in all the subjects related to Music, the results show a high degree of excellence and a very large percentage of success.

Setting aside all other considerations and achievements, the facts herein cited demonstrate the true character of this Institution, and clearly prove its right and substantiate its claim to a recognized place in the front rank of the institutions of learning in this State.

The Kleidograph and Stereograph, which were brought out at this Institution in 1894, have proved their value in our work in many ways. They have excited much interest, and are destined to exert a stimulating and uplifting influence in this department of education, and promote a larger and wider diffusion of embossed literature.

The new Kleidographs, recently constructed, are built on the original lines, but have been much improved. They have an additional pair of keys for making large or capital points, the rubber buttons have been replaced by permanent metal ones, four-sided stylets have taken the place of the round ones, thus giving much larger bearings between the keys and the stylets; the rubber paper rolls have been replaced with solid metal rolls having friction collars, thus securing much greater durability. Great care has been given to every part, both as to materials and workmanship. To prevent rusting the parts have been nickel plated.

As there are many inquiries in regard to these machines, there is appended hereto a cut and detailed description of each, together with some testimonials of their efficiency and value from experienced persons.

During the year the health of the school has been exceptionally good, and there has been no case of contagious disease and no serious or long-continued cases of illness. Great care is taken to keep the premises in good sanitary condition and to prevent the introduction of sickness.

The pupils in general merit commendation for exemplary conduct and studious interest in their work.

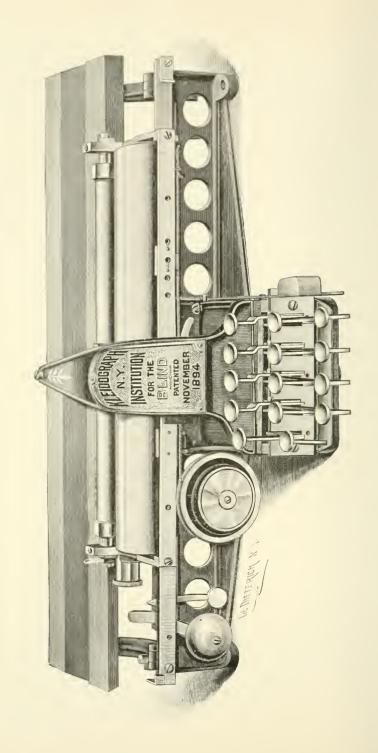
In closing, it affords me pleasure to express my grateful acknowledgement to the Board of Managers for the sympathy and support which have been so cordially extended to me at all times, and especially during the past year, which has been unusually trying and laborious.

To my faithful and devoted co-workers, the teachers and officers, I tender the assurance of warm appreciation for efficient performance of their arduous duties, and for their intelligent and zealous efforts in sustaining the educational character of this Institution and the best interests of the blind children of the State.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM B. WAIT,
Superintendent.





THE KLEIDOGRAPH.

The Kleidograph has been designed for the purpose of writing Literature, Music and Mathematics in embossed form, according to the New York Point system.

THE MANUAL.

The manual consists of twelve keys, arranged in three tiers, stepwise, one above the other, the spacer key at the right of the box and two capital keys at the left of the box. The eight keys of the two upper rows correspond with the fourth base form of the New York code, viz., ..., and are known by numbers, in the same manner as the points in the foregoing sign: Those in the upper row as 1 3 5 7 and those in the row next below as 2 4 6 8. These numbered keys make smaller points than those made by the left-hand keys, which make large points and are called capital keys. At the back end of the key levers are the embossing stylets, each of which corresponds with the key having the same number. Thus, key one actuates stylet one and produces point one. Each key of the lowest row operates the pair lying directly above it. These lowest keys are called first, second, third and fourth compound keys. efficacy of this mechanism will appear when it is seen that eight points are made by a single movement of four fingers of one hand.

THE CARRIAGE.

The paper carriage consists of a light frame, carrying a slotted cylinder of light metal, and a pair of metal rolls with friction collars, provided at the left-hand end with a lever for opening and closing them, and with a fixture by which the rolls may be turned.

To insert the paper, open the rolls by means of the lever at the left hand, and pass the paper between them and through the slot until it rests against the inside of the cylinder. Then gently turn the cylinder with the slot looking up, and square the top edge of the sheet with the headline groove of the board, after which close the rolls by means of the lever.

The front of the paper carriage has a face rail, perforated with holes. By placing a suitable pin in any desired hole the run of the carriage can be adjusted to vary the length of the lines or to suit different sizes of paper.

The movement of the paper rolls and the backward run of the carriage for beginning a new line are both effected by the left hand. For this there are two important reasons. First, it is desirable that the right hand should not be removed from the page when reading; second, the left hand, in moving back, will meet the bridge upon which the thumb may rest, while the other fingers bring the carriage to the end of the run gently and without unnecessary force.

To remove the carriage, unhook the cord and secure it to prevent the main spring from running down, or otherwise let the spring run down while gently retarding the spring box with the left hand. Loosen the screw at the left end of the rail by turning it to the right, as it is a left-hand screw, so that the stop-piece may be turned back. The carriage can then be run out by means of the keys and removed.

By disengaging the pawl from the rack, by means of a slender tool, the carriage can be more quickly removed than by feeding it out by the keys.

POSITION OF THE HAND.

1. The writer should learn to operate the keyboard with the left hand alone. The fingers should rest gently upon the keys, which must not be struck, but pressed down and released quickly.

2. It will be found useful to fix in the mind the following mode of describing the position of the hand, according to the place of the index finger, which will generally fix the place of the other fingers in forming the sign of the first, second, third and fourth bases, viz.:

In the upper third base position, the index finger is on key five.

In the middle third base position, the index finger is on key six.

In the lower third base position, the index finger is on the third compound key.

With these positions, all signs of the first, second and third bases should be made. Similarly, the index finger will be on key seven, key eight, or on the fourth compound, for all the signs of the fourth base.

LETTER FORMATIONS.

The small (lower case) letters are made by the keys 1 3 5 2 4 6 and their compound keys.

In making the small letters, the left hand will take the following positions: Third upper, third middle and third lower. The signs of the first base * will then be made by the fourth finger, those of the second base * by the third and fourth fingers, those of the third base * by the second, third and fourth fingers, and those of the fourth base * by the second, third, fourth and fifth fingers. The thumb, or first finger, is used as occasion requires. In the case of weak or small hands, the second base position may be taken for signs of the first and second bases.

In the upper position, the thumb will generally control the compound keys, but in the middle position the compound keys will be controlled by the other fingers. When the first compound is used in signs of the fourth base, either the fourth or the fifth finger should control it.

The fingers should be retained upon keys used in making successive letters.

CAPITALS, ITALICS, ETC.

The large points are used for capital letters, italics, captions, accented syllables, inflection, etc.

Two forms of capitals are available, however. The first form presents large points made by the two capital keys, operated by the index and middle fingers of the left hand. All the upper points, I 3 5, are made by the upper key, and all the lower points, 2 4 6, by the lower key. For example, to write capital A, press the upper key twice, making points I and 3. For capital B, press both keys at once and the upper key twice. For capital G, press the lower key twice, and then both keys.

The other form of capital letters is derived from the small letters, by suffixing to each of them as many points as will form a new character four points in length, in the following manner:

First. When the small letter ends with a point in the upper row, as in the letter "a," add the suffix in the lower row.

Second. When the small letter ends with a point in the lower row, as in "t," or in both upper and lower rows, as in "d," add the suffix in the upper row. In this form of capitals, either the large or the small points can be used.

Italicized words and accented syllables should appear in full with large points.

For inflection, a single letter formed of large points in any syllable may also be used.

Notes usually printed in letter-press type smaller that that used for the body of a book should be indicated by indenting, for which purpose two or three blanks at the beginning of lines would suffice.

SPACING.

Correct spacing of small letters and other lower-case signs

depend upon the complete depression of the key farthest to the right, or the highest key. Thus, for the letter e it is the key one; for a, the key three; for u, the key six. Hence, if the letter spacing be absent, it will be due to the fact that the highest key used in forming the letter has not been fully depressed.

At the end of a word, strike the spacer key once. At the end of a sentence, strike the spacer key three times before making a large point capital, for the reason that the capital keys, being one point to the left, would cancel part of the space and bring the capital too close to the period. In capitalizing a whole word, strike the spacer key after each letter. This is for the reason that the capital keys make the points without the letter space; whereas, the letter space is made with each small letter. When a capital occurs at the extreme left of the page, press the spacer key once in order to keep the same margin for all lines.

Any two letters of the first and second bases, as *ed er ai at in it ia re* etc., may be formed at a single stroke by omitting the key which separates the two base forms. Thus, for the word *it*, take the first compound key and key six; for *in*, the first compound and keys six, eight; for *at*, keys one, three, eight; for *ed*, keys one, five, and the fourth compound; for *cr*, keys one, six, and the fourth compound, etc.

As 25 per cent. of all letters used are those of the first base, and 50 per cent. those of the second base, this double formation has both interest and great advantage.

When a line has been finished, the paper should be fed forward by turning the paper rolls before running the carriage back for the next line. In running the carriage back, let the second or third finger of the left hand rest upon the thumb piece at the left, and as the carriage is moved the thumb will meet the bridge upon which it should rest, so that the carriage may be brought gently to the end of the backward run.

GENERAL DIRECTIONS.

In writing, do not strike but press the keys and release them quickly. In other words, use pressure touch and quick release.

Be sure to press the key which makes the right hand point in every letter to secure the letter spacing. Otherwise, underspacing may occur.

Striking the keys hard imparts too much momentum to the stop-lever and causes overspacing. The spring which holds the stop-lever up is regulated by a small thumb screw well back on the right hand, upper edge of the key-box. The tension on this spring should be sufficient, but not more than is required. The stop-lever may be seen by looking under the carriage from the front, and the tension of the spring which holds it up may be ascertained by placing the forefinger of the right hand under the carriage, and gently testing the spring by pressure on the top of the stop-lever.

The tension on the carriage spring is secured by turning the ratchet on the left back side of the machine under the reading board. The tension should be no greater than will suffice to carry the carriage with the paper easily to the end of the line of writing. In attaching the string to the carriage, care must be taken to keep the cord below both of the curved paper clips.

The beveled groove on the reading board serves to adjust the head of the sheet of paper, when it is inserted for writing.

In writing music from dictation or memory both hands may be used at the keyboard; but, when the operator is reading and writing at the same time, the right hand should not be required to assist the left at the keyboard.

Practice slowly, and be accurate from the first. Never press the keys down until sure the formation is correct. Facility will be gained by forming the signs on the keyboard without pressing the keys.

The learner should not only associate the letters and signs with the keys, but more especially with the fingers and their

positions. In this way only can that accurate, automatic finger action be developed which is the basis of all correct and rapid work.

The writer should know, as each sign is made, whether it is correct or not. If not, it should be erased by rubbing it down on the erasing post with the finger nail or a small erasing tool.

PAPER.

Writing designed for permanent use should be done upon suitable paper. For correspondence a lighter paper may be used, and two copies may be written at the same time, one of which may be filed. With a suitable quality of letter or note paper, both imprints will be sufficiently firm and distinct.

WRITING FOR INSERTION IN FLAT ENVELOPES.

Write as many lines as will bring the head of the sheet to the outer edge of the reading board, then leave two blank lines, and write until the middle of this blank space reaches the back edge of the board, over which a crease may be made in the paper. After removing the paper fold the sheet along the crease in the middle of the blank spaces. The letter can then be inserted in a flat envelope.

THE BELL.

The bell has a considerable adjustment for writing shorter lines. By gently pressing the lower part of the bell-hanger to the left the bell can be moved easily to the right or left.

TENSION OF SPRINGS.

The tension of springs should be no more than is necessary to accomplish the desired object.

CARE OF THE MACHINE.

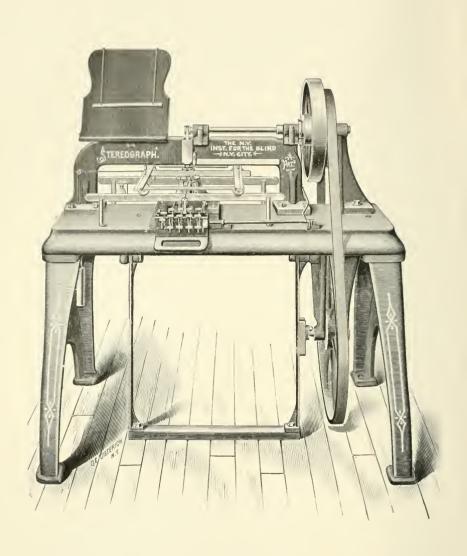
If oil be used at all, it should be of the finest quality and should be applied with a fine splint like a toothpick, or a very fine brush. Otherwise it would be better not to use it at all. When not in use protect the machine by a dust-proof cover.

Should assistance be needed in adjusting the machine, a clock-maker or some one familiar with the construction and repair of clocks will probably understand the operation and adjustment of the machine better than any one else.

The following is a brief summary of the practical uses and capacities of the machine:

- 1st. It will write Literature, Music and Mathematics according to the New York Point system.
 - 2d. The manual can be operated easily by one hand alone.
- 3d. Any letter or sign having eight points or less is formed at a single stroke.
- 4th. Characters of any length and having any number of points can be made by adjustment.
- 5th. All combinations of the first base, e t i, with those of the second base, a n o s d l m r and th, can be made at a single stroke. Thus the words in at to are made with one stroke, into test nest with two strokes, and little tested letter with three strokes.
- 6th. The manuscript can be immediately read without removing the paper.
- 7th. It produces two sizes of points for capitals, italics, accent, caption, etc.
 - 8th. It will produce four firm copies with one writing.
- 9th. All characters are formed upon the keyboard in precisely the same forms in which they appear when reading.
- 10th. The Kleidograph can be used accurately without a great deal of practice.
- 11th. The machine will permit any degree of speed which the operator can attain.





THE STEREOGRAPH.

The Stereograph is a development from the Kleidograph, and its special work is to emboss metal plates ready for use in printing. The operator takes the place of a compositor, while the machine itself does the work usually accomplished by the use of movable type and the processes of stereotyping and electrotyping.

The action of the machine is light and quiet, and its management is easily learned. As will be seen in the illustration, the keyboard is the same as that of the Kleidograph, while in other respects it differs entirely in structure.

In using the Kleidograph, the power necessary for embossing is furnished by the fingers. This is impossible in the case of metal plates, and the required power is supplied by means either of a treadle or by a belt from a suitable countershaft. In the illustration a swinging treadle is shown, which connects by a light belt with the balance wheel above. Briefly described, the operation of the machine is as follows:

The carriage being in place at the right-hand end, the metal plate is inserted in the perforated guide rails and adjusted for the head line between the stylet plate and the impression piston, after which the line-spacing pins are placed in the guide-rails frame directly in front of the sheet clip, which should rest closely against the pins. Motion is then imparted by the treadle to the driving wheel, which primarily turns upon its bearing as a loose pulley, ready, however, to be firmly engaged with its shaft by the action of the keyboard. By depressing the spacer or any of the embossing keys the following results are produced:

1. The stylets required for any chosen letter or sign are selected, and the supporting slides are thrown into place under them.

- 2. The feed pawl is thrown forward from one to five teeth of the feed rack, thus determining the throw of the carriage, which will correspond to the length of the sign last made. At the same time, a tooth or dog on the escapement plate engages the toothed rack and holds the carriage in place while the spacing pawl is out of engagement and taking its new position.
- 3. The driving wheel is thrown into engagement with the shaft, thus imparting motion to the embossing piston by means of an eccentric connection with the shaft at the left-hand end, and then the selected sign is embossed.
- 4. As soon as the embossing piston leaves the plate, the keys are released, the spacing pawl engages the rack, the dog is disengaged, and the carriage, being impelled by the gravity weight, moves forward into its new position.

When nearing the end of a line, notice is given by a signal bell, and the number of points remaining can be read on the pointed scale. When the end has been reached, the metal plate is pushed forward for the next line. The feed or spacing pawl is then disengaged from the rack by pressing a button placed at the right just back of the keys, and the carriage is gently restored to the starting-point by the left hand. In this manner line after line is embossed, until the sheet has been filled.

In regard to speed, the machine will be limited only by the capacity of the operator, but haste in this respect should always be avoided.

By observing the following directions one learning to operate the Stereograph will be greatly assisted as to both accuracy and facility:

- I. The one rule for the operator of the Stereograph is to be absolutely *accurate* in all preparatory practice and in all actual work. Make haste slowly and be accurate. Every page should be perfect, and there is no good reason why it should not be perfect.
 - 2. Practice the feet singly and then together on the treadle

at the rate of a swing per second. A metronome or other method of beating seconds should be employed, as regularity of motion is very important. When this has been mastered, increase the speed to 90 swings per minute, at which it is best to keep it until all the steps in manipulating the machine have been well learned.

- 3. Place a book on the book-rack and read while operating the treadle, until the latter can be done easily and regularly without interfering with the reading.
- 4. For positions on the keyboard, observe the directions given for the Kleidograph. Practice mimic writing; that is, form the letters with the proper fingers, touching the keys lightly, but not pressing them down. For material, use the first New York Point Primer. For making capitals, follow directions given for Kleidograph.
- 5. In alternation with No. 3, and having the carriage at the extreme right, operate the spacer key once for each alternate swing of the treadle, which will cause the carriage to feed forward with each action of the key. Having reached the end of the run, put the line pins forward one hole in the guide rails and press the sheet clip against them; then press the prawl, releasing the button at the back of the keys with the right hand, and run the carriage back with the left for a new line. After a little practice, press the spacer key once for each swing of the treadle, and continue until the carriage has completed the run, and repeat as before, until the movement has become familiar.
- 6. Alternate No. 4 with operation of the first-base keys I, 2 and their compound key. Continue this for a few lines and then use the second-base keys I, 2, 3, 4 and their compounds with the spacer key. Next introduce the third-base keys in alternation with each of the keys previously used, and finally the fourth-base keys with all the others, until a movement of the carriage can be regularly effected for each swing of the treadle.

- 7. Write from the primer, without metal sheets, the signs, words and sentences as given in the primer, and in the order given, in each case operating the keys fully.
- 8. After perfect familiarity with the system and with the machine has been acquired, insert a metal sheet and begin actual work, using the same material before employed in practice.
- 9. Most important of all, never attempt to press down the keys to form a sign until sure that the fingers are on the proper keys. In other words, make correct signs and those only.
- 10. In early actual work, cut a full sheet of metal into three or four parts, then into two, and finally use the whole sheets.

Baltimore, November 25, 1899.

WILLIAM B. WAIT, ESQ.,

Superintendent Institution for the Blind,

Ninth avenue and Thirty-fourth street, New York.

MY DEAR SIR:

Replying to your question, "Have you found the Kleidograph and Stereograph of practical value in your school work?" I must say that we have found them almost invaluable. The Kleidograph has not received as much consideration in our school as its merits deserve. We expect to bring it into more general use.

We have thoroughly tested the value of the Stereograph and find it to be of so much practical value in our school work that we do not now see how we could do without it. The Stereograph has practically put our students on a footing with the sighted. It saves valuable time to both teacher and pupil.

The Stereograph is a perfect machine. It will do all you claim for it and more. In giving us this machine you have wonderfully facilitated our work.

Very truly yours,

F. D. MORRISSON,
Superintendent.

Baltimore, November 23, 1899.

MR. WM. B. WAIT.

DEAR SIR:

After about four months' experience in operating the Stereograph, as well as studying its various parts and workings, I can express myself as being very much pleased with the machine and its work.

The Stereograph, in my jndgment—and I speak from practical experience—is capable of doing all that is claimed for it. Its operation is simple; any person thoroughly acquainted with the New York Point System can learn to operate it in a very short period of time—in a few days at the most. There is nothing laborious about working with it, since it runs light and requires very little exertion on the part of the operator, and besides there is a fascination about the machine and its working that make its operation a pleasure rather than a task. It is not as tiresome to operate as a typewriter. The facility with which the Stereograph can be operated adds to its many commendable features that of rapidity, which can only be demonstrated where the machine is in constant use.

We are getting excellent results from the use of the Stereograph. Its value to a school for the blind can be estimated only as you estimate the value of a book in the possession of a pupil in a public school. The Stereograph makes it possible to have more text-books to be used by the blind in their various branches of study. This means the supplying of a long-felt want in the schools for the blind. It will aid in facilitating school work in many ways, as well as save time to the pupil and the teacher. Its use in the production of literature will be none the less valuable.

I heartily and enthusiastically recommend the Stereograph for the use for which it is designed. It will stand the test of any claim you have made for it.

Wishing you success in presenting its claims to others, I remain,

Very respectfully yours,

M. E. REDDICK,

Principal Teacher.

Louisville, Ky., November 23, 1899.

W. B. WAIT,

Superintendent New York Institution for the Blind, New York, N. Y.

DEAR SIR:

We have had your Kleidograph in use over four years in our school, and we value it for its speed and efficiency and for the fact that what is written by it can at once be read by the blind writer without taking out and reversing the paper, as has to be done when the tablet is used.

It has made a saving of at least eighty per cent, of the time required for writing music and sixty per cent, for literary work.

We have had six of the Stereographs in use in the American Printing House for the Blind for over eighteen months, and have discarded all our movable type and our former stereotype outfit and have discharged our stereotyper, to whom we paid sixty dollars a month. Our compositors prepare from two to three times as much daily as when using movable type, and the matter comes from their hands stereotyped, ready for the press.

The new stereotype plate is flexible and hugs the rollers with no underlay, so that the pressman can start printing as soon as he can clamp the plate on the press. In a box six inches deep we can store eighty stereotype plates.

The cost of the completed plate has been reduced fifty per cent. The new plate is lighter, cheaper, truer, and can be produced far more rapidly than the old.

Yours very truly,

B. B. HUNTOON, PER N. K.,

Superintendent Kentucky Institution for the Blind and of the American Printing House for the Blind.

Manual Training Department.

Dr.

To Raw Material and Stock on hand September 30, 1898	. \$189.84
" Raw Material bought	• 547.73
" Salaries and Wages	. 1,348.00
" Debts payable	. 131.27
Balance	. 22.28
	\$2,239.12
Cr.	
By Cash received	. \$1,767.32
" Debts receivable	
To Raw Material and Stock on hand September 30, 1899	. 218.65
	\$2,230,12

DAILY PROGRAM

A.M.-8 to 8.10.

Chapel Exercises

8.10 to 9.

Advanced arithmetic.

Arithmetic.

Advanced English.

Geography.

Reading.

Kindergarten.

Arithmetic.

Physiology and hygiene.

Kleidograph.

Spelling.

Nature study.

Geography.

Kindergarten.

Arithmetic.

United States history.

Geography.

Kindergarten.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

Arithmetic.

Physics.

Elementary English.

Kindergarten.

Language lessons.

Spelling.

Geography.

Arithmetic.

Geography.

Typewriting.

11.30 to 11.45.

11.45 to 12.45.

Piano tuning.

Harmonic notation.

Acoustics.

Harmony.

Piano. Organ.

Point-print music writing.

Piano tuning.

Cane seating.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

9 to 9.50.

Piano.

Organ.

Staff notation and terminology.

Piano tuning.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

Cane seating.

Mattress making.

9.50 to 10.

Recess.

10 to 10.43.

Piano.

Organ.

Piano tuning.

Mattress making.

Cane seating.

10.45 to 11.30.

Piano.

Organ.

Piano tuning.

Mattress making.

Cane seating.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

Recess.

Piano.

Organ.

Cane seating.

Calisthenics. Kindergarten. Mattress making.

P.M.-1.45 to 2.30.

Senior singing class. Piano.

Junior singing class—girls' division. Piano tuning.

Typewriting. Cane seating.

Hand knitting. Machine sewing.

Crocheting.

2.30 to 3.15.

Junior singing class—boys' division.

Reading.
Organ.

Spelling.
Harmony.

Domestic science.
Mattress making.
Cane seating.
Machine sewing.
Piano tuning.

Elementary English.

3.15 to 3.30.

Recess.

8.80 to 4.15.

English composition. Piano.

Rhetoric. Organ.

Reading. Mattress making.

Spelling. Cane seating.

Kindergarten. Hand knitting.

Domestic science. Hand sewing.

Piano tuning. Machine sewing.

Typewriting.

4.15 to 5.

Piano. Organ.

Mattress making. Cane seating.

Kindergarten. Hand knitting.

Spelling. Hand sewing.
Reading. Machine sewing.
Typewriting. Crocheting.

Domestic science. Crocneting.

Except from 6 to 6.30, the time from 5 to 8.30 is divided into half hours, and occupied in Reading, general study and the practice of Music.

REGENTS' REQUIREMENTS.

Below is a complete table, grouped according to cognate relations, of all subjects in which regular examinations are held to meet the varying needs, dependent on locality, constituencies and special courses of the 586 academies of the State. The appearance of so many subjects on this list should not be made an excuse for overcrowding the curriculum. Principals should not form classes in advanced subjects with immature pupils, nor should they confuse with the secondary school course subjects in which examinations are held or instruction is given for advanced or special students or those pursuing extension courses.

PRELIMINARY STUDIES.

Reading. Elementary English. Writing. Arithmetic. Spelling. Geography.

ACADEMIC STUDIES.

The table assumes that each student takes three studies each day for five days each week. The term "count" represents ten weeks' work in one of these studies. The figure prefixed to each subject shows how many counts are allowed that subject. Subjects in italics are those in which examinations are held in June only.

Those who pass successfully in any of the following five parallel courses will receive half credit for the second part:

- 1 3d-year English or English literature and American literature.
- 2 2d-year Latin or Cæsar.
- 3 3d-year Latin or Virgil's Æneid.
- 4 2d-year Greek or Anabasis.
- 5 3d-year Greek or Homer's Iliad and twenty weeks of equal grade.

GROUP 1.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE-ENGLISH.

- 4 English, 1st year (a).
- 4 English, 2d year (a).
- 4 English, 3d year (a).
- 2 Advanced English.
- 2 English composition.

- 2 Rhetoric.
- 2 English literature.
- 2 American literature.
- 2 English reading.

SPECIAL READING COURSES.

- 2 English selections.
- 2 English prose.
- 2 English poetry.
- 2 American selections.

- I German classics in English.
- I French classics in English.
- I Latin classics in English.
- I Greek classics in English.

MODERN FOREIGN.

- 4 German, 1st year.
- 4 German, 2d year.
- 4 German, 3d year.

- 4 French, 1st year.
- 4 French, 2d year.
- 4 French, 3d year.

ANCIENT.

- 4 Latin, 1st year (b).
- 4 Latin, 2d year (c).
- 4 Cæsar's Commentaries.
- 4 Latin, 3d year (c).
- 2 Sallust's Catiline.
- 2 Cicero's Orations.
- I Ovid's Metamorphoses.
- 4 Virgil's Æneid.

- I Virgil's Eclogues.
 - I Latin composition.
 - 4 Greek, 1st year (b).
 - 4 Greek, 2d year (c).
 - 4 Xenophon's Anabasis.
 - 2 Homer's Iliad.
 - 4 Greek, 3d year (c).
 - I Greek composition.

GROUP 2.

MATHEMATICS.

- 2 Advanced arithmetic.
- 4 Algebra.
- 2 Advanced algebra.
- 4 Plane geometry.

- - 2 Solid geometry.
 - I Plane trigonometry.
 - I Spheric trigonometry.

2 Chemistry, part 1.

2 Chemistry, part 2.

GROUP 3.

SCIENCE.

PHYSICAL.

- 2 Astronomy.
- 2 Physics, part I.
- 2 Physics, part 2.
- 2 Physical Geography.
- 2 Botany.
- 2 Zoology.

- GEOLOGIC.
 - 2 Geology.

BIOLOGIC.

- 2 Physiology and Hygiene.
- GROUP 4.

HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

- 2 General History.
- I Greek History.
- I Roman History.
- 2 English History.
- 2 French History.
- 2 U. S. History.

- 2 Advanced U. S. History.
- 2 First reading course in U. S. History.
- 2 Second reading course in U.S. History.
- 2 New York History.
- 2 Civics.
- 2 Economics.

GROUP 5.

OTHER STUDIES.

- 2 Stenography, 50 words per minute.
- 2 Bookkeeping.
- I Stenography, 100 words per minute.
- 2 Home Science.
- I Stenography, 125 words per minute.
 - FORM-STUDY AND DRAWING.
- 2 Drawing.

2 Advanced Drawing.

SUMMARY.

Subjects.	Branches.	Counts.
English		36
German	3	12
French	3	12
Latin	. 10	27
Greek	6	19
Mathematics	7	16
Science	10	20
History, etc	12	22
Other studies	7	12
	_	
	75	176

- (a) Offered as a substitute for all other English branches except the special reading courses. No extra counts will be given to those who pass both in first and second year English and in advanced English, English composition, rhetoric and English reading.
- (b) In first-year Latin and Greek candidates may take the separate examination or defer it and receive 8 counts each for passing Cæsar and Anabasis examinations, which include the work of the first year. The separate examination is provided for those who may not study Latin or Greek after the first year and for those who prefer to secure the four credits for first-year's work and to take a separate examination in Cæsar or Anabasis rather than have 8 counts dependent on a single trial.
- (c) Latin, second year, is offered as a substitute for Cæsar and Greek; second year as a substitute for Anabasis; Latin, third year, and Greek, third year, are essentially sight translations.
- (d) Psychology and ethics will hereafter be given in the higher examinations, but they may be credited at 2 counts each for academic credentials, with a note that they are higher, not academie, studies.

Subjects in the extension and professional groups do not count for academic credentials, and are not given in the above list.

ORDER OF STUDIES.—There is no restriction in the order in which studies may be taken. Advanced students who have come from other States, or who for other reasons have not passed in elementary subjects, may take them at any time; e.g., arithmetic after algebra or geometry, English composition after rhetoric, etc.

TIME LIMIT.—There is no limit of time, but all credentials issued by the University are good till canceled for cause. Studies necessary to obtain any credential may be passed at different examinations.

Seventy-five per cent. of correct answers is required in all subjects.

Answer Papers will be reviewed in the Regents' Office, and all papers below standard will be returned to the candidates. For those accepted pass cards will be issued.

CANDIDATES not attending schools in which Regents' examinations are held should send notice at least ten days in advance, stating at what time and in what studies they wish to be examined, that required desk room may be provided at the most convenient place.

Candidates who fail to send this advance notice can be admitted only so far as there are unoccupied seats.

CERTIFICATES WITHOUT EXAMINATIONS.—Candidates having credentials which can be accepted in place of examinations should send them to the examination department.

Sample Papers.—Calls for sample examination papers grew so burdensome that further free distribution became impracticable. All the papers of the year are mailed in paper covers for twenty-five cents, or bound for fifty cents. Unbound sample papers, not including more than ten subjects, may be had for ten cents.

UNIVERSITY CREDENTIALS.

- I. PASS CARD.—Any study.
- 2. PRELIMINARY (PREACADEMIC) CERTIFICATES.—Reading, Writing, Spelling, Elementary English, Arithmetic, Geography.
- 3. ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES.—All preliminaries and the first-year certificate; all preliminaries and any 24, 36, 48, 60, etc., counts, if one-sixth of the first 24, 36 and 48 counts are in English.

The number of counts that each subject represents is given in the table of groups. For 24 counts a two-year certificate will be issued, and for 36, 48, etc., counts a three, four, etc., year certificate will be issued. A new certificate will be given when 12 additional counts, which represent a full year's work, are earned.

FIRST-YEAR CERTIFICATE.—No certificate is issued for 12 counts unless it includes first-year English (English Composition and 2 other English counts) or the first year in any foreign language may be substituted for first-year English in the first-year certificate, United States History and Drawing, and either 4 counts in Mathematics or Physiology and Hygiene and 2 optional counts.

ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—All preliminaries and any 48 counts, if not less than 8, are in English, and not less than 6 each from the second, third and fourth groups.

CLASSICAL ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—This credential will be issued on request to such students as meet the requirements for an academic diploma and have credit for the required classical studies. The required classical studies are as follows: First-year Latin, Cæsar, or second-year Latin, Cicero, Virgil, Latin Composition, first-year Greek, Xenophon, or second-year Greek, Iliad, Greek Composition, Greek History, Roman History.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA.—This single diploma provides for all academic courses longer than the regular 48-count course covered by the academic diploma above. It is issued only to those who have earned the regular 48-count diploma and 12, 24 or 36, etc., counts in addition. On its face are specified the total counts (which must be in even twelves) that give it its name; e. g., one holding an academic diploma and earning 24 extra counts will receive a six-year advanced academic diploma instead of a six-year certificate, which is less prized, because it might be secured by one who had not taken a balanced course, and had, perhaps, omitted entirely one, or even two, of the great groups of studies.

HONORS.—When three-fourths of all the counts for any academic certificate or diploma are won by at least 90 per cent. or more, the credential will be recorded and marked as having been earned with honor, and the annual report will show how many honor credentials have been issued to each school, with names of recipients.

INDORSEMENTS.—Pass cards are issued for any one or more branches passed, but diplomas and certificates will be issued only for the number of studies prescribed, which is always in even year's work, i. e., in multiples of 12 counts. Holders of

diplomas may have studies passed later recorded on the back, or, by special request, on the face, but such indorsements will not be made on certificates.

DUPLICATE CREDENTIALS.—Any certificate or diploma will be issued free on application to any student whose record shows that he has passed all the subjects required for that credential, provided that he has not less than 12 counts not included in the highest credential previously issued. If he wishes to complete a series by securing any lower credentials earned but not previously issued, he must pay a fee of twenty-five cents each, the same as for duplicate credentials. The University issues free only the highest credential which the candidate has earned.

SUMMARY.—The system of credentials now laid out provides for three distinct records: 1, subjects taken; 2, quantity; 3, quality; i. e., what has been studied, how much and how well. The academic diploma specifies the subjects pursued. The five-year, six-year, etc., "advanced" diplomas specify extra quantity. The honor diplomas specify extra quality in the work done. Thus the academic diploma shows the class of subjects taken, the quantity to be 48 counts, the quality to be 75 per cent. or better. The "five-year advanced academic diploma with honor" shows the subjects taken, that in quantity it was 12 counts more than the regular, and that in quality the standing was at least 90 per cent. in three-fourths of the counts.

INSTRUCTION TO CANDIDATES.

To be read aloud to all candidates by the principal or the deputy in charge at the beginning of each session.

- 1. No candidate shall communicate in any way or bring to the examination books or helps of any kind or question any examiner.
- 2. At the close of the examination in each subject each candidate must affix to his answer paper, in the line following the last answer, the following declaration, subscribe his name and then deliver his answer paper to the examiner:

I now, at the close of the examination in (name subject), declare that prior to this examination I had no knowledge of what questions were to be proposed, and have neither given nor received explanations or other aid in answering any of them.

Every set of answers lacking this declaration, however satisfactory in other respects, will be rejected. Schools preferring may have printed copies of the prescribed declaration conspicuously posted in the examination rooms requiring students to subscribe to it by writing merely the formula "I do so declare," followed by their signature.

- 3. Any candidate detected in trying to give or obtain aid will be instantly dismissed from the room and his papers for the entire week will be canceled.
- 4. Any candidate who, with fraudulent intent, endeavors to obtain any credential of the University shall be debarred from entering any Regents' examination till admitted by special permission from the University on written application to the Secretary. The University reserves the right to revoke any of its credentials obtained by disregard or violation of any of its rules. Ignorance of these rules will not be accepted as an excuse.
- 5. No candidate shall enter the examination more than half an hour late, and no candidate shall leave the room within half an hour after the distribution of question papers.
 - 6. Heed strictly all directions on the question papers and read the questions very

carefully. Do not give information that is not asked for. Write in ink on both sides of the paper. Give special attention to general order, legibility and neatness. Use only paper distributed by the examiners.

7. Write answers in order of the questions. Do not copy the questions, but write the number of each question in the left margin before the answer. Leave a line blank after the answer to each question.

8. Papers should not be folded. At the top of each sheet or half sheet should be written on two separate lines: 1, subject; 2, date; 3, place; 4, name, e, g.:

REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF MUSICIANS.

MUSIC STUDIES. TECHNIC.

Counts.

- 40 Piano. 40 Violin.
- 32 Organ. 32 Voice.

THEORY, HISTORY AND SCIENCE.

Counts.

- 4 Notation.
- 4 Music History, first year, general.
- 4 Music History, second year, special.
- 4 Harmony, first year.
- 4 Harmony, second year.
- 4 Harmony, third year.
- 4 Harmony, fourth year.
- 4 Counterpoint, first year.
- 4 Counterpoint, second year.
- 4 Counterpoint, third year (Invertible, Canon and Fugue).
- 2 Terminology.
- 2 Form and Composition, first year.
- 4 Form and Composition with Esthetics, second year.
- 4 Form and Composition, third year.
- 2 Composition, fourth year.
- 2 Acoustics.
- 4 Orchestration, applied.
- 4 Concerted Music, applied.
- 4 Special Theory.
- 4 Composition: Polyphonic, Sonata Form, Romantic Style, in all vocal and instrumental forms.

SPECIAL MUSIC.

Counts.

Tangible Music Notation, New York Point System.

16 Piano-tuning, theory and practice.

Note.—Tangible Notation and Piano-tuning have been introduced because of their value to blind students. Although such students must have a thorough knowledge of the staff and the typography of music, they can make no practicable use of them. Tangible Notation is, therefore, indispensable, and possesses high disciplinary and practical value.

Drawing and laboratory work are impracticable to the blind student. While these studies train the eye and the hand, the study of the piano trains the ear and the hand.

CREDENTIALS.

I. PASS CARD.

For any study.

2. Academic Music Certificates.

For all preliminaries, evidenced by credentials, as required by the University of

the State of New York, and 24, 36, 48, 60, etc., counts in Music Theory and Technic, provided that one-sixth in addition to the first 24, 36, 48 counts are in English.

Note.—No first-year or 12-count certificates will be issued for Music Theory and Technic, except in addition to the 12 counts required for the first academic year in English, United States History and Mathematics, or in the substitutes for the latter, to be evidenced by the proper credentials.

3. Academic Music Diplomas.

All preliminaries and any 48 counts in Music, and not less than 8 in English, and 6 each from the second group (Mathematics), third group (Science), and fourth group (History), as prescribed by the Syllabus of the University of the State of New York. (See Bulletin, 1895.)

NOTE.—For blind students, tangible notation of the New York Point System, piano or organ technic, and piano tuning are offered as substitutes for the 6 counts each from the second, third and fourth groups.

4. ADVANCED DIPLOMA.

For the regular 48-count music diploma, as above, and 12, 24, 36, etc., counts in addition for Theory or Technic.

5. Degree of Bachelor of Music.

For all preliminaries, the regular 48-count music diploma, as above, and 48 additional counts in Music, Theory and Technic. In addition, the candidate must submit an original composition on a sacred or secular subject, written for the occasion, occupying approximately twenty minutes in performance and fulfilling the following conditions:

- (a) That it comprise some portion for a solo voice, and some considerable portion for a chorus of four real parts.
 - (b) That it comprise some specimens of Canon and Fugue.
- (c) That the whole have an accompaniment for an orchestra of bowed instruments only, with or without organ. The words need not be original and may be selected from any cantata, opera or other source; or, as alternative therefor, any three of the following, provided one is a vocal number:
- 1. A composition for four-voice parts in polyphonic style, with accompaniment for piano, organ or string orchestra. Time, six to nine minutes.
 - 2. A song, with piano accompaniment. Time, optional.
- 3. A fugue, for four parts, containing an example of double counterpoint. Time, six to nine minutes.
- 4. Composition in sonata (first movement) form, for string orchestra, organ or piano. Time, six to nine minutes.
 - 5. Composition in free style, for piano or organ. Time, four to six minutes.

In all cases the fingering, pedaling, registration, phrasing and expression must be fully indicated.

The exercise is not performed publicly. The composition must be accompanied by a written declaration, signed by the candidate, that the work is his own unaided composition. There must be one subscribing witness (with full name and residence) to the signature of the candidate.

6. Degree of Master of Music.

For the regular 48-count Academic Music Diploma (3) and Artistic Virtuosity.

OUTLINE OF STUDIES.

NOTATION.

The staff; meter; rhythm; F, G and C clefs; signature of time and key; dynamics; tempo; form. The study should be objective throughout, the essential nature and relation of things being first considered and then the signs therefor. The study should be accompanied from the first with daily exercises in writing, in rendering by voice or instrument, and in interpreting or reading by ear. This will give facility in the use of notation, accuracy in performance, and will render the contents of the staff intelligible to the ear. The cultivation of discriminating aural perception is much neglected, and yet the contents of a musical expression should be as intelligible to the ear when rendered into sound as are the contents of a picture to the eye.

GENERAL MUSIC HISTORY.

FIRST VEAR.—1. Origin and nature of primitive music, vocal and instrumental; music among the Hebrews and other ancient nations; development by the Greeks; origin of the organ.

2. Music from the beginning of the Christian era through the first ten centuries; influence of the Church; the Ambrosian and Gregorian modes; notation; origin of polyphony.

3. Music from about 1000 A.D. to 1400 A.D.; development of notation and polyphony; church and secular music; counterpoint; influence of the Crusades; the Troubadours and Minnesingers; the Folk Song; the organ.

4. Music, 1400 to about 1600; the advance of counterpoint; the Netherlandic epoch; progress and influence of secular and church music; culmination of counterpoint; rise of opera and oratorio; progress of instrumental music; improvement of the organ.

5. Music, 1600 to 1700, in Germany, Italy, France, England and other countries; development of the opera and oratorio; introduction of the harpsichord and clavichord; the progress of instrumental music; the violin group; wood and brass instruments and the organ; the orchestra.

6. Music, 1700 to the present; Italian, French and German opera; oratorio, cantata and passion music; instrumental music; the song; development of musical forms; the pianoforte; development of the modern tonal style; derivation of standard pitch.

MUSIC HISTORY.

SECOND YEAR.—In connection with the general outlines, the development of music in the following special lines should be studied: Ancient and modern tonality; standards of pitch; origin and improvement of instruments; art forms; systems of tuning; national characteristics; Italian, French and German opera; church and organ music; biography.

HARMONY.

FIRST YEAR.—A thorough working knowledge of the formation, names and classification of intervals, scales, keys, chords; figured bass; structure of forbidden progressions. The student should be prepared to recognize these elements at sight and by ear, and to form them with facility upon the keyboard and staff.

Rules of part-writing; concords and their inversions in all keys; auxiliary and passing notes; cadences; the phrase and period; modulation by means of triads only; dictated and original exercises to be written and played; reading by ear.

SECOND VEAR.—Discords and their inversions; modulation; dictated and original exercises, with figured bass, to be written and played; harmonizing melodies; reading by ear.

THIRD YEAR.—Altered and ambiguous chords; dictated and original exercises in figured bass; modulation; harmonizing melodies with modulations; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FOURTH YEAR.—Organ point; suspension; anticipation; passing notes; melodic embellishments; harmonic embellishments; harmonizing melodies and unfigured basses; figuration; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FIFTH YEAR. -Advanced.

COUNTERPOINT.

FIRST YEAR.—Two parts; one, two, three, four, six and eight notes against one; syncopation; florid counterpoint; dictated and original exercises, to be written and played daily throughout the course; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Three parts; all classes, as in first year. Four parts; all classes, as in first year.

THIRD YEAR.—Counterpoint in five or more parts; imitation; canon. In addition to the study of examples the student must prepare original exercises throughout the course. Fugue, the subject; real and tonal answers; countersubject; episode; reply; modulation; stretto; pedal point; analysis and classification of examples; original work; reading by ear.

FOURTH YEAR.—Double, triple and quadruple, with advanced study of subjects, as in third year.

TERMINOLOGY.

In the various departments of music a large number of terms of special significance and derived from many sources are employed, and with which the student of music should be acquainted. The study is designed to bring out the technical and exact meaning of such terms, together with their derivation, orthography and correct pronunciations. The study should include a critical examination of terms used in melody, rhythm, dynamics, meter, harmony, counterpoint, and, in short, in every branch of music. The following are examples: Define key, scale, mutation stop, triad, adagio, stretto, exposition, the inverted turn, etc.

MUSIC FORM.

FIRST YEAR.—Meter; rhythm; section; phrase; period; small and large primary forms; licenses of construction; development of motives; composite primary form; theme and variations, etude, dance forms, march, idealized dance forms, special forms, reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

SECOND YEAR.—The Rondo; first, second, third and mutational forms; vocal forms; first and third parts of sonatina form in major and minor; omissions; second part of sonatina form.

THIRD VEAR.—The Sonata; principal subject; secondary subject; closing group; coda; connecting link; third part; modulations; modifications; developments; theoretic work; finale, higher rondo forms; the fourth and fifth forms; the slow movement; the composite large sonata; other applications of the instrumental forms; canon and fugue; reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

ESTHETICS.

The relation and functions of talent, emotion, intelligence and technic to expression; mechanical devices and processes; accents, their uses and classifications; nature of meter and rhythm; grammatical accent; esthetic value of regular, displaced and syncopic accent; phrasing; characteristic accents, national and individual; melodic accents; thematic accent by transformation; quantitative accent; harmonic accent; utility of dissonances; the slur; auxiliary, neighboring and passing notes; suspension, anticipation and organ point. Dynamics as applied to melody; melody with and without accompaniments; simple and elaborate accompaniment; relative importance of interwoven melodies; dynamic effect of fundamental basses; dynamics in accompaniment; the crescendo and diminuendo; sudden dynamic changes; tempo; accelerando and ritardando; sudden changes of tempo; touch and tone color; use of the pedals; value of unity and diversity.

The study should be accompanied by ample illustrations, with examination of many examples and reading by ear. Special effort should be made to cultivate the critical in connection with the executive faculties.

ACOUSTICS.

This study should embrace the phenomena and laws relating to the production and properties of sound waves and tones, transmission, pitch, quality, velocity, reflection, refraction, vibration of strings and pipes, resonance and interference, beats and beat tones, musical intervals, temperament.

ORCHESTRATION.

Instruments played with a bow; instruments played with the hand; stringed instruments with keys; reed instruments; wind instruments without reeds; wind instruments with keyboards; brass instruments with mouthpieces; wood instruments with mouthpieces; instruments of percussion; miscellaneous instruments.

ORGAN, VOICE AND VIOLIN.

The Technical course in each of these branches will be published separately.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS IN THE NEW YORK POINT PRINT.

These publications are obtained at the American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky.

MUSIC CULTURE.

	PRICE.
Chopin and other Musical Essays, H. T. Fink	\$3.00
Composition, Dr. J. Stainer	
Counterpoint, Dr. J. F. Bridge	. 75
Explanatory Introduction to the Riemann edition of the Beethoven Sonatas	. 15
Guitar Method, Carcassi	3.00
How to Teach Bands, F. J. Keller	.50
Key to Wait's Musical Notation, revised	.25
Lessons in Musical History, J. C. Filmore	2.00
Manual of Musical History, Ritter	.50
Materials Used in Musical Composition, 2 volumes, Percy Goetschius	4.50
Music and Culture, K. Merz	2.00
Music and Morals (selections), Rev. H. R. Haweis	1.50
Music as a Representative Art, G. L. Raymond	1.50
Musical History, G. A. Macfarren	2.50
National Music of the World, Chorley	3.00
Normal Course of Piano Technic, W. B. Wait	2.00
Notes on Tuning, J. A. Simpson	.25
Organ Method, 2 volumes, Dr. J. Stainer	2.00
Panofka's Vocal Lessons, 2 volumes	.40
Pronouncing Dictionary of Musical Terms, 2 volumes, edited by B. B. Huntoon	5.00
Rhythm and Harmony in Poetry and Music, 2 volumes, G. L. Raymond	5.00
Sound and its Phenomena, Brewer	3.50
Stories About Musicians, 3 volumes, Mrs. Ellet	9.00
The Elements of the Beautiful in Music, Dr. J. Stainer	1.00
The Elements of Harmonic Notation, W. B. Wait	.50
The Great German Composers, 3 volumes, J. Stieler	4.00
The Standard Operas, 2 volumes, G. P. Upton	6.00
The Students' Helmholtz, 2 volumes, Broadhouse	7.00
Touch and Technic, Vol. I, Dr. William Mason	1.50
Tuners' Guide; Tuning the Pianoforte, W. Geib	2.00
Violin Method, first part, Louis Schubert	2.00
Wait's System of New York Point Musical Notation, revised	1.00

PIANO STUDIES.

PRIMARY AND PROGRESSIVE STUDIES.

	·		00111331112 1)1	. 1711.54	
L. Köhler, C. Czerny,	Op. 190; Op. 261;	easy and instructi 101 preparatory le	ve pieces		\$0.50 2.00
		SCALE STUI	DIES-BOOK I		
Al. Schmidt, Berens,			Duvernoy, Köhler,		Nos. 1, 13, 14.
	Op. 29,		Le Couppey,	1	
	Op. 29,	Nos. 9, 10.	Lemoine,		
		Arpeggio St	udies—Book	Ι.	
Czerny,	Op. 599,	Nos. 84, 87, 90, 94, 100.			
Czerny,	Ор. 636,	No. 7.	romer,	ор. 113,	1103. 9, 10.
	·	Triplet Stu	DIES—BOOK	Ι.	
Bertini,	Ор. 100,	No. 7. Nos. 23, 24.	Köhler,	Op. 175,	No. 8.
				Op. 2,	
Köhler,	Ор. 167,	Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8.	Lemoine,	Op. 37,	Nos. 8, 16.
		LEGATO STU	DIES—BOOK	1.	
		No. 12.			
		No. 11.		Op. 58,	No. 1.
Köhler,	Op. 151,	Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10.			
		VELOCITY ST	TUDIES—BOOK	Ι.	
Berens,	Ор. 3,	No. 6.	Heller,	Op. 72.	No. 5.
Czerny,		Nos. 20, 21.			
Czerny,	Études de	la Velocité, No. 11.	Mendelssohr	n, Op. 72,	No. 5.
Döring,	Op. 8,				
		TRILL STU	DIES—BOOK 1		
			L. Röhr,	Op. 24,	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
Köhler,			1-4-		φ
					\$1.50

PIANO PIECES.

Bach, J. SPrelude, No. II, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig selected*	0.4
Bach, J. SFugue, No. 11, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	.05
selected*	.05
Bach, J. SPrelude, No. III, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig selected*	. 15
Bach, J. SFugue, No. III, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	3
selected*	.05
Bach, J. SPrelude, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig selected*	. 10
Bach, J. SFugue, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	. 15
selected*	.05
Bach, J. SFugue, No. VII, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	.05
Bach, J. STwelve Preludes*	. 75
Bach, J. SFifteen Two-voiced Inventions*	1.00
the G major suite, Kullak edition*	50
Bach, J. SFugue from the Toccata in E minor, Kullak edition*	.50
Bach, J. SPreambulum, Kullak edition*	.05
Bach, J. S Bourrée in B minor, from Violin Sonata No. 2	.05
Bach, J. SBourrée in G major, from Violoncello Sonata No. 4	.03
Bach, J. SAlbum of twenty-one selected pieces, Peters' edition	
Bach-MasonGavotte in D major, from the sixth sonata for Violoncello.	. 15
Baumfelder, F, "Kinderscenen"	
Baumfelder, F "Kinderscenen" Op. 270. Nos. 1 to 8 Beethoven, L Sonatina 49 1	.50
Beethoven, LSonatina	.50
Beethoven, LSonatina.49.1Beethoven, LSonatina.49.2	.50
Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. 1 Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. 2 Beethoven, L. Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition. Op. 13.	.50 .50 .40 .80
Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. 1 Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. 2 Beethoven, L. Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition. Op. 13. Beethoven, L. Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition 26.	.50 .50 .40 .80
Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. 1 Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. 2 Beethoven, L. Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition. Op. 13.	.50 .50 .40 .80
Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. I Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. 2 Beethoven, L. Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition. Op. 13. Beethoven, L. Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition 26. Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth.	.50 .50 .40 .80 .75
Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. I Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. 2 Beethoven, L. Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition. Op. 13. Beethoven, L. Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition. 26. Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth. Burgmüller F. Twenty-five progressive pieces. Op. 100 Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet Chopin, F. Polonaise. Op. 40. No. 1	.50 .50 .40 .80 .75 .15
Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. I Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. 2 Beethoven, L. Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition. Op. 13. Beethoven, L. Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition. 26. Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth. Burgmüller F. Twenty-five progressive pieces. Op. 100 Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet Chopin, F. Polonaise Op. 40. No. I Chopin, F. Waltz* 64. I	.50 .50 .40 .80 .75 .15
Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. I Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. 2 Beethoven, L. Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition. Op. 13. Beethoven, L. Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition. 26. Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth. Burgmüller F. Twenty-five progressive pieces. Op. 100 Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet Chopin, F. Polonaise. Op. 40. No. 1	.50 .50 .40 .80 .75 .15
Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. I Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. 2 Beethoven, L. Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition Op. 13. Beethoven, L. Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition 26. Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth. Burgmüller F. Twenty-five progressive pieces. Op. 100 Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet Chopin, F. Polonaise Op. 40. No. I Chopin, F. Waltz* 64. I Chopin, F. Waltz* 34. I Chopin, F. Waltz* 34. 3	.50 .50 .40 .80 .75 .15 I.00 .05 .10
Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. I Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. 2 Beethoven, L. Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition. Op. 13. Beethoven, L. Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition. 26. Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth. Burgmüller F. Twenty-five progressive pieces. Op. 100. Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet Chopin, F. Polonaise Op. 40. No. I Chopin, F. Waltz* 64. I Chopin, F. Waltz* 34. I Chopin, F. Waltz* 34. 3 Chopin, F. Nocturne, No. 12* 37. 2	.50 .50 .40 .80 .75 .15 I.00 .05 .10
Beethoven, L Sonatina 49 1 Beethoven, L Sonatina 49 2 Beethoven, L Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition Op. 13 Beethoven, L Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition 26 Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth Burgmüller F Twenty-five progressive pieces Op. 100 Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet Chopin, F Polonaise Op. 40 No. I Chopin, F Waltz* 64 I Chopin, F Waltz* 34 I Chopin, F Nocturne, No. 12* 37 2 Chopin, F Nocturne* 9 2	.50 .50 .40 .80 .75 .15 1.00 .05 .10
Beethoven, L Sonatina 49 1 Beethoven, L Sonatina 49 2 Beethoven, L Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition Op. 13 Beethoven, L Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition 26 Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth Burgmüller F Twenty-five progressive pieces Op. 100 Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet Chopin, F Polonaise Op. 40 No. I Chopin, F Waltz* 64 I Chopin, F Waltz* 34 I Chopin, F Nocturne, No. 12* 37 2 Chopin, F Nocturne* 9 2 Chopin, F Mazurka* 7 3	.50 .50 .40 .80 .75 .15 1.00 .05 .10 .10
Beethoven, L Sonatina 49 1 Beethoven, L Sonatina 49 2 Beethoven, L Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition Op. 13 Beethoven, L Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition 26 Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth Burgmüller F Twenty-five progressive pieces Op. 100 Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet Chopin, F Polonaise Op. 40 No. I Chopin, F Waltz* 34 I Chopin, F Waltz* 34 I Chopin, F Nocturne, No. 12* 37 2 Chopin, F Nocturne* 9 2 Chopin, F Mazurka* 7 3 Chopin, F Mazurka* 50 I	.50 .50 .40 .80 .75 .15 I.00 .05 .10 .10 .30 .10
Beethoven, L Sonatina 49 1 Beethoven, L Sonatina 49 2 Beethoven, L Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition Op. 13 Beethoven, L Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition 26 Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth Burgmüller F Twenty-five progressive pieces Op. 100 Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet Chopin, F Polonaise Op. 40 No. I Chopin, F Waltz* 34 I Chopin, F Waltz* 34 I Chopin, F Nocturne, No. 12* 37 2 Chopin, F Nocturne* 9 2 Chopin, F Mazurka* 7 3 Chopin, F Mazurka* 50 I Chopin, F Étude, * in press 10 5	.50 .50 .40 .80 .75 .15 I.00 .05 .10 .30 .10
Beethoven, L Sonatina 49 1 Beethoven, L Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition Op. 13 Beethoven, L Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition 26 Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth 26 Burgmüller F Twenty-five progressive pieces Op. 100 Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet Chopin, F Polonaise Op. 40 No. I Chopin, F Waltz* 34 I Chopin, F Waltz* 34 I Chopin, F Nocturne, No. 12* 37 2 Chopin, F Nocturne* 9 2 Chopin, F Mazurka* 7 3 Chopin, F Mazurka* 50 I Chopin, F Étude, * in press 10 5 Chopin, F Prelude, * in press 28 15	.50 .50 .40 .80 .75 .15 1.00 .05 .10 .30 .10 .30 .05
Beethoven, L Sonatina 49 1 Beethoven, L Sonatina 49 2 Beethoven, L Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition Op. 13 Beethoven, L Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition 26 Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth Burgmüller F Twenty-five progressive pieces Op. 100 Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet Chopin, F Polonaise Op. 40 No. I Chopin, F Waltz* 34 I Chopin, F Waltz* 34 I Chopin, F Nocturne, No. 12* 37 2 Chopin, F Nocturne* 9 2 Chopin, F Mazurka* 7 3 Chopin, F Mazurka* 50 I Chopin, F Étude, * in press 10 5	.50 .50 .40 .80 .75 .15 I.00 .05 .10 .30 .10

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Clementi, MSonatinas, edited by CottaOp. 36No. 1,2,3,4,5&6	- 75
Cramer, J. BStudies	.10
Due, F Bric-a-Brac 1 to 5	.20
Ehmant, A36 Melodic and Rythmical Studies, 4 books	1.00
Gade, Niels WChristmas PiecesOp. 36Nos.1,2,3,4,5&6	.50
Geibel, A Gavotte Allemande	.10
Giese, TSix melodious pieces	.50
Goldner, WGavotte Mignonne	.10
Gurlitt, C	00.1
Handel, G. FSix Fugues	1.00
Handel, G. F	.30
Heins, Carl Dance of the Sylphs	.05
Heller, S TarantelleOp. 85No. 2	.20
Heller, S Curious Story	.IO
Hiller, FRhythmical Studies*Op. 56. Nos. I to 13	- 75
Hoffman, CRomance, "On the Heights"	.05
Ketterer, ESaltarelleOp. 266	. 15
Kontski, APolonaise 271	.30
Kuhlau, F. ESonatina 20No. 1	.30
Kullak, TheodorScenes from ChildhoodOp. 8112 numbers	.50
Lassen, E. AResolution	.05
Lichner, HTwelve characteristic pieces	- 75
Liszt	. 15
Loeschhorn	.75
Lysberg, C. BLa BaladineOp. 51	.25
Mendelssohn, F Op. 72, six Christmas pieces	.60
Mendelssohn, F "Songs Without Words"49 numbers complete;	
	2.50
Merkel, G Op. 92	. 15
Mills, S. B	. 15
Mozart, WSonata in F, No. 6*	.50
Moszkowski, MSerenata	.10
Ravina, HÉtude de StyleOp. 14No. 1	.10
Rummel, J Les Allegresses Enfantine, six easy pieces	.40
Schubert, FImpromptuOp. 142No. 3	.50
Scharwenka, X Polish Dance Op. 3	.05
Schuett, EÉtude Mignonne	.10
Schumann, RAlbum for the Young.	, 10
(Steingraeber edition)Op. 68	.50
Schumann, R 82	.10
Schumann, RNovelette, No. 1	.25
Schumann, R Romance in F sharp * 28No. 2	.10
Schumann, R "Warum?"*	.10
Schumann, GTarantelle	.30
Spindler, F12 songs without words 44	.50
Spindler, F "Drawing-room Flower". 17	.15
Tschaikowsky, PSong without words, in F 2No. 2	.10
* Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.	

ORGAN MUSIC.

Bach, J. SSonata in E flat, Book I, No. I *				.25
VIII, No. 5)				.10
Bach, J. SThe "Little" G minor fugue (Peter's Edition, Book IV, No. 7)				.15
Batiste Offertory, Op. 23, No. 2.			.10	
GuilmantMarche Religieuse, Op. 15, No. 2			.25	
GuilmantElegy in F minor, Op. 55, No. 3				.10
HandelConcerto in B flat, No. 6				.50
Mendelssohn Sonata in C minor, No. 2, Op. 62				.50
Mendelssohn Pre	lude and fugue, Op.	37, No. 2		.25
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	- 30
			gan School "	.10
StainerOrg	gan Method		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	2.00
	GUITAI	Music.		
GUITAR MUSIC. Arpeggio exercises				
			3.00	
Hymn Tunes, Complete, \$2.00.				
	0	Meter.		
Creation,	Loving Kind	ness,	Rockingham,	
Duke Street,	Luther, Rothwell,			
Germany,	Mendon, Solid Rock,			
Hamburg, Migdol, Tallis' Evening Hymn,			,	
Harmony Grove,				
Hebron,				
Leyden, Park Street, Windham.				
Common Meter.				
Antioch,	Colchester,	Geer,	St. Ann's,	
Arlington,	Clarendon,	Manoah,	Varina,	
Azmon,	Coronation,	Marlow,	Woodstock,	
Balerma,	Cowper,	Mear,	Warwick,	
Bemerton,	Dundee,	Noel,	Woodland.	
Christmas,	Downs,	St. Martyn's,		
	Short	Meter.		
Boylston,	Gorton,	Newark,	State Street,	
Carlisle,	Haydn,	Olney,	St. Thomas,	
Comber,	Handel,	Olmutz,	Thornton,	
Cranbrook,	Laban,	Shirland,	Withington.	
Dennis,	Leighton,	Silver Street,	,	

L. P. M., Nashville. C. P. M., Meribah. II. M., Lenox. 6s and 4s, America, Italian Hymn, Olivet. 6s and 5s, Morning. 7s, Pleyel's Hymn, Solitude. 7s and 6s, Amsterdam, Missionary Hymn, Jerusalem the Golden, Webb. 6s and 7s, Autumn, Harwell, Faben, Sicily. 11s, Portuguese Hymn. 12s, Scotland.

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

LITERATURE.

LANGUAGE.

Alphabet Sheets by the 100	\$0.50
A Class-Book in Etymology	3.50
Beginner's Latin Book, Collar and Daniell	5.00
Cæsar's Commentaries (Latin)	2.00
Composition and Rhetoric, 2 volumes, Waddy	7.00
English Dictionary, 3 volumes	10.50
English Grammar, 2 volumes, Butler	5.00
English Literature, 2 volumes, Kellogg	7.00
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part I	. 30
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part II	. 15
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part III	. 15
Extract from English Literature, 2 volumes, Kellogg	5.00
German Lessons, Harris	3.50
Hand-Book of Punctuation, J. A. Turner	. 75
Higher Lessons in English, 2 volumes, Reed and Kellogg	7.00
Illustrative Selections from American Literature, 2 volumes, Painter	5.00
Introduction to American Literature, 2 volumes, Painter	6.50
Latin Grammar, 3 volumes, Allen and Greenough	10.50
Latin Vocabulary, 3 volumes, Allen	6.00
Language Exercises, Metcalf and Bright	3.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 1	. 75
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 2	3.00
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part 1	2.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part II	2.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 4, Part I	3.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 4, Part II	3.50
Point Primer, Wait	. 15
Point Reader, No. 1	. 25
Point Reader, No. 2	.40
Point Reader, No. 3	.40
Point Reader, No. 4	.40
Point Reader, No. 5	.40
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 6	3.00
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 7	3.00
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 8	3.50
Six Orations of Cicero, with notes, Allen and Greenough	4.00
Stories for Children (in graded-sized type), Mrs. Lane	. 75
Talks with Cæsar (Latin)	1.50
Ten Eclogues of Virgil, Greenough's Notes, in 1 volume	3.50
Separately in pamphlets	.25
Virgil's Æneid, Books I, II, III, IV, V, VI, Greenough's notes, 2 volumes	7.50
Separate books	1.50
Word-Building, Reed and Kellogg	3.50
Word-Method Speller, Swinton	3.50
Words and Letters for Spelling Frames, per 100	.15
Words and Their Uses, Richard Grant White	7.00
3,000-Word Speller, Westlake	1.50
	5-

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Constitution of the United States and Declaration of Independence	
Civil Government in the United States, 2 volumes, Fisk	. 75
	7.00
Outlines of Economics, 2 volumes, R. T. Ely	7.00
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.	
A Primer of Psychology, Ladd	3.50
Mental and Social Culture, Loomis	3.50
Psychology, 3 volumes, William James	
Number Campan	
NATURAL SCIENCE.	
Birds and Bees, Burroughs	2.00
Elements of Physics, 3 volumes, Gage	
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr	7.00
First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert—	
Vol. I. Animals	1.50
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils	1.50
Vol. HI. Physics and Chemistry	2.50
Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology	1.50
The same, complete in 3 volumes	6.00
Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer	2.00
Sharp Eyes and Other Papers, Burroughs	2.00
Sound and Its Phenomena, Rev. E. C. Brewer	3.50
The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse	7.00
HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.	
Adams and Jefferson, Webster	.50
Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin	_
	2.50
	3.50
Boone and Other Pioneers.	2.25
Boone and Other Pioneers	2.25
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster.	2.25 10.50 ·75
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray.	2.25 10.50 ·75 4.00
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray. Essay on Milton, Macaulay.	2.25 10.50 .75 4.00 2.00
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray. Essay on Milton, Macaulay. Frederick the Great, Macaulay.	2.25 10.50 .75 4.00 2.00
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray. Essay on Milton, Macaulay. Frederick the Great, Macaulay. Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne.	2.25 10.50 .75 4.00 2.00 2.00 3.50
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray. Essay on Milton, Macaulay. Frederick the Great, Macaulay. Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne. General History (Political), 3 volumes, Barnes.	2.25 10.50 .75 4.00 2.00
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray. Essay on Milton, Macaulay. Frederick the Great, Macaulay. Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne. General History (Political), 3 volumes, Barnes. General History (Civilization), 2 volumes, Barnes.	2.25 10.50 .75 4.00 2.00 2.00 3.50 9.00 6.00
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray. Essay on Milton, Macaulay. Frederick the Great, Macaulay. Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne. General History (Political), 3 volumes, Barnes. General History (Civilization), 2 volumes, Barnes. Life of Samuel Johnson, Macaulay.	2.25 10.50 .75 4.00 2.00 2.00 3.50 9.00
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray. Essay on Milton, Macaulay. Frederick the Great, Macaulay. Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne. General History (Political), 3 volumes, Barnes. General History (Civilization), 2 volumes, Barnes. Life of Samuel Johnson, Macaulay. Mahomet, 2 volumes, Irving	2.25 10.50 .75 4.00 2.00 2.00 3.50 9.00 6.00
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray. Essay on Milton, Macaulay. Frederick the Great, Macaulay. Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne. General History (Political), 3 volumes, Barnes. General History (Civilization), 2 volumes, Barnes. Life of Samuel Johnson, Macaulay. Mahomet, 2 volumes, Irving. Outlines of History, 3 volumes, Swinton.	2.25 10.50 .75 4.00 2.00 2.00 3.50 9.00 6.00 1.50 6.00
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray. Essay on Milton, Macaulay. Frederick the Great, Macaulay. Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne. General History (Political), 3 volumes, Barnes. General History (Civilization), 2 volumes, Barnes. Life of Samuel Johnson, Macaulay. Mahomet, 2 volumes, Irving Outlines of History, 3 volumes, Swinton. Peter the Great, Motley.	2.25 10.50 .75 4.00 2.00 3.50 9.00 6.00 1.50 6.00 9.00
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray. Essay on Milton, Macaulay. Frederick the Great, Macaulay. Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne. General History (Political), 3 volumes, Barnes. General History (Civilization), 2 volumes, Barnes. Life of Samuel Johnson, Macaulay. Mahomet, 2 volumes, Irving. Outlines of History, 3 volumes, Swinton.	2.25 10.50 .75 4.00 2.00 3.50 9.00 6.00 1.50 6.00 9.00 4.50
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray. Essay on Milton, Macaulay. Frederick the Great, Macaulay. Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne. General History (Political), 3 volumes, Barnes. General History (Civilization), 2 volumes, Barnes. Life of Samuel Johnson, Macaulay. Mahomet, 2 volumes, Irving. Outlines of History, 3 volumes, Swinton. Peter the Great, Motley. Primary History of the United States, Barnes.	2.25 10.50 .75 4.00 2.00 2.00 3.50 9.00 6.00 1.50 6.00 9.00 4.50 3.50
Boone and Other Pioneers. Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes. Bunker Hill Orations, Webster. English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray. Essay on Milton, Macaulay. Frederick the Great, Macaulay. Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne. General History (Political), 3 volumes, Barnes. General History (Civilization), 2 volumes, Barnes. Life of Samuel Johnson, Macaulay. Mahomet, 2 volumes, Irving. Outlines of History, 3 volumes, Swinton. Peter the Great, Motley. Primary History of the United States, Barnes. Revolt of the Tartars, De Quincey.	2.25 10.50 .75 4.00 2.00 2.00 3.50 9.00 6.00 1.50 6.00 9.00 4.50 3.50 1.50

Sir Roger de Coverly Papers	.60
Sir Walter Scott, Hutton	3.50
Spectator Papers, Addison	. 75
Stories of Great Americans, Eggleston	1.50
The American Scholar, Emerson	.60
The Four Georges, Thackeray	2.75
The Story of the Greeks, 2 volumes, H. A. Guerber	4.00
Warren Hastings, Macaulay	
	3.50
Young People's History of England, Miss Yonge	3.50
Young People's History of Greece, Miss Yonge	3.50
Young People's History of France, 2 volumes, Miss Yonge	7.00
Young People's History of Rome, Miss Yonge	3.50
Mathematics.	
Algebra, 2 volumes, Peck	7.00
Book of Diagrams from Wells' Plane Geometry	2.00
Captions from Wells' Plane Geometry (Demonstrations and cuts omitted)	3.50
Logarithmic Tables of Natural Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents	2.50
Logarithmic Tables of Numbers, Wells	1.50
Logarithmic Tables of Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents, Wells	4.00
Multiplication Tables by the 100	1.00
Mental Arithmetic, Colburn	2.00
Plane Geometry in full, 2 volumes, Wells	7.00
Primary Arithmetic Reader, Hall	- 75
Solid Geometry, Wells	3.50
Trigonometry, Wells	3.50
Written Arithmetic, 3 volumes, Robinson	10.50
Physiology.	
	F 00
Physiology, 2 volumes, Huxley	7.00
Temperance Physiologies (Pathfinder Series), 3 volumes	7.00
Child's Health Primer	1.50
Young People's Physiology	3.00
Steele's Abridged Physiology	3.00
Geography.	
Coulboard Many hourd in a redunce After inches	20.00
Cardboard Maps, bound in 3 volumes, 18x19 inches	
Essentials of Geography, Fisher	3.50
Geography, 2 volumes, Werner	6.50
Physical Geography, 2 volumes, Maury	7.00
TRAVELS AND ADVENTURES.	
Stories of American Life and Adventure, by E. Eggleston	3.00
Tales of Adventure, Told by Adventurers, 2 volumes	7.00
Tales of Discovery, Told by Discoverers, 2 volumes	7.00
Novels and Prose Dramas,	

Henry Esmond, 3 volumes, Thackeray	
Ivanhoe, condensed, Scott	2.25

Kenilworth, condensed, Scott	2.00
Picciola, 2 volumes, Saintine	6.00
Robinson Crusoe, 2 volumes, Defoe	6.00
Sara Crewe, Burnett	I.00
Selections from tales from Shakespeare, 2 volumes, by Charles and Mary Lamb	5.00
She Stoops to Conquer, Goldsmith	2.25
Tanglewood Tales, Hawthorne	3.50
The House of the Seven Gables, 2 volumes, Hawthorne	7.00
The Pilot, 2 volumes, condensed, Cooper	7.00
Undine, De La Motte Fonque	2.50
Voyage to Brobdingnag, Swift	75
Voyage to Lilliput, condensed, Swift	50
Wonderbook, Hawthorne	3.25
Poetry and Poetic Dramas.	
Dante's Inferno, condensed	55
Early English Ballads, J. S. Clark	50
Enoch Arden; The Lotus Eaters, Tennyson	60
Evangeline, Longfellow, with notes	2.00
Elegy, Gray	40
Fire Worshippers, from Lalla Rookh, Moore	50
Hamlet, Rolfe's Shakespeare	3.50
Homer's Iliad, Books I, 6, 12, 24, Pope	2.00
Horatius, Macaulay	
Idyls of the King: Enid, Elaine and Guinevere, Tennyson	35 3.50
Julius Caesar, Rolfe's Shakespeare	3.50
Lady of the Lake, condensed, Scott	1.75
L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, Lycidas, Hymn on the Nativity, Milton	2.25
Lays of Ancient Rome, Macaulay	2.00
Macbeth, Rolfe's Shakespeare	3.00
Marmion, Scott	2.50
Palamon and Arcite, Dryden	1.75
Paradise Lost, first four books, Milton	1.75
Poems and Ballads, Schiller	1.50
Selections from Poems by Mrs. Browning	40
Selections from Poems by Robert Browning.	60
Selections from Burns	
Selections from Holmes	2.25
Selections from Longfellow .	3.50
Select Poems	3.50
	2.75
Selections from Whittier	3.50
Snow-Bound, Whittier	.25
Sohrab and Rustum, Arnold	. 50
Thanatopsis and other Poems, Bryant	.50
The Armada and other Poems, Macaulay	.60
The December Village College	.50
The Deserted Village, Goldsmith	.50

The Merchant of Venice, Rolfe's Shakespeare	3.50
The Pilgrimage of Childe Harold, Byron	3.50
The Princess, Tennyson	2.00
The Prisoner of Chillon, Byron	.25
The Queen's Wake, Hogg	.40
The Taming of the Shrew, Rolfe's Shakespeare	2.50
The Tempest, Shakespeare	3.00
The Vision of Sir Launfal, Lowell	.25
CHILDREN'S BOOKS.	
About Old Story Tellers	3.25
Æsop's Fables	3.00
Boys of Other Countries	2.00
Daddy Darwin's Dove Cote, Mrs. Ewing	.50
Daffy Down Dilly and Other Stories, N. Hawthorne	1.50
Fairy Stories and Fables, M. A. Baldwin	1.75
Feathertop	.25
Fairy Tales, Hans Christian Andersen	3.50
Gods and Heroes of the North, Isabella White	.60
Jack the Giant Killer	.25
Old Greek Stories, Baldwin	3.00
Old Stories of the East, M. A. Baldwin	3.00
Puss in Boots	.25
Rab and His Friends	.25
Rill from the Town Pump and Mrs. Bullfrog	.25
Selections from Grimm's Fairy Tales	3.50
Tales from the Arabian Nights	3.50
Tales of the White Hills, N. Hawthorne	1.50
The Jungle Book, Rudyard Kipling	3.50
The Peace Egg, Mrs. Ewing	.25
The Old Manse and a Few Mosses, N. Hawthorne	1.50
The Story of the Æneid (condensed), by A. J. Church	- 75
The Story of the Iliad (condensed), by A. J. Church	- 75
Two Little Confederates, T. N. Page	2.25
	2.23
RELIGIOUS BOOKS. Bible Blessings.	2.50
Dairyman's Daughter	1.20
Hymn Book, 2 volumes	4.50
In His Name	2.50
Looking unto Jesus	.25
Pilgrim's Progress, 3 volumes	5.00
Roman Catholic Catechism, printed for the Diocese of Lonisville	.75
Selections from Thomas à Kempis.	1.20
Stalker's Life of Christ	2.50
Sunday School Weekly, A Year	_
The Faith of Our Fathers, 2 volumes (printed for a lady in Louisville),	1.50
	4 00
Cardinal Gibbons	4.00
Two Addresses, Prof. Henry Drummond	. 75
Wee Davie and a Trap to Catch a Sunbeam	1.00
Woodman's Nanette, and Other Tales	2.50

MISCELLANEOUS.

Conciliation with American Colonies, Burke	1.75
Conduct of Life, 2 volumes, Emerson	
Childhood of the World, Clodd	1.50
Discourses on Art, Reynolds	1.50
Essay on Pilgrim's Progress, Macaulay	.60
Fancies of Child-Life	1.00
Heroes and Hero Worship, 2 volumes, Carlyle	6.00
King of the Golden River, Ruskin	.50
Selections from Chapter on Animals	3.50
Selections from Character, Smiles	3.50
Self-Help, 3 volumes, Smiles	10.50
Sketch-Book, 3 volumes, Irving	10.50

LIST OF PUPILS.

MALES.

ACKERMAN, JOSEPH W. ADAMEK, JOSEPH AHNERT, PAUL L. ALSOP, ERNEST. BAKER, WALTER E. BEETZ, CHARLES BENDER, FRANK A. BENNETT, WALTER J. BERGIN, MARTIN BERINSTEIN, BENJAMIN. BLUMENTHAL, J. LEON BLUMENTRITT, CHARLES BONNER, DANIEL BROWN, WALTER J. BUCK, FRANK H. BURKE, JAMES W. CANAVAN, THOMAS CARMODY, GEORGE M. CARRY, PETER CHRISTIE, FREDERICK L. CONNERS, EDWARD CONRAD, JACOB W. CROWLEY, JAMES J. DAVIDSON, DONALD F. DI BLASIO, ANGELO DIEZ, JULIO DONAHUE, THOMAS DOYLE, JAMES DREW, JAMES H. DREYER, JOSEPH DUFFY, WILLIAM A. ETWANEG, MOSES FEENEY, JOSEPH FIRMAN, LOUIS GILBERT, LESTER B. GILGER, S. FRANCIS GOLDSTEIN, ISAAC GORMAN, MICHAEL J. HANCOCK, EDWIN B.

HAYES, JAMES HICKS, JOHN HOLMES, J. IMMANUEL HYMAN, ASCHER JACOBSON, GUY JOHNSON, THOMAS JOHNSON, THOMAS JONES, WILLIAM KASCHINSKY, FREDERICK KELLY, FRANCIS KELLY, HARRY E. KESSLER, WILLIAM E. KNIGHT, J. W. HARVEY KUMMER, WILLIAM H. KUNZ, CHARLES WILLIAM LANGER, JOSEPH LOPE, FREDERICK MAHLER, RUDOLPH MARLEY, JOHN M. MARTIN, GREGORY J. McCARTHY, MORRIS McCORMACK, JOHN McGUIRE, EDWARD J. MEINERT, CHARLES A. MICK, ANDREW MICOLASI, BELA MONOHAN, CHARLES MOORE, WILLIAM MORAN, FRANCIS MURPHY, JOSEPH NAYLOR, ROBERT V. NELSON, RALPH NOVACK, JOSEPH O'MALA, JAMES J. O'NEIL, JOSEPH H. OSBORNE, EDWARD PFEIFER, FREDERICK PIRNIE, ALEXANDER ROE, MARCELLUS

ROPER, WILLIAM F.
ROSENFELT, MORRIS
RUMLER, GUSTAV F.
RUOFF, ROBERT O.
RUSSO, GEORGE
SCHELCHER, CONRAD
SCHLEGEL, CHARLES A.
SCHNEIDER, CHRISTIAN
SCHOTT, WILLIAM
SCHWARTZ, CYRUS
SHANNO, CHARLES
SHEARON, JOHN A.
STARK, ERNEST F. C.
THOMPSON, FRANK

TOBI, MOSES P.
TOBIN, WILLIAM
TORBECK, GEORGE M.
TUCKHORN, WALTER
TYNAN, JOSEPH A.
UNLIEF. HARRY
VAN DER WYK, HERMAN
VIGO, JAMES
WILLIAMS, HARRY
WILSON, GEORGE L.
WINKLEMAN. FREDERICK
WINSMORE, JOHN
WINTER, GEORGE
WRIGHT, ROBERT

FEMALES.

ALBRECHT, LILLIE F. ARNOWITZ, ANNIE BARTON, ANTOINETTE BIEBER, JETTIE BLACKBURN, RUTH BRITTON, DORETTA BUSSE, JOSEPHINE BUTLER, E. LORETTA CARTANZO, CATHERINE CASONOVA, LOUISA CONKLIN, ANNA E. COOPER, MURIEL E. CRAMPTON, CLARA DAVIS, AMY A. DECKER, MABELLE DE FRANCESCHA, THERESA DUFFY, ANNA EARLE, EDITH EGGERS, ADRIENNA ENNIS, JENNIE ESCASSI, CATHERINE EVANS, M. ELLEN FEIN, SADIE FLYNN, ELIZABETH FLYNN, M. LORETTA FREY, LOUISA H. GRAHAM, JOSEPHINE HAGARTY, VIOLA HECKEL, BARBARA HEIL, EMILY T.

HELMBROBST, SUSANNA HIEBER, LILY HIEBER, ROSE HOGAN, MARGARET R. HOLDEN, MARGARET D. HORAN, ELIZABETH HUMBLE, ELLA HUTCHINSON, C. E. JAMES, ETHEL G. JARSCHOFF, SARAH JOHNSON, IDA JOHNSON, MARTHA KELLY, SARAH J. KNAPP, SARAH E. KOENIG, AMELIA KURZ, LOUISA R. LEONARD, MARY M. LEVY, ANNIE MAHER, ANNIE MASKER, LILY I. MATTSON, THYRA McBRIDE, ABBY MeHUGH, FLORENCE MOONEY, MARY MORAN, MARY MURPHY, ELIZABETH MYERS, CATHERINE O'SHAUGHNESSY, CATH'RINE PATH, MARY PAYNE, ELIZABETH

PHELAN, ELIZABETH PIKE, M. BELLE PIMPLE, ANNIE PROBST, MARGARET PROUT, CORA L. RAE, SARAH M. SCHIPP, CARRIE SCHLINDWEIN, E. W. SCHOELLNER, MARY SCHWANDER, DAISY SCHWARTZ, ESTHER

SCOTT, VIOLET
SEITZT, FRANCESCA
SHEA, MARGARET
VANDERMACE, KATTE MAY
VANDERBILT, AMBER L.
VOGT, D. LENA
WEIGAND, ELSIE
WHITTAKER, SARAH
WILLIAMS, LUCY
WOODS, THERESA

SIXTY-FIFTH

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND

For the Year Ending September 30, 1900.

Lux Oritur:

And I will bring the blind by a way they know not; I will lead them in paths they have not known; I will make darkness light before them."—ISAIAH xiii, 16.

NEW YORK:

THE BRADSTREET PRESS, 61 ELM STREET.



MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER,

From the Time of Its Incorporation, 1831, with Their Terms of Service.

Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845	Oakley, Charles1835
Averill, Herman1831-1832	Titus, Peter S1836
Bolton, Curtis1831–1835	
Donaldson, James	Allen, George F 1836–1839
Bogert, Henry K1831-1832	Trulock, Joseph
Remsen, Henry1831-1832	Mandeville, William1836-1837
Stuyvesant, John R1831-1840	Chandler, Adoniram1836
Price, Thompson1831–1840	Cushman, D. Alonzo 1837-1843
Ketchum, Morris1831-1837	Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. (1837-1839)
Miller, Sylvanus1831–1832	
Crosby, William B 1831–1833	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837–1859
Lee, Gideon1831-1836	Hart, Joseph C 1837–1840
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Holmes, Curtis
Wood, Samuel1831-1836	Roome, Edward 1837–1845
Jenkins, Thomas W1831-1836	Seton, Samuel W1837
Thomas, Henry1831-1834	Gracie, Robert1838–1861
Nevins, Rufus L	Demilt, Samuel
Beers, Joseph D1831-1832	Hart, James H1839
Mott, Samuel F1831	Murray, Robert J1839–1858
Patterson, Matthew C1831-1833	Schermerhorn, PeterAugustus. 1839–1845
Russ, John D., M.D1833-1834	Tallmadge, Henry F1839–1841
Dwight, Theodore1833-1837	Thompson, Martin E1839
Brown, Silas 1833–1859	Moore, Clement C
Hagg, John P1833	Olyphant, D. W. C1840
Spring, George	Averill, Augustine1840
Walker, John W1833-1839	Beers, Cyrenius1841–1853
Miller, Franklin1833–1835	Suydam, Lambert
Steel, Jonathan D1833	Holmes, Silas1841–1842
Allen, Moses	Case, Robert L1841–1861
Lyon, Stephen1834-1836	Crosby, John P1841–1859
Dissosway, Gabriel P1834-1836	Collins, Stacey B1841
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Schermerhorn, E. H 1841–1842
Crosby, William H1835	Marsh, James1842–1852
Hoyt, Charles1835–1839	Murray, Hamilton1842–1847

Walsh, A. R1842-1850	Schermerhorn, Alfred {	1862-1865
Wood, John1842-1850	\\	1867-1868
Jones, Edward1843-1850	Irving, John Treat	1863~1896
Whittemore, William T1843–1845	Brown, John Crosby	
Smith, Floyd	Van Rensselaer, Alex {	1862-1865
Dean, Nicholas1844-1848		
Jones, William P1846-1849	Potter, Clarkson N	
Thurston, William R 1846–1851	McLean, James M	
Sheldon, Henry1846–1854	Clift, Smith	0 ,0
King, John A1848–1854	Hoffman, Charles B	-
Schell, Augustus1849–1883	Emmett, Thos. Addis, M.D	
Day, Mahlon	Whitewright, William	
	Schermerhorn, Wm. C	
Jones, George F	De Rahm, Charles	
Adams, John G1851-1858	Hilton, Henry	
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Burrill, John E	
Cobb, James N1851-1858	Stout, Francis A	
Beadle, Edward L1851-1862	Butterfield, Daniel	
Wood, Edward 1852-1861	Hoffman, William B	
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Gerard, James W	
Craven, Alfred W1854-1861	Schermerhorn, F. Augs	
Olyphant, G. T1855-1857	Marié, Peter	1870-1900
Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Rhoades, J. Harsen	
Noyes, William Curtis1855-1859	Rhinelander, Frederick W	
Dumont, William1856-1862	Sheldon, Frederick	
Warren, James1856-1859	Robbins, Chandler	1875-1900
Cammann, George P., M.D 1858	Strong, Charles E	1875-1887
Rutherford, Lewis M1858-1861	Schuyler, Philip	1878-1898
Van Rensselaer, Henry1858-1860	Prime, Temple	1878-1887
Hone, Robert S1859-1891	Kane, John I	1881-1900
Tomes, Francis1859-1860	King, Edward	1884-1893
Norton, Charles B1859-1861	Schell, Edward	1885-1893
Church, William H., M.D1859-1864	Bronson, Frederick	1888-1900
Hutchins, Waldo1860-1867	Kingsland, Ambrose C	
Tuckerman, Charles K1860-1867	Robbins, George A	1889-1895
Kennedy, James Lenox 1860-1864	Kissel, Gustav E	1891-1900
Travers, William R1860	Bowers, John M	1891-1900
Tompkins, Daniel H 1860-1874	Peabody, George L., M.D	1891-1900
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd 1860–1861	Marshall, Charles H	1892-1900
Suydam, D. Lydig1861–1884	Smith, Gouverneur, M.D	
Daly, Charles P1861	Davis, Howland	1894-1900
Hosack, Nathaniel P1862-1876	Duer, William A	1894-1900
Grafton, Joseph1862-1872	Hamilton, William G	
Myers, T. Bailey1862–1887	Appleton, William W	
	Tappen, Frederick D	1897-1900
Edgar, Newbold { 1862-1864 1868	Armstrong, D. Maitland	
Donnelly, Edward C1862-1864	Wheelock, George G., M.D.	
Lord, James Cooper 1862-1864	Fairchild, Charles S	

MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER,

From the Time of Its Incorporation, 1831, with Their Terms of Service.

Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Cushman, D. Alonzo 1837-1843
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845	Daly, Charles P1861
Adams, John G., M.D1851-1858	Davis, Howland 1894-1900
Allen, Moses	Day, Mahlon 1849–1854
Allen, George F	Dean, Nicholas1844-1848
1841-1862	Demilt, Samuel1838
Appleton, William W1896–1900	De Rahm, Charles1866-1890
Armstrong, D. Maitland1898-1900	Dissosway, Gabriel P1834–1836
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd 1860–1861	Donaldson, James
Averill, Augustine1840	Donnelly, Edward C 1862-1864
Averill, Herman1831–1832	Duer, William A1894-1900
Beadle, Edward L1851-1862	Dumont, William1856-1862
Beers, Cyrenius1841–1853	Dwight, Theodore1833-1837
Beers, Joseph D1831–1832	Edgar, Newbold 1862-1864
Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. \ 1837-1839	Edgar, Newbold 1868
	Emmett, Thos. Addis, M.D 1865–1866
Bogert, Henry K1831–1832	Fairchild, Charles S1898–1900
Bolton, Curtis1831–1835	Gracie, Robert1838–1861
Bowers, John M1891–1900	Grafton, Joseph1862-1872
Brown, John Crosby1862–1864	Gerard, James W1869-1873
Brown, Silas1833–1859	Hagg, John P1833
Bronson, Frederick1888–1900	Hamilton, William G1894-1900
Burrill, John E1866–1867	Hart, James H1839
Butterfield, Daniel1868	Hart, Joseph C1837-1840
Cammann, George P., M.D. 1858	Hilton, Henry 1866
Case, Robert L1841–1861	Hoffman, Charles B1865–1868
Chandler, Adoniram 1836	Hoffman, William B1868–1879
Church, William H., M.D 1859–1864	Holmes, Curtis1837–1838
Clift, Smith	Holmes, Silas1841-1842
Cobb, James N1851–1858	Hone, Robert S1859-1891
Collins, Stacey B	Hosack, Nathaniel P1862-1876
Crosby, John P	Hoyt, Charles1835–1839
Crosby, John P	Hutchins, Waldo1860–1867
Crosby, William B1831–1833	Irving, John Treat 1863–1896
Crosby, William H1835	Itving, John 1 teat 1803-1890

Jenkins, Thomas W1831-1836	Russ, John D., M.D 1833-1834
Jones, Edward1843-1850	Rutherford, Lewis M1858-1861
Jones, George F	Schell, Augustus1849–1883
	Schell, Edward1885–1893
Jones, William P1846–1849	Schermerhorn, Alfred $\begin{cases} 1862-1865 \\ 1867-1868 \end{cases}$
Kane, John 11881–1900	
Kennedy, James Lenox1860-1864	Schermerhorn, E. H
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870–1900
Ketchum, Morris1831–1837	Schermerhorn, Peter Augs1839-1845
King, Edward	Schermerhorn, William C1866-1900
King, John A1848–1854	Schuyler, Philip1878–1898
Kingsland, Ambrose C1889–1890	Seton, Samuel W1837
Kissel, Gustav E1891–1900	Sheldon, Frederick1874–1900
Lee, Gideon1831–1836	Sheldon, Henry1846–1854
Lord, James Cooper1862–1864	Smith, Floyd1844–1848
Lyons, Stephen1834–1836	Smith, Gouverneur M., M.D. 1893-1898
Mandeville, William 1836–1837	Spring, George1833–1835
Marié, Peter1870-1900	Steel, Jonathan D1833
Marsh, James1842-1852	Stout, Francis A1867–1892
Marshall, Charles H1892-1900	Strong, Charles E1875–1887
McLean, James M 1863-1890	Stuyvesant, John R1831–1840
Miller, Franklin1833–1835	Suydam, 1). Lydig1861–1884
Miller, Sylvanus1831–1832	Suydam, Lambert 1841–1842
Moore, Clement C1840–1850	Tallmadge, Henry F1839–1841
Mott, Samuel F1831	Tappen, Frederick D1897–1900
Murray, Hamilton1842–1847	Thomas, Henry1831–1834
Murray, Robert J1839-1858	Thompson, Martin E1839
Myers, T. Bailey1862–1887	Thurston, William R1846-1851
Nevins, Rufus L1831–1832	Titus, Peter S1836
Norton, Charles B1859–1861	Tomes, Francis1859–1860
Noyes, William Curtis1855–1859	Tompkins, Daniel H1860–1874
Oakley, Charles1835	Travers, William R1860
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Trulock, Joseph1836–1840
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Tuckerman, Charles K1860-1867
Olyphant, D. W. C1840	Van Rensselaer, Alex \ 1862-1865 \ 1867-1877
Olyphant, G. T1855–1857	Van Rensselaer, Henry1858–1860
Patterson, Matthew C1831–1833	Walker, John W1833–1839
Peabody, George L., M.D1891-1900	Walsh, A. R1842–1850
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Warren, James1856–1859
Potter, Clarkson N1863–1866	Wheelock, George G., M.I)1898-1900
Price, Thompson1831–1840	Whitewright, William1866–1898
Prime, Temple1878–1887	Whittemore, William T1843–1845
Remsén, Henry	Wood, Edward1852–1861
Rhinelander, Frederick W 1874–1900	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837–1859
Rhoades, J. Harsen1869–1872	Wood, John1842–1850
Robbins, Chandler1875–1900	Wood, Samuel1831–1836
Robbins, George A1889–1895	11 00d, Danidel 1031–1030
Roome, Edward1837–1845	

OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTION

FROM ITS INCORPORATION IN 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

PRESIDENTS.

LICENT	PEN 15.
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D. .1831–1842 Phelps, Anson G. .1843–1853 Wood, Isaac, M.D. .1854–1859 Allen, George F. .1860–1862 Schell, Augustus. .1863–1883	Hone, Robert S
VICE-PRE	SIDENTS.
Averill, Herman. 1831–1832 Brown, Silas. 1833–1835 Titus, Peter S. 1836 Phelps, Anson G. 1837–1842 Wood, Isaac, M.D. 1843–1853 Gracie, Robert. 1855–1860 Beadle, Edward L. 1861–1862	Hone, Robert S
TREAS	URERS.
Bolton, Curtis	Clift, Smith
RECORDING S	SECRETARIES.
Bogert, Henry K	Hone, Robert S
CORRESPONDING	G SECRETARIES.
Donaldson, James 1831–1832 Dwight, Theodore 1833–1837 Wood, Isaac, M.D 1839–1842 Roome, Edward 1843–1844 Schermerhorn, Peter Augs 1845	Crosby, John P

Jones, Edward......1846-1850 Sheldon, Frederick.....1896-1900

Wood, Isaac, M.D.....1851-1853

SUPERINTENDENTS OF THE INSTITUTION

FROM ITS INCORPORATION IN 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Russ, John D., M.D1832-1834	Boggs, William1843-1845
Office unfilled 1835 and part of 1836	Chamberlain, James F1846-1852
· · ·	Cooper, T. Golden
Jones, Silas1836–1840	Rankin, Robert G1861–1863
Vroom, Peter D., M.D1841-1842	Wait, William B1863-1900

Board of Managers.

1900.

							Terms on nuous s	2
WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN	Į,							
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS SCHE	R	ME	R	HC	RI	N,	"	1870
PETER MARIÉ,							6.6	1870
FREDERICK W. RHINELANDE	ER	,					. 6	1874
FREDERICK SHELDON, .							"	1874
CHANDLER ROBBINS, .							44	1875
JOHN I. KANE,							"	1881
*FREDERICK BRONSON, .							6.6	1886
GUSTAV E. KISSEL,							6.6	1681
JOHN M. BOWERS,							4.4	1891
GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D.,							"	1891
CHARLES H. MARSHALL, .							4.6	1892
HOWLAND DAVIS,							4.4	1894
WILLIAM A. DUER,							4.6	1894
WILLIAM G. HAMILTON, .							6.6	1894
WILLIAM W. APPLETON, .								1896
FREDERICK D. TAPPEN, .							6 6	1897
D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG,							4.6	1898
GEORGE G. WHEELOCK, M.D.,							6.6	1898
CHARLES S. FAIRCHILD,							4.4	1899

^{*} Deceased March 29, 1900.

Officers of the Board.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Committee on Finance.

Frederick D. Tappen, Charles S. Fairchild, John M. Bowers.

Committee on Supplies, Repairs and Improvements.

FREDERICK SHELDON, JOHN I. KANE,
CHARLES H. MARSHALL, WILLIAM A. DUER,
GEORGE G. WHEELOCK, M.D.

Committee on Music and Instruction.

CHANDLER ROBBINS, WILLIAM W. APPLETON,
GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D.,
D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG.

Committee on Manual Training.

FREDERICK W. RHINELANDER, FREDERICK BRONSON, WILLIAM G. HAMILTON, GUSTAV E. KISSEL.

FACULTY.

WILLIAM B. WAIT, Principal.

Literary Department.

STEPHEN BABCOCK,
WALTER S. BENNETT,
MARY B. SCHOONMAKER,
GEORGIA T. SCHOONMAKER,
CHARLOTTE W. HOWE,

CLARA BOOMHOUR,
NAOMI BOOMHOUR,
MARGARET A. MACANN,
IRENE SCOFIELD,
GRACE L. MERRITT.

Musical Department.

Hannah A. Babcock, Julia S. Loomis,

EVA E. KERR,

JESSIE COMFORT,

CLARA STODDARD.

Kindergarten.
Naomi Boomhour.

Tuning.
HENRY COFFRE.

Manual Training and Home Science.

ANNIE A. HAMLIN, RUDOLPH MUSSEHL, MARY B. SCHOONMAKER, DANIEL MCCLINTOCK,

LILLIAN E. LOWELL.

Administrative Department.

DWIGHT L. HUBBARD, M	I.D	. ,			1	11	tend	ing	Physician.
WILLIAM H. HARRISON,									Steward.
Loanna A. Haskell,									Matron.
L. Adelle Rogers, .							Ass	istai	ut Matron.
Zōe Knapp,			Lil	ra	riar	12	and	Ste	nographer.
JEANIE N. GOODSPEED,								-1	lccountant.
ALICE HATCHMAN,									Assistant.
HANNAH M. RODNEY, .									Assistant.
Anna M. Sheridan,									Assistant.

SIXTY-FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT

ΟF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

To the Honorable the Legislature of the State of New York:

The Managers of The New York Institution for the Blind, in compliance with the provisions of the act of the Legislature, respectfully submit their report for the year ending September 30, 1900.

The whole number of pupils during the past year was 199.

The health of the school has been excellent, neither serious illness nor death having occurred.

The report of the Principal, which is annexed, gives instructive details relating to the several departments.

The following is a statement of the moneys received and disbursed:

RECEIPTS.	
Cash on hand September 30, 1899	. \$8,421.84
Compensation for New York State pupils	. 36,953.11
Interest	7, 735, 63
Legacies and donations. Dividends on bond received from estate of Maria Moffett	4,781.55
Dividends on bond received from estate of Maria Moffett	1,064.00
Stocks and bonds sold	77,180.00
Bonds and mortgages paid off	. 18,000.00
Derived from investment fund	
All other sources	20,049.53
	\$267,293.80
EXPENDITURES.	
Provisions and supplies	. \$13,982.35
Clothing, dry goods, etc	. 1,983 95
Salaries and wages	. 28,362.89
Legal expenses	
Gas	
Repairs	
Drugs and medicines	
Fuel	
Music and instruction	
Furniture and fixtures	
Transferred to investment fund	
Bonds and mortgages bought	
Assessments	
All other sources	9,140.80
	A
Cash on hand September 30, 1900	\$254,525.06
Cash on hand September 30, 1900	12,768.74
	\$267,293.80

The details of these receipts and disbursements are given in the report of the Treasurer, which is appended hereto, and to which reference is respectfully made.

The Managers gratefully acknowledge the receipt during this year of the sum of four hundred and seventy-seven dollars and fifty-six cents (\$477.56) from the estate of Sarah B. Munsell, and also the sum of four thousand, three hundred and three dollars and ninety-nine cents (\$4,303.99) from the estate of Edward L. Beadle, both of which have been added to the Legacy Fund.

The following is a list of the legacies and donations which have been received by the Institution since its organization in 1831 to September 30, 1900:

Miles R. Burke	\$2,000.00	John Penfold	\$470.00
Jane Van Cortland	300.00	Madame Jumel	5,000.00
Isaac Bullard	101.66	Mrs. Steers	34.66
Elizabeth Bayley	100.00	Thomas Garner	1,410.00
John Jacob Astor	5,000.00	Chauncey and Henry Rose	5,000.00
William Bean	500.00	Elizabeth Magee	534.00
Peter G. Stuyvesant	3,000.00	John J. Phelps	2,350 00
John Horsburgh	5,000.00	Rebecca Etting	100.00
Elizabeth Demilt	5,000.00	G. Martins	500.00
Sarah Demilt	2,000.00	Regina Horstein	250.00
C. D. Betts	40.00	John Alstyne	10,320.44
Sarah Penny	500.00	Elizabeth and Sarah Wooley.	5,984.83
Sarah Bunce	500.00	Benjamin Nathan	1,000.00
Elizabeth Idley	196.00	Thomas M. Taylor	6,151.94
Samuel S. Howland	1,000.00	James Peter Van Horn	20,000.00
William Howe	2,985.14	Caleb Swan	500.00
Margaret Fritz	100.00	Mrs. Adeline E. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
James McBride	500.00	Henry H. Munsell	3,396.32
Charles E. Cornell	521.96	Thomas Chardevoyne	5,000.00
Charles E. Deming	50.00	William Dennistoun	11,892.77
Mrs. Dewitt Clinton	200.00	William B. Astor	5,000.00
W. Brown	465.00	Benjamin F. Wheelright	1,000.00
Elizabeth Gelston	1,000.00	George T. Hewlett, executor	500.00
Robert J. Murray	500.00	Ephraim Holbrook	39,458.00
Seth Grosvenor	10,000.00	Mrs. Emma B. Corning	5,000.00
Elijah Withington	100.00	Eliza Mott	1,475.54
Benjamin F. Butler	812.49	Henry E. Robinson	6,000.00
Frissel Fund	2,000.00	Caroline Goff	4,161.59
Simeon Sickles	6,561.87	Simeon Abrahams	5,052.70
Anson G. Phelps	5,675.68	Catherine O. Johnston	530.00
Thomas Reilly	2,254.84	Maria M. Hobby	2,509.82
Elizabeth Van Tuyle	100.00	Daniel Marley	1.749.30

Thomas Eggleston	\$2,000.00	J. L. of Liverpool, England.	\$25.00
Sarah A. Riley	100.00	Emma Strecker	12,221,66
William E. Saunders	725.84	Eli Robbins	5,000.00
Thomas Eddy	1,027.50	Margaret Burr	11,011.11
Robert C. Goodhue	1,000.00	Mary Burr	10,611.11
Jonathan C. Bartlett	190.00	Cash	25.00
Stephen V. Albro	428.57	Julia Ann Delaplaine	38,842.25
George Dockstader	325.00	Mary Brandish	89.40
Mr. Roosevelt	10.00	Thomas W. Strong	1,893.00
Samuel Willetts	5,045.00	Maria Moffett, cash	8.891.21
Augustus Schell	5,000.00	Maria Moffett, railroad stock,	
James Kelly	5,000.00	par value \$4,800, net pro-	
William B. and Leonora S.		ceeds	3,542.00
Bolles	2,949.11	Maria Moffett, other stocks,	
Edward B. Underhill	500.00	par value	2,800.00
Cash (no name)	55.00	John Vanderbilt	25.00
Harriet Flint	1,776.74	Julia L. Peyton	1,000.00
Harriet Gross	1,000.00	Amos R. Eno	5,000.00
Mary Hopeton Drake	2,340.00	Clarissa L. Crane	1,000.00
Mary Rogers	1,000.00	Leopold Boscowitz	1,000.00
Polly Dean	500.00	Emmeline S. Nichols	5,000.00
John Delaplaine	302.99	Margaret Salsbury	100.00
Abby A. Coates Winsor	1,000.00	Sarah B. Munsell	477.50
Maria C. Robbins	10,000.00	Edward L. Beadle	4,303.99
William Clymer	2,000,00		

Of the funds thus received, there are invested in New York City stock nineteen thousand dollars (\$19,000) at par value, and in bonds secured by mortgage on real estate in this city one hundred and fifty-four thousand dollars (\$154,000). A portion of these funds, amounting to ninety-four thousand, six hundred and eighty-seven dollars and twenty-five cents (\$94,687.25), is deposited at interest in the Union Trust Company.

The remainder of the fund has been applied in such ways as the Managers have thought would best promote the educational work for which the Institution was founded, and secure the financial position and the physical means which are essential to the success and stability of the Institution.

The Managers beg, respectfully, to direct the attention of the Legislature to the fact that the present per capita compensation (\$260) paid by the State, under its contract relations with this Institution for the education of State pupils, is not sufficient to meet the necessary outlay for ordinary expenses. It surely is

not the intention of the public authorities that this educational work should be undertaken on behalf of the State and continued at a loss; and yet a deficiency of more than ten thousand dollars has accrued during the last two years, and a further deficiency for the current year seems inevitable.

The Managers submit that deficiencies arising from insufficient appropriations should be made good by the State, as otherwise they must be met out of the principal of the invested legacies or by diversion of the income derived therefrom. There are, moreover, special reasons at this time why adequate appropriations should be made. The growth of business in the neighborhood in which the Institution is now located, and the constant and increasing din of traffic, both by day and by night, will render it necessary to remove the Institution to another site; the preparation of which, and the erecting of buildings thereon, will require a large outlay, towards which it is now necessary that all available income from the resources of the Institution be applied.

The Managers respectfully ask that an appropriation be made for one hundred and eighty (180) State pupils, at a per capita of \$290 per year, beginning October 1, 1900, and also that an appropriation be made to cover the following deficiencies:

For deficiency September 30, For deficiency September 30,	_
	\$10,446.14

This Institution is one of the oldest educational establishments in the State, and, as one of the affiliated schools of the University of the State of New York, maintains a high standard, and has a high reputation for efficiency, not only in this country, but abroad.

The Managers believe that your honorable body will recognize the important educational work that is being done by the Institution, the ultimate benefits of which accrue to the State, and will acquiesce in the recommendations herein made.

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,
(Signed) WM. C. SCHERMERHORN, President.
F. Augs. Schermerhorn, Secretary.

City and County of New York, ss.:

WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN, of said city, being duly sworn, saith: That he is President of The New York Institution for the Blind, and that the above report signed by him is true to the best of his knowledge and belief.

WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1900.

Augustus H. Carpenter,

Notary Public, New York County.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer, in account with THE NEW YORK INSTITCTION FOR THE BLIND, for the year ending September 39, 1900.

	254.525 00 12.708.74	\$267.293.80
	413,982-35 28,302-89 2,308-39 2,608-29 2,775-42 1,145,71 1,040-05 60,029-05 60,029-05 1,477-28 1,477-28 1,477-28 1,477-28 1,477-28 1,477-28 1,477-28 1,477-28	
*()	By cash paid for: Supplies Subplies	
	+8.421.84 258,871.96	\$267,293.80
	\$4,781.55 1,004.00 36,953.11 4948.03 1,002.12 1,285.09 291.57 125,47 272.50 36,13 2,643.41 2,643.41 2,643.41 2,643.41 2,643.41 1,285.03 1,28	
1.);.	d by	

v York, Nævember 23, 1900.

The foregoing statement of Howland Davis, Treasurer, was examined by us and found to be correct. New York, November 23, 1900.

(Signed)

WM. C. Schermerhorn, Finance Committee. Peter Marif., F. D. Tappen,

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasmer.

Report of the Principal.

To the Board of Managers:

GENTLEMEN—I beg to submit the following report for the year ending September 30, 1900:

Number of pupils September 30, 1899. 169 Admitted during the year. 30	
Whole number instructed. 199 Reductions . 28	
Number September 30, 1900	

The organization of the school is the same as during the previous year. The two principal departments are those of Literature and Music. The Literary department has four divisions: kindergarten, primary, secondary and manual training, the latter including domestic economy, hand and machine sewing, knitting, crocheting, embroidery and other hand-training subjects usually affiliated with primary or with high-school instruction.

The Music department has three divisions: technical, theoretical and practical. Aside from the preliminary technical training, the entire work of this department lies within the field of secondary and of higher education.

It needs no argument to prove that, in these days of specialization, high standards and strenuous effort, one who starts out with the handicap of blindness needs the best education that can possibly be given. Recognizing this fact, it has been the aim of this school to adopt the best-known methods to discover and supply new facilities, and to utilize every educational resource that will aid in achieving the desired end.

The study of language constitutes one of the chief pursuits in

school life. It is not only an important end, but is, in fact, the chief means in all educational work. The student who can see uses language in every form—spoken, written and printed while pencil and paper, pen and ink, blackboard and chalk, together with numberless books, are all supplied free, or can be obtained at almost nominal cost. Against this array of advantages the blind primarily have spoken language only; and so in the beginning of their education the instruction was almost entirely oral. Later, punctugraphic hand-writing, by means of a stylet and tablet, was devised, and this gave a new and most important means of expression. The ratio of the utility of the stylus and embossing tablet to that of the slate and pencil in general school work, however, is about as one to one hundred, and hence it was not until the introduction of the typewriting machine, supplemented to a limited extent by stylet writing, that an advance upon the oral method was gained. The typewriter keyboard is readily learned, and a whole class soon acquires the means of facile expression, thus greatly increasing the amount of language work that can be done in a given time, and in such form that class papers can be readily examined and criticised by the teacher.

Plane surface writing, however, has no tangible power, and hence it is clear that the chief advantage of typewriting to the student comes from the application of his knowledge during the exercise itself, and not from any direct use he can make of the paper he has written.

Although the advantages of facile expression afforded by the typewriting machine to both teachers and pupils have been very great, it is obvious that without some means of facile tangible writing our resources would ever be incomplete and inadequate.

In addition to many other contributions which this Institution has made in promoting the education of the blind, it has overcome the last remaining difficulty mentioned above through the Kleidograph, a machine which enables the blind student to write with facility in an embossed form, readable by touch. As language is not only the foundation of education, but the

means by which all education proceeds, the important place which the Kleidograph holds will at once be appreciated. This sketch briefly outlines the stages of progress and the methods of advance in this line of our work.

During the past year our facilities in this department have been strengthened by the addition of twenty new writing machines of the letter-press type, making thirty-five in all now at command for class purposes. These, together with seventy Kleidographs, constitute an equipment unequaled by any school in the world.

The development of touch for the purpose of reading has always been a matter of deepest interest and large importance in all schools for the blind, but it has been a difficult matter to prescribe an orderly and satisfactory method for this work at all comparable with the methods pursued in teaching other subjects.

All embossed books are very expensive, and the work to be done within the period of school life is great and covers a wide field, so that it is important to attain satisfactory results within the shortest possible time.

In order to illustrate the use of the Kleidograph for touch development and for language study, and also to give information frequently called for in this respect, there is appended hereto an outline of the course of study prescribed for the Kleidograph classes.

There is also appended a manual for typewriting keyboards, together with brief suggestions, prompted by inquiries that are frequently made.

The work of the pupils under examination during the past year has been very gratifying. On Regents' examination one hundred and nine papers in thirteen different subjects have been submitted for review, and all have been accepted. In the Music department twenty-seven examinations in seven subjects were successfully passed.

Manual training, including domestic economy, has received much attention in our school, but owing to necessary differences between our own course and that of the Regents, examinations in this subject have been impracticable for us. Recently, however, the courses in this subject have been modified, and, as much of the work is not susceptible to examination tests, merit will hereafter be determined by class credits and inspection. On this basis we may now hope to secure the credits that are given for successful work in this subject.

It gives me pleasure to express warm appreciation for the efficient and enthusiastic manner in which the teachers and officers have performed their duties, and to commend the pupils generally for good conduct, and for the cheerfulness and buoyant determination which they have exhibited in the pursuit of their studies.

In closing, I have the honor and the satisfaction to state that the John Scott Medal and Gold Premium has been awarded to me by the Franklin Institute of Philadelphia for the meritorious features exhibited in the Kleidograph and Stereograph.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM B. WAIT,

Principal.

THE KLEIDOGRAPH AS A FACTOR IN THE EDUCATION OF THE BLIND.

Beyond question, the introduction of the Kleidograph marks a new period and a great advance in the education of the blind. As with the sewing machine or with the letter-press typewriter, maximum efficiency and the widest range of usefulness can only be secured through a masterful control of the mechanism and its application to all the uses to which it can possibly be applied.

To this end the following course of study for the Kleidograph is suggested for the benefit of all persons who are interested in this subject:

Exercise No. I relates to the first step, which is the study of the mechanical features of the Kleidograph. At the beginning it is indispensable that the teacher shall study with care the printed description, a copy of which is sent with the machine.

Exercises Nos. 2 and 3 relate to the control of the fingers in operating the keyboard. For exercises Nos. 1, 2 and 3 no paper is used, and no work should be done except as directed by the teacher.

The use of the compound keys in these exercises calls into play the constructive faculty of the learner, and requires an exercise of judgment as to the choice of fingers to be employed.

The practice of No. 3 facilitates the movement of the hand and fingers from one position to another, and cultivates the power of attention, quick decision and accuracy.

The drill under No. 4 cultivates the power of quick mental recognition of signs with accuracy and delicacy of touch.

No. 5, in addition to the foregoing, embraces drills in spelling, with neatness, accuracy and dexterity.

No. 6 adds a new factor, for while the right hand is engaged in reading from a book the left hand is occupied upon the keyboard, thus involving an intimate relation between sensation, perception and expression.

No. 7 introduces the use of capitals and punctuation, and correct usage is emphasized, because the mistakes of the pupil are easily discovered by himself and so become real to him, which they cannot be in letter-press writing.

Thus the Kleidograph becomes an interpreter to the pupil of his work on the letter-press typewriter, and leads him more readily to accept, as correct, criticism; the force of which he can hardly realize, if, indeed, he does not refer them to the fancy of the instructor.

No. 8 develops the power to remember long sentences and to reproduce them correctly and quickly. Persistence in this work increases the power of concentration and also enlarges the vocabulary.

No. 9 gives power to express thought clearly.

No. 10 imparts a knowledge of business, friendly, social and other correspondence forms much more clearly than can be gained through oral teaching, because it is acquired from one's own practice, reviewed by the sense of touch.

Nos. 11 and 12 stimulate the imagination, develop power of constructive thought and incite the pupil to apt and diversified expression.

Nos. 13 and 14 furnish mental drill in the use of words and synonyms, cultivate breadth and versatility, and tend to replace mental poverty with resourcefulness and vigor of thought and expression.

A PLAN SHOWING THE REGULAR DEVELOPMENT IN KLEIDOGRAPH WORK.

1. Examination of the Kleidograph by the pupil, accompanied with a detailed description by the teacher of the names, uses and proper operation of the several parts.

2. Teach the various positions of the left hand on the keyboard and the kind of touch required in operating the keys, fixing the attention on the action of the fingers and not on the structure of any of the signs.

- 3. Exercises in fingering.
 - (a) Use the same fingers in forming different letters and signs. For example, e t; a n; f u; c g; q the; h p; o s; r s; v sh; x y; etc.
 - (b) A change of one finger. For example, b the f; a o m; c k; i t e; a s d; g u w; number sign h z; j v f; th l m; r n o; s n l; p u q; sh y; etc.
 - (c) A change of two fingers. For example, b q; c u ph; f w gh; the u h; j sh; k g number sign; v u x; y f ou; etc.
- 4. Exercises for practice in recognition of characters (an aid in reading).
 - (a) Construction of signs of the same base, but inverted in position. Beginning with No. 4, all exercises are to be read after being written. For example, e t; a n; c w; f u; v y; j sh; b q; etc. Reversed in position, d m; r l; g q; s o; b k; c the; etc.
 - (b) Signs having different bases but similar outlines. For example, m b; d k; a f; e a; t n; n u; etc.
- 5. To develop skill in line spacing, replacing the carriage, etc., by using the foregoing material, copious exercises in writing words and short sentences are also introduced.
- 6. Copying from book.
- 7. The use of capitals and punctuation marks.
- 8. Write stories dictated by teacher.
- 9. Reproduction in pupil's own way of stories read by teacher.
- 10. Letter forms dictated.
- 11. Original letters.
- 12. Original essays.
- 13. Paraphrase.
- 14. Amplification.

MANUAL FOR TYPEWRITER KEYBOARDS.

The purchase of a typewriting machine for the use of a blind person is often the occasion of much solicitude as to how the keyboard can be learned, and the impression very generally prevails that the keys must be provided with raised letters. Lettered keys are unnecessary to the learner, whether he can see or not, and the only right way to acquire the mastery of any keyboard is to practice with unlettered keys. This is commonly known among those who can see as the "touch method," probably from the fact that one who follows this method does not depend directly upon his sight, but, rather, upon a mental picture of the keyboard represented in a diagram.

An explanation of such a diagram by one who can see, or a copy of it in New York Point Print, will enable a blind person to master the keyboard very readily. All the fingers of both hands should be used.

Beginning with the letters of most frequent occurrence, progress in acquiring the use of the alphabet, punctuation marks, numerals and other characters should be orderly and gradual. The learner should be warned not to strike a key until sure that it is the right one. From the very beginning accuracy should be the only rule. Facility depends upon practice, and is worthless without accuracy, which depends upon correct knowledge and right intention.

MANUAL FOR THE SO-CALLED UNIVERSAL KEYBOARD.

RIGHT HAND.

First finger (thumb), spacer
Second finger, y u h j b n m 7 8 9
Third finger, i — k
Fourth finger, o l,
Fifth finger, p;

First finger (thumb), spacer
Second finger, r t f g c v 4 5 6
Third finger, e d x 2 3
Fourth finger, w s z
Fifth finger, q a capital or case key.

MANUAL FOR THE SCIENTIFIC KEYBOARD. $RIGHT\ HAND.$

There are three positions:

The first has the second finger on n

The second has the second finger on c

The third has the second finger on v

The second finger operates e u l e b v

The third, fourth and fifth fingers operate the keys under them respectively

LEFT HAND.

There are three positions of the left hand, as follows:

The first has the second finger on a

The second has the second finger on f

The third has the second finger on k

The second finger operates a t f u k g

The third, fourth and fifth fingers operate the keys under them respectively

ORDER OF FINGERS.

First is the thumb.

Second is the index.

Third is the middle, etc.

DAILY PROGRAM.

A.M.-8 to 8.10. Chapel Exercises.

8.10 to 9.

Geometry. Arithmetic.

Advanced English.

Geography. Reading.

Kindergarten.

Arithmetic.

Physiology and Hygiene.

Kleidograph. Nature study.

Geography.

Kindergarten.

Arithmetic.

United States history.

Geography. Kindergarten.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

Arithmetic.

Civics.

Elementary English

Kindergarten. Language lessons.

Geography.

Arithmetic.

Geography.

11.30 to 11.45.

Recess.

11.45 to 12.45.

Piano. Organ.

Typewriting. Piano tuning.

Calisthenics. Elementary harmony.

Kindergarten. Cane seating. Mattress making.

Knitting, sewing, etc.

Piano.

Point-print music writing.

Organ. Piano tuning.

Cane seating.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

9 to 9.50.

Organ. Piano.

Harmony.

Piano tuning.

Mattress making. Sewing, knitting, etc.

Cane seating.

9.50 to 10.

Recess.

10 to 10.45.

Piano.

Organ. Piano tuning.

Cane seating.

Mattress making.

Music history.

10.45 to 11.30.

Piano.

Piano tuning. Mattress making.

Cane seating.

Sewing, knitting, etc.

P.M.-1.45 to 2.30.

Senior singing class.

Junior singing class—girls' division.

Typewriting.

Hand knitting.
Crocheting,

Piano.

Piano tuning. Cane seating.

Mattress making.

Machine sewing.

2.30 to 3.15.

Junior singing class-boys' division.

Elementary English.

Reading.
Spelling.
Home science.
Mattress making.
Cane seating.

Piano. Organ.

Harmonic notation.
Piano tuning.
Crocheting.
Hand sewing.
Typewriting.

3.15 to 3.30.

Recess.

3.30 to 4.15.

English history.

Machine sewing.

Reading.

Spelling.
Typewriting.
Home science.
Piano tuning.
Kindergarten.

Piano. Organ.

Mattress making.
Cane seating.
Hand knitting.
Machine sewing.
Hand sewing.

4.15 to 5.

Kindergarten.
Spelling.
Typewriting.
Home science.
Piano tuning.

Hand knitting.

Organ.
Piano.
Cane seating.
Hand sewing.
Machine sewing.

Crocheting.

Except from 6 to 6.30, the time from 5 to 8.30 is divided into half hours, and occupied in reading, general study and the practice of music.

REGENTS REQUIREMENTS.

FROM THE SYLLABUS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Below is a complete table, grouped according to cognate relations, of all subjects in which regular examinations are held to meet the varying needs, dependent on locality, constituencies and special courses of the 586 academies of the State. The appearance of so many subjects on this list should not be made an excuse for overcrowding the curriculum. Principals should not form classes in advanced subjects with immature pupils, nor should they confuse with the secondary school course subjects in which examinations are held or instruction is given for advanced or special students or those pursuing extension courses.

PRELIMINARY STUDIES.

Reading. Elementary English. Writing. Arithmetic. Spelling. Geography.

ACADEMIC STUDIES.

The table assumes that each student takes three studies each day for five days each week. The term "count" represents ten weeks' work in one of these studies. The figure prefixed to each subject shows how many counts are allowed that subject. Subjects in italics are those in which examinations are held in June only.

Those who pass successfully in any of the following five parallel courses will receive half credit for the second part:

- 1 3d-year English or English literature and American literature.
- 2 2d-year Latin or Cæsar.
- 3 3d-year Latin or Virgil's .Eneid.
- 4 2d-year Greek or Anabasis.
- 5 3d-year Greek or Homer's Iliad and twenty weeks of equal grade.

GROUP 1.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE-ENGLISH.

- 4 English, 1st year (a).
- 4 English, 2d year (a).
- 4 English, 3d year (a).
- 2 Advanced English.
- 2 English composition.

- 2 Rhetoric.
- 2 English literature.
- 2 American literature.
- 2 English reading.

SPECIAL READING COURSES.

- 2 English selections.
- 2 English prose.
- 2 English poetry.
- 2 American selections.

- I German classics in English.
- I French classics in English.
- I Latin classics in English.
- I Greek classics in English.

MODERN FOREIGN.

- 4 French, 1st year.
- 4 French, 2d year.
- 4 French, 3d year.

4 German, 1st year.

- 4 German, 2d year.
- 4 German, 3d year.

	ANCIENT.
4 Latin, 1st year (b). 4 Latin, 2d year (c). 4 Cæsar's Commentaries. 4 Latin, 3d year (c). 2 Sallust's Catiline. 2 Cicero's Orations. 1 Ovid's Metamorphoses. 4 Virgil's Æneid.	 Virgil's Eclogues. Latin composition. Greek, 1st year (b). Greek, 2d year (c). Xenophon's Anabasis. Homer's Hiad. Greek, 3d year (c). Greek composition.
	GROUP 2.
	MATHEMATICS.
2 Advanced arithmetic.4 Algebra.2 Advanced algebra.4 Plane geometry.	2 Solid geometry.1 Plane trigonometry.1 Spheric trigonometry.
,	GROUP 3.
	SCIENCE.
	PHYSICAL.
2 Astronomy.2 Physics, part 1.2 Physics, part 2.	2 Chemistry, part 1. 2 Chemistry, part 2.
71 1 1 0	GEOLOGIC.
2 Physical Geography.	2 Geology,
	BIOLOGIC.
2 Botany.2 Zoology.	2 Physiology and Hygiene.
	GROUP 4.

HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

2 General History. 2 Advanced U. S. History. 2 First reading course in U.S. History. I Greek History. 2 Second reading course in U.S. History. I Roman History. 2 New York History. 2 English History. 2 French History. 2 Civics.

2 Economics.

GROUP 5.

OTHER STUDIES.

2 Stenography, 50 words per minute. 2 Bookkeeping. I Stenography, 100 words per minute. 2 Home Science. 1 Stenography, 125 words per minute.

2 U. S. History.

FORM-STUDY AND DRAWING.

2 Advanced Drawing. 2 Drawing.

SUMMARY.

Subjects.	Branches.	Counts.
English	. 17	36
German	3	12
French	. 3	12
Latin	. 10	27
Greek	. 6	19
Mathematics	/	16
Science		20
History, etc		22
Other studies	. 7	12
	_	
	75	176

- (a) Offered as a substitute for all other English branches, except the special reading courses. No extra counts will be given to those who pass both in first and second year English, and in advanced English, English composition, rhetoric and English reading.
- (b) In first-year Latin and Greek candidates may take the separate examination or defer it and receive 8 counts each for passing Cæsar and Anabasis examinations, which include the work of the first year. The separate examination is provided for those who may not study Latin or Greek after the first year, and for those who prefer to secure the four credits for first-year's work, and to take a separate examination in Cæsar or Anabasis rather than have 8 counts dependent on a single trial.
- (c) Latin, second year, is offered as a substitute for Cæsar and Greek; second year as a substitute for Anabasis; Latin, third year, and Greek, third year, are essentially sight translations.
- (d) Psychology and ethics will hereafter be given in the higher examinations, but they may be credited at 2 counts each for academic credentials, with a note that they are higher, not academic, studies.

Subjects in the extension and professional groups do not count for academic credentials, and are not given in the above list.

ORDER OF STUDIES.—There is no restriction in the order in which studies may be taken. Advanced students who have come from other States, or who for other reasons have not passed in elementary subjects, may take them at any time; e. g., arithmetic after algebra or geometry, English composition after rhetoric, etc.

TIME LIMIT.—There is no limit of time, but all credentials issued by the University are good till canceled for cause. Studies necessary to obtain any credential may be passed at different examinations.

Seventy-five per cent. of correct answers is required in all subjects.

Answer Papers will be reviewed in the Regents Office, and all papers below standard will be returned to the candidates. For those accepted pass cards will be issued.

CANDIDATES not attending schools in which Regents examinations are held should send notice at least ten days in advance, stating at what time and in what studies they wish to be examined, that required desk room may be provided at the most convenient place.

Candidates who fail to send this advance notice can be admitted only so far as there are unoccupied seats.

CERTIFICATES WITHOUT EXAMINATIONS.—Candidates having credentials which can be accepted in place of examinations should send them to the examination department.

SAMPLE PAPERS.—Calls for sample examination papers grew so burdensome that further free distribution became impracticable. All the papers of the year are mailed in paper covers for twenty-five cents, or bound for fifty cents. Unbound sample papers, not including more than ten subjects, may be had for ten cents.

UNIVERSITY CREDENTIALS.

- 1. Pass Card.—Any study.
- 2. Preliminary (Preacademic) Certificates.—Reading, Writing, Spelling, Elementary English, Arithmetic, Geography.
- 3. ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES.—All preliminaries and the first-year certificate; all preliminaries and any 24, 36, 48, 60, etc., counts, if one-sixth of the first 24, 36, and 48 counts are in English.

The number of counts that each subject represents is given in the table of groups. For 24 counts a two-year certificate will be issued, and for 36, 48, etc., counts a three, four, etc., year certificate will be issued. A new certificate will be given when 12 additional counts, which represent a full year's work, are earned.

FIRST-YEAR CERTIFICATE.—No certificate is issued for 12 counts unless it includes first-year English (English composition and 2 other English counts), or the first year in any foreign language may be substituted for first-year English in the first-year certificate, United States History and Drawing, and either 4 counts in Mathematics or Physiology and Hygiene and 2 optional counts.

ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—All preliminaries and any 48 counts, if not less than 8, are in English, and not less than 6 each from the second, third and fourth groups.

CLASSICAL ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—This credential will be issued on request to such students as meet the requirements for an academic diploma and have credit for the required classical studies. The required classical studies are as follows: First-year Latin, Cæsar, or second-year Latin, Cicero, Virgil, Latin Composition, first-year Greek, Xenophon. or second-year Greek, Iliad, Greek Composition, Greek History, Roman History.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA.—This single diploma provides for all academic courses longer than the regular 48-count course covered by the academic diploma above. It is issued only to those who have earned the regular 48-count diploma and 12, 24, or 36, etc., counts in addition. On its face are specified the total counts (which must be in even twelves) that give it its name: e. g., one holding an academic diploma and earning 24 extra counts will receive a six-year advanced academic diploma instead of a six-year certificate, which is less prized, because it might be secured by one who had not taken a balanced course, and had, perhaps, omitted entirely one, or even two, of the great groups of studies.

HONORS.—When three-fourths of all the counts for any academic certificate or diploma are won by at least 90 per cent. or more, the credential will be recorded and marked as having been earned with honor, and the annual report will show how many honor credentials have been issued to each school, with names of recipients.

INDORSEMENTS.—Pass cards are issued for any one or more branches passed, but diplomas and certificates will be issued only for the number of studies prescribed, which is always in even year's work; i. e., in multiples of 12 counts. Holders of

diplomas may have studies passed later recorded on the back, or, by special request, on the face, but such indorsements will not be made on certificates.

DUPLICATE CREDENTIALS.—Any certificate or diploma will be issued free on application to any student whose record shows that he has passed all the subjects required for that credential, provided that he has not less than 12 counts not included in the highest credential previously issued. If he wishes to complete a series, by securing any lower credentials earned but not previously issued, he must pay a fee of twenty-five cents each, the same as for duplicate credentials. The University issues free only the highest credential which the candidate has earned.

SUMMARY.—The system of credentials now laid out provides for three distinct records: I, subjects taken; 2, quantity; 3, quality; i. e., what has been studied, how much and how well. The academic diploma specifies the subjects pursued. The five-year, six-year, etc., "advanced" diplomas specify extra quantity. The honor diplomas specify extra quality in the work done. Thus the academic diploma shows the class of subjects taken, the quantity to be 48 counts, the quality to be 75 per cent. or better. The "five-year advanced academic diploma with honor" shows the subjects taken, that in quantity it was 12 counts more than the regular, and that in quality the standing was at least 90 per cent. in three-fourths of the counts.

INSTRUCTION TO CANDIDATES.

To be read aloud to all candidates by the principal or the deputy in charge at the beginning of each session.

- 1. No candidate shall communicate in any way or bring to the examination books or helps of any kind or question any examiner.
- 2. At the close of the examination in each subject each candidate must affix to his answer paper, in the line following the last answer, the following declaration, subscribe his name and then deliver his answer paper to the examiner:

I now, at the close of the examination in (name subject), declare that prior to this examination I had no knowledge of what questions were to be proposed, and have neither given nor received explanations or other aid in answering any of them.

Every set of answers lacking this declaration, however satisfactory in other respects, will be rejected. Schools preferring may have printed copies of the prescribed declaration conspicuously posted in the examination rooms requiring students to subscribe to it by writing merely the formula "I do so declare," followed by their signature.

- 3. Any candidate detected in trying to give or obtain aid will be instantly dismissed from the room and his papers for the entire week will be canceled.
- 4. Any candidate who, with fraudulent intent, endeavors to obtain any credential of the University shall be debarred from entering any Regents examination till admitted by special permission from the University on written application to the Secretary. The University reserves the right to revoke any of its credentials obtained by disregard or violation of any of its rules. Ignorance of these rules will not be accepted as an excuse.
- 5. No candidate shall enter the examination more than half an hour late, and no candidate shall leave the room within half an hour after the distribution of question papers.
- 6. Heed strictly all directions on the question papers and read the questions very carefully. Do not give information that is not asked for. Write in ink on both

sides of the paper. Give special attention to general order, legibility and neatness. Use only paper distributed by the examiners.

- 7. Write answers in order of the questions. Do not copy the questions, but write the number of each question in the left margin before the answer. Leave a line blank after the answer to each question.
- 8. Papers should not be folded. At the top of each sheet or half sheet should be written on two separate lines: 1, subject; 2, date; 3, place; 4, name, e, g:

OUTLINE OF MUSIC STUDIES.

FROM THE SYLLABUS OF THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF MUSICIANS.

NOTATION.

The staff; meter; rhythm; F, G, and C clefs; signature of time and key; dynamics; tempo; form. The study should be objective throughout, the essential nature and relation of things being first considered and then the signs therefor. The study should be accompanied from the first with daily exercises in writing, in rendering by voice or instrument, and in interpreting or reading by ear. This will give facility in the use of notation, accuracy in performance, and will render the contents of the staff intelligible to the ear. The cultivation of discriminating aural perception is much neglected, and yet the contents of a musical expression should be as intelligible to the ear when rendered into sound as are the contents of a picture to the eye.

GENERAL MUSIC HISTORY.

FIRST VEAR.—1. Origin and nature of primitive music, vocal and instrumental; music among the Hebrews and other ancient nations; development by the Greeks; origin of the organ.

- 2. Music from the beginning of the Christian era through the first ten centuries; influence of the church; the Ambrosian and Gregorian modes; notation; origin of polyphony.
- 3. Music from about 1000 A.D. to 1400 A.D.; development of notation and polyphony; church and secular music; counterpoint; influence of the Crusades; the Troubadours and Minnesingers; the Folk Song; the organ.
- 4. Music, 1400 to about 1600; the advance of counterpoint; the Netherlandic epoch; progress and influence of secular and church music; culmination of counterpoint; rise of opera and oratorio; progress of instrumental music; improvement of the organ,
- 5. Music, 1600 to 1700, in Germany, Italy, France, England and other countries; development of the opera and oratorio; introduction of the harpsichord and clavichord; the progress of instrumental music; the violin group; wood and brass instruments and the organ; the orchestra.
- 6. Music, 1700 to the present; Italian, French and German opera; oratorio, cantata and passion music; instrumental music, the song; development of musical forms; the pianoforte; development of the modern tonal style; derivation of standard pitch.

MUSIC HISTORY.

SECOND YEAR.—In connection with the general outlines, the development of music in the following special lines should be studied: Ancient and modern tonality; standards of pitch; origin and improvement of instruments; art forms; systems of tuning; national characteristics; Italian, French and German opera; church and organ music; biography.

HARMONY.

FIRST YEAR.—A thorough working knowledge of the formation, names and classification of intervals, scales, keys, chords; figured bass; structure of forbidden progressions. The student should be prepared to recognize these elements at sight and by ear, and to form them with facility upon the keyboard and staff.

Rules of part-writing; concords and their inversions in all keys; auxiliary and passing notes; cadences; the phrase and period; modulation by means of triads only; dictated and original exercises to be written and played; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Discords and their inversions; modulation; dictated and original exercises, with figured bass, to be written and played; harmonizing melodies; reading by ear.

THEO YEAR.—Altered and ambiguous chords; dictated and original exercises in figured bass; modulation; harmonizing melodies with modulations; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FOURTH YEAR.—Organ point; suspension; anticipation; passing notes; melodic embellishments; harmonic embellishments; harmonizing melodies and unfigured basses; figuration; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FIFTH YEAR. - Advanced.

COUNTERPOINT.

FIRST YEAR.—Two parts; one, two, three, four, six and eight notes against one; syncopation; florid counterpoint; dictated and original exercises, to be written and played daily throughout the course; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Three parts; all classes, as in first year. Four parts; all classes, as in first year.

THIRD YEAR.—Counterpoint in five or more parts; imitation, canon. In addition to the study of examples, the student must prepare original exercises throughout the course. Fugue, the subject; real and tonal answers; countersubject; episode; reply; modulation: stretto; pedal point; analysis and classification of examples; original work; reading by ear.

FOURTH YEAR.—Double, triple and quadruple, with advanced study of subjects, as in third year.

TERMINOLOGY.

In the various departments of music a large number of terms of special significance and derived from many sources are employed, and with which the student of music should be acquainted. The study is designed to bring out the technical and exact meaning of such terms, together with their derivation, orthography and correct pronunciations. The study should include a critical examination of terms used in melody, rhythm, dynamics, meter, harmony, counterpoint, and, in short, in every branch of music. The following are examples: Define key, scale, mutation stop, triad, adagio, stretto, exposition, the inverted turn, etc,

MUSIC FORM.

FIRST VEAR.—Meter; rhythm; section; phrase; period; small and large primary forms; licenses of construction; development of motives; composite primary form; theme and variations, etude, dance forms, march, idealized dance forms, special forms, reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

SECOND YEAR,—The Rondo; first, second, third and mutational forms; vocal forms; first and third parts of sonatina form in major and minor; omissions; second part of sonatina form.

THIRD VEAR.—The Sonata; principal subject; secondary subject; closing group; coda; connecting link; third part; modulations; modifications; developments; theoretic work; finale, higher rondo forms; the fourth and fifth forms; the slow movement; the composite large sonata; other applications of the instrumental forms; canon and fugue; reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

ESTHETICS.

The relation and functions of talent, emotion, intelligence and technic to expression; mechanical devices and processes; accents, their uses and classifications; nature of meter and rhythm; grammatical accent; esthetic value of regular, displaced and syncopic accent; phrasing; characteristic accents; national and individual; melodic accents; thematic accent by transformations; quantitative accent; harmonic accent; utility of dissonances; the slur; auxiliary, neighboring and passing notes; suspension, anticipation and organ point. Dynamics as applied to melody; melody with and without accompaniments; simple and elaborate accompaniment; relative importance of interwoven melodies; dynamic effect of fundamental basses; dynamics in accompaniment; the crescendo and diminuendo; sudden dynamic changes; tempo; accelerando and ritardando; sudden changes of tempo; touch and tone color; use of the pedals; value of unity and diversity.

The study should be accompanied by ample illustrations, with examination of many examples and reading by ear. Special effort should be made to cultivate the critical in connection with the executive faculties.

ACOUSTICS.

This study should embrace the phenomena and laws relating to the production and properties of sound waves and tones, transmission, pitch, quality, velocity, reflection, refraction, vibration of strings and pipes, resonance and interference, beats and beat tones, musical intervals, temperament.

ORCHESTRATION.

Instruments played with a bow; instruments played with the hand; stringed instruments with keys; reed instruments; wind instruments without reeds; wind instruments with keyboards; brass instruments with mouthpieces; wood instruments with mouthpieces; instruments of percussion; miscellaneous instruments.

ORGAN, VOICE AND VIOLIN.

The Technical course in each of these branches will be published separately.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS IN THE NEW YORK POINT PRINT.

These publications are obtained at the American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky.

MUSIC CULTURE.

Chopin and other Musical Essays, H. T. Fink	PRICE.
Composition, Dr. J. Stainer	2.25
Counterpoint, Dr. J. F. Bridge	.75
Explanatory Introduction to the Riemann edition of the Beethoven Sonatas	. 10
Guitar Method, Carcassi	3.00
How to Teach Bands, F. J. Keller	.50
Key to Wait's Musical Notation, revised	.25
Lessons in Musical History, J. C. Filmore	2.00
Manual of Musical History, Ritter	.50
Materials Used in Musical Composition, Percy Goetschius, vol. 1, \$2.50; vol. 2	2.00
Vol. 3 in press	2.00
Music and Culture, K. Merz	2,00
Music and Morals (selections), Rev. H. R. Haweis.	1.50
Music as a Representative Art, G. L. Raymond	1.50
Musical History, G. A. Macfarren	2.50
National Music of the World, Chorley	3.00
Normal Course of Piano Technic, W. B. Wait.	2.00
Notes on Tuning, J. A. Simpson	.25
Organ Method, 2 volumes, Dr. J. Stainer	2.00
Panofka's Vocal Lessons, 2 volumes.	
Pronouncing Dictionary of Musical Terms, 2 volumes, edited by B. B. Huntoon	5.00
Rhythm and Harmony in Poetry and Music, 2 volumes, G. L. Raymond	5.00
Sound and its Phenomena, Brewer	
Stories About Musicians, 3 volumes, Mrs. Ellet	3.50 9.00
The Elements of the Beautiful in Music, Dr. J. Stainer	1,00
The Elements of Harmonic Notation, W. B. Wait.	
The Great German Composers, 2 volumes, J. Stieler	· 75
The Standard Operas, 2 volumes, G. P. Upton	6.00
The Students' Helmholtz, 2 volumes, Broadhouse.	7.00
Touch and Technic, Vol. 1, Dr. William Mason	'
Tuners' Guide; Tuning the Pianoforte, W. Geib	·75
Violin Method, first part, Louis Schubert	2.00
Wait's System of New York Point Musical Notation, revised	

PIANO STUDIES.

PRIMARY AND PROGRESSIVE STUDIES.

L. Köhler, C. Czerney,	Op. 190; Op. 261;	easy and instructor preparatory	tive pieces lessons			
		Scale Stui	oies—Book i			
Al. Schmidt		Nos. 3, 4.	Duvernoy,	Op.	176,	Nos. 1, 13, 14.
Berens,	Op. 61,	No. 1.	Köhler,			
Bertini,		No. 23.	Le Couppey,	Op.	26,	Nos. 1, 2.
Döring,	Op. 8,	Nos. 9, 10.	Lemoine,	Op.	37,	No. 24.
		Arpeggio St	udies—Book	1.		
Czerney,	Op. 599,	Nos. 84, 87, 90,	Duvernoy,	Ор.	120,	Nos. 4, 7, 8.
		94, 100.	Köhler,	Op.	115,	Nos. 9, 10.
Czerney,	Ор. 636,	No. 7.				
		TRIPLET STU	ыеs—Воок	Ι.		
Bertini,	Ор. 100,	No. 7.	Köhler,	Op.	175,	No. 8.
Heller,	Op. 45,	Nos. 23, 24.		Op.	2,	No. 2.
Köhler,	Op. 167,	Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8.	Lemoine,	Op.	37,	Nos. 8, 16.
		LEGATO STU	DIES—BOOK	Ι.		
Bertini,	Ōр. 100 ,	No. 12.	Köhler,	Op.	175,	Nos. 1, 3, 6.
Döring,	Op. 8.	No. 11.	Spindler.	Ор.	58,	No. 1.
Köhler,	Ор. 151,	Nos, 7, 8, 9, 10.				
		VELOCITY ST	UDIES—BOOK	Ι.		
Berens,	Ор. 3,	No. 6.	Heller,	Op.	72,	No. 5.
Czerny,	Op. 636,	Nos. 20, 21.	Le Couppey,	Op.	26,	No. 12.
Czerny,	Études de	la Velocité,	Mendelssohn	,Op.	72,	No. 5.
		No. 11.				
Döring,	Op. 8,	No. 8.				
		TRILL STUD	IES—BOOK I	•		
A. Krause,	Ор. 2,		L. Röhr,	Op.	24,	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
Köhler,						
The above six sets stitched in parts, complete. \$1.50 The above six sets bound in one volume. 2.50						

PIANO PIECES.

Bach, J. SPrelude, No. 11, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	50.05
Bach, J. S Fugue, No. II, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	. 05
Bach, J. S Prelude, No. 111, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	.15
Bach, J. SFugue, No. III, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	113
selected*	.05
Bach, J. S Prelude, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	.03
selected*	. 10
Bach, J. SFugue, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	. 10
selected*	¥ #
Bach, J. S Prelude, No. VII, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	. 15
selected*	.05
Bach, J. SFugue, No. VII, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	.05
Bach, J. STwelve Preludes*	- 75
Bach, J. SFifteen Two-voiced Inventions*	1.00
Bach, J. SAllemande, Courante, Gavotte, Bourrée and Gigue, from	
the G major suite, Kullak edition*	.50
Bach, J. SFugue from the Toccata in E minor, Kullak edition*	. 15
Bach, J. S Preambulum, Kullak edition*	.05
Bach, J. S Bourrée in B minor, from Violin Sonata No. 2	.05
Bach, J. SBourrée in G major, from Violoncello Sonata No. 4	
Bach, J. SAlbum of twenty-one selected pieces, Peter's edition	1.00
Bach-MasonGavotte in D major, from the sixth sonata for Violoncello.	. 15
Baumfelder, F 'Kinderscenen'	.50
Beethoven, LSeven Bagatelles	.60
Beethoven, LSonatina	.50
Beethoven, LSonatina	.40
Beethoven, LSonata Pathetique, Riemann edition Op. 13	.80
Beethoven, LSonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition. 26	
BlakesleeCrystal Fountain Waltz	.75
Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth	.05
	. 15
Burgmüller FTwenty-five progressive piecesOp. 100	1.00
Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet	.05
Chopin, FOp. 40. No. 1	.10
Chopin, FWaltz*	.10
Chopin, F	.30
Chopin, F	.10
Chopin, FNocturne, No. 12*	.30
Chopin, F Nocturne*	.05
Chopin, F Mazurka* 7 3	.05
Chopin, F Mazurka* 50 I	.05
Chopin, FÉtude*	. 10
Chopin, F Prelude*	.10

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

	to .
Chopin, F	
Chopin, F Ballade 34 2	. 20
Chopin-Liszt Polish Songs	. 20
Clementi, MSonatinas, edited by Cotta 36 1,2,3,4,5&6	- 75
Cramer, J. BStudies	.25
Due, F Bric-a-Brac, Album Musicale	1.00
Ehmant, A36 Melodic and Rythmical Studies, 4 books	1.00
Gade, Niels W Christmas Pieces	. 50
Geibel, A Gavotte Allemande	.10
Giese, TOp. 293	.50
Goldner, WGavotte Mignonne	. 10
Gurlitt, C35 Études Facile	1.00
Gurlitt, C 'Aus der Kinderwelt' Op. 74. Nos. 1 to 20	1.00
Handel, G. FSix Fugues	1.00
Handel, G. F Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations	.30
Heins, Carl Dance of the Sylphs	.05
Heller, S Tarantelle	.20
Heller, S Curious Story	.10
Hiller, FRhythmical Studies*Op. 56Nos. 1 to 13	- 75
Hoffman, CRomance, "On the Heights"	.05
Ketterer, E Saltarelle	_
	.15
Kontski, A. de Polonaise	. 30
Kuhlau, F. E Sonatina	. 30
Kullak, Theodor. Scenes from Childhood 8112 numbers	. 50
Lassen, E. A Resolution	.05
Lichner, IITwelve characteristic pieces	- 75
Liebling, ESpring SongOp. 33	.10
Liszt "Liebestraume," No. 2	. 15
Loeschhorn "Aus der Kinderwelt" Op. 9612 numbers	. 75
Lysberg, C. BLa Baladinė	.25
Mendelssohn, FOp. 72, six Christmas pieces	.60
Mendelssohn, F" Songs Without Words," 49 numbers complete;	
Nos. 1, 3, 20, 39*	2.50
Merkel, GTarantelleOp. 92	. 15
Merkel, G Hunting Scene	.10
Mills, S. B Gavotte	. 15
Mozart, W Sonata in F, No. 6*	. 50
Moszkowski, MSerenata	.10
Nevin, E Narcissus	.10
Ravina, HÉtude de Style	.10
Rummel, JLes Allegresses Enfantine, six easy pieces	.40
SapellikoffGavotteOp. 4	.10
Schubert, FImpromptu	
Schubert-Schultz . Minuet, D major.	.50
Scharwenka, X. Polish Dance	.05
	,10
Schuett, EÉtude Mignonne	.10
Schuett, E Gavotte Humoresque Op. 17	. 15
Schumann, RAlbum for the Young. (Steingraeber edition)Op. 68	. 50
* Procesibed for Accordateship Evaminations of the American College of Musicians	

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Schumann, R "Bird as a Prophet Schumann, R Novelette, No. 1 Schumann, R Romance in F sharp Schumann, R "Warum?" * Schumann, G Tarantelle Spindler, F 12 songs without wo Spindler, F "Drawing-room Flowesterhout, N.Van Rondo d'Amour Tschaikowsky, P Song without words	*ords	21
Organ	Music.	
Bach, J. S Sonata in E flat, Book I, Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in	G minor * (H	Peter's edition, Book
VIII, No. 5)	r fugue (Pete	r's edition, Book IV,
No. 7) BatisteOffertory		
GuilmantMarche Religieuse		15 2
GuilmantElegy in F minor		
Handel Concerto in B flat, No. 6 Mendelssohu Sonato in C minor, No.		
MendelssohnPrelude and fugue		37 No. 2
MerkelChristmas Pastorale		
RinkPostlude No. 147, from StainerOrgan Method		
S	Music.	2.00
Arpeggio exercises\$0.25		King
Charming Gavotte, by Le Thiere05		nod, by Carcasssi 3.00
HYMN TUNES,	Complete, \$2	.00.
Long	Meter.	
Creation, Loving Kind	ness,	Rockingham,
Duke Street, Luther,		Rothwell,
Germany, Mendon, Hamburg, Migdol,		Solid Rock, Tallis' Evening Hymn,
Harmony Grove, Missionary C	hant,	Uxbridge,
Hebron, Old Hundred	l,	Ward,
Leydon, Park Street,		Windham.
Commo	n Meter.	
Antioch, Colchester,	Geer,	St. Ann's,
Arlington, Clarendon, Azmon, Coronation,	Manoah, Marlow,	Varina, Woodstock,
Balerma, Cowper,	Mear,	Warwick,
Bemerton, Dundee,	Noel,	Woodland.
Christmas, Downs.	St. Martyn's,	

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Short Meter.

Boylston,	Gorton,	Newark,	State Street,
Carlisle,	Haydn,	Olney,	St. Thomas,
Comber,	Handel,	Olmutz,	Thornton,
Cranbrook,	Laban,	Shirland,	Withington.
Dennis,	Leighton,	Silver Street,	

L. P. M., Nashville. C. P. M., Meribah. H. M., Lenox. 6s and 4s, America. Italian Hymn, Olivet. 6s and 5s, Morning. 7s, Pleyel's Hymn, Solitude. 7s and 6s, Amsterdam, Missionary Hymn, Jerusalem the Golden, Webb. 6s and 7s, Autumn, Harwell, Faben, Sicily. 11s, Portuguese Hymn. 12s, Scotland.

LITERATURE.

LANGUAGE.

A1-1-1-4-014-141	¥0. 50
Alphabet Sheets by the 100	\$0.50
A Class-Book in Etymology	3.50
Beginner's Latin Book, Collar and Daniell	5.00
Cæsar's Commentaries (Latin)	2.00
Composition and Rhetoric, 2 volumes, Waddy	7.00
English Dictionary, 3 volumes	10.50
English Grammar, 2 volumes, Butler	5.00
English Literature, 2 volumes, Kellogg	7.00
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part I	. 30
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part II	. 15
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part III	.15
Extract from English Literature, 2 volumes, Kellogg	5.00
German Lessons, Harris	3.50
Hand-Book of Punctuation, J. A. Turner	- 75
Higher Lessons in English, 2 volumes, Reed and Kellogg	7.00
Illustrative Selections from American Literature, 2 volumes, Painter	5.00
Introduction to American Literature, 2 volumes, Painter	6.50
Latin Grammar, 3 volumes, Allen and Greenough	10.50
Latin Vocabulary, 3 volumes, Allen	6.00
Language Exercises, Metcalf and Bright	3.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 1	. 75
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 2	3.00
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part I	2.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part II	2.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 4, Part I	3.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 4, Part II	3.50
Point Primer, Wait.	.15
Point Reader, No. 1	.15
Point Reader, No. 2.	.40
Point Reader, No. 3.	.40
Point Reader, No. 3.	.40
Point Reader, No. 5	3.00
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 6	0
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 7	3.00

Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 8	\$3.50
Six Orations of Cicero, with notes, Allen and Greenough	4.00
Stories for Children (in graded-sized type), Mrs. Lane	.75
Talks with Cæsar (Latin)	1.50
The Eclogues of Virgil, Greenough's Notes, in I volume	3.50
Separately in pamphlets	.25
Virgil's Æneid, Books I, II, III, IV, V, VI, Greenough's notes, 2 volumes	7.50
Separate books	1.50
Word-Building, Reed and Kellogg	3.50
Word-Method Speller, Swinton	3.50
Words and Letters for Spelling Frames, per 100	. 15
Words and their Uses, Richard Grant White	7.00
3,000-Word Speller, Westlake	1.50
POLITICAL SCIENCE.	
American Politics, Johnston, 2 volumes	6.00
Constitution of the United States and Declaration of Independence	.75
Civil Government in the United States, 2 volumes, Fisk	7.00
Outlines of Economics, 2 volumes, R. T. Ely	7.00
	,
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.	
A Primer of Psychology, Ladd	3.50
Mental and Social Culture, Loomis	3.50
Psychology, 3 volumes, William James	10.50
NATURAL SCIENCE.	
Elements of Astronomy, C. A. Young, 3 volumes	10.50
Elements of Physics, 3 volumes, Gage	10.50
Elements of Physics, 3 volumes, Gage. Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr.	7.00
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr	
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr	7.00
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals	7.00
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals	7.00 1.50 1.50
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals	7.00 1.50 1.50 2.50
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils. Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology. The same, complete in 3 volumes. Popular Chemistry, 2 volumes, Steele.	7.00 1.50 1.50 2.50 1.50
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils. Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry. Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology. The same, complete in 3 volumes. Popular Chemistry, 2 volumes, Steele Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer	7.00 1.50 1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals. Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils. Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry. Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology. The same, complete in 3 volumes. Popular Chemistry, 2 volumes, Steele. Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer. Sound and its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer.	7.00 1.50 1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 7.00
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils. Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry. Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology. The same, complete in 3 volumes. Popular Chemistry, 2 volumes, Steele Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer	7.00 1.50 1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 7.00 1.75
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals. Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils. Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry. Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology. The same, complete in 3 volumes. Popular Chemistry, 2 volumes, Steele. Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer. Sound and its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer.	7.00 1.50 1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 7.00 1.75 3.50
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils. Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry. Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology. The same, complete in 3 volumes. Popular Chemistry, 2 volumes, Steele Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer. Sound and its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.	7.00 1.50 1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 7.00 1.75 3.50 7.00
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals. Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils. Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry. Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology. The same, complete in 3 volumes. Popular Chemistry, 2 volumes, Steele. Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer. Sound and its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. About Old Story Tellers.	7.00 1.50 1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 7.00 1.75 3.50 7.00
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals. Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils. Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology. The same, complete in 3 volumes. Popular Chemistry, 2 volumes, Steele. Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer. Sound and its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. About Old Story Tellers. Adams and Jefferson, Webster.	7.00 1.50 1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 7.00 1.75 3.50 7.00
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals. Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils. Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry. Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology. The same, complete in 3 volumes. Popular Chemistry, 2 volumes, Steele. Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer. Sound and its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. About Old Story Tellers.	7.00 1.50 1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 7.00 1.75 3.50 7.00
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals. Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils. Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry. Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology. The same, complete in 3 volumes. Popular Chemistry, 2 volumes, Steele. Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer. Sound and its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. About Old Story Tellers. Adams and Jefferson, Webster. Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin.	7.00 1.50 1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 7.00 1.75 3.50 7.00 3.25 .50 3.50
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr. First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert— Vol. I. Animals. Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils. Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry. Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology. The same, complete in 3 volumes. Popular Chemistry, 2 volumes, Steele. Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer. Sound and its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. About Old Story Tellers. Adams and Jefferson, Webster. Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin. Boone and Other Pioneers.	7.00 1.50 1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 7.00 1.75 3.50 7.00 3.25 .50 3.50 2.25

Conquest of Granada, 3 volumes, Washington Irving	10.50
Conciliation with American Colonies, Burke	1.75
English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray	4.00
Essay on Milton, Macaulay	2.00
English History, 3 volumes, Montgomery	10.50
Essay on Pilgrim's Progress, Macaulay	.60
Four Georges, Thackeray	2.75
Frederick the Great, Macaulay	2.00
General History (Civilization), 2 volumes, Barnes	6.00
General History (Political), 3 volumes, Barnes	9.00
Heroes and Hero Worship, 2 volumes, Carlyle	6.00
Life of Samuel Johnson, Macaulay	1.50
Mahomet, 3 volumes, Washington Irving	6.00
Outlines of History, 3 volumes, Swinton	9.00
Peter the Great, Motley	2.00
Primary History of the United States, Barnes	3.50
Revolt of the Tartars, De Quincey	1.50
Selections from Bacon's Essays	.50
Selections from Plutarch's Lives, volume I	-
Volumes II and III	3.50
	7.00
Successors to Mahomet, Washington Irving, 2 volumes	7.00
Sir Roger de Coverly papers, Addison	.60
Sir Walter Scott, Morley	3.50
Spectator Papers, Addison	. 75
Stories of Great Americans, Eggleston	1.50
Stories from Scottish History, Rolfe	3.50
The American Scholar, Emerson	.60
The Story of the Greeks, 2 volumes, H. A. Guerber	4.00
United States History, 3 volumes, McMaster	10.50
Warren Hastings, Macaulay	3.50
Young People's History of England, Miss Yonge	3.50
Young People's History of France, 2 volumes, Miss Yonge	7.00
Young People's History of Greece, Miss Yonge	3.50
Young People's History of Rome, Miss Yonge	3.50
MATHEMATICS.	
Algebra, 2 volumes, Peck	7.00
Book of Diagrams from Wells' Plane Geometry	2.00
Captions from Wells' Plane Geometry (Demonstrations and cuts omitted)	3.50
Logarithmic Tables of Natural Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents	2.50
Logarithmic Tables of Numbers, Wells	1.50
Logarithmic Tables of Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents, Wells	4.00
Multiplication Tables by the 100	1.00
	2.00
Mental Arithmetic, Colburn	
Plane Geometry in full, 2 volumes, Wells	7.00
Primary Arithmetic Reader, Hall	.75
Solid Geometry, Wells	3.50
Trigonometry, Wells	3.50
WITHER ATTEMPETE, VOIGINES, KODINSOIL	10.50

Physiology,

Physiology, 2 volumes, Huxley	\$7.00
Child's Health Primer	1.50
Young People's Physiology	3.00
Steele's Abridged Physiology	3.00
Geography.	
Cardboard Maps, bound in 3 volumes, 18x19 inches	20.00
Essentials of Geography, Fisher	3.50
Geography, 2 volumes, Werner	6.50
Physical Geography, 2 volumes, Maury	7.00
Travels and Adventures.	
Stories of American Life and Adventure, by E. Eggleston	3.00
Tales of Adventure, Told by Adventurers, 2 volumes	7.00
Tales of Discovery, Told by Discoverers, 2 volumes	7.00
Novels and Prose Dramas.	
Beside the Bonnie Briar Bush, Maclaren	3.00
Henry Esmond, 3 volumes, Thackeray	10.50
Ivanhoe, condensed, Scott	2.25
Kenilworth, condensed, Scott	2.00
Picciola, 2 volumes, Saintaine	6.00
Richelien, Bulwer	2.00
Selections from tales from Shakespeare, 2 volumes, by Charles and Mary Lamb	5.00
Tale of Two Cities, 3 volumes, Dickens	10.50
Tanglewood Tales, Hawthorne	3.50
The House of the Seven Gables, 2 volumes, Hawthorne	7.00
The Last of the Mohicans, 3 volumes, Cooper	10.50
The Pilot, 2 volumes, condensed, Cooper	7.00
Undine, De La Motte Fonque	2.50
Voyage to Brobdingnag, Swift	. 75
Voyage to Lilliput, condensed, Swift	.50
POETRY AND POETIC DRAMAS.	
Dante's Inferno, condensed	.55
Early English Ballads, J. S. Clark	.50
Enoch Arden; The Lotus Eaters, Tennyson	.60
Evangeline, Longfellow, with notes	2.00
Elegy, Gray	.40
Fire Worshippers, from Lalla Rookh, Moore	.50
Hamlet, with Rolfe's Notes	3.50
Homer's Iliad, Books 1, 6, 12, 24, Pope	2.00
Idylls of the King: Enid, Elaine and Guinevere, Tennyson	3.50
Julius Caesar, with Rolfe's Notes	3.50
Lady of the Lake, condensed, Scott	1.75

L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, Lycidas, Hymn on the Nativity, Milton	\$2.25
Lays of Ancient Rome, Macaulay	2.00
Macbeth, with Rolfe's Notes	3.00
Marmion, Scott	1.75
Palamon and Arcite, Dryden	1.75
Paradise Lost, first four books, Milton	1.75
Select Poems	2.75
Selections from Poems by Mrs. Browning	.40
Selections from Poems by Robert Browning	.60
Selections from Burns	2.25
Selections from Holmes	3.50
Selections from Longfellow	3.50
Selections from Whittier	3.50
Selections from Schiller's Poems and Ballads	
She Stoops to Conquer, Goldsmith	1.50
	2.25
Solved and Protein Arrold	.25
Sohrab and Rustum, Arnold	.50
Thanatopsis and other Poems, Bryant	.50
The Armada and other Poems, Macaulay	.60
The Ancient Mariner, Coleridge	.50
The Deserted Village, Goldsmith	.50
The Life and Death of Jason, Morris	.60
The Merchant of Venice, with Rolfe's Notes	3.50
The Pilgrimage of Childe Harold, Byron	3.50
The Princess, Tennyson	2.00
The Prisoner of Chillon, Byron	.25
The Queen's Wake, Hogg	.40
The Taming of the Shrew, with Rolfe's Notes	2.50
The Tempest, Shakespeare	3.00
The Vision of Sir Launfal, Lowell	.25
CHILDREN'S BOOKS.	
.Esop's Fables	
	3.00
Boys of Other Countries.	2.00
Daddy Darwin's Dove Cote, Mrs. Ewing.	.50
Daffy Down Dilly and Other Stories, Hawthorne	1.50
Fairy Stories and Fables, M. A. Baldwin	1.75
Fancies of Child-Life	1.00
Feathertop	.25
Fairy Tales, Hans Christian Andersen	3.50
Gods and Heroes of the North, Isabella White	.60
Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne	3.50
Jack the Giant Killer	.25
King of the Golden River, Ruskin	.50
Old Greek Stories, Baldwin	3.00
Old Stories of the East, M. A. Baldwin	3.00
Puss in Boots	.25
Rab and His Friends	.25

Rill from the Town Pump and Mrs. Bullfrog	\$0.25		
Robinson Crusoe, 2 volumes, De Foe	6.00		
Sarah Crewe, Mrs. F. H. Burnett	1.00		
Selections from Grimm's Fairy Tales	3.50		
Tales from the Arabian Nights	3.50		
Tales of the White Hills, Hawthorne	1.50		
Tanglewood Tales, Hawthorne	3.50		
The Jungle Book, Rudyard Kipling	3.50		
The Peace Egg, Mrs. Ewing	.25		
The Old Manse and a Few Mosses, Hawthorne	1.50		
The Story of the Hiad (condensed), A. J. Church	· 75		
Two Little Confederates, T. N. Page	2.25		
Wonder Book, Hawthorne	2.25		
Wonder Book, Hawthorne	2.23		
Religious Books.			
Bible Blessings.	2.50		
Dairyman's Daughter	2.50 1.20		
Hymn Book, 2 volumes			
In His Name	4.50 2.50		
Looking unto Jesus	.25		
Pilgrim's Progress, 3 volumes	5.00		
Roman Catholic Catechism, printed for the Diocese of Louisville	.75		
Selections from Thomas à Kempis	1.20		
Stalker's Life of Christ	2.50		
Sunday School Weekly, A Year	1.50		
The Faith of Our Fathers, 2 volumes (printed for a lady in Louisville),			
Cardinal Gibbons	4.00		
Two Addresses, Prof. Henry Drummond	- 75		
Wee Davie and a Trap to Catch a Sunbeam	I.00		
Woodman's Nanette, and Other Tales	2.50		
Miscellaneous.			
Birds and Bees, Burroughs	2.00		
Conduct of Life, 2 volumes, Emerson	7.00		
Childhood of the World, Clodd	I.50		
Selections from Chapters on Animals			
Selections from Discourses on Art, Reynolds	1.50		
Selections from Character, Smiles			
Self-Help, 3 volumes, Smiles			
Sharp Eyes and Other Papers, Burroughs	2.00		
Sketch-Book, 3 volumes, Washington Irving			
Wild Animals I Have Known, E. S. Thompson			

LIST OF PUPILS.

MALES.

ADAMEK, JOSEPH AHNERT, PAUL L. ALPERSTEN, MORRIS ALSOP, ERNEST BAKER, WALTER E. BEETZ, CHARLES BENNETT, WALTER J. BERGIN, MARTIN BERINSTEIN, BENJAMIN BLUMENTHAL, J. LEON BLUMENTRITT, CHARLES BONNER, DANIEL BROWN, WALTER J. BUCK, FRANK H. BURKE, JAMES W. CANAVAN, THOMAS CARMODY, GEORGE M. CARRY, PETER CAULEY, MICHAEL CHRISTIE, FREDERICK L. CONNERS, EDWARD CONRAD, JACOB W. CROWLEY, JAMES J. DAVIDSON, DONALD F. DI BLASIO, ANGELO DIEZ, JULIO DONAHUE, THOMAS DOYLE, JAMES DREW, JAMES H. DREYER, JOSEPH DUFFY, WILLIAM A. ETWANEG, MOSES FIRMAN, LOUIS FREUDENREICH, RUDOLPH FRICKENHAUS, CARL GILGER, S. FRANCIS GORMAN, MICHAEL J. HAMMOND, CHARLES HANCHETTE, BOYD K.

HANCOCK, EDWIN B. HAWXHURST, GEORGE HAYES, JAMES HICKS, JOHN HICKS, WALTER HOLMES, J. IMMANUEL HYMAN, ASCHER JOHNSON, THOMAS JOHNSON, THOMAS JONES, WILLIAM KASCHINSKY, FREDERICK KELLY, FRANCIS KELLY, HARRY E. KESSLER, WILLIAM E. KNIGHT, J. W. HARVEY KUMMER, WILLIAM H. KUNZ, CHARLES WILLIAM LANGER, JOSEPH LINDNER, WILLIAM MAHLER, RUDOLPH MARLEY, JOHN M. MARTIN, GREGORY J. McCARTHY, MORRIS McCORMACK, JOHNMcGUIRE, EDWARD J. MEINERT, CHARLES A. MICK, ANDREW MICOLASSI, BELA MONOHAN, CHARLES MOORE, WILLIAM MORAN, FRANCIS MURPHY, JOSEPH NABENHAUER, ALBERT A. NAYLOR, ROBERT V. NELSON, RALPH NOVACK, JOSEPH O'MALA, JAMES J. O'NEIL, JOSEPH H. PFEIFER, FREDERICK

PIRNIE, ALEXANDER RICHARDSON, C. EDWIN ROE, MARCELLUS ROPER, WILLIAM F. ROSENFELT, MORRIS RUMLER, GUSTAV RUSSO, GEORGE SCHELCHER, CONRAD SCHLEGEL, CHARLES A. SCHNEIDER, CHRISTIAN SCHOTT, WILLIAM SCHWARTZ, CYRUS SHANNO, CHARLES SHEARON, JOHN A. STARK, ERNEST F. C. THOMPSON, ALBERT T. F. THOMPSON, FRANK TOBI, MOSES P. TOBIN, WILLIAM TORBECK, GEORGE M. TUCKHORN, WALTER TYNAN, JOSEPH A. UNLIEF, HARRY VAN DER WYK, HERMAN VIGO, JAMES WILLIAMS, HARRY WIENKENS, FRANK WILSON, GEORGE L. WINKLEMAN, FREDERICK WINSMORE, JOHN WINTER, GEORGE WRIGHT, ROBERT

FEMALES.

ALBRECHT, LILLIE F. ARNOWITZ, ANNIE BARTON, ANTOINETTE BIEBER, JETTIE BLACKBURN, RUTH BRITTON, DORETTA BUSSE, JOSEPHINE BUTLER, E. LORETTA CARTANZO, CATHERINE CASONOVA, LOUISA CONKLIN, ANNA E. COOPER, MURIEL E. CRAMPTON, CLARA DECKER, MABELLE DE FRANCESCHA, THERESA EARLE, EDITH EGGERS, ADRIENNA ENNIS, JENNIE ESCASSI, CATHERINE EVANS, M. ELLEN EWERSMANN, LEONORA C. FEIN, SADIE FLYNN, ELIZABETH FLYNN, M. LORETTA FREY, LOUISA H. GRAHAM, JOSEPHINE HADDOCK, LORETTA HECKEL, BARBARA HEIL, EMILY T. HELMBROBST, SUSANNA

HIEBER, LILY HIEBER, ROSE HOGAN, MARGARET R. HOLDEN, MARGARET D. HORAN, ELIZABETH HUMBLE, ELLA JAMES, ETHEL G. JARSCHOFF, SARAH JOHNSON, IDA JOHNSON, MARTHA KNAPP, SARAH E. KOENIG, AMELIA KURTZ, MARY A. KURZ, LOUISA LEONARD, MARY M. MAHER, ANNIE MAIER, ANNIE MASKER, LILY I. MATTSON, THYRA MeBRIDE, ABBY MOONEY, MARY MORAN, MARY MURPHY, ELIZABETH MYERS, CATHERINE O'SHAUGHNESSY, CATH'RINE PATH, MARY PAYNE, ELIZABETH PHELAN, ELIZABETH PIKE, M. BELLE PIMPLE, ANNIE

PROBST, MARGARET
PROUT, CORA L.
RAE, SARAH M.
SCHIPP, CARRIE
SCHLEGEL, WILHELMINA
SCHOELLNER, MARY
SCHWANDER, DAISY
SCHWARTZ, ESTHER
SCOTT, VIOLET
SEITZT, FRANCESCA
STEINBURG, SARAH
SWEENEY, EVELYN

VANDERMACE, KATTE MAY
VANDERBILT, AMBER
VOEHL, CHRISTINA
VOGT, LENA
VOLMER ANNIE
WALTER FANNIE
WEIGAND, ELSIE
WHITTAKER, SARAH
WILLIAMS, JANE
WILLIAMS, LUCY
WOLLERT ANNA
WOODS, THERESA

1831.

1901.

STACKS

SIXTY-SIXTH

Sind, ruf

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

Dec 16 '42

OF

THE NEW YORK

Institution for the Blind

YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1901.

FOR THE

No. 412 NINTH AVENUE,

NEW YORK CITY.



SIXTY-SIXTH

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

OF

The New York Institution for the Blind

For the Year Ending September 30, 1901.

Lux Oritur:

"And I will bring the blind by a way they knownot; I will lead them in paths they have not known; I will make darkness light before them."—ISAIAH xiii, 16.

NEW YORK:

The Bradstreet Press, 61 Elm Street.

1902.



MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER,

From the Time of Its Incorporation, 1831, with Their Terms of Service.

Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845	Titus, Peter S1836
Averill, Herman	Allen, George F
Bolton, Curtis1831–1835) 1841–1862
Donaldson, James1831–1832	Trulock, Joseph
Bogert, Henry K1831-1832	Mandeville, William 1836–1837
Remsen, Henry1831–1832	Chandler, Adoniram1836
Stuyvesant, John R1831-1840	Cushman, I). Alonzo 1837–1843
Price, Thompson1831–1840	Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. { 1837-1839 1841
Ketchum, Morris1831-1837	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837-1859
Miller, Sylvanus1831–1832	
Crosby, William B1831-1833	Hart, Joseph C
Lee, Gideon1831–1836	Holmes, Curtis1837–1838
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Roome, Edward1837–1845
Wood, Samuel1831-1836	Seton, Samuel W1837
Jenkins, Thomas W 1831-1836	Gracie, Robert1838–1861
Thomas, Henry1831-1834	Demilt, Samuel1838
Nevins, Rufus L	Hart, James H1839
Beers, Joseph D 1831–1832	Murray, Robert J1839–1858
Mott, Samuel F1831	Schermerhorn, PeterAugustus. 1839–1845
Patterson, Matthew C 1831-1833	Tallmadge, Henry F1839–1841
Russ, John D., M.D 1833-1834	Thompson, Martin E1839
Dwight, Theodore1833-1837	Moore, Clement C
Brown, Silas	Olyphant, D. W. C1840
llagg, John P1833	Averill, Augustine1840
Spring, George1833–1835	Beers, Cyrenius1841–1853
Walker, John W1833-1839	Suydam, Lambert1841–1842
Miller, Franklin 1833–1835	Holmes, Silas1841–1842
Steel, Jonathan D1833	Case, Robert L1841-1861
Allen, Moses	Crosby, John P1841–1859
Lyon, Stephen1834-1836	Collins, Stacey B1841
Dissosway, Gabriel P1834–1836	Schermerhorn, E. H1841–1842
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Marsh, James1842-1852
Crosby, William II1835	Murray, Hamilton1842-1847
Hoyt, Charles1835–1839	Walsh, A. R1842-1850
Oakley, Charles1835	Wood, John1842–1850
Carrey, Charles	

Jones, Edward1843-1850	Irving, John Treat1863-1896
Whittemore, William T1843-1845	Brown, John Crosby1862-1864
Smith, Floyd	Van Rensselaer, Alex
Dean, Nicholas	(, , ,
Jones, William P1846-1849	Potter, Clarkson N1863-1866
Thurston, William R 1846-1851	McLean, James M1863-1890
Sheldon, Henry1846-1854	Clift, Smith1865–1893
King, John A1848–1854	Hoffman, Charles B 1865–1868
Schell, Augustus1849–1883	Emmett, Thos. Addis, M.D. 1865–1866
Day, Mahlon	Whitewright, William 1866–1898
1 1850-1859	Schermerhorn, Wm. C1866-1901
Jones, George F	De Rahm, Charles1866–1890
Adams, John G1851–1858	Hilton, Henry 1866
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Burrill, John E1866-1867
Cobb, James N1851-1858	Stout, Francis A 1867–1892
Beadle, Edward L1851-1862	Butterfield, Daniel1868
Wood, Edward1852-1861	Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Gerard, James W1869-1873
Craven, Alfred W1854-1861	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870-1901
Olyphant, G. T1855-1857	Marié, Peter1870-1901
Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Rhoades, J. Harsen1870-1873
Noyes, William Curtis1855-1859	Rhinelander, Frederick W1874-1901
Dumont, William1856-1862	Sheldon, Frederick1874-1901
Warren, James1856-1859	Robbins, Chandler 1875–1901
Cammann, George P., M.D1858	Strong, Charles E1875–1887
Rutherford, Lewis M1858-1861	Schuyler, Philip1878–1898
Van Rensselaer, Henry1858-1860	Prime, Temple1878–1887
Hone, Robert S1859–1891	Kane, John 11881–1901
Tomes, Francis 1859–1860	King, Edward1884-1893
Norton, Charles B1859–1861	Schell, Edward 1885–1893
Church, William II., M.D1859-1864	Bronson, Frederick1888–1900
Hutchins, Waldo1860-1867	Kingsland, Ambrose C1889–1890
Tuckerman, Charles K1860–1867	Robbins, George A1889–1895
Kennedy, James Lenox 1860-1864	Kissel, Gustav E1891–1901
Travers, William R1860	Bowers, John M1891-1901
Tompkins, Daniel H1860-1874	Peabody, George L., M.D1891-1901
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd 1860–1861	Marshall, Charles II1892–1901
Suydam, D. Lydig1861–1884	Smith, Gouverneur, M.D1893-1898
Daly, Charles P1861	Davis, Howland1894-1901
Hosack, Nathaniel P 1862–1876	Duer, William A1894–1901
Grafton, Joseph1862–1872	Hamilton, William G1894-1901
Myers, T. Bailey1862–1887	Appleton, William W1896-1901
Edgar, Newbold \ 1862-1864 1868	Tappen, Frederick D1897–1901
(1868	Armstrong, D. Maitland1898-1901
Donnelly, Edward C1862–1864	Wheelock, George G., M.D. 1898–1901
Lord, James Cooper1862-1864	Fairchild, Charles S1898–1901
Schermerhorn, Alfred } 1862–1865 1867–1868	Soley, James Russell1900–1901 Winthrop, Egerton L., Jr1901
Schermerhorn, Amed \ 1867–1868	Willing, Egerton E., Jr1901

MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,.

IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER,

From the Time of Its Incorporation, 1831, with Their Terms of Service.

Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Cushman,
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845	Daly, Char
Adams, John G., M.D1851-1858	Davis, Ho
Allen, Moses	Day, Mahl
Allen, George F	Dean, Nic
Allen, George F	Demilt, Sa
Appleton, William W1896-1901	De Rahm,
Armstrong, D. Maitland1898-1901	Dissosway
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd 1860-1861	Donaldson
Averill, Augustine1840	Donnelly,
Averill, Herman1831-1832	Duer, Will
Beadle, Edward L1851-1862	Dumont, V
Beers, Cyrenius1841–1853	Dwight, T
Beers, Joseph D1831–1832	
Blakeman, Wm. N., M.1). (1837–1839) 1841	Edgar, Ne
Diakeman, Win. N., M. 17. (1841	Emmett, T
Bogert, Henry K1831–1832	Fairchild,
Bolton, Curtis1831–1835	Gracie, Ro
Bowers, John M 1891-1901	Grafton, Jo
Brown, John Crosby1862-1864	Gerard, Ja
Brown, Silas1833-1859	Hagg, Jol
Bronson, Frederick1888-1900	Hamilton,
Burrill, John E1866-1867	Hart, Jam
Butterfield, Daniel1868	Hart, Jose
Cammann, George P., M.D 1858	Hilton, He
Case, Robert L1841-1861	Hoffman,
Chandler, Adoniram1836	Hoffman,
Church, William H., M.D 1859-1864	Holmes, C
Clift, Smith1865-1893	Holmes, S
Cobb, James N1851-1858	Hone, Rol
Collins, Stacey B1841	Hosack, N
Craven, Alfred W1854-1861	Hoyt, Cha
Crosby, John P1841-1859	Hutchins,
Crosby, William B1831-1833	Irving, Jo
Crosby, William H1835	Jenkins, T
33	3

Cushman, D. Alonzo 1837-1843
Daly, Charles P1861
Davis, Howland1894-1901
Day, Mahlon 1849–1854
Dean, Nicholas1844-1848
Demilt, Samuel1838
De Rahm, Charles1866-1890
Dissosway, Gabriel P1834-1836
Donaldson, James1831-1832
Donnelly, Edward C1862-1864
Duer, William A1894-1901
Dumont, William1856-1862
Dwight, Theodore1833-1837
Edgar, Newbold \ \ \begin{array}{c} 1862-1864 \\ 1868 \end{array}
1868
Elimiett, 1 nos. Addis, M.D 1805-1800
Fairchild, Charles S1898–1901
Gracie, Robert1838–1861
Grafton, Joseph1862–1872
Gerard, James W1869–1873
Hagg, John P1833
Hamilton, William G1894-1901
Hart, James H1839
Hart, Joseph C1837-1840
Hilton, Henry1866
Hoffman, Charles B1865–1868
Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Holmes, Curtis1837–1838
Holmes, Silas1841–1842
Hone, Robert S1859–1891
Hosack, Nathaniel P1862-1876
Hoyt, Charles
Hutchins, Waldo1860-1867
Irving, John Treat1863–1896
Jenkins, Thomas W1831–1836

Jones, Edward1843-1850	Rutherford, Lewis M1858-1861
Jones, George F	Schell, Augustus1849–1883
	Schell, Edward1885–1893
Jones, William P1846–1849	Schermerhorn, Alfred { 1862-1865 1867-1868
Kane, John 11881–1901 Kennedy, James Lenox1860–1864	Schermerhorn, E. 11 1841–1842
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870–1901
Ketchum, Morris1831-1837	Schermerhorn, Peter Augs1839-1845
King, Edward1884–1893	Schermerhorn, William C1866–1901
King, John A1848–1854	Schnyler, Philip1878–1898
Kingsland, Ambrose C1889–1890	Seton, Samuel W1837
Kissel, Gustav E1891~1901	Sheldon, Frederick1874–1901
Lee, Gideon1831–1836	Sheldon, Henry1846-1854
Lord, James Cooper1862-1864	Smith, Floyd1844-1848
Lyons, Stephen1834-1836	Smith, Gouverneur M., M.D 1893-1898
Mandeville, William 1836–1837	Soley, James Russell1900-1901
Marié, Peter1870-1901	Spring, George1833–1835
Marsh, James	Steel, Jonathan D1833
Marshall, Charles H1892-1901	Stout, Francis A1867-1892
McLean, James M1863-1890	Strong, Charles E1875–1887
Miller, Franklin1833–1835	Stuyvesant, John R1831-1840
Miller, Sylvanus1831–1832	Suydam, D. Lydig1861–1884
Moore, Clement C1840-1850	Suydam, Lambert1841-1842
Mott, Samuel F1831	Tallmadge, Henry F1839-1841
Murray, Hamilton1842–1847	Tappen, Frederick D1897-1901
Murray, Robert J1839–1858	Thomas, Henry1831–1834
Myers, T. Bailey1862-1887	Thompson, Martin E1839
Nevins, Rufus L1831-1832	Thurston, William R1846–1851
Norton, Charles B1859–1861	Titus, Peter S1836
Noyes, William Curtis1855-1859	Tomes, Francis1859–1860
Oakley, Charles1835	Tompkins, Daniel H1860–1874
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Travers, William R1860
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Trulock, Joseph
Olyphant, D. W. C1840	Tuckerman, Charles K1860-1867
Olyphant, G. T1855–1857	Van Rensselaer, Alex { 1862–1865 1867–1877
Patterson, Matthew C1831–1833 Peabody, George L., M.D1891–1901	Van Rensselaer, Henry1858-1860
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Walker, John W1833-1839
Potter, Clarkson N1863–1866	Walsh, A. R1842–1850
Price, Thompson1831-1840	Warren, James1856–1859
Prime, Temple1878–1887	Wheelock, George G., M.D. 1898-1901
Remsen, Henry1831–1832	Whitewright, William1866–1898
Rhinelander, Frederick W 1874-1901	Whittemore, William T1843-1845
Rhoades, J. Harsen1869–1872	Winthrop, Egerton L., Jr1901
Robbins, Chandler1875–1901	Wood, Edward1852-1861
Robbins, George A1889–1895	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837-1859
Roome, Edward1837–1845	Wood, John1842-1850
Russ, John D., M.D1833-1834	Wood, Samuel1831-1836
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTION

From Its Incorporation in 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

PRESIDENTS.

TRESIDENTS.				
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D. .1831–1842 Phelps, Anson G. .1843–1853 Wood, Isaac, M.D. .1854–1859 Allen, George F. .1860–1862 Schell, Augustus .1863–1883	Hone, Robert S			
VICE-PRE	SIDENTS.			
Averill, Herman. 1831–1832 Brown, Silas. 1833–1835 Titus, Peter S. 1836 Phelps, Anson G. 1837–1842 Wood, Isaac, M.D. 1843–1853 Gracie, Robert. 1855–1860 Beadle, Edward I. 1861–1862	Hone, Robert S. 1863–1883 Suydam, D. Lydig 1884 McLean, James M. 1885–1887 Clift, Smith 1888–1893 Schermerhorn, William C. 1894–1895 Marié, Peter 1896–1901			
TREASU	JRERS.			
Bolton, Curtis. 1831–1835 Brown, Silas. 1836–1859 Wood, Edward. 1860–1861 Schell, Augustus. 1862 Kennedy, James Lenox. 1863–1864	Clift, Smith			
RECORDING S	SECRETARIES.			
Bogert, Henry K .1831–1832 Russ, John D., M.D. .1833–1834 Crosby, William H .1835 Allen, George F (1836–1839 1841–1859	Hone, Robert S. 1800–1862 Brown, John Crosby. 1863 Myers, T. Bailey. 1864–1883 Schermerhorn, F. Augs. 1884–1901 Marshall, Charles H 1901			
CORRESPONDING	SECRETARIES.			
Donaldson, James 1831–1832 Dwight, Theodore 1833–1837 Wood, Isaac, M.D 1839–1842 Roome, Edward 1843–1844 Schermerhorn, Peter Augs 1845 Jones, Edward 1846–1850 Wood, Isaac, M.D 1851–1853	Crosby, John P			

SUPERINTENDENTS OF THE INSTITUTION

From Its Incorporation in 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Russ, John D., M.D1832-1834	Boggs, William1843-1845
Office unfilled	Chamberlain, James F1846-1852
part of 1836	Cooper, T. Golden1853-1860
Jones, Silas1836–1840	Rankin, Robert G1861-1863
Vroom, Peter D., M.D1841-1842	Wait, William B1863-1901

Board of Managers.

1901.

	Terms of tinuous se	rvice.
* WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN,	Since 1	866
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS SCHERMERHORN	, " 1	870
PETER MARIÉ,	"]	870
FREDERICK W. RHINELANDER,	** 1	874
FREDERICK SHELDON,	"]	874
CHANDLER ROBBINS,	"	875
JOHN I. KANE,	٠٠]	1881
GUSTAV E. KISSEL,	** 1	1891
JOHN M. BOWERS,	** 1	1891
GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D.,	"]	1891
CHARLES H. MARSHALL,	" 1	1892
HOWLAND DAVIS,	" 1	894
WILLIAM A. DUER,	., 1	894
WILLIAM G. HAMILTON,	٠٠]	1894
WILLIAM W. APPLETON,	1	896
FREDERICK D. TAPPEN,	'' 1	1897
D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG,	'' 1	898
GEORGE G. WHEELOCK, M.D.,	٠٠ ١	898
CHARLES S. FAIRCHILD,	٠٠ 1	899
JAMES RUSSELL SOLEY,	"	1901
EGERTON L. WINTHROP, JR.,	1	1901
* Resigned.		

Officers of the Board.

WILLIAM C. SCHERMERHORN, F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN,	? Presidents.
PETER MARIÉ,	
F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN, CHARLES H. MARSHALL,	. Recording Secretaries.
FREDERICK SHELDON,	Corresponding Secretary.
HOWLAND DAVIS,	Treasurer.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Committee on Finance.

Frederick D. Tappen, John M. Bowers, Charles S. Fairchild.

Committee on Supplies, Repairs and Improvements.

Frederick Sheldon, Charles H. Marshall, John I. Kane, William A. Duer, George G. Wheelock, M.D.

Committee on Education.

CHANDLER ROBBINS, WILLIAM W. APPLETON, GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D., D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG.

Committee on Manual Training.

FRED'K W. RHINELANDER, GUSTAV E. KISSEL, WILLIAM G. HAMILTON, F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN.

FACULTY.

WILLIAM B. WAIT, Principal.

Literary Department.

STEPHEN BABCOCK,
WALTER S. BENNETT,
MARY B. SCHOONMAKER,
GEORGIA T. SCHOONMAKER,
CHARLOTTE W. HOWE,
CLARA BOOMHOUR,
NAOMI BOOMHOUR,
MARGARET A. MACANN,
IRENE SCOFIELD,
JEAN Y. AYER.

Music Department.

HANNAH A. BABCOCK, EVA E. KERR,
JULIA S. LOOMIS, JESSIE COMFORT,
CLARA STODDARD.

Tuning.
HENRY COFFRE.

Kindergarten.
NAOMI BOOMHOUR.

Manual Training and Home Science.

Annie A. Hamlin, Mary B. Schoonmaker, Rudolph Mussehl, Daniel McClintock, Jennie Agnew.

Administrative Department.

DWIGHT L. HUBBARD, M	.D	٠,				À	tten	din	ig .	Physician.
WILLIAM H. HARRISON,										Steward.
LOANNA A. HASKELL,										Matron.
L. Adelle Rogers, .										Matron.
Zoe Knapp,				Lil	ra	rian	an	d.	Stei	nographer.
JEANIE N. GOODSPEED,									21	ccountant.
ALICE HATCHMAN,			,							Assistant.
HANNAH M. RODNEY, .										As sistant.
Anna M. Sheridan,										Assistant.

SIXTY-SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

To the Honorable the Legislature of the State of New York:

The Managers of The New York Institution for the Blind, in compliance with the provisions of the act of the Legislature, respectfully submit their report for the year ending September 30, 1901.

The whole number of pupils during the past year was 173.

The report of the Principal, which is annexed, gives interesting details relating to the education of the blind.

The following is a statement of the moneys received and expended:

CURRENT ACCOUNT.

Balance September 30, 1900	\$12,768.74 73,694.73
Current expenditures	\$86,463.47 76,415.79 10,047.68
INVESTMENT FUND ACCOUNT.	\$86,463.47
Balance September 30, 1900.	\$94,087.25
Receipts— Legacies and donations Mortgage investment paid off All other sources (including real estate sold)	12,015.00 10,000.00 19,441.86
D	\$136,144.11
Payments— Assessments Taxes Legal expenses Balance September 30, 1901.	5,855.29 1,754.92
LIBRARY FUND.	\$136,144.11
Balance September 30, 1900	\$2,400.00 139.87
Balance September 30, 1901	\$2,539.87

The Treasurer's statement, which is annexed, gives a detailed account of the current receipts and expenditures.

The Managers gratefully acknowledge the receipt during the year of ten thousand dollars, given by Mr. William C. Schermerhorn, two thousand dollars from the estate of Cecelia J. Loux, and fifteen dollars from Mrs. E. Douglas Smith, all of which sums have been added to the Legacy and Donation Fund.

The following is a list of the legacies and donations which have been received by the Institution since its organization in 1831 to September 30, 1901:

Miles R. Burke	\$2,000.00	John Penfold	\$470.00
Jane Van Cortland	300.00	Madame Jumel	5,000.00
Isaac Bullard	101.66	Mrs. Steers	34.66
Elizabeth Bayley	100.00	Thomas Garner	1,410.00
John Jacob Astor	5,000.00	Chauncey and Henry Rose	5,000.00
William Bean	500.00	Elizabeth Magee	534.00
Peter G. Stuyvesant	3,000.00	John J. Phelps	2,350.00
John Horsburgh	5,000.00	Rebecca Elting	100.00
Elizabeth Demilt	5,000.00	G. Martins	500.00
Sarah Demilt	2,000.00	Regina Horstein	250.00
C. D. Betts	40.00	John Alstyne	10,320.44
Sarah Penny	500.00	Elizabeth and Sarah Wooley.	5,984.83
Sarah Bunce	500.00	Benjamin Nathan	1,000.00
Elizabeth Idley	196.00	Thomas M. Taylor	6,151.94
Samuel S. Howland	1,000.00	James Peter Van Horn	20,000.00
William Howe	2,985.14	Caleb Swan	500.00
Margaret Fritz	100.00	Mrs. Adeline E. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
James McBride	500.00	Henry H. Munsell	3,396.32
Charles E. Cornell	521.96	Thomas Chardevoyne	5,000.00
Charles E. Deming	50.00	William Dennistoun	11,892.77
Mrs. Dewitt Clinton	200.00	William B. Astor	5,000.00
W. Brown	465.00	Benjamin F. Wheelright	1,000.00
Elizabeth Gelston	1,000.00	George T. Hewlett, executor	500.00
Robert J. Murray	500.00	Ephraim Holbrook	39,458.00
Seth Grosvenor	10,000.00	Mrs. Emma B. Corning	5,000.00
Elijah Withington	100.00	Eliza Mott	1,475.54
Benjamin F. Butler	812.49	Henry E. Robinson	6,000.00
Frissel Fund	2,000.00	Caroline Goff	4,161.59
Simeon Sickles	6,561.87	Simeon Abrahams	5,052.70
Anson G. Phelps	5,675.68	Catherine O. Johnston	530.00
Thomas Reilly	2,254.84	Maria M. Hobby	2,509.82
Elizabeth Van Tuyle	100.00	Daniel Marley	1,749.30
		•	

Thomas Eggleston	\$2,000.00	Emma Strecker	\$12,221.66
Sarah A. Riley	100.00	Eli Robbins	5,000 00
William E. Saunders	725.84	Margaret Burr	11,011.11
Thomas Eddy	1,027.50	Mary Burr	10,611.11
Robert C. Goodhue	1,000.00	Cash	25.00
Jonathan C. Bartlett	190.00	Julia Ann Delaplaine	38,842.25
Stephen V. Albro	428.57	Mary Brandish	89.40
George Dockstader	325.00	Thomas W. Strong	1,893.00
Mr. Roosevelt	10.00	Maria Moffett, cash	8,891.21
Samuel Willetts	5,045.00	Maria Moffett, railroad stock,	
Augustus Schell	5,000.00	par value \$4,800, net pro-	
James Kelly	5,000.00	ceeds	3,542.00
William B. and Leonora S.		Maria Moffett, other stocks,	
Bolles	2,949.11	par value	2,800.00
Edward B. Underhill	500.00	John Vanderbilt	25.00
Cash (no name)	55.00	Julia L. Peyton	1,000.00
Harriet Flint	1,776.74	Amos R. Eno	5,000.00
Harriet Gross	1,000.00	Clarissa L. Crane	1,000.00
Mary Hopeton Drake	2,340.00	Leopold Boscowitz	1,000.00
Mary Rogers	1,000.00	Emmeline S. Nichols	5,000.00
Polly Dean	500.00	Margaret Salsbury	100.00
John Delaplaine	302 99	Sarah B. Munsell	477.56
Abby A. Coates Winsor	1,000.00	Edward L. Beadle	4,303.99
Maria C. Robbins	10,000.00	Mrs. E. Douglas Smith	15.00
William Clymer	2,000.00	Wm. C. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
J. L. of Liverpool, England.	25.00	Cecilia J. Loux	2,000.00

Of the funds thus received, there are invested in New York City stock nineteen thousand dollars (\$19,000) at par value, and in bonds secured by mortgage on real estate in this city one hundred and forty-four thousand dollars (\$144,000). A portion of these funds, amounting to one hundred and nineteen thousand six hundred and fifty-five dollars and twenty-three cents (\$119,655.23), is deposited at interest in the Union Trust Company.

The remainder of the fund has been applied in such ways as the Managers have thought would best promote the educational work for which the Institution was founded, and secure the financial position and the physical means which are essential to the success and stability of the Institution.

In their report for 1900 the Managers called your attention to the fact that the rate of two hundred and sixty dollars (\$260) yearly for each State pupil was not sufficient to meet the necessary expense incurred in the education and support of the

pupils and asked that the per capita compensation be raised to two hundred and eighty dollars (\$280). The reasonableness of the request was recognized by the Legislature, and the appropriation suggested was made.

A like sum of two hundred and eighty dollars (\$280) per capita for one hundred and eighty State pupils will be required for the ensuing year.

It should be stated that while two hundred and eighty dollars (\$280) will more nearly meet the necessary outlay, it will still be barely sufficient. As has been pointed out in our previous reports, the future welfare of the Institution requires that the income from its invested funds should not be used to make up deficiencies arising because of insufficient compensation received in respect of the State pupils, but should be allowed to accumulate for use in connection with the prospective removal of the establishment to a new site. Such removal will probably be necessary before very long, and will tax the resources of the Institution to the utmost.

With very great regret the Managers announce the retirement, in April last, of Mr. William C. Schermerhorn from the Board, after a continuous service of thirty-five years.

Mr. Schermerhorn was elected a Manager in 1866. In 1868 he became corresponding secretary, and served in that capacity until 1870. In 1894 he was chosen Vice-President, and on the retirement of Mr. John T. Irving, in 1896, he was chosen President of the Institution.

Through his whole term Mr. Schermerhorn served on one or more of the active Committees of the Board, always taking deep interest in its work, and contributing freely from the resources of his wide experience and mature judgment to the administration of its affairs. His retirement from active participation in the management of the Institution was made necessary by the condition of his health.

The Managers have recently made an important forward movement by opening, in a modest way, a permanent Library Fund for the maintenance and extension of our library of embossed books.

No part of the vast contributions that have been, and are constantly being made, for the establishment of libraries of letter press books is directly available to the blind. While so much is being done in all other directions, something ought also to be done to enlarge and maintain the library of this school, and the fund has been established as the best means of securing this end. The amount of the fund is now two thousand five hundred and thirty-nine dollars and eighty-seven cents (\$2,539.87), and it is confidently hoped that at no distant day it will be made sufficient for the purpose in view.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

(Signed) F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN, President.

(Signed) CHARLES H. MARSHALL, Secretary.

City and County of New York, ss.:

F. Augs. Schermerhorn, of said city, being duly sworn, saith: That he is the President of The New York Institution for the Blind, and that the above report signed by him is true to the best of his knowledge and belief.

(Signed)

F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 1901.

(Signed) HURLBERT PECK,

Notary Public, New York County.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer, in account with THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND, for the year ending September 39, 1901.

	ges xtures provemer provemer lists nivestine uction ount Ilo		\$86,403.47
	Standard Supplement Standard Supplement Supplement Supplement Supplement Supplement Supplement Stew Stew Stew Stew Stew Stew Stew Supplement Stew Stew Stew Stew Stew Stew Stew Ste	73,694.73	\$86,463.47
Die	Balance, September 30, 1900 Received from: Received from: Received from: Received from: Ri5.00 State of New York State of New	PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRE	

New York, Navember 20, 1901.

The foregoing statement of Howland Davis, Treasurer, has been examined by us and found to be correct.

F. D. Tappen,

C. S. FAIRCHLD,

Finance Committee.

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer.

Report of the Principal.

To the Board of Managers:

GENTLEMEN—I beg to submit the following report for the year ending September 30, 1901:

Number of pupils September 30, 1900. Admitted during the year.	
Whole number instructed	
Number remaining	172

During this past year our school work has been conducted on the customary lines, always keeping in view, however, any possible improvement in the subjects chosen for our educational work as well as the addition of appliances and the perfecting of methods.

It is now more than a hundred years since Hauy announced his belief in the possibility of educating the blind, and devoted his life and his talents to the work. During this time the potency and value of Hauy's idea have been widely recognized, and many schools have been established in Europe, in both the American continents, in Australasia, India, Korea, China and Japan.

In the United States the first two schools were opened in 1832, and the number now is thirty-seven. Two States, New York and Pennsylvania, each have two schools. Of the entire number, thirty-one are State schools, properly belonging to the public school system, while six are incorporated bodies, each having a strictly educational purpose and character.

After more than a hundred years of experience, it may be inferred that all the important questions connected with this work have been settled. Such, however, is not the case, for while great advances have been made in the solution of many of the primary questions, still hardly one of them has been more than partially settled. In many instances that which is pending is the most important part.

That blind children are capable of receiving, and are entitled to, the benefits of a liberal education has been long admitted. But their status, while receiving such education, and the status of the schools in which they are educated, has not been rightly settled, except in a very few instances. This question of status has been evolved from the development of the administrative departments of the State government, and could not have been foreseen. It first came up in 1875 in Massachusetts, when, by legislative enactment, the Perkins Institution was placed under the exclusive jurisdiction of the Department of Education, and blind children were given the same status as other children. This act placed that Institution, with all its incidental features, under the sole supervision of the educational authorities of the State. The action was due in the main to the wisdom and foresight of Dr. Samuel G. Howe, who was then president of the Perkins Institution, and also president of the Massachusetts State Board of Charities.

More recently, West Virginia and California have followed Massachusetts in this matter, and, wherever this question may arise, any other disposition of it will impose a most serious obstacle to the success of the work and to the welfare of the children.

The admission and instruction of adults and children in the same school is a subject of much importance. This practice can only be justified on the supposition that blindness, in some mysterious way, eliminates the difference that otherwise exists between adults and children, and brings them upon a common plane so that they may mingle together, without detriment, in the close relationship which exists in a residential school. Blindness, however, has no such leveling effect, but, on the

contrary, it strongly emphasizes the distinctions and incongruities that distinguish minors and adults. If adults are to be instructed, moral and social, no less than educational, considerations require that the work should be done in schools separate from those devoted to children.

Closely related to the question last considered is that of industries or trades in connection with the school. The vocation of a skilled trade belongs to the period of maturity, and it follows that if adults are admitted to the school with minors, a strong inducement is at once furnished for the establishment of a trade school and manufacturing department, while, on the other hand, the existence of such a department opens the way for the admission of adults to be trained to work in it. There are as many adult females as males who are blind, and together they number approximately five times as many as the minor classes. The industrial feature, therefore, tends to become dominant, and unavoidably imparts an element of commercialism to the school, so that money-getting becomes the chief desire of the adults, who accordingly prefer shop work to the mental exercises and more strict discipline of the class room. This feeling is shared also by the younger pupils, and their interest is diverted from study and is directed towards earning money rather than towards mental development and the acquisition of knowledge.

At the end of their term pupils will not be found to have either the means or the general qualifications necessary to begin business in the trade at which they have worked, and to conduct it successfully against the competition of sight and machinery with which they must contend. A fairly good understanding of the situation will usually be gained by the pupils before the close of their school period, and at graduation they are likely to feel, not unnaturally, that they should be furnished with remunerative employment.

The schools in Boston, Philadelphia and New York City have each had a long, trying and costly experience in this matter, due, no doubt, to the necessity, as it at first appeared, of following closely and persistently the course of their prototypes in

Europe. The results in each of the three experiments are conclusive and may be summarized as follows:

It was found that the prime and essential work of education was subordinated to the conditions created and the demands made by the industries.

The morale of the school was greatly impaired. The younger pupils were unduly influenced by the adults, whose mental attitudes, dispositions and physical habits were often taken up by the younger pupils, making them in greater or less degree the echoes and shadows of the older ones. Instead of a sense of self-reliance, there was developed a feeling of meritorious and, therefore, deserving dependence, which it was felt to be somebody's duty to recognize and provide for.

The trades were never self-sustaining, and constant and large demands were made not only on the income but on the capital, thus impairing the efficiency of the educational work and the financial stability of the institution. Finally it became necessary to abandon the industrial experiment in order to save the institutions for the strictly educational work for which they were established.

Looking to any lasting good conferred upon the pupils through the training in trades, by making them self-reliant and desirious to be self-supporting, the experiment was practically void of results.

From the foregoing the conclusion is clear that trades or industries cannot be properly combined with ordinary educational work in a school of this kind. If trades are to be taught and industries are to be carried on, they should be taken up after school studies have been completed, and in a place far removed from the school proper.

It would seem that this question might everywhere be considered as settled, and so it doubtless would be if the facts were everywhere known to everybody. New men are constantly entering this field who have had no opportunities to inform themselves on all the important points of policy and practice as taught by experience, and as history repeats itself in this as in other matters, they naturally offer suggestions, propound theo-

ries, and devise plans and methods similar to, and, it may be, identical with those put forth by earlier workers, and which, upon trial, have been laid aside or developed into something more perfect and practical. This fact furnishes the reason for the comments upon the question of trades.

One other question may be here considered, namely, whether the standards and tests applied in public schools are not equally applicable in schools for the blind.

For a great part of the time since this work was begun the schools were small, pupils were few in number and difficult to grade, because of the difference in age and the period of blindness. Books, appliances, experienced teachers and determinate methods were for a long time lacking. Obviously, such results as were obtained under these conditions could not be properly gauged by extraneous standards. Now, however, nearly all the schools throughout the country are well organized and equipped, the courses of study are graded, and everywhere the work is being done with earnest and honest purpose. Furthermore, we claim for our schools the recognition accorded to other educational institutions. We are striving, through education, to inspire our pupils with hope, courage and self-respect; to bring them into active touch with the world, and teach them how to overcome the tendency to inactivity and seclusion to which blindness gives rise.

It is now ten years since we introduced Regents examinations as a means for better accomplishing these ends, and the results have been both gratifying and beneficial.

Three of these examinations, uniform in all respects, are held each year. Each one supplies a new objective point in each subject to be striven for by the pupils, and furnishes a stimulus and spirit of emulation which prevent teachers and pupils from falling into a state of chronic complacency which otherwise is difficult to avoid.

They offer an excellent method of appraising the value of school products according to standards established by the highest educational authorities in this country.

If, upon being tested, the work is found up to standard, a certificate of approval is issued which is held by the pupil. If, on the other hand, the work falls below standard, the fact becomes at once known and an intelligent effort can then be made to discover the weak places and remedy the defect.

Looking at the matter in all its bearings, there is probably no other way in which the schools for the blind in this country can more surely raise the standards of scholarship, inspire teachers and pupils with sustained interest in their work, and command due appreciation and recognition than by the introduction of this or some similar system of examinations.

It is with much regret that I record the retirement from the service of the Institution of two of our former co-workers, Miss L. A. Haskell and Miss Annie A. Hamlin.

Miss Haskell became connected with the Institution in 1862 and remained until 1865, when she accepted a responsible position in the Kentucky school. In 1869 she resumed her connection here, in charge of the girls' manual training department. In 1886 Miss Haskell assumed the duties of matron, which position she held until her retirement in September last. In every position Miss Haskell brought to the discharge of her duties executive qualities of a high order, unflagging industry and unswerving fidelity to the interest committed to her care. Miss Haskell left behind her the pleasantest recollections, and carried with her the kindest wishes of all her friends.

Miss Hamlin's term of service commenced in 1874 and covered a period of twenty-seven years. During this time Miss Hamlin was connected with the girls' manual training department, and during the last several years she had charge of the manual training work. Miss Hamlin's work was everywhere painstaking, thorough and exact, and every duty was performed with a notable quietness and an absence of visible effort. Miss Hamlin will be kindly remembered by the many friends she has left here.

Miss Anna L. Phipps now occupies the place formerly held by Miss Haskell, and Mrs. Fannie Arnold Ward, who was formerly a teacher here, has succeeded Miss Hamlin in charge of the girls' manual training department.

During the past year the pupils in general have shown much interest in their studies, and officers and teachers have performed their varied and often difficult duties with untiring patience and efficiency, all contributing to make the work enjoyable in performance and satisfactory in results.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM B. WAIT,

Principal.

THE KLEIDOGRAPH AS A FACTOR IN THE EDUCATION OF THE BLIND.

Beyond question, the introduction of the Kleidograph marks a new period and a great advance in the education of the blind. As with the sewing machine or with the letter-press typewriter, maximum efficiency and the widest range of usefulness can only be secured through a masterful control of the mechanism and its application to all the uses to which it can possibly be applied.

To this end the following course of study for the Kleidograph is suggested for the benefit of all persons who are interested in this subject:

Exercise No. 1 relates to the first step, which is the study of the mechanical features of the Kleidograph. At the beginning it is indispensable that the teacher shall study with care the printed description, a copy of which is sent with the machine.

Exercises Nos. 2 and 3 relate to the control of the fingers in operating the keyboard. For exercises Nos. 1, 2 and 3 no paper is used, and no work should be done except as directed by the teacher.

The use of the compound keys in these exercises calls into play the constructive faculty of the learner, and requires an exercise of judgment as to the choice of fingers to be employed.

The practice of No. 3 facilitates the movement of the hand and fingers from one position to another, and cultivates the power of attention, quick decision and accuracy.

The drill under No. 4 cultivates the power of quick mental recognition of signs, with accuracy and delicacy of touch.

No. 5, in addition to the foregoing, embraces drills in spelling, with neatness, accuracy and dexterity.

No. 6 adds a new factor, for while the right hand is engaged in reading from a book the left hand is occupied upon the keyboard, thus involving an intimate relation between sensation, perception and expression.

No. 7 introduces the use of capitals and punctuation, and correct usage is emphasized, because the mistakes of the pupil are easily discovered by himself and so become real to him, which they cannot be in letter-press writing.

Thus the Kleidograph becomes an interpreter to the pupil of his work on the letter-press typewriter, and leads him more readily to accept, as correct, criticism; the force of which he can hardly realize, if, indeed, he does not refer them to the fancy of the instructor.

No. 8 develops the power to remember long sentences and to reproduce them correctly and quickly. Persistence in this work increases the power of concentration and also enlarges the vocabulary.

No. 9 gives power to express thought clearly.

No. 10 imparts a knowledge of business, friendly, social and other correspondence forms much more clearly than can be gained through oral teaching, because it is acquired from one's own practice, reviewed by the sense of touch.

Nos. 11 and 12 stimulate the imagination, develop power of constructive thought and incite the pupil to apt and diversified expression.

Nos. 13 and 14 furnish mental drill in the use of words and synonyms, cultivate breadth and versatility, and tend to replace mental poverty with resourcefulness and vigor of thought and expression.

A PLAN SHOWING THE REGULAR DEVELOPMENT IN KLEIDOGRAPH WORK.

- 1. Examination of the Kleidograph by the pupil, accompanied with a detailed description by the teacher of the names, uses and proper operation of the several parts.
- 2. Teach the various positions of the left hand on the keyboard and the kind of touch required in operating the keys, fixing the attention on the action of the fingers and not on the structure of any of the signs.

- 3. Exercises in fingering.
 - (a) Use the same fingers in forming different letters and signs. For example, e t; a n; f u; c g; q the; h p; o s; r s; v sh; x y; etc.
 - (b) A change of one finger. For example, b the f; a o m; c k; i t e; a s d; g u w; number sign h z; j v f; th l m; r n o; s n l; p u q; sh y; etc.
 - (c) A change of two fingers. For example, b q; c u ph; f w gh; the u h; j sh; k g number sign; v u x; y f ou; etc.
- 4. Exercises for practice in recognition of characters (an aid in reading).
 - (a) Construction of signs of the same base, but inverted in position. Beginning with No. 4, all exercises are to be read after being written. For example, e t; a n; c w; f u; v y; j sh; b q; etc. Reversed in position, d m; r l; g q; s o; b k; c the; etc.
 - (b) Signs having different bases but similar outlines. For example, m b; d k; a f; e a; t n; n u; etc.
- 5. To develop skill in line spacing, replacing the carriage, etc., by using the foregoing material, copious exercises in writing words and short sentences are also introduced.
- 6. Copying from book.
- 7. The use of capitals and punctuation marks.
- 8. Write stories dictated by teacher.
- 9. Reproduction in pupil's own way of stories read by teacher.
- 10. Letter forms dictated.
- 11. Original letters.
- 12. Original essays.
- 13. Paraphrase.
- 14. Amplification.

MANUAL FOR TYPEWRITER KEYBOARDS.

The purchase of a typewriting machine for the use of a blind person is often the occasion of much solicitude as to how the keyboard can be learned, and the impression very generally prevails that the keys must be provided with raised letters. Lettered keys are unnecessary to the learner, whether he can see or not, and the only right way to acquire the mastery of any keyboard is to practice with unlettered keys. This is commonly known among those who can see as the "touch method," probably from the fact that one who follows this method does not depend directly upon his sight, but, rather, upon a mental picture of the keyboard represented in a diagram.

An explanation of such a diagram by one who can see, or a copy of it in New York Point Print, will enable a blind person to master the keyboard very readily. All the fingers of both hands should be used.

Beginning with the letters of most frequent occurrence, progress in acquiring the use of the alphabet, punctuation marks, numerals and other characters should be orderly and gradual. The learner should be warned not to strike a key until sure that it is the right one. From the very beginning accuracy should be the only rule. Facility depends upon practice, and is worthless without accuracy, which depends upon correct knowledge and right intention.

MANUAL FOR THE SO-CALLED UNIVERSAL KEYBOARD.

 $RIGHT\ HAND.$

First finger (thumb), spacer Second finger, y u h j b n m 7 8 9

Third finger, i — k
Fourth finger, o 1,

Fifth finger, p;

LEFT HAND.

First finger (thumb), spacer
Second finger, r t f g c v 4 5 6
Third finger, e d x 2 3
Fourth finger, w s z
Fifth finger, q a capital or case key.

MANUAL FOR THE SCIENTIFIC KEYBOARD.

RIGHT HAND.

There are three positions:

The first has the second finger on n

The second has the second finger on c

The third has the second finger on v

The second finger operates e u l e b v

The third, fourth and fifth fingers operate the keys under them respectively

LEFT HAND.

There are three positions of the left hand, as follows:

The first has the second finger on a

The second has the second finger on f

The third has the second finger on k

The second finger operates a t f u k g

The third, fourth and fifth fingers operate the keys under them respectively

ORDER OF FINGERS.

First is the thumb.

Second is the index.

Third is the middle, etc.

DAILY PROGRAM

A.M.-8 to 8.10.

Chapel Exercises.

8.10 to 9.

Geometry.

Arithmetic.

Advanced English.

Geography.

Reading.

Kindergarten.

Arithmetic.

Physiology and Hygiene.

Kleidograph.

Nature study.

Geography.

Spelling.

Arithmetic.

United States history.

Geography.

Kindergarten. Manual training.

Arithmetic.

Physical geography.

Elementary English Language lessons.

Kindergarten.

Arithmetic.

Geography.

Typewriting.

Calisthenics.

Kindergarten.

Senior singing class.

Junior singing class. Typewriting.

Piano tuning.

Organ.

Point-print music.

Piano.

Piano tuning.

Manual training.

9 to 9.50.

Organ.

Piano.

Harmony.

Piano tuning.

Terminology and Notation.

Manual training.

9.50 to 10.

Recess.

10 to 10.45.

Piano.

Organ.

Piano tuning.

Harmony.

10.45 to 11.30.

Piano.

Piano tuning.

Organ.

Manual training.

Geography.

11.30 to 11.45.

Recess.

11.45 to 12.45.

Piano.

Organ.

Piano tuning.

Manual training.

P.M.-1.45 to 2.30.

Piano.

Manual training.

2.30 to 3.13.

Elementary English. Piano. Reading. Organ. Spelling. Harmony.

Manual training. Piano tuning.

Typewriting.

3.15 to 3.30. Recess.

3.30 to 4.15.

Roman history. Piano. Reading. Organ.

Manual training. Spelling. Typewriting. Piano tuning.

Kindergarten. 4.15 to 5.

Kindergarten. Organ. Spelling. Piano.

Manual training. Typewriting.

l'iano tuning.

Except from 6 to 6.30, the time from 5 to 8.30 is divided into half hours, and occupied in reading, general study and the practice of music.

REGENTS REQUIREMENTS.

FROM THE SYLLABUS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Below is a complete table, grouped according to cognate relations, of all subjects in which regular examinations are held to meet the varying needs, dependent on locality, constituencies and special courses of the 586 academies of the State. The appearance of so many subjects on this list should not be made an excuse for overcrowding the curriculum. Principals should not form classes in advanced subjects with immature pupils, nor should they confuse with the secondary school course subjects in which examinations are held or instruction is given for advanced or special students or those pursuing extension courses.

PRELIMINARY STUDIES.

Reading. Elementary English. Writing. Arithmetic. Spelling. Geography.

ACADEMIC STUDIES.

The table assumes that each student takes three studies each day for five days each week. The term "count" represents ten weeks' work in one of these studies. The figure prefixed to each subject shows how many counts are allowed that subject. Subjects in italics are those in which examinations are held in June only.

Those who pass successfully in any of the following five parallel courses will receive half credit for the second part:

- 1 3d-year English or English literature and American literature.
- 2 2d-year Latin or Cæsar.
- 3 3d-year Latin or Virgil's Æneid.
- 4 2d-year Greek or Anabasis.
- 5 3d-year Greek or Homer's Iliad and twenty weeks of equal grade.

GROUP 1.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE-ENGLISH.

- 4 English, 1st year (a).
- 4 English, 2d year (a).
- 4 English, 3d year (a). 2 Advanced English.
- 2 English composition.

- 2 Rhetoric.
- 2 English literature.
- 2 American literature.
- 2 English reading.

SPECIAL READING COURSES.

- 2 English selections.
- 2 English prose.
- 2 English poetry.
- 2 American selections.

- I German classics in English.
- I French classics in English.
- I Latin classics in English.
- I Greek classics in English,

MODERN FOREIGN.

- 4 French, 1st year.
 - 4 French, 2d vear.

- 4 German, 1st year. 4 German, 2d year.
- 4 German, 3d year.

4 French, 3d year.

ANCIENT.

- 4 Latin, 1st year (b).
- 4 Latin, 24 year (c).
- 4 Cæsar's Commentaries.
- 4 Latin, 3d year (c).
- 2 Sallust's Catiline.
- 2 Cicero's Orations.
- 1 Ovid's Metamorphoses.
- 4 Virgil's . Eneid.

1 Virgil's Felogues.

- 1 Latin composition.
- 4 Greek, 1st year (b).
- 4 Greek, 2d year (c).
- 4 Xenophon's Anabasis.
- 2 Homer's Hiad.
- 4 Greek, 3d year (c).
- 1 Greek composition.

GROUP 2.

MATHEMATICS.

- 2 Advanced arithmetic.
- 4 Algebra.
- 2 Advanced algebra.
- 4 Plane geometry.

- 2 Solid geometry.
- I Plane trigonometry.

2 Chemistry, part 1.

2 Chemistry, part 2.

1 Spheric trigonometry.

GROUP 3.

SCIENCE.

PHYSICAL.

- 2 Astronomy.
- 2 Physics, part 1.
- 2 Physics, part 2.

GEOLOGIC.

2 Physical Geography.

- 2 Geology.
- BIOLOGIC.

- 2 Botany.
- 2 Zoology.

2 Physiology and Hygiene.

GROUP 4.

HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

- 2 General History.
- I Greek History.
- 1 Roman History.
- 2 English History.
- 2 French History.
- 2 U. S. History.

- 2 Advanced U. S. History.
- 2 First reading course in U.S. History.
- 2 Second reading course in U.S. History.
- 2 New York History.
- 2 Civics.
- 2 Economics.

GROUP 5.

OTHER STUDIES.

- 2 Stenography, 50 words per minute.
- 2 Bookkeeping.
- 1 Stenography, 100 words per minute.
- 2 Home Science.
- 1 Stenography, 125 words per minute.

FORM-STUDY AND DRAWING.

2 Drawing.

2 Advanced Drawing.

SUMMARY.

Subjects.	Branches.	Counts.
English	17	36
German	9	12
French	0	I 2
Latin		27
Greek	6	19
Mathematics	7	16
Science	. IO	20
History, etc	. 12	22
Other studies		12
	_	
	75	176

- (a) Offered as a substitute for all other English branches, except the special reading courses. No extra counts will be given to those who pass both in first and second year English, and in advanced English, English composition, rhetoric and English reading.
- (b) In first-year Latin and Greek candidates may take the separate examination or defer it and receive 8 counts each for passing Cæsar and Anabasis examinations, which include the work of the first year. The separate examination is provided for those who may not study Latin or Greek after the first year, and for those who prefer to secure the four credits for first-year's work, and to take a separate examination in Cæsar or Anabasis rather than have 8 counts dependent on a single trial.
- (c) Latin, second year, is offered as a substitute for Cæsar and Greek; second year as a substitute for Anabasis; Latin, third year, and Greek, third year, are essentially sight translations.
- (d) Psychology and ethics will hereafter be given in the higher examinations, but they may be credited at 2 counts each for academic credentials, with a note that they are higher, not academic, studies.

Subjects in the extension and professional groups do not count for academic credentials, and are not given in the above list.

ORDER OF STUDIES.—There is no restriction in the order in which studies may be taken. Advanced students who have come from other States, or who for other reasons have not passed in elementary subjects, may take them at any time; ε , g, arithmetic after algebra or geometry. English composition after rhetoric, etc.

TIME LIMIT.—There is no limit of time, but all credentials issued by the University are good till canceled for cause. Studies necessary to obtain any credential may be passed at different examinations.

Seventy-five per cent. of correct answers is required in all subjects.

Answer Papers will be reviewed in the Regents Office, and all papers below standard will be returned to the candidates. For those accepted pass cards will be issued.

CANDIDATES not attending schools in which Regents examinations are held should send notice at least ten days in advance, stating at what time and in what studies they wish to be examined, that required desk room may be provided at the most convenient place.

Candidates who fail to send this advance notice can be admitted only so far as there are unoccupied seats.

CERTIFICATES WITHOUT EXAMINATIONS.—Candidates having credentials which can be accepted in place of examinations should send them to the examination department.

SAMPLE PAPERS.—Calls for sample examination papers grew so burdensome that further free distribution became impracticable. All the papers of the year are mailed in paper covers for twenty-five cents, or bound for fifty cents. Unbound sample papers, not including more than ten subjects, may be had for ten cents.

UNIVERSITY CREDENTIALS.

I. Pass Card.—Any study.

2. PRELIMINARY (PREACADEMIC) CERTIFICATES.—Reading, Writing, Spelling, Elementary English, Arithmetic, Geography.

3. ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES.—All preliminaries and the first-year certificate; all preliminaries and any 24, 36, 48, 60, etc., counts, if one-sixth of the first 24, 36, and 48 counts are in English.

The number of counts that each subject represents is given in the table of groups. For 24 counts a two-year certificate will be issued, and for 36, 48, etc., counts a three, four, etc., year certificate will be issued. A new certificate will be given when 12 additional counts, which represent a full year's work, are earned.

FIRST-YEAR CERTIFICATE.—No certificate is issued for 12 counts unless it includes first-year English (English composition and 2 other English counts), or the first year in any foreign language may be substituted for first-year English in the first-year certificate, United States History and Drawing, and either 4 counts in Mathematics or Physiology and Hygiene and 2 optional counts.

ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—All preliminaries and any 48 counts, if not less than 8, are in English, and not less than 6 each from the second, third and fourth groups.

CLASSICAL ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—This credential will be issued on request to such students as meet the requirements for an academic diploma and have credit for the required classical studies. The required classical studies are as follows: First-year Latin, Cæsar, or second-year Latin, Cicero, Virgil, Latin Composition, first-year Greek, Xenophon, or second-year Greek, Iliad, Greek Composition, Greek History, Roman History.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA.—This single diploma provides for all academic courses longer than the regular 48-count course covered by the academic diploma above. It is issued only to those who have earned the regular 48-count diploma and 12, 24, or 36, etc., counts in addition. On its face are specified the total counts (which must be in even twelves) that give it its name; c. g., one holding an academic diploma and earning 24 extra counts will receive a six-year advanced academic diploma instead of a six-year certificate, which is less prized, because it might be secured by one who had not taken a balanced course, and had, perhaps, omitted entirely one, or even two, of the great groups of studies.

HONORS.—When three-fourths of all the counts for any academic certificate or diploma are won by at least 90 per cent. or more, the credential will be recorded and marked as having been earned with honor, and the annual report will show how many honor credentials have been issued to each school, with names of recipients.

INDORSEMENTS.—Pass cards are issued for any one or more branches passed, but diplomas and certificates will be issued only for the number of studies prescribed, which is always in even year's work; i. e., in multiples of 12 counts. Holders of

diplomas may have studies passed later recorded on the back, or, by special request, on the face, but such indorsements will not be made on certificates.

DUPLICATE CREDENTIALS.—Any certificate or diploma will be issued free on application to any student whose record shows that he has passed all the subjects required for that credential, provided that he has not less than 12 counts not included in the highest credential previously issued. If he wishes to complete a series, by securing any lower credentials earned but not previously issued, he must pay a fee of twenty-five cents each, the same as for duplicate credentials. The University issues free only the highest credential which the candidate has earned.

Summary.—The system of credentials now laid out provides for three distinct records: I, subjects taken; 2, quantity; 3, quality; i. e., what has been studied, how much and how well. The academic diploma specifies the subjects pursued. The five-year, six-year, etc., "advanced" diplomas specify extra quantity. The honor diplomas specify extra quality in the work done. Thus the academic diploma shows the class of subjects taken, the quantity to be 48 counts, the quality to be 75 per cent. or better. The "five-year advanced academic diploma with honor" shows the subjects taken, that in quantity it was 12 counts more than the regular, and that in quality the standing was at least 90 per cent. in three-fourths of the counts.

INSTRUCTION TO CANDIDATES.

To be read aloud to all candidates by the principal or the deputy in charge at the beginning of each session.

- 1. No candidate shall communicate in any way or bring to the examination books or helps of any kind or question any examiner.
- 2. At the close of the examination in each subject each candidate must affix to his answer paper, in the line following the last answer, the following declaration, subscribe his name and then deliver his answer paper to the examiner:

I now, at the close of the examination in (name subject), declare that prior to this examination I had no knowledge of what questions were to be proposed, and have neither given nor received explanations or other aid in answering any of them.

Every set of answers lacking this declaration, however satisfactory in other respects, will be rejected. Schools preferring may have printed copies of the prescribed declaration conspicuously posted in the examination rooms requiring students to subscribe to it by writing merely the formula "1 do so declare," followed by their signature.

- 3. Any candidate detected in trying to give or obtain aid will be instantly dismissed from the room and his papers for the entire week will be canceled.
- 4. Any candidate who, with fraudulent intent, endeavors to obtain any credential of the University shall be debarred from entering any Regents examination till admitted by special permission from the University on written application to the Secretary. The University reserves the right to revoke any of its credentials obtained by disregard or violation of any of its rules. Ignorance of these rules will not be accepted as an excuse.
- 5. No candidate shall enter the examination more than half an hour late, and no candidate shall leave the room within half an hour after the distribution of question papers.
- 6. Heed strictly all directions on the question papers and read the questions very carefully. Do not give information that is not asked for. Write in ink on both

sides of the paper. Give special attention to general order, legibility and neatness. Use only paper distributed by the examiners.

- 7. Write answers in order of the questions. Do not copy the questions, but write the number of each question in the left margin before the answer. Leave a line blank after the answer to each question.
- 8. Papers should not be folded. At the top of each sheet or half sheet should be written on two separate lines: 1, subject; 2, date; 3, place; 4, name, e, g:

OUTLINE OF MUSIC STUDIES.

FROM THE SYLLABUS OF THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF MUSICIANS.

NOTATION.

The staff; meter; rhythm; F, G, and C clefs; signature of time and key; dynamics; tempo; form. The study should be objective throughout, the essential nature and relation of things being first considered and then the signs therefor. The study should be accompanied from the first with daily exercises in writing, in rendering by voice or instrument, and in interpreting or reading by ear. This will give facility in the use of notation, accuracy in performance, and will render the contents of the staff intelligible to the ear. The cultivation of discriminating aural perception is much neglected, and yet the contents of a musical expression should be as intelligible to the ear when rendered into sound as are the contents of a picture to the eye.

GENERAL MUSIC HISTORY.

FIRST YEAR.—I. Origin and nature of primitive music, vocal and instrumental; music among the Hebrews and other ancient nations; development by the Greeks; origin of the organ.

2. Music from the beginning of the Christian era through the first ten centuries; influence of the church; the Ambrosian and Gregorian modes; notation; origin of polyphony.

3. Music from about 1000 A.D. to 1400 A.D.; development of notation and polyphony; church and secular music; counterpoint; influence of the Crusades; the Troubadours and Minnesingers; the Folk Song; the organ.

4. Music, 1400 to about 1600; the advance of counterpoint; the Netherlandic epoch; progress and influence of secular and church music; culmination of counterpoint; rise of opera and oratorio; progress of instrumental music; improvement of the organ.

5. Music, 1600 to 1700, in Germany, Italy, France, England and other countries; development of the opera and oratorio; introduction of the harpsichord and clavichord; the progress of instrumental music; the violin group; wood and brass instruments and the organ; the orchestra.

6. Music, 1700 to the present; Italian, French and German opera; oratorio, cantata and passion music; instrumental music, the song; development of musical forms; the pianoforte; development of the modern tonal style; derivation of standard pitch.

MUSIC HISTORY.

SECOND YEAR.—In connection with the general outlines, the development of music in the following special lines should be studied: Ancient and modern tonality; standards of pitch; origin and improvement of instruments; art forms; systems of tuning; national characteristics; Italian, French and German opera; church and organ music; biography.

HARMONY.

FIRST YEAR.—A thorough working knowledge of the formation, names and classification of intervals, scales, keys, chords; figured bass; structure of forbidden progressions. The student should be prepared to recognize these elements at sight and by ear, and to form them with facility upon keyboard and staff.

Rules of part-writing; concords and their inversions in all keys; auxiliary and passing notes; cadences; the phrase and period; modulation by means of triads only; dictated and original exercises to be written and played; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Discords and their inversions; modulation; dictated and original exercises, with figured bass, to be written and played; harmonizing melodies; reading by ear.

THEO YEAR.—Altered and ambiguous chords; dictated and original exercises in figured bass; modulation; harmonizing melodies with modulations; reading by car; exercises to be written and played.

FOURTH YEAR.—Organ point; suspension; anticipation; passing notes; melodic embellishments; harmonic embellishments; harmonizing melodics and unfigured basses; figuration; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FIFTH YEAR. - Advanced.

COUNTERPOINT.

FIRST YEAR.—Two parts; one, two, three, four, six and eight notes against one; syncopation; florid counterpoint; dictated and original exercises, to be written and played daily throughout the course; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Three parts; all classes, as in first year. Four parts, all classes, as in first year.

THED YEAR.—Counterpoint in five or more parts; imitation, canon. In addition to the study of examples, the student must prepare original exercises throughout the course. Fugue, the subject; real and tonal answers; countersubject; episode; reply; modulation; stretto; pedal point; analysis and classification of examples; original work; reading by ear.

FOURTH VEAR.—Double, triple and quadruple, with advanced study of subjects, as in third year.

TERMINOLOGY.

In the various departments of music a large number of terms of special significance and derived from many sources are employed, and with which the student of music should be acquainted. The study is designed to bring out the technical and exact meaning of such terms, together with their derivation, orthography and correct pronunciations. The study should include a critical examination of terms used in melody, rhythm, dynamics, meter, harmony, counterpoint, and, in short, in every branch of music. The following are examples: Define key, scale, mutation stop, triad, adagio, stretto, exposition, the inverted turn, etc.

MUSIC FORM.

FIRST YEAR.—Meter; rhythm; section; phrase; period; small and large primary forms; licenses of construction; development of motives; composite primary form; theme and variations, etude, dance forms, march, idealized dance forms, special forms, reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

SECOND YEAR.—The Rondo; first, second, third and mutational forms; vocal forms; first and third parts of sonatina form in major and minor; omissions; second part of sonatina form.

THIRD YEAR.—The Sonata; principal subject; secondary subject; closing group; coda; connecting link; third part; modulations; modifications; developments; theoretic work; finale, higher rondo forms; the fourth and fifth forms; the slow movement; the composite large sonata; other applications of the instrumental forms; canon and fugue; reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work

ESTHETICS.

The relation and functions of talent, emotion, intelligence and technic to expression: mechanical devices and processes; accents, their uses and classifications; nature of meter and rhythm; grammatical accent; esthetic value of regular, displaced and syncopic accent; phrasing; characteristic accents; national and individual; melodic accents; thematic accent by transformations; quantitative accent; harmonic accent; utility of dissonances; the slur; auxiliary, neighboring and passing notes; suspension, anticipation and organ point. Dynamics as applied to melody; melody with and without accompaniments; simple and elaborate accompaniment; relative importance of interwoven melodies; dynamic effect of fundamental basses; dynamics in accompaniment; the crescendo and diminuendo; sudden dynamic changes; tempo; accelerando and ritardando; sudden changes of tempo; touch and tone color; use of the pedals; value of unity and diversity.

The study should be accompanied by ample illustrations, with examination of many examples and reading by ear. Special effort should be made to cultivate the critical in connection with the executive faculties.

ACOUSTICS.

This study should embrace the phenomena and laws relating to the production and properties of sound waves and tones, transmission, pitch, quality, velocity, reflection, refraction, vibration of strings and pipes, resonance and interference, beats and beat tones, musical intervals, temperament.

ORCHESTRATION.

Instruments played with a bow; instruments played with the hand; stringed instruments with keys; reed instruments; wind instruments without reeds; wind instruments with keyboards; brass instruments with mouthpieces; wood instruments with mouthpieces; instruments of percussion; miscellaneous instruments.

ORGAN, VOICE AND VIOLIN.

The Technical course in each of these branches will be published separately.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS IN THE NEW YORK POINT PRINT.

These publications are obtained at the American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky.

MUSIC CULTURE.

Chopin and other Musical Essays, H. T. Fink	\$3.00
Composition, Dr. J. Stainer	2.25
Counterpoint, Dr. J. F. Bridge	- 75
Explanatory Introduction to the Riemann edition of the Beethoven Sonatas	.10
Guitar Method, Carcassi	3.00
How to Teach Bands, F. J. Keller	. 50
Key to Wait's Musical Notation, revised	.25
Lessons in Musical History, J. C. Filmore	2.00
Manual of Musical History, Ritter	.50
Materials Used in Musical Composition, Percy Goetschius, complete in 4 vol-	
umes, vol. 1, \$2.50; vol. 2, \$2.00; vol. 3, \$2.00; vol. 4	
Music and Culture, K. Merz	2.00
Music and Morals (selections), Rev. H. R. Haweis	1.50
Music Talks with Children, Thomas Tapper	2.50
Music as a Representative Art, G. L. Raymond	1.50
Music in Its Relations to the Intellect and the Emotions	.60
Musical History, G. A. MacFarren	2.50
National Music of the World, Chorley	3.00
Normal Course of Piano Technic, W. B. Wait	2.00
Notes on Tuning, J. A. Simpson	.25
Organ Method, 2 volumes, Dr. J. Stainer	2.00
Panofka's Vocal Lessons, 2 volumes	.40
Pronouncing Dictionary of Musical Terms, 2 volumes, edited by B. B. Huntoon	5.00
Rhythm and Harmony in Poetry and Music, 2 volumes, G. L. Raymond	5.00
Sound and its Phenomena, Brewer	3.50
The Elements of Harmonic Notation, W. B. Wait	1.00
The Great German Composers, 2 volumes, J. Stieler	5.00
The Standard Operas, 2 volumes, G. P. Upton	6.00
The Students' Helmholtz, 2 volumes, Broadhouse	7.00
The Wagner Story Book, Henry Frost	3.50
Touch and Technic, Vol. 1, Dr. William Mason	. 75
Tuners' Guide; Tuning the Pianoforte, W. Geib	2.00
Violin Method, first part, Louis Schubert	2.00
Wait's System of New York Point Musical Notation, revised	I.00
Wait's System of New York Point Musical Notation, duplicate in line and point	2.00
Wait's System of New York Point Musical Notation, in line	1.00

PIANO STUDIES.

PRIMARY AND PROGRESSIVE STUDIES.

		easy and instruction preparatory				\$0.50 2.60
		SCALE STUD	отея—Воок т			
Al. Schmidt, Berens, Bertini, Döring,	Op. 61, Op. 29,	Nos. 3, 4. No. 1. No. 23. Nos. 9, 10.	Duvernoy, Köhler, Le Couppey, Lemoine,	Op. 1	15, 26,	
		Arpeggio Sti	rdies—Book	Ι.		
Czerny,		Nos. 84, 87, 90, 94, 100. No. 7.				
		TRIPLET STU	ыеs—Воок	Ι.		
Bertini, Heller, Köhler,	Op. 45,	No. 7. Nos. 23, 24. Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8.	Krause,	Op.	2,	No. 8. No. 2. Nos. 8, 16.
		Legato Stu	dies—Book	1.		
Bertini, Döring, Köhler,	Op. 8,	No. 12. No. 11. Nos, 7, 8, 9, 10.	Spindler,			Nos. 1, 3, 6. No. 1.
		VELOCITY ST	udies—Book	Ι.		
Berens, Czerny, Czerny, Döring,	Op. 636,	No. 11.		Ор.	26,	No. 12.
Trill Studies—Book 1.						
A. Krause, Köhler,			L. Röhr,	Ор.	24,	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
The above six sets stitched in parts, complete. \$1.50 The above six sets bound in one volume. 2.50						

PLANO PIECES.

Bach, J. SPrelude, No. II, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	A.
Bach, J. SFugue, No. II, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	fo.05
selected*	.05
Bach, J. SPrelude, No. 111, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected* Bach, J. S Fugue, No. 111, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	. 15
selected*	.05
Bach, J. SPrelude, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	.10
Bach, J. SFugue, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig selected*	. 15
Bach, J. S Prelude, No. VII, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	.05
Bach, J. SFugue, No. VII, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	0.5
selected* Bach, J. STwelve Preludes*	.05
Bach, J. S Fifteen Two-voiced Inventions*	1.00
Bach, J. SAllemande, Courante, Gavotte, Bourrée and Gigue, from	
the G major suite, Kullak edition,* each	.10
Bach, J. S Fugue from the Toccata in E minor, Kullak edition*	. 15
Bach, J. S Preambulum, Kullak edition*	.05
Bach, J. SBourrée in G major, from Violoncello Sonata No. 4	.03
Bach, J. SAlbum of twenty-one selected pieces, Peter's edition	I.00
Bach-MasonGavotte in D major, from the sixth sonata for Violon-	
cello	.15
Baumfelder, F "Kinderscenen"	. 50
Beethoven, LSeven Bagatelles	.60
Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. No. 1 Beethoven, L. Sonatina. 49. 2	.50
Beethoven, L Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition . Op. 13	.85
Beethoven, I Sonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition. 26	.75
BlakesleeCrystal Fountain Waltz	.05
BlakesleeMay Party Dance	.10
Bohm, Carl With Song and Mirth	.15
Burgmüller F Iwenty-five progressive pieces. Op. 100	1.00
Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet	.05
Chopin, F Polonaise Op. 40. No. 1	.10
Chopin, F	.10
Chopin, F 34 1	.30
Chopin, F	.10
Chopin, F Nocturne, No. 12*	.30
Chopin, F	.05
Chopin, F Mazurka* 7. 3 Chopin, F Mazurka* 50. 1	.05
Chopin, F	.05

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

CI I T	Étude*Op. 10No.	* 40.10	
	.Prelude* 28 I		
Chopin, F	.Impromptu	1 20	
Chopin, F	Ballade, No. 2		
	. Polish SəngOp. 74No. 2		
	.Sonatmas, edited by Cotta 36 1		
Cramer, J. B	.Studies	1, 7 and 825	
Due, F	Bric-a-Brac, Album Musicale	I.CO	
Ehmant, A	36 Melodic and Rythmical Studies, 4 books		
	.Christmas PiecesOp. 36Nos.1		
Gaide, P	Dance of the Gnomes		
Geibel, A	Gavotte Allemande		
Giese, T	.Six melodious piecesOp. 293		
Goerdeler, R	Electric Flash Galop	10	
Goldner W	Gavotte Mignonne		
Crica E	Anitra's Dance		
Grieg, E	To Spring		
Grieg, E	To Spring	T. 00	
Gurlitt, C	.35 Études Facile	I.00	
Gurlitt, C	"Aus der Kinderwelt" 74 Nos.	I to 20 I . 00	
Handel, G. F	Six Fugues	I.00	
	Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations.		
	Dance of the Sylphs		
Heller, S	TarantelleOp. 85No. 2		
	.Curious Story		
	Rhythmical Studies*Op. 56Nos.		
Hoffman, C	Romance, "On the Heights"		
Ketterer, E	Saltarelle		
Kontski, A. de	Polonaise 271		
Kuhlan, F.E	Sonatina 20No.	130	
Kullak Theodor	Sonatina	umbers50	
	Resolution		
	Twelve characteristic pieces		
	Spring SongOp. 33		
Liebling, E	Spring song		
Liszt	"Liebestraume," No. 2		
	"Aus der Kinderwelt"Op. 9612 nun		
Lysberg, C. B	La Baladine 51		
Mendelssohn, F	Op. 72, six Christmas pieces		
Mendelssohn, F	"Songs Without Words," 49 numbers complete	; { 2.50	
	Nos. 1*, 3*, 20*, 39	. ,	
Merkel, G	TarantelleOp. 92	15	
Merkel, G	Hunting Scene 65		
Mills, S. B	Gavotte		
	Sonata in F, No. 6*		
	Seranata		
	NarcissusOp. 13No. 4		
Ravina, H	Étude de Style 14 1		
	Les Allegresses Enfantine, six easy pieces		
	Gavotte Op. 4		
	for Associateshin Evaminations of the American College of		

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Sapellnikoff, W. Petite MazurkaOp. 2. Sawyer, J. J. Esmerelda. Schubert, F. S. ImpromptuOp. 142No. 3 Schubert-SchultzMinuet, D major. Scharwenka, X. Polish DanceOp. 3 Schuett, E. Étude Mignonne. Schuett, E. Gavotte HumoresqueOp. 17 Schumann, R. Album for the Young. (Steingraeber edition). Op. 68. Schumann, R. "Bird as a Prophet"Op. 82No. 7	.05 .50 .05 .10 .10
Schumann, R.	.25 .10 .10 .30 .10
Westerhout, N.Van .Rondo d'Amour	.10
Organ Music,	
Bach, J. SSonata in E flat, Book 1, No. 1 *	. 25
VIII, No. 5)	.10
Bach, J. S Pastorale in F	.10
Chopin, F Marche Funébre, from Sonata. 35. Guilmant, A Marche Religieuse. 15. No. 2. Guilmant, A Elegy in F minor. 55. 3. Handel, G. F Concerto in B flat, No. 6. Jensen, A Bridal Song. Op. 45. No. 2.	.25 .10 .50
Lemmens, JFanfare in D. Mendelssohn, FSonata in C minor	.50 .25 .30
Merkel, GTrio in F sharpOp. 39. No. 3. Rinck, J. C. H. Postlude No. 147, from "Practical Organ School" Saint-Saens, C. Elevation in E. Silas, EAndante in C major. Silas, EMarch in B flat	
Soederman, ASwedish Wedding March	2,00
GUITAR MUSIC.	
Arpeggio exercises	3.00
* Prescribed for Accominately Evaminations of the American College of Musicians	

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

HYMN TUNES, Complete, \$2.00.

Long Meter.

Creation. Loving Kindness, Rockingham, Duke Street. Luther. Rothwell, Mendon, Germany, Solid Rock. Migdol, Tallis' Evening Hymn, Hamburg, Harmony Grove, Missionary Chant, Uxbridge, Hebron, Old Hundred, Ward. Leydon, Park Street. Windham.

Common Meter.

Antioch,	Colchester,	Geer,	St. Ann's,
Arlington,	Clarendon,	Manoah,	Varina,
Azmon,	Coronation,	Marlow,	Woodstock,
Balerma,	Cowper,	Mear,	Warwick,
Bemerton,	Dundee,	Noel,	Woodland.
Christmas,	Downs,	St. Martyn's,	

Short Meter.

Boylston,	Gorton,	Newark,	State Street,
Carlisle,	Haydn,	Olney,	St. Thomas,
Comber,	Handel,	Olmutz,	Thornton,
Cranbrook,	Laban,	Shirland,	Withington.
Dennis,	Leighton,	Silver Street,	_

L. P. M., Nashville. C. P. M., Meribah. H. M., Lenox. 6s and 4s, America. Italian Hymn, Olivet. 6s and 5s, Morning. 7s, Pleyel's Hymn, Solitude. 7s and 6s, Amsterdam, Missionary Hymn, Jerusalem the Golden, Webb. 6s and 7s, Autumn, Harwell, Faben, Sicily. 11s, Portuguese Hymn. 12s, Scotland.

LITERATURE.

LANGUAGE.

Alphabet Sheets by the 100	\$0.50
A Class-Book in Etymology	3.50
Beginner's Latin Book, Collar and Daniell	5.00
Cæsar's Commentaries (Latin)	2.00
Children's First Reader, Cyr	1.25
Composition and Rhetoric, 2 volumes, Waddy	7.00
English Dictionary, 3 volumes	10.50
English Grammar, 2 volumes, Butler	5.00
English Literature, 2 volumes, Kellogg	7.00
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part 1	. 30
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part 11	. 15
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part III	. 15
Extracts from English Literature, 2 volumes, Kellogg	5.00
First Reader, Miss B	. 15
German Lessons, Harris	3.50
German Reader, Harris, 2 volumes	6.00
Hand-Book of Punctuation, J. A. Turner	. 75

Higher Lessons in English, 2 volumes, Reed and Kellogg	\$7.00
Illustrative Selections from American Literature, 2 volumes, Painter	5.00
Introduction to American Literature, 2 volumes, Painter	6.50
Latin Grammar, 3 volumes, Allen and Greenough	10.50
Latin Vocabulary, 3 volumes, Allen	6.00
Language Exercises, Metcalf and Bright	3.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 1	- 75
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 2	3.00
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part I	
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part II	2.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 4, Part 1	3.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 4, Part II	3.50
Point Primer, Wait	. 15
Point Reader, No. 1	.25
Point Reader, No. 2	.40
Point Reader, No. 3	.40
Point Reader, No. 4	.40
Point Reader, No. 5	.40
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 6	3.00
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 7	3.00
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 8	3.50
Six Orations of Cicero, with notes, Allen and Greenough	4 00
Against Catiline, No. 1	. 50
Against Catiline, No. 2	.40
Against Catiline, No. 3	.40
Against Catiline, No. 4	.40
For Archias	.40
For the Manilian Law	. 75
Stories for Children (in graded-sized type), Mrs. Lane	. 75
Talks with Cæsar (Latin)	1.50
The Eclogues of Virgil, Greenough's notes, in I volume	3.50
Separately, in pamphlets	.25
Virgil's . Eneid, Books I, II, III, IV, V, VI, Greenough's notes, 2 volumes	7.50
Separate books	1.50
Word-Building, Reed and Kellogg	3.50
Word-Method Speller, Swinton	3.50
Words and Letters for Spelling Frames, per 100	. 15
Words and Their Uses, Richard Grant White	7.00
3,000-Word Speiler, Westlake	1.50
Political Science.	
American Politics, Johnston, 2 volumes	6.00
Constitution of the United States and Declaration of Independence	. 75
Civil Government in the United States, 2 volumes, Fisk	7.00
Outlines of Economics, 2 volumes (Chautauquan edition), R. T. Ely	7.00
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.	
A Primer of Psychology, Ladd	3.50
Mental and Social Culture, Loomis	3.50
Psychology, 3 volumes, William James	10.50

NATURAL SCIENCE.

Elements of Astronomy, C. A. Young, 3 volumes	\$10.50
Elements of Physics, 3 volumes, Gage	10.50
Elementary Geology, 2 volumes, Tarr	7.00
First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert-	
Vol. I. Animals	1.50
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils	1.50
Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry	2.50
Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology	1.50
The same, complete in 3 volumes	6.00
Popular Chemistry, 2 volumes, Steele	7.00
Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer	1.75
Sound and its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer	3.50
The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse	7.00
HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.	
About Old Story Tellers	2 25
Adams and Jefferson, Webster	3.25
Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin	.50
Boone and Other Pioneers	3.50
Brief History of the United States, 3 volumes, Barnes	2.25
Bunker Hill Orations, Webster	10.50
Chapters from a World of Wonders	.75
1	3.50
Clive, Macaulay	2.00
Conciliation with American Colonies, Burke	10.50
	1.75
English Humorists, 2 volumes, Thackeray	4.00
Essay on Milton, Macaulay	2.00
English History, 3 volumes, Montgomery	
Essay on Pilgrim's Progress, Macaulay	.60
Four Georges, Thackeray	2.75
Frederick the Great, Macaulay	2.50
Frontenac (New France), Parkman, 2 volumes	7.00
General History (Civilization), 2 volumes, Barnes	6.00
General History (Political), 3 volumes, Barnes	9.00
Heroes and Hero Worship. 2 volumes, Carlyle	6.00
Life of Samuel Johnson, Macaulay	1.50
Mahomet, 2 volumes, Washington Irving	6.00
Outlines of History, 3 volumes, Swinton	9.00
Peter the Great, Motley	2.00
Primary History of the United States, Barnes	3.50
Revolt of the Tartars, De Quincey	1.50
Selections from Bacon's Essays	.50
Selections from Plutarch's Lives, 3 volumes	10.50
Successors to Mahomet, Washington Irving, 2 volumes	7.00
Sir Roger de Coverly Papers, Addison	.60
Sir Walter Scott, Morley	3.50
Spectator Papers, Addison	- 75

Stories of Great Americans, Eggleston	\$1.50
Stories from Scottish History, Rolfe	3.50
The American Scholar, Emerson	.60
The Conspiracy of Pontiac, Parkman, 3 volumes	10.50
The Story of the Greeks, 2 volumes, H. A. Guerber	4.00
United States History, 3 volumes, McMaster	
	10.50
Warren Hastings, Macaulay	3.50
William E. Gladstone, James Bryce	- 75
Young People's History of England, Miss Yonge	3.50
Young People's History of France, 2 volumes, Miss Yonge	7.00
Young People's History of Greece, Miss Yonge	3.50
Young People's History of Rome, Miss Yonge	3.50
Mathematics.	
Algebra, 2 volumes, Peck	7.00
Book of Diagrams from Wells' Plane Geometry	
	2.00
Captions from Wells' Plane Geometry (Demonstrations and cuts omitted)	3.50
Essentials of Algebra, Webster Wells, 2 volumes	7.00
Logarithmic Tables of Natural Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents	2.50
Logarithmic Tables of Numbers, Wells	1.50
Logarithmic Tables of Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents, Wells	4.00
Multiplication Tables by the 100	1.00
Mental Arithmetic, Colburn	2.00
Plane Geometry in full, 2 volumes, Wells	7.00
Primary Arithmetic Reader, Hall	- 75
Solid Geometry, Wells	3.50
Trigonometry, Wells	3.50
Written Arithmetic, 3 volumes, Robinson	
Written Arithmetic, 3 volumes, Robinson	10.50
Physiology,	
Physiology, 2 volumes, Huxley	7.00
Temperance Physiologies (Pathfinder Series), 3 volumes—	
Child's Health Primer	1.50
Young People's Physiology	3.00
Steele's Abridged Physiology	3.00
	3.00
Geography.	
Cardboard Maps, bound in 3 volumes, 18 x 19 inches	20.00
Essentials of Geography, Fisher	3.50
Geography, 2 volumes, Werner	6.50
Physical Geography, 2 volumes, Maury	7.00
Titysical Ocography, 2 volumes, Mairy	7.00
TRAVELS AND ADVENTURES.	
An Adventure with a Dog and a Glacier, Muir	. 30
Sailing Alone Around the World, Capt. John Slocum, 2 volumes	6.00
Stories of American Life and Adventure, E. Eggleston	3.00
Tales of Adventure, Told by Adventurers, 2 volumes	7.00
Tales of Discovery, Told by Discoverers, 2 volumes	7.00
Tales of Discovery, Told by Discoverers, 2 volumes	1.00

Novels and Prose Dramas.

Beside the Bonnie Briar Bush, Maclaren	\$3.50
Henry Esmond, 3 volumes, Thackeray	10.50
Ivanhoe, condensed, Scott	2.25
Kenilworth, condensed, Scott	2.00
Picciola, 2 volumes, Saintaine	6.00
Richelieu, Bulwer	2.00
Selections from tales from Shakespeare, 2 volumes, by Charles and Mary Lamb	5.00
Tale of Two Cities, 3 volumes, Dickens	10.50
Tanglewood Tales, Hawthorne	3.50
The House of the Seven Gables, 2 volumes, Ilawthorne	7.00
The Last of the Mohicans, 3 volumes, Cooper	10.50
The Man Without a Country, E. E. Hale	.40
The Pilot, 2 volumes, condensed, Cooper	7.00
Undine, De La Motte Fonque	2.50
Via Crucis, F. Marion Crawford, 2 volumes	7.00
Voyage to Brobdingnag, Swift	- 75
Voyage to Lilliput, condensed, Swift	.50
POETRY AND POETIC DRAMAS.	
Dante's Inferno, condensed	.55
Early English Ballads, J. S. Clark	.50
Enoch Arden; The Lotus Eaters, Tennyson	.60
Evangeline, Longfellow, with notes	2.00
Elegy, Gray	.40
Fire Worshippers, from Lalla Rookh, Moore	. 50
Hamlet, with Rolfe's Notes	3.50
Homer's Iliad, Books 1, 6, 12, 24, Pope	2.00
Idylls of the King: Enid, Elaine and Guinevere, Tennyson	3.50
Julius Caesar, with Rolfe's Notes	3.50
Lady of the Lake, condensed, Scott	1.75
L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, Lycidas, Hymn on the Nativity, Milton	2.25
Lays of Ancient Rome, Macaulay	2.00
Macbeth, with Rolfe's Notes	3.00
Marmion, Scott	2.50
Palamon and Arcite, Dryden	1.75
Paradise Lost, first four books, Milton	1.75
Select Poems	2.75
Selections from Poems by Mrs. Browning	.40
Selections from Poems by Robert Browning	.60
Selections from Burns	2.25
Selections from Holmes	3.50
Selections from Longfellow	3.50
Selections from Whittier	3.50
Selections from Schiller's Poems and Ballads	1.50
She Stoops to Conquer, Goldsmith	2.25
Snow-Bound, Whittier	.25
Sohrab and Rustum, Arnold	. 50

Thanatopsis and other Foems, bryam	
The Armada and other Poems, Macaulay	.60
The Ancient Mariner, Coleridge	. 50
The Deserted Village, Goldsmith	.50
The Life and Death of Jason, Morris	.60
The Merchant of Venice, Rolfe's Notes	3.50
The Pilgrimage of Childe Harold, Byron	3.50
The Princess, Tennyson	2.00
The Prisoner of Chillon, Byron	.25
The Queen's Wake, Hogg	.40
The Queen's Twin and Other Stories, Sarah Orne Jewett	3.00
The Taming of the Shrew, with Rolfe's Notes	2.50
The Tempest, Shakespeare	3.00
The Vision of Sir Launfal, Lowell	.25
Children's Books.	
Æsop's Fables	3.00
Aunt Martha's Corner Cupboard, M. and E. Kirby	. 75
Boys of Other Countries	2.00
Daddy Darwin's Dove Cote, Mrs. Ewing	.50
Daffy Down Dilly and Other Stories, Hawthorne	1.50
Fairy Stories and Fables, M. A. Baldwin	1.75
Fancies of Child-Life	1.00
Feathertop	.25
Fairy Tales, Hans Christian Andersen	3.50
Gods and Heroes of the North, Isabella White	.60
Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne	3.50
Jack the Giant Killer	.25
King of the Golden River, Ruskin	.50
Little Miss Phoebe Gay, Helen D. Brown	2.00
Old Greek Stories, Baldwin	3.00
Old Stories of the East, M. A. Baldwin	3.00
Puss in Boots	.25
Rab and His Friends	.25
Rill from the Town Pump and Mrs. Bullfrog	.25
Robinson Crusoe, 2 volumes, De Foe	6.00
Sarah Crewe, Mrs. F. H. Burnett	1.00
Selections from Grimm's Fairy Tales	3.50
Tales from the Arabian Nights	3.50
Tales of the White Hills, Hawthorne	1.50
Tanglewood Tales, Hawthorne	3.50
The Jungle Book, Rudyard Kipling	3.50
The Peace Egg, Mrs. Ewing	.25
The Old Manse and a Few Mosses, Hawthorne	1.50
The Story of the .Eneid (condensed), A. J. Church	.75
The Story of the Haled (condensed), A. J. Church	.75
Two Little Confederates, T. N. Page	2.25
Wonder Book, Hawthorne.	2.25
TOURISE AND THE TRANSPORT THE	2.23

Religious Books.

Bible Blessings	2.50
Dairyman's Daughter	I.20
Hymn Book, 2 volumes	4.50
In His Name	2.50
Looking Unto Jesus	.25
Pilgrim's Progress, 3 volumes	5.00
Roman Catholic Catechism, printed for the Diocese of Louisville	- 75
Selections from Thomas à Kempis	I.20
Stalker's Life of Christ	2.50
Sunday School Weekly, a year	1.50
The Faith of Our Fathers, 2 volumes (printed for a lady in Louisville),	
Cardinal Gibbons	4.00
Two Addresses, Prof. Henry Drummond	. 75
Wee Davie and a Trap to Catch a Sunbeam	1.00
Woodman's Nanette, and Other Tales	2.50
Miscellaneous.	
n: 1 1 n n 1	2,00
Birds and Bees, Burroughs	7.00
Conduct of Life, 2 volumes, Emerson	3.50
Chapters from a World of Wonders	1.50
Childhood of the World, Clodd	-
Selections from Chapters on Animals	3.50
Selections from Discourses on Art, Reynolds	1.50
Selections from Character, Smiles	3.50
Self-Help, 3 volumes, Smiles	10.50
Sharp Eyes and Other Papers, Burroughs	2.00
Sketch-Book, 3 volumes, Washington Irving	
Wild Immale I Have a nown to I hompson	2 . 5()

LIST OF PUPILS.

MALES.

ADAMEK, JOSEPH AHNERT, PAUL L. ALPERSTEN, MORRIS ALSOP, ERNEST BAKER, WALTER E. BEETZ, CHARLES BENNETT, WALTER J. BERGIN, MARTIN BERINSTEIN, BENJAMIN BLUMENTHAL, J. LEON BLUMENTRITT, CHARLES BONNER, DANIEL BRAGALTO, MICHAEL BROWN, FREDERICK BUCK, FRANK H. BURKE, JAMES W. BURROWS, OSCAR H. CARMODY, GEORGE M. CARRY, PETER CAULEY, MICHAEL CEPPO, SILVIO CONRAD, JACOB W. DAVIDSON, DONALD F. DEAN, JOHN J. DE SHUR, HYMAN DI BLASIO, ANGELO DIEZ, JULIO DONOHUE, THOMAS DOYLE, JAMES DREW, JAMES H. DREYER, JOSEPH DUFFY, WILLIAM A. ETWANEG, MOSES FIRMAN, LOUIS FREUDENREICH, RUDOLPH FRICKENHAUS, CARL FUHRMEISTER, WILLIAM T. GARLICHS, HERMAN GILGER, S. FRANCIS

GILLEN JOHN GOLD LOUIS GORMAN, MICHAEL J. HAGERMAN, AXEL HAMMOND, CHARLES HANCHETTE, BOYD K. HAWXHURST, GEORGE HAYES, JAMES HICKS, JOHN HOLMES, J. IMMANUEL HYMAN, ASCHER HELWIG, RAYMOND J. IERARDI, FRANK JOHNSON, THOMAS JOHNSON, THOMAS JONES, WILLIAM KASCHINSKY, FREDERICK KELLY, FRANCIS KELLY, HARRY E. KESSLER, WILLIAM E. KNIGHT, J. W. HARVEY KUMMER, WILLIAM H. KUNZ, CHARLES WILLIAM LANGER, JOSEPH LINDNER, WILLIAM MACK, EDWARD J. MARLEY, JOHN M. MARTIN, GREGORY J. McCONVELL, CHARLES McCORMACK, JOHN MEINERT, CHARLES A. MICK, ANDREW MICOLASSI, BELA MONOHAN, CHARLES MOORE, WILLIAM MORAN, FRANCIS MURPHY, JOSEPH NABENHAUER, ALBERT A. NELSON, RALPH

NEWTON, JOHN G. N. NOVACK, JOSEPH O'MALA, JAMES J. O'NEIL, JOSEPH H. PFEIFER, FREDERICK PIRNIE, ALEXANDER REICHHARD, JOSEPH RICHARDSON, C. EDWIN ROE, MARCELLUS ROPER, WILLIAM F. ROSENFELT, MORRIS RUMLER, GUSTAV RUSSO, GEORGE SCHLEGEL, CHARLES A. SCHMAUS, PETER SCHNEIDER, CHRISTIAN SCHWARTZ, CYRUS

SHEARON, JOHN THOMPSON, ALBERT T. F. TOBI, MOSES P. TOBIN, WILLIAM TORBECK, GEORGE M. TROLLA, ANTONIO TUCKHORN, WALTER UNLIEF, HARRY VAN DER WYK, HERMAN VIGO, JAMES WIENKENS, FRANK WILLIAMS, HARRY WILSON, GEORGE L. WINSMORE, JOHN WINTER, GEORGE WRIGHT, ROBERT

FEMALES.

ALBRECHT, LILLIE F. ARNOWITZ, ANNIE BARTON, ANTOINETTE BENJAMIN, 1DA BRITTON, DORETTA BUSSE, JOSEPHINE BUTLER, E. LORETTA CARROLL, FLORENCE CARTANZO, CATHERINE CASONOVA, LOUISA CONKLIN, ANNA E. CAULFIELD, GENEVIEVE COSTELLO, NELLIE COOPER, MURIEL E. COYLE, CATHERINE CRAMPTON, CLARA DECKER, MABELLE DE FRANCESCHA, THERESA EARLE, EDITH ENNIS, JENNIE ESCASSI, CATHERINE EVANS, M. ELLEN EWERSMANN, LEONORA C. FEIN, SADIE FLYNN, ELIZABETH FLYNN, M. LORETTA FULLMER, MARION GEERCKE, HENRIETTA GRAHAM, JOSEPHINE GROVES, FLORENCE M.

HADDOCK, LORETTA HARDY, EDITH HECKEL, BARBARA HEIL, EMILY T. HELMBROBST, SUSANNA HIEBER, ROSE HOGAN, MARGARET R. HOLDEN, MARGARET D. HORAN, ELIZABETH HUMBLE, ELLA JAMES, ETHEL G. JOHNSON, IDA JOHNSON, MARTHA KNAPP, SARAH E. KOENIG, AMELIA KURZ, LOUISA LAMBERT, EMMA LEONARD, MARY M. LEVY, MARY MAHER, ANNIE MAIER, ANNIE MASKER, LILY I. MATTSON, THYRA McBRIDE, ABBY MONOHAN, ANNIE MORAN, MARY MURPHY, ELIZABETH MYERS, CATHERINE O'SHAUGHNESSY, CATH'RINE PATH, MARY

PAYNE, ELIZABETH
PHELAN, ELIZABETH
PIKE, M. BELLE
PIMPLE, ANNIE
PROBST, MARGARET
PROUT, CORA L.
RAE, SARAH M.
SCHOELLNER, MARY
SCHWANDER, DAISY
SCHWARTZ, ESTHER
SCOTT, SARAH
SCOTT, VIOLET
SEITZT, FRANCESCA
STEINBURG, SARAH

SWEENEY, EVELYN
VANDERMACE, KATHE MAY
VANDERBILT, AMBER
VON BEBERN, CATHERINE
VOGT, LENA
VOPAT, ROSE
WARREN, MARGARET
WEIGAND, ELSIE
WHITTAKER, SARAH
WILLIAMS, JANE
WILLIAMS, LUCY
WINKELMAN, CAROLINE
WOLLERT, ANNA
WOODS, THERESA





NINTH AVENUE, 33D AND 34TH STREETS

SIXTY-SEVENTH

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND

FOR THE

YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1902.

No. 412 NINTH AVENUE,

NEW YORK CITY.

LIBRARY
WYVRICIANS AND SURGEON
WEST 163th STREET
NEW YORK



SIXTY-SEVENTH

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND

For the Year Ending September 30, 1902.

Lux Oritur:

"And I will bring the blind by a way they know not; I will lead them in paths they have not known; I will make darkness light before them."—ISAIAH xiii, 16.

NEW YORK:

THE BRADSTREET PRESS, 61 ELM STREET 1903.





MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER,

FROM THE TIME OF ITS INCORPORATION, 1831, WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845	Titus, Peter S1836
Averill, Herman	
Bolton, Curtis1831–1835	Allen, George F
Donaldson, James 1831–1832	Trulock, Joseph
Bogert, Henry K1831–1832	Mandeville, William1836–1837
Remsen, Henry1831-1832	Chandler, Adoniram1836
Stuyvesant, John R1831-1840	Cushman, D. Alonzo 1837-1843
Price, Thompson1831–1840	Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. \ 1837-1839
Ketchum, Morris1831-1837	
Miller, Sylvanus1831–1832	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837–1859
Crosby, William B1831-1833	Hart, Joseph C
Lee, Gideon1831–1836	Holmes, Curtis1837–1838
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Roome, Edward1837–1845
Wood, Samuel1831–1836	Seton, Samuel W
Jenkins, Thomas W1831-1836	Gracie, Robert
Thomas, Henry1831–1834	Demilt, Samuel
Nevins, Rufus L	Hart, James H1839
Beers, Joseph D1831–1832	Murray, Robert J1839–1858
Mott, Samuel F1831	Schermerhorn, Peter Augustus. 1839–1845
Patterson, Matthew C1831–1833	Tallmadge, Henry F1839–1841
Russ, John D., M.D1833-1834	Thompson, Martin E1839
Dwight, Theodore1833–1837	Moore, Clement C1840–1850
Brown, Silas1833–1859	Olyphant, D. W. C1840
Hagg, John P1833	Averill, Augustine1840
Spring, George1833–1835	Beers, Cyrenius1841–1853
Walker, John W1833-1839	Suydam, Lambert 1841–1842
Miller, Franklin 1833–1835	Holmes, Silas
Steel, Jonathan D1833	Case, Robert L
Allen, Moses1834	Crosby, John P1841–1859
Lyon, Stephen1834–1836	Collins, Stacey B1841
Dissosway, Gabriel P1834–1836	Schermerhorn, E. H1841–1842
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Marsh, James1842–1852
Crosby, William H1835	Murray, Hamilton1842–1847
Hoyt, Charles1835–1839	Walsh, A. R1842–1850
Oakley, Charles1835	Wood, John1842–1850

Jones, Edward1843-1850	Brown, John Crosby1862-1864
Whittemore, William T1843-1845	Van Renssclaer, Alex
Smith, Floyd1844–1848	
Dean, Nicholas 1844–1848	Potter, Clarkson N1863-1866
Jones, William P1846-1849	McLean, James M1863-1890
Thurston, William R 1846-1851	Clift, Smith1865–1893
Sheldon, Henry1846-1854	Hoffman, Charles B1865-1868
King, John A1848–1854	Emmett, Thos. Addis, M.D. 1865-1866
Schell, Augustus1849–1883	Whitewright, William1866-1898
Day, Mahlon	Schermerhorn, Wm. C1866-1901
	De Rahm, Charles1866-1890
Jones, George F $\begin{cases} 1850-1859 \\ 1865 \end{cases}$	Hilton, Henry1866
Adams, John G1851-1858	Burrill, John E1866-1867
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Stout, Francis A 1867-1892
Cobb, James N1851-1858	Butterfield, Daniel1868
Beadle, Edward L1851-1862	Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Wood, Edward1852-1861	Gerard, James W1869-1873
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870-1902
Craven, Alfred W1854-1861	Marié, Peter1870-1902
Olyphant, G. T1855-1857	Rhoades, J. Harsen1870-1873
Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Rhinelander, Frederick W1874-1902
Noyes, William Curtis1855-1859	Sheldon, Frederick1874-1902
Dumont, William 1856-1862	Robbins, Chandler 1875-1902
Warren, James1856-1859	Strong, Charles E1875-1887
Cammann, George P., M.D 1858	Schuyler, Philip1878-1898
Rutherford, Lewis M1858-1861	Prime, Temple1878-1887
Van Rensselaer, Henry1858-1860	Kane, John 11881-1902
Hone, Robert S1859-1891	King, Edward1884-1893
Tomes, Francis 1859–1860	Schell, Edward1885-1893
Norton, Charles B1859-1861	Bronson, Frederick1888-1900
Church, William H., M.I) 1859-1864	Kingsland, Ambrose C1889-1890
Hutchins, Waldo1860-1867	Robbins, George A1889-1895
Tuckerman, Charles K1860-1867	Kissel, Gustav E1891-1902
Kennedy, James Lenox 1860-1864	Bowers, John M1891-1902
Travers, William R1860	Peabody, George L., M.D1891-1902
Tompkins, Daniel H1860-1874	Marshall, Charles II1892-1902
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd1860-1861	Smith, Gouverneur M., M.D.1893-1898
Suydam, D. Lydig1861-1884	Davis, Howland1894-1902
Daly, Charles P1861	Duer, William A1894-1902
Hosack, Nathaniel P1862-1876	Hamilton, William G1894-1902
Grafton, Joseph1862-1872	Appleton, William W1896-1902
Myers, T. Bailey1862-1887	Tappen, Frederick D1897-1901
1862–1864	Armstrong, D. Maitland1898-1902
Edgar, Newbold { 1862–1864 1868	Wheelock, George G., M.D 1898-1902
Donnelly, Edward C1862-1864	Fairchild, Charles S1898-1902
Lord, James Cooper 1862-1864	Soley, James Russell1900-1902
	Winthrop, Egerton L., Jr1901-1902
Schermerhorn, Alfred \ \ \ \ \ \ 1862-1865 \ \ 1867-1868	Wickersham, George W 1902
Irving, John Treat1863-1896	

MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER,

From the Time of Its Incorporation, 1831, with Their Terms of Service.

Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Daly, Charles P1861
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845	Davis, Howland1894-1902
Adams, John G., M.D 1851-1858	Day, Mahlon
	Dean, Nicholas1844-1848
Allen, George F	Demilt, Samuel1838
Allen, Moses1834	De Rahm, Charles1866-1890
Appleton, William W1896-1902	Dissosway, Gabriel P1834–1836
Armstrong, D. Maitland1898-1902	Donaldson, James1831-1832
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd1860-1861	Donnelly, Edward C 1862-1864
Averill, Augustine1840	Duer, William A1894-1902
Beadle, Edward L1851-1862	Dumont, William1856-1862
Beers, Cyrenius,1841–1853	Dwight, Theodore1833-1837
Beers, Joseph D 1831–1832	Edgar, Newbold \ 1862-1864
Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. { 1837-1839 1841	1868
	Emmett, Thos. Addis, M.D 1865-1866
Bogert, Henry K1831–1832	Fairchild, Charles S1898-1902
Bolton, Curtis1831–1835	Gracie, Robert1838–1861
Bowers, John M1891–1902	Grafton, Joseph1862-1872
Bronson, Frederick 1888–1900	Gerard, James W1869-1873
Brown, John Crosby 1862–1864	Hagg, John P1833
Brown, Silas1833–1859	Hamilton, William G1894-1902
Burrill, John E1866–1867	Hart, James H1839
Butterfield, Daniel 1868	Hart, Joseph C1837–1840
Cammann, George P., M.D 1858	Hilton, Henry1866
Case, Robert L1841-1861	Hoffman, Charles B1865-1868
Chandler, Adoniram1836	Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Church, William H., M.1)1859-1864	Holmes, Curtis1837–1838
Clift, Smith1865–1893	Holmes, Silas1841–1842
Cobb, James N1851-1858	Hone, Robert S1859–1891
Collins, Stacey B1841	Hosack, Nathaniel P1862-1876
Craven, Alfred W1854–1861	Hoyt, Charles1835–1839
Crosby, John P1841–1859	Hutchins, Waldo1860-1867
Crosby, William B1831–1833	Irving, John Treat1863-1896
Crosby, William H1835	Jenkins, Thomas W
Cushman, D. Alonzo 1837–1843	Jones, Edward1843-1850

Jones, George F (1850–1859	Schell, Augnstus1849–1883
	Schell, Edward1885–1893
Jones, William P1846-1849	Schermerhorn, Alfred \ \ 1862-1865 \ 1867-1868
Kane, John I1881-1902	
Kennedy, James Lenox1860-1864	Schermerhorn, E. H1841–1842
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870–1902
Ketchum, Morris1831-1837	Schermerhorn, Peter Augs1839-1845
King, Edward 1884-1893	Schermerhorn, William C1866-1901
King, John A1848–1854	Schuyler, Philip1878–1898
Kingsland, Ambrose C1889-1890	Seton, Samuel W1837
Kissel, Gustav E1891-1902	Sheldon, Frederick1874-1902
Lee, Gideon1831–1836	Sheldon, Henry1846-1854
Lord, James Cooper1862-1864	Smith, Floyd1844–1848
Lyons, Stephen1834–1836	Smith, Gouverneur M., M.D 1893-1898
Mandeville, William 1836–1837	Soley, James Russell1900-1902
Marié, Peter1870-1902	Spring, George1833-1835
Marsh, James1842-1852	Steel, Jonathan D1833
Marshall, Charles H1892-1902	Stout, Francis A1867–1892
McLean, James M 1863–1890	Strong, Charles E1875–1887
Miller, Franklin1833–1835	Stuyvesant, John R1831–1840
Miller, Sylvanus	Suydam, D. Lydig1861–1884
Moore, Clement C1840–1850	Suydam, Lambert1841–1842
Mott, Samuel F1831	Tallmadge, Henry F1839–1841
	Tappen, Frederick D1897–1901
Murray, Hamilton 1842–1847	Thomas, Henry1831–1834
Murray, Robert J1839–1858	
Myers, T. Bailey1862–1887	Thompson, Martin E1839
Nevins, Rufus L1831-1832	Thurston, William R1846–1851
Norton, Charles B1859–1861	Titus, Peter S
Noyes, William Curtis1855–1859	Tomes, Francis1859–1860
Oakley, Charles1835	Tompkins, Daniel H1860–1874
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Travers, William R1860
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855.	Trulock, Joseph1836–1840
Olyphant, 1). W. C1840	Tuckerman, Charles K1860-1867
Olyphant, G. T1855-1857	Van Rensselaer, Alex { 1862–1865 1867–1877
Patterson, Matthew C1831-1833	
Peabody, George L., M.D1891-1902	Van Rensselaer, Henry1858–1860
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Walker, John W1833-1839
Potter, Clarkson N1863-1866	Walsh, A. R1842–1850
Price, Thompson1831–1840	Warren, James1856–1859
Prime, Temple1878–1887	Wheelock, George G., M.D 1898-1902
Remsen, Henry1831–1832	Whitewright, William1866-1898
Rhinelander, Frederick W 1874-1902	Whittemore, William T1843-1845
Rhoades, J. Harsen1869-1872	Wickersham, George W 1902
Robbins, Chandler1875-1902	Winthrop, Egerton L., Jr1901-1902
Robbins, George A1889-1895	Wood, Edward1852-1861
Roome, Edward1837-1845	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837-1859
Russ, John D., M.D1833-1834	Wood, John1842-1850
Rutherford, Lewis M1858-1861	Wood, Samuel1831-1836

OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTION

FROM ITS INCORPORATION IN 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

PRESIDENTS.

PRESIDENTS.							
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D. .1831–1842 Phelps, Anson G. .1843–1853 Wood, Isaac, M.D. .1854–1859 Allen, George F. .1860–1862 Schell, Augustus. .1863–1883	Hone, Robert S						
. VICE-PRE	SIDENTS.						
Averill, Herman 1831–1832 Brown, Silas 1833–1835 Titus, Peter S 1836 Phelps, Anson G 1837–1842 Wood, Isaac, M.D 1843–1853 Gracie, Robert 1855–1860 Beadle, Edward L 1861–1862	Hone, Robert S. 1863–1883 Suydam, D. Lydig 1884 McLean, James M. 1885–1887 Clift, Smith 1888–1893 Schermerhorn, William C. 1894–1895 Marié, Peter 1896–1902						
TREASU	IRERS						
Bolton, Curtis	Clift, Smith						
RECORDING S	SECRETARIES.						
Bogert, Henry K	Hone, Robert S. 1860–1862 Brown, John Crosby 1863 Myers, T. Bailey 1864–1883 Schermerhorn, F. Augs 1884–1901 Marshall, Charles H 1901–1902						
CORRESPONDING	CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.						
Donaldson, James 1831–1832 Dwight, Theodore 1833–1837 Wood, Isaac, M.D. 1839–1842 Roome, Edward 1843–1844 Schermerhorn, Peter Augs 1845 Jones, Edward 1846–1850	Crosby, John P						

Wood, Isaac, M.D.....1851-1853

SUPERINTENDENTS OF THE INSTITUTION

From Its Incorporation in 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Russ, John D., M.D1832-1834	Boggs, William1843-1845
Office unfilled	
part of 1836	Cooper, T. Golden1853-1860
Jones, Silas1836–1840	Rankin, Robert G1861-1863
Vroom, Peter D., M.D1841-1842	Wait, William B1863-1902

Board of Managers.

1902.

		of con.
		service.
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS SCHERMERHORN, S	ince	1870
PETER MARIÉ,	"	1870
FREDERICK W. RHINELANDER,	44	1874
FREDERICK SHELDON,	"	1874
CHANDLER ROBBINS,	4.6	1875
JOHN I. KANE,	"	1881
GUSTAV E. KISSEL,	"	1891
JOHN M. BOWERS,	6.6	1891
GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D.,	4.6	1891
CHARLES H. MARSHALL,	6.6	1892
HOWLAND DAVIS,	"	1894
WILLIAM A. DUER,	"	1894
WILLIAM G. HAMILTON,	4.6	1894
WILLIAM W. APPLETON,	"	1896
*FREDERICK D. TAPPEN,	6.6	1897
D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG,	"	1898
GEORGE G. WHEELOCK, M.D.,	6.6	1898
CHARLES S. FAIRCHILD,	44	1899
JAMES RUSSELL SOLEY,	"	1901
EGERTON L. WINTHROP, JR.,	6.6	1901
GEORGE W. WICKERSHAM,	6 6	1902
* Deceased February 28 1002		

^{*} Deceased, February 28, 1902.

Officers of the Board.

F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN,			•	President.
PETER MARIÉ,			Vice-	President.
CHARLES H. MARSHALL,		Reco	rding	Secretary.
FREDERICK SHELDON, .	Cor	respo	nding	Secretary.
HOWLAND DAVIS,		-		Treasurer.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Committee on Finance.

JOHN M. BOWERS, FREDERICK D. TAPPEN. CHARLES S. FAIRCHILD.

Committee on Supplies, Repairs and Improvements.

JOHN I. KANE,

FREDERICK SHELDON, CHARLES H. MARSHALL, WILLIAM A. DUER,

GEORGE G. WHEELOCK, M.D.

Committee on Education.

CHANDLER ROBBINS, WILLIAM W. APPLETON, GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D., D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG.

Committee on Manual Training.

FRED'K W. RHINELANDER, WILLIAM G. HAMILTON, JAMES R. SOLEY,

E. L. WINTHROP, JR.

FACULTY.

WILLIAM B. WAIT, Principal.

Literary Department.

STEPHEN BABCOCK, EVERETT B. TEWKESBURY, NAOMI BOOMHOUR, MARY B. SCHOONMAKER, GEORGIA T. SCHOONMAKER, CHARLOTTE W. HOWE,

CLARA BOOMHOUR, MARGARET A. MACANN, IRENE SCOFIELD, JEAN Y. AYER.

Music Department.

HANNAH A. BABCOCK, JULIA S. LOOMIS,

EVA E. KERR, JESSIE COMFORT,

MARY WEATHERLOW.

Tuning. HENRY COFFRE.

Kindergarten. NAOMI BOOMHOUR.

Manual Training and Home Science.

FRANCES A. WARD, RUDOLPH MUSSEHL, MARY B. SCHOONMAKER, DANIEL MCCLINTOCK,

JENNIE AGNEW.

Administrative Department.

DWIGHT L. HUBBARD, M	I.D	,		A	ttend	ing	Physician.
WILLIAM H. HARRISON,							Steward.
Anna L. Phipps, .							Matron.
L. Adelle Rogers, .							Matron.
Zoe Knapp,			Libra	rian	and	Ste	nographer.
JEANIE N. GOODSPEED, MARGARET P. FROST, .						} A	ccountants
Margaret P. Frost, .					٠	}	
ALICE HATCHMAN,							Assistant.
HANNAH M. RODNEY, .							Assistant.
Anna M. Sheridan,							Assistant.

SIXTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

To the Honorable the Legislature of the State of New York:

The Managers of The New York Institution for the Blind, in compliance with the provisions of the act of the Legislature, respectfully submit their report for the year ending September 30, 1902.

The whole number of pupils during the last year was 203.

The report of the Principal, which is annexed, gives interesting details relating to the education of the blind.

The following is a statement of the moneys received and expended:

CURRENT ACCOUNT.		
Balance September 30, 1901	\$10,047.68 105,984.88	\$116,032.56
Current expenditures	\$112,448.37 3,584.19	\$116,032.56
INVESTMENT FUND ACCOUN	T.	
Balance September 30, 1901		\$110.655.22
		49,~55.25
Receipts— Legacies and donations Mortgage investment paid off All other sources	\$25.00 30,000.00 11,543.35	\$161,223.58
Payments— Assessments Taxes Mount Hope, petty expenses Mortgage Transferred to Building Fund Account Balance September 30, 1902.	\$85.90 7,282.25 11.00 42,000.00 25,000.00 86,844.43	\$161,223.58
BUILDING FUND ACCOUNT		
Transferred from Investment Fund	\$25,000.00 89.17	\$25,089.17
Transferred to Building Fund Account, Wm. B. Wait, Prin. Balance September 30, 1902		\$25,089.17
LIBRARY FUND. Balance September 30, 1901	\$2,539.87 214.57	φ25,009.17
Balance September 30, 1902		\$2,754.44

The Treasurer's statement, which is annexed, gives a detailed account of the current receipts and expenditures.

The Managers gratefully acknowledge the receipt during the year of twenty-five dollars from Mrs. E. Douglass Smith, which sum has been added to the Legacy and Donation Fund.

The following is a list of the legacies and donations which have been received by the Institution since its organization in 1831 to September 30, 1902:

	-)		
Miles R. Burke	\$2,000.00	John J. Phelps	\$2,350 00
Jane Van Cortland	300.00	Rebecca Elting	100.00
Isaac Bullard	101.66	Regina Hornstein	250.00
Elizabeth Bayley	100.00	G. Martins	500.00
John Jacob Astor	5,000.00	John Alstyne	10,320.44
William Bean	500.00	Mrs. Adeline E. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
Peter G. Stuyvesant	3,000.00	Henry II. Munsell	3,396.32
Elizabeth Demilt	5,000.00	Thomas Chardevoyne	5,000.00
Sarah Demilt	2,000.00	William Dennistoun	11,892.77
C. D. Betts	40.00	William B. Astor	5,000.00
Sarah Penny	500.00	Benjamin Wheelwright	1,000.00
Sarah Bunce	500.00	George Hewlett, executor	500.00
Elizabeth Idley	196.00	Ephraim Holbrook	39,458.00
Samuel Howland	1,000.00	Mrs. Emma B. Corning	5,000.00
William Howe	2,985.14	Eliza Mott	1,475.54
Margaret Fritz	100.00	Henry E. Robinson	6,000.00
James McBride	500.00	Caroline Goff	4,161.59
Charles E. Cornell	521.96	Simeon Abrahams	5,052.70
Charles E. Deming	50.00	Catherine O. Johnston	530.00
Mrs. Dewitt Clinton	200.00	Maria M. Hobby	2,509.82
W. Brown	465.00	Daniel Marley	1,749.30
Elizabeth Gelston	1,000.00	Thomas Eggleston	2,000.00
Robert J. Murray	500.00	Sarah A. Riley	100.00
Seth Grosvenor	10,000.00	William E. Saunders	725.84
Elijah Withington	100.00	Thomas Eddy	1,027.50
Benjamin F. Butler	812.49	Robert Goodhue	1,000.00
Frissel Fund	2,000.00	Jonathan C. Bartlett	190.00
Simeon Sickles	6,561.87	Stephen V. Albro	428.57
Anson G. Phelps	5,675.68	George Dockstader	325.00
Thomas Reilly	2,254.84	Mr. Roosevelt	10.00
Elizabeth Van Tuyle	100.00	Samuel Willetts	5,045.00
John Penfold	470.00	Augustus Schell	5,000.00
Madame Jumel	5,000.00	James Kelly	5,000.00
Mrs. Steers	34.66	William B. and Leonora S.	
Thomas Garner	1,410.00	Bolles	2,949.11
Chauncey and Henry Rose	5,000.00	Edward B. Underhill	500.00
Elizabeth Magee	534.00	Cash (no name)	55.00

Harriet Flint	\$1,776.74	Maria Moffett, other stocks.	\$2,800.00
Harriet Gross	1,000.00	Mary Brandish	89.40
Mary Hopeton Drake	2,340.00	Thomas W. Strong	1,893.co
Mary Rogers	1,000.00	John Vanderbilt	25.00
Polly Dean	500.00	Julia L. Peyton	1,000.00
John Delaplaine	302.99	Eli Robbins	5,000.00
Abby A. Coates Winsor	1,000.00	Margaret Burr	11,011.11
Maria C. Robbins	10,000.00	Mary Burr	10,611.11
William Clymer	2,000.00	Cash	25.00
J. L. of Liverpool, England.	25 00	Julia Ann Delaplaine	38,842.25
Emma Strecker	12,221.66	Amos R. Eno	5,000.00
Elizabeth and Sarah Wooley.	5,984.83	Clarissa L. Crane	1,000.00
Benjamin Nathan	1,000.00	Leopold Boscowitz	1,000.00
Thomas M. Taylor	6,151.94	Emeline S. Nichols	5,000.00
James Peter Van Horn	20,000.00	Margaret Salsbury	100.00
Caleb Swan	500.00	Sarah B. Munsell	477.56
Maria Moffett, cash	8,891.21	Edward L. Beadle	4,303.99
Maria Moffett, railroad stock,		Mrs. E. Douglass Smith	40.00
par value \$4,800, net pro-		Wm. C. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
ceeds	3,542.00	Cecilia J. Loux	2,000.00

Of the funds thus received, there are invested in New York City stock nineteen thousand dollars (\$19,000) at par value, and in bonds secured by mortgage on real estate in this city one hundred and fifty-six thousand dollars (\$156,000). A portion of these funds, amounting to eighty-six thousand eight hundred and forty-four dollars and forty-three cents (\$86,844.43), is deposited at interest in the Union Trust Company.

The remainder of the fund has been applied in such ways as the Managers have thought would best promote the educational work for which the Institution was founded, and secure the financial position and the physical conditions which are essential to the success and stability of the Institution.

At the last session of the Legislature the per capita compensation for the education and support of State pupils in this Institution was increased from two hundred and sixty dollars (\$260) to two hundred and eighty dollars (\$280).

In acknowledging this action, the Managers, in their last

annual report, made the following comment:

"It should be stated that while two hundred and eighty dollars (\$280) will more nearly meet the necessary outlay, it will still be barely sufficient. As has been pointed out in previous reports, the future welfare of the Institution requires that the income from the invested funds should not be used to make up deficiencies arising because of insufficient compensation received in respect of the State pupils, but should be allowed to accu-

mulate for use in connection with the prospective removal of the establishment to a new site. Such removal will probably be necessary before very long, and will tax the resources of the Institution to the utmost."

Since the date of that report it has become evident that an early removal of the Institution from the present crowded and noisy location at Ninth avenue is necessary. A suitable site at West One Hundred and Sixty-fifth to One Hundred and Sixty-eighth streets has long been in the possession of the Society, and the Managers have determined to begin active building operations there as soon as some necessary preliminary grading can be accomplished.

Owing to the prevailing high price of provisions, coal, etc., \$280 has proved insufficient to meet the current expenses, and an increase of compensation for educating the pupils has become

necessary.

The Managers, therefore, respectfully ask that the per capita compensation be raised from two hundred and eighty dollars (\$280) to three hundred dollars (\$300) for the ensuing year.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

(Signed) F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN, President.

(Signed) CHARLES H. MARSHALL, Recording Secretary.

City and County of New York, ss.:

F. Augs. Schermerhorn, of said city, being duly sworn, saith: That he is the President of The New York Institution for the Blind, and that the above report signed by him is true to the best of his knowledge and belief.

(Signed) F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN.

Sworn to before me this day

(Signed) HULBERT PECK,

Notary Public, New York County.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer, in account with THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND, for the year ending September 30, 1902.

\$112,448.37	\$116,032.56
By cash paid for: Salpplies. Salpplies. Salpplies. Salpplies. Salpplies. Salpplies. Salpplies. Salpplies. Clothing, dry goods, etc. 3,286.68 Furniture and inxtures. Repairs and improvements. 1,537.56 Traveling expenses. Music and instruction. Manual training. Manual training. Assessments, Mount Hope. Soon of Assessments, Mount Hope. Assessments, Mount Hope. Soon of Assessments. Bond and mortgage. Cash Balance, September 30, 1902. Cash Balance, September 30, 1902.	
## CURRENT FUND. Palance, September 30, 1901 \$10,047.68	\$116,032.56

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer. N York, November 25, 1902. Treasurer, has been examined by us and found to be correct. The foregoing statement of Howland Davis, Treasurer, has been examined by us and found to be correct. GEORGE W. WICKERSHAM, New York, November 25, 1902.

(Signed) C. S. FAIRUILLD,
PETER MARIÉ,

Finance Committee.

Report of the Principal.

To the Board of Managers:

GENTLEMEN—I beg to submit the following report for the year ending September 30, 1902:

Number of pupils September 30, 1901	
Admitted during the year	30
Whole number instructed	203
Reductions	42
Number remaining	161

The daily trend of our school life, although always interesting, has been quite similar to that of former years. The work of the several departments has been prosecuted upon the established lines, with the advantage of ever-increasing experience on the part of all engaged in the work, the accumulation of which during upwards of seventy years of the history of this Institution constitutes a capital which could not be acquired either by purchase or gift. The right application of the resources of a school so well equipped ought to produce maximum results, and compared with the results of the work of previous years, since the examinations of the Regents of the University of the State of New York and of the American College of Musicians were established, our efforts during the past year have been successful.

One fact, however, should be noted, namely, that the heterogeneous character of the membership of our school tends to lower the standard of efficiency, and is, in fact, an insuperable bar to the best attainable results. This condition is found

not only here, but in every school for the blind throughout the country.

The highest efficiency and economy are no less important in educational work than in business affairs, and a stage of development in respect to experience, appliances and material resources has now been reached when the school membership should be much more homogeneous than at present, in order that educational waste may be prevented and the highest educational results be obtained. This statement of the general proposition will suffice at this time, leaving the question of solution for consideration at another time.

During the past year the Manual Training Department has been greatly strengthened by the introduction of raffia, a very pliable and strong fiber derived from the leaf of a species of palm which grows in Madagascar. Some time prior to my report for 1901 considerable progress had been made with this material, but as we were then in the early stages of the trial, a reference to the matter was deferred until its real value for our purposes should have been well settled. The results have been very gratifying. Without exception pupils show great interest in pursuing the successive steps in the prescribed course of instruction, and take great delight in the articles which they almost unconsciously find developing into reality as the lessons proceed. The articles must, of course, from an educational point of view, be regarded as by-products, while attention, memory, order, neatness, carefulness, dexterity, patience, the ideas of form, symmetry and measure, together with the ability to use the hands intelligently and skillfully toward any desired end, are the real objects in view.

At the close of our school year eighty-five pupils took the Regents examinations in fifteen subjects, and all the answer papers except one were accepted. Eight pupils took the examinations of the American College of Musicians in five subjects successfully.

During the past year considerable attention, both in England and in the United States, has been directed to the question of a single or uniform alphabet of embossed literature, which

must carry with it a system of musical notation. Within the bounds of a single nation, speaking a common language, there can be no doubt of the great importance of a single uniform system of embossed literature. As between nations speaking different languages, however, or as between two countries speaking the same language but being widely separated, as England and the United States, the importance of uniformity is often much exaggerated. It is true that in the latter case uniformity would present no disadvantages, but on the other hand, no important advantage would result. For example, the people of England and of the United States use a common Roman letterpress type, but by far the greater part of all textbooks and other literature used in England is published there, while similar books and other literature used by the people of the United States are published here; and this must ever be the case, for each country has its own ideas, methods, authors and publishers. Moreover, the transportation charges would be prohibitive.

These reasons suffice to show that uniformity is not a strong factor in determining the choice of a tangible alphabetic system, even as between two countries having the same language, but which are widely separated, and whose entire practice in literary matters differs widely. The advantages that would undoubtedly accrue by the adoption of the New York Point System in England would be due to the superiority of that system over others, and not to the fact that the same system is in general use in the United States.

Within the limits of our own country, however, there can be no doubt that uniformity is very desirable, and would result in great economy both of time and money. For many reasons, however, which need not here be stated, this problem is one which cannot be finally settled either by argument or resolution, but must be worked to a conclusion through an evolutionary process on the basis of the survival of the fittest of the species—whether one, or more than one, remains to be seen.

It will be of service at this time to direct attention to some of the salient facts in the history of the New York Point System, which clearly indicate that it is entitled to be considered as the one uniform system of punctographic embossed writing for the United States.

About the year 1864 attention was called in this school to the insufficiency of the Roman styles of embossed literature then in use, primarily because of their lack of tangible power, and, secondarily, because they did not furnish a practical basis of writing, for which reasons they failed to meet the most important requirements of educational work. An inquiry of wide scope, conducted over a period of two years, demonstrated that the deficiencies above referred to were real, and that the solution of the problem lay in the adoption of some form of punctography. The quest along these lines was diligently pursued down to 1871, the results being fully set out in the reports of this Institution from year to year. It should be borne in mind that at that time no punctographic literature was available in this country, and that publications in the Roman forms were exceedingly limited.

In 1871, at the second meeting of the Principals and Teachers of the Schools for the Blind in this country, the first having been held in New York in 1853, the subject was discussed at length from all points of view, with blackboard illustrations and all available data. At the conclusion of the discussion, the convention, which was largely attended (nineteen schools being represented), adopted a resolution declaring "that the New York Point alphabet should be taught in all institutions for the education of the blind."

(See proceedings of Indianapolis meeting, 1871, page 69.)

In 1872 the Association of American Instructors of the Blind, which had been formed at the Indianapolis meeting, met at Boston, and the essential elements of a system of musical notation complementary to the New York alphabetic system was presented in conjunction with every other known system, and fully considered. It was distinctly understood at that time that if the general features of the suggested point system of musical notation did not meet with approval, then some other alphabetic system should be adopted, inasmuch as the alphabetic

and music systems must be of one and the same general type. At the close of the discussion a resolution was adopted providing "that Mr. Wait and all others having tangible systems of musical notation for the blind be requested to perfect their systems, and report the same to the several institutions at the earliest practicable moment."

(See report of proceedings of Boston meeting, 1872, page 75.)

At the meeting of the Association held in Philadelphia in 1876, a committee was appointed to consider the subject of musical notation for the blind, "to whom all subjects relating to these things shall be referred, and upon which they shall report."

(See report of the meeting at Philadelphia, 1876, page 69.)

This committee had the matter under consideration for two years, during which time all interested parties had an opportunity to present their views. In 1878, at the meeting of the Association held at Columbus, Ohio, the committee submitted a report, choosing and indorsing the New York Point System of Musical Notation as being superior and preferable to all others.

(See report of the meeting at Columbus, 1878, page 65.)

In 1879 Congress passed an act setting apart the sum of \$10,000 annually for the purpose of providing literature in embossed form through the agency of the American Printing House for the Blind, located at Louisville, Kentucky. The publications of the American Printing House down to this time had been exclusively in the Roman type, which practice continued until 1882, when the Trustees of the Printing House adopted a resolution declaring that "fifty per cent. of the money received from the endowment made by Congress shall be used for the purpose of printing books in the New York Point System."

(See report of the meeting held at Janesville, 1882, page 89.) Down to this time no punctographic books had been printed for general use, and the point writing tablet, at that time both expensive and difficult to make, constituted the chief means of acquiring a practical knowledge of the New York Point System.

At the meeting of the Trustees of the American Printing House for the Blind held in Jacksonville, Ill., 1890, it was voted "That hereafter the publications of the American Printing House for the Blind in New York Point shall be confined to text-books, until a full course of such books shall have been provided, suited to the various grades of instruction in all ordinary branches taught in the several Institutions for the Blind."

(See report for 1890, page 97.)

The object of this resolution was to render the publications less diffusive, and to promote our educational work in the manner obviously suggested.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the American Printing House for the Blind held at Brantford, Canada, in 1892, it was voted "That the fifty per cent. of the National Subsidy Fund now expended in printing books in the Line Letter be hereafter used in printing books of general literature in the New York Point, and in duplicating books already in Line, in the same point characters."

(See appendix B, page 9, Proceeding 1892.)

Probably the largest and most representative meeting of the Instructors of the Blind ever held in the United States convened at Chautauqua in 1894. At the meeting of the Trustees of the American Printing House for the Blind, held at that time, the following preamble and resolution was presented:

WHEREAS, The three systems of embossed printing, known as the "Braille," the "New York Point," and the "Line Letter," are each established upon a firm basis in the Schools for the Blind in America; and

WHEREAS, It is the opinion of this Board that all efforts to agree upon a single system are fruitless and should be abandoned; be it therefore

RESOLVED, That the Congressional Subsidy Fund, controlled by this Board, and since its creation used by the "American Printing House for the Blind," be divided into three separate parts, to be expended in the publication of books in the three systems named, the amount to be expended for each system to be determined as follows: Each member of this Board shall be entitled to as many votes as there were pupils in the school over

which he presided during the term immediately preceding the meeting of the Board; the vote of each member to be cast for any one system, or divided and cast for two or three, as he may elect; and the ratio of all the votes cast for any one system to the grand total of votes cast shall determine the proportion of the fund that shall be expended for that system

(See Preamble and Resolution, page 72, Report of 1894)

After consideration, the Preamble and Resolution were lost by an overwhelming vote.

(See Chautauqua proceedings, Report of 1894, page 72.)

In 1898 the Trustees of the Printing House gave to the Publication Committee discretionary power with regard to the publication of new books, and since that time all books selected by the Committee have been printed in the New York Point System. From the foregoing it is plainly clear that the New York Point System has an unquestionable right to be—a right which experience has amply justified.

From the point of view afforded by this brief reference, the progress which has been made by this system and its present standing may be intelligently considered.

In 1871 the New York Point System was submitted for consideration at the Indianapolis meeting. Although the system, coupled with the subject generally, had been discussed at length in the annual reports of this Institution, still the number of people who were familiar with the subject was very small. No books had been published in this country in that or in any other point system, and the writing tablet presented the only means of carrying the resolution into effect. The tablet, however, proved to be very efficient, as it afforded the means of learning to write as well as to read the system.

The first large contribution to embossed literature in the New York Point was made by the American Bible Society in the publication of the Gospel of St. John. Later the Psalms were printed, then the remaining three Gospels, after that the rest of the New Testament, and finally, in 1893, the entire Bible. The Bible has not been printed in any other point system.

About 1873 the Society for the Publication of Evangelical Religious Literature for the Blind was organized, and down to the present time its publications have been in both New York Point and in the Boston Line Letter. There has been a continually increasing demand for and output of the former, and a continually decreasing demand for and output of the latter. Beginning with Pilgrim's Progress, that Society has published several large volumes, including two volumes of hymns containing over 600 of the best productions known to Hymnology. Probably the work which has the widest circulation and the largest number of readers among the blind in the world is the International Sunday School Lessons, published weekly by that Society, several thousand copies of which are distributed throughout the United States.

The New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society has published the Psalter in the New York Point.

Since 1862 the American Printing House for the Blind has been publishing books in New York Point for Reading, Spelling, Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, Algebra, Geometry, Physics, Physiology, History, Biography, Sciences, Ancient and Modern Languages, Fiction, etc., the whole having been selected with special reference to education and to culture.

The catalogue of textual and culture works in Music published in New York Point includes the New York Point Musical Notation, a dictionary of over 6,000 musical terms, an exhaustive work on Harmony in five large volumes, Counterpoint, Composition, Acoustics, History and Esthetics, together with biographical and critical works, none of which are available in any other system.

The musical compositions that have been published in the New York Point System comprise works on Technic and music for piano, organ, voice, wind and string instruments, carefully selected from the best masters, with special reference to their educational value, and edited and published with great care.

There is also a large number of standard works in the various departments of literature. Miss Josephine B. Cobb, of Philadelphia, regularly publishes in the New York Point an excellent monthly magazine, known as the Point Print Standard. Mr. Joseph Gockel, of Milwaukee, issues a bi-monthly magazine published in New York Point. The Maryland School for the Blind, Mr. F. D. Morrison, Principal, has prepared the plates in New York Point, and is about to issue the first complete school dictionary in embossed form ever published in the United States, and so far as I know, in the world. It comprises some eighteen volumes, gives about 40,000 words with roots, pronunciations and diacritical marks. Certainly, it is not likely that important and expensive works like this would be printed in any system not long and generally used and recognized in this country.

The Kleidograph, a machine for writing the New York Point System, and the Stereograph, a machine for embossing metal plates to be used in printing, were invented at the New York Institution for the Blind, which owns the patents covering these machines, and sells the machines without profit. The potency of the Kleidograph as a factor in educational work has been demonstrated, and an outfit of these machines must before long be recognized as essential to the highest efficiency for both class and individual work in every school for the blind. A large number of Kleidographs are already in use, and fifteen Stereographs are also now used in different parts of the United States. Six are employed at the American Printing House for the Blind, where they have entirely superseded the use of movable types.

The Society of St. Francis Xavier for the free publication of Catholic Literature for the Blind, under the direction of Father Joseph Stadelman, is using two of these machines, and turning out a large amount of excellent literature in the most approved form as to press work and binding.

The value of these machines in the manufacture of books and in the education of the blind, and the fact that the New York Point System is vastly richer in characters, more logical in arrangement, and occupies much less space than any other known system of punctography, cannot fail to determine the question of uniformity in the United States.

In closing, it affords me pleasure to express my warm appreciation of the sincere and efficient manner in which

teachers, officers and the employees of the Institution generally have discharged their duties during the past year, and to commend the pupils for their interest and industry in the pursuit of their several studies.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM B. WAIT, Principal.

THE KLEIDOGRAPH AS A FACTOR IN THE EDUCATION OF THE BLIND.

Beyond question, the introduction of the Kleidograph marks a new period and a great advance in the education of the blind. As with the sewing machine or with the letterpress typewriter, maximum efficiency and the widest range of usefulness can only be secured through a masterful control of the mechanism and its application to all the uses to which it can possibly be applied.

To this end the following course of study for the Kleidograph is suggested for the benefit of all persons who are interested in this subject:

Exercise No. 1 relates to the first step, which is the study of the mechanical features of the Kleidograph. At the beginning it is indispensable that the teacher shall study with care the printed description, a copy of which is sent with the machine.

Exercises Nos. 2 and 3 relate to the control of the fingers in operating the keyboard. For exercises Nos. 1, 2 and 3 no paper is used, and no work should be done except as directed by the teacher.

The use of the compound keys in these exercises calls into play the constructive faculty of the learner, and requires an exercise of judgment as to the choice of fingers to be employed.

The practice of No. 3 facilitates the movement of the hand and fingers from one position to another, and cultivates the power of attention, quick decision and accuracy.

The drill under No. 4 cultivates the power of quick mental recognition of signs, with accuracy and delicacy of touch.

No. 5, in addition to the foregoing, embraces drills in spelling, with neatness, accuracy and dexterity.

No. 6 adds a new factor; for while the right hand is engaged in reading from a book, the left hand is occupied upon the keyboard, thus involving an intimate relation between sensation, perception and expression.

No. 7 introduces the use of capitals and punctuation, and correct usage is emphasized, because the mistakes of the pupil are easily discovered by himself and so become real to him, which they cannot be in letterpress writing.

Thus the Kleidograph becomes an interpreter to the pupil of the quality of his work on the letterpress typewriter, and leads him more readily to accept criticisms which he might otherwise refer to the fancy of the instructor.

No. 8 develops the power to remember long sentences and to reproduce them correctly and quickly. Persistence in this work increases the power of concentration and also enlarges the vocabulary.

No. 9 gives power to express thought clearly.

No. 10 imparts a knowledge of business, friendly, social and other correspondence forms much more clearly than can be gained through oral teaching, because it is acquired from one's own practice, reviewed by the sense of touch.

Nos. 11 and 12 stimulate the imagination, develop power of constructive thought, and incite the pupil to apt and diversified expression.

Nos. 13 and 14 furnish mental drill in the use of words and synonyms, cultivate breadth and versatility, and tend to replace mental poverty with resourcefulness and vigor of thought and expression.

A PLAN SHOWING THE REGULAR DEVELOPMENT IN KLEIDOGRAPH WORK.

- Examination of the Kleidograph by the pupil, accompanied with a detailed description by the teacher of the names, uses and proper operation of the several parts.
- 2. Teach the various positions of the left hand on the keyboard and the kind of touch required in operating the keys, fixing the attention on the action of the fingers and not on the structure of any of the signs.

- 3. Exercises in fingering.
 - (a) Use the same fingers in forming different letters and signs. For example, e t; a n; f u; c g; q the; h p; o s; r s; v sh; x y; etc.
 - (b) A change of one finger. For example, b the f; a o m; c k; i t e; a s d; g u w; number sign h z; j v f; th l m; r n o; s n l; p u q; sh y; etc.
 - (c) A change of two fingers. For example, b q; c u ph; f w gh; the u h; j sh; k g number sign; v u x; y f ou; etc.
- 4. Exercises for practice in recognition of characters (an aid in reading).
 - (a) Construction of signs of the same base, but inverted in position. Beginning with No. 4, all exercises are to be read after being written. For example, e t; a n; c w; f u; v y; j sh; b q; etc. Reversed in position, d m; r l; g q; s o; b k; c the; etc.
 - (b) Signs having different bases but similar outlines. For example, m b; d k; a f; e a; t n; n u; etc.
- 5. To develop skill in line spacing, replacing the carriage, etc., by using the foregoing material, copious exercises in writing words and short sentences are also introduced.
- 6. Copying from book.
- 7. The use of capitals and punctuation marks.
- 8. Write stories dictated by teacher.
- 9. Reproduction in pupil's own way of stories read by teacher.
- 10. Letter forms dictated.
- 11. Original letters.
- 12. Original essays.
- 13. Paraphrase.
- .14. Amplification.

MANUAL FOR TYPEWRITER KEYBOARDS.

The purchase of a typewriting machine for the use of a blind person is often the occasion of much solicitude as to how the keyboard can be learned, and the impression very generally prevails that the keys must be provided with raised letters. Lettered keys are unnecessary to the learner, whether he can see or not, and the only right way to acquire the mastery of any keyboard is to practice with unlettered keys. This is commonly known among those who can see as the "touch method," probably from the fact that one who follows this method does not depend directly upon his sight, but, rather, upon a mental picture of the keyboard represented in a diagram.

An explanation of such a diagram by one who can see, or a copy of it in New York Point Print, will enable a blind person to master the keyboard very readily. All the fingers of both hands should be used.

Beginning with the letters of most frequent occurrence, progress in acquiring the use of the alphabet, punctuation marks, numerals and other characters should be orderly and gradual. The learner should be warned not to strike a key until sure that it is the right one. From the very beginning accuracy should be the only rule. Facility depends upon practice, and is worthless without accuracy, which depends upon correct knowledge and right intention.

MANUAL FOR THE SO-CALLED UNIVERSAL KEYBOARD.

RIGIIT HAND.

First finger (thumb), spacer.
Second finger, y u h j b n m 7 8 9
Third finger, i — k
Fourth finger, o l ,
Fifth finger, p ;

LEFT HAND.

First finger (thumb), spacer
Second finger, r t f g c v 4 5 6
Third finger, e d x 2 3
Fourth finger, w s z
Fifth finger, q a capital or case key.

MANUAL FOR THE SCIENTIFIC KEYBOARD.

RIGIIT HAND.

There are three positions:

The first has the second finger on n

The second has the second finger on c

The third has the second finger on v

The second finger operates e u l c b v

The third, fourth and fifth fingers operate the keys under

LEFT ILLAND.

There are three positions of the left hand, as follows:
The first has the second finger on a
The second has the second finger on f
The third has the second finger on k
The second finger operates a t f u k g
The third, fourth and fifth fingers operate the keys under them respectively.

ORDER OF FINGERS.

First is the thumb. Second is the index. Third is the middle, etc.

them respectively.

DAILY PROGRAM.

A.M.-8 to 8.10.

Chapel Exercises.

8.10 to 9.

Geometry.

Arithmetic.

Advanced English.

Geography.

Reading.

Kindergarten.

Arithmetic.

Physiology and hygiene.

Kleidograph.

Nature study. Geography.

Spelling.

Point writing.

Arithmetic.

United States history.

Geography.

ocography.

Kindergarten. Manual training.

Arithmetic.

Physics.

Elementary English.

Language lessons.

Kindergarten.

aci gui tein

Piano.

Point-print music writing.

Organ.

Piano tuning.

Manual training.

y to 9.30.

Organ.

Piano.

Acoustics,

Piano tuning.

Manual training.

Kindergarten.

9.50 to 10.

Recess.

10 to 10.50.

Piano.

Organ.

Piano tuning.

Harmony.

Music form.

10.50 to 11.40.

Piano.

Piano tuning.

Organ.

Manual training.

Geography.

11.40 to 11.88.

Recess.

11.55 to 12.45.

Piano.

Organ.

Piano tuning.

Harmonic notation.

Manual training.

Arithmetic. Geography. Calisthenics. Kindergarten. Typewriting.

P.M =1.45 to 2.30.

Senior singing class.
Junior singing class.
Typewriting.

Piano.
Piano tuning.
Manual training.

2.30 to 3.15.

Reading.

Elementary English.

Spelling.
Typewriting.
Home science.

Piano. Organ.

Music history.
Piano tuning.
Manual training.

3.15 to 3.30.

Recess.

3.30 to 4.15.

American selections.

Reading.
Spelling.
Typewriting.

Piano. Piano tuning.

Organ. Manual training. Kindergarten.

4.15 to 5.

Spelling.
Typewriting.

Home science.

Home science. Kindergarten. Organ. Piano.

Manual training. Piano tuning.

Except from 6 to 6.30, the time from 5 to 8.30 is divided into half hours, and occupied in reading, general study and the practice of music.

REGENTS REQUIREMENTS.

From the Syllabus of the University of the State of New York.

PRELIMINARY AND ACADEMIC EXAMINATIONS.

Below is a complete table grouped according to cognate relations of all subjects in which regular examinations are held to meet the varying needs, dependent on locality, constituencies and special courses, of the secondary schools of the State. The appearance of so many subjects on this list should not be made an excuse for overcrowding the curriculum. Principals should not form classes in advanced subjects with immature pupils, nor should they confuse with the secondary school course subjects in which examinations are held or instruction is given for advanced or special students or for those pursuing extension courses.

PRELIMINARY STUDIES.

Reading. Elementary English.
Writing. Arithmetic.
Spelling. Geography.

ACADEMIC STUDIES.

The table assumes that each student takes three studies each day for five days each week. The term "count" represents ten weeks' work in one of these studies. The figure prefixed to each subject shows how many counts are allowed that subject.

Those who pass successfully in both parts of any of the following four parallel courses will receive half credit for the second part:

- 1 2d-year Latin or Cæsar.
- 2 3d-year Latin or Virgil's Æneid.
- 3 2d-year Greek or Anabasis.
- 4 3d-year Greek or Homer's Iliad and twenty weeks of equal grade.

Those who pass successfully in both of the following courses will receive full credit:

- 1 2d-year English and American selections.
- 2 3d-year English and English selections.
- 3 English reading and history of literature.

GROUP I.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE-ENGLISH (a).

- 4 English, 1st year, or
 - 2 Advanced English and
- 2 English composition.
- 4 English, 2d year, or
 - 2 Rhetoric and
 - 2 American selections.

- 4 English, 3d year, or
 - 2 Advanced English composition and
 - 2 English selections.
- 4 English reading, or
 - 4 History of literature.
- 2 Business English (d).

MODERN FOREIGN.

- 4 German, 1st year.
- 4 German, 2d year.
- 4 German, 3d year.
- 4 French, 1st year.
- 4 French, 2d year.

- 4 French, 3d year.
 - 4 Spanish, 1st year.
- 4 Spanish, 2d year.
- , ., ., .,
- 4 Spanish, 3d year.

ANCIENT.

- 1 Latin, 1st year (b). 4 Latin, 2d year (c).
- 4 Cæsar's Commentaries.
- 4 Latin, 3d year (c). 2 Sallust's Catiline.
- 3 Cicero's Orations.
- 4 Virgil's Æneid.
- 1 Virgil's Eclogues.

- Latin composition.
- 4 Greek, 1st year (b). 4 Greek, 2d year (c).
- 1 Xenophon's Anabasis.
- 2 Homer's Iliad.
- 4 Greek, 3d vear (c).
- 1 Greek composition.

GROUP 2.

MATHEMATICS.

- 2 Advanced arithmetic.
- 4 Algebra.
- 2 Advanced algebra.
- 4 Plane geometry.

- 2 Solid geometry.
- 2 Trigonometry.
- 2 Business arithmetic (d.
- GROUP 3.

SCIENCE.

PHYSICAL.

- 2 Astronomy.
- 4 Physics.

- 4 Chemistry.
- GEOLOGIC.
- 2 Physical geography.

2 Geology.

- 2 Botany.
- 2 Zoology.

- BIOLOGIC.
 - 2 Physiology and hygiene.

GROUP 4.

HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

- 2 Elementary U. S. history and civics.
- 2 Greek history.
- 2 Roman history.
- 2 Medieval history.
- 2 English history.
- 2 Advanced U. S. history.

- 2 Civics.
- 2 Economics.
- 2 Commercial geography (d).
- 2 Commercial law (d).
- 1 History of commerce (d).

GROUP 5.

OTHER STUDIES.

- 2 Stenography, 50 words per minute.
- 2 Stenography, 100 words per minute. 2 Advanced bookkeeping (d).
- 2 1st-year home science (e).
- 2 2d-year home science (e).
- 2 Ist-year shopwork (e).
- 2 2d-year shopwork (e).

- 2 Bookkeeping.
- 2 Business practice, etc. (d).
- 1 Business writing (d).
 - 2 Typewriting (d).

FORM-STUDY AND DRAWING.

2 Drawing.

2 Advanced drawing.

SUMMARY.

Subjects.	Branches.	Counts.
English	12	34
German	3	12
French		12
Spanish	3	12
Latin	9	26
Greek	6	19
Mathematics	7	18
Science	8	20
History, etc	II	2 I
Other studies	1.2	25
	-	
Total	74	199

- (a) No extra counts will be given to those who pass both in English, first year and advanced English and English composition; English, second year and rhetoric; English, third year and advanced English composition.
- (b) In first-year Latin and Greek, candidates may take the separate examination or defer it and receive eight counts each for passing Cæsar and Anabasis examinations, which include the work of the first year. The separate examination is provided for those who may not study Latin or Greek after the first year, and for those who prefer to secure the four credits for first year's work and to take a separate examination in Cæsar or Anabasis rather than have eight counts dependent on a single trial.
- (c) Latin, second year, is offered as a substitute for Cæsar, and Greek, second year, as a substitute for Anabasis; Latin, third year, and Greek, third year, are essentially sight translations.
- (d) The special subjects for state business credentials may be credited toward academic credentials; advanced bookkeeping, commercial law, business English, business arithmetic, business practice and office methods, commercial geography and history of commerce, typewriting and business writing.
- (e) For the present no formal written examinations will be given in home science and shopwork, but two counts will be allowed for the successful completion of each year's work on the certificate of the principal and the approval of the Regents inspector.

NOTES.

ORDER OF STUDIES.—There is no restriction in the order in which studies may be taken.

TIME LIMIT.—There is no limit of time, but all credentials issued by the University are good till canceled for cause.

SEVENTY-FIVE PER CENT. of correct answers is required in all subjects.

Answer Papers will be reviewed in the Regents office, and all papers below standard will be returned to the candidates. For those accepted, pass cards will be issued.

CANDIDATES not attending schools in which Regents examinations are held should send notice at least ten days in advance, stating at what time and in what studies they wish to be examined, that required desk room may be provided at the most convenient place.

Candidates who fail to send this advance notice can be admitted only so far as there are unoccupied seats.

Professional Certificates without Examinations.—Candidates having credentials which can be accepted in place of examinations should send them to the high-school department.

SAMPLE PAPERS.—The academic papers and the professional papers for each year are bound in separate volumes, either of which is mailed in paper covers for twenty-five cents, or board for fifty cents. Unbound sample papers may be had for one cent each.

UNIVERSITY CREDENTIALS.

- I. PASS CARD.—Any study.
- 2. Preliminary (Preacademic) Certificate.—Reading, writing, spelling, elementary English, arithmetic, geography.
- 3. ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES.—All preliminaries and the subjects specified for the first-year certificate; all preliminaries and any 24, 36, 48, 60, etc., counts, if one-sixth of these counts are in English.*

The number of counts that each subject represents is given in the table of groups. For 24 counts a two-year certificate will be issued, and for 36, 48, etc., counts a three, four, etc., year certificate will be issued. A new certificate will be given when 12 additional counts, which represent a full year's work, are earned.

First-year Certificate.—No certificate is issued for 12 counts unless it includes the preliminaries and first-year English * (or English composition and 2 other English counts).

ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—All preliminaries and any 48 counts, if not less than 8 are in English, * and not less than 6 each from the second, third and fourth groups.

Classical Academic Diploma.—This credential will be issued on request to such students as meet the requirements for an academic diploma and have credit for the required classical studies. The required classical studies are as follows: First-year Latin, Cæsar or second-year Latin, Cicero, Virgil, Latin composition, first-year Greek, Xenophon or second-year Greek, Iliad, Greek composition, Greek history, Roman history.

Advanced Diplomas.—This single diploma provides for all academic courses longer than the regular 48-count course covered by the academic diploma above. It is issued only to those who have earned the regular 48-count diploma and 12, 24 or 36, etc. counts in addition. On its face are specified the total counts, its name being determined by the highest multiple of 12.

HONORS.—When three-fourths of all the counts for any academic certificate or diploma are won by at least 90 per cent. or more, the credential will be recorded and marked as having been earned "with honor," and the annual report will show how many honor credentials have been issued to each school, with names of recipients.

INDORSEMENTS.—Holders of diplomas may have studies passed later recorded on the back, or, by special request, on the face; but such indorsements will not be made on certificates.

DUPLICATE CREDENTIALS.—These will be issued to replace lost or soiled originals on receipt of twenty-five cents each for the extra labor of looking up and verifying records.

*Any foreign language may be substituted for English, but the papers of all students who claim this privilege will be revised carefully for English.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES.

To be read aloud to all candidates by the principal or the deputy in charge at the beginning of each session.

- 1. No candidate shall communicate in any way or bring to the examination books or helps of any kind or question any examiner.
- 2. At the close of the examination in each subject each candidate must affix to his answer paper, in the line following the last answer, the following declaration, subscribe his name and then deliver his answer paper to the examiner:
- "I now, at the close of the examination in (name subject), declare that prior to this examination I had no knowledge of what questions were to be proposed, and have neither given nor received explanations or other aid in answering any of them."

Every set of answers lacking this declaration, however satisfactory in other respects, will be rejected.*

- 3. Any candidate detected in trying to give or obtain aid will be instantly dismissed from the room and his papers for the entire week will be canceled.
- 4. Any candidate who, with fraudulent intent, endeavors to obtain any credential of the University shall be debarred from entering any Regents examination till admitted by special permission from the University on written application to the secretary. The University reserves the right to revoke any of its credentials obtained by disregard or violation of any of its rules. Ignorance of these rules will not be accepted as an excuse.
- 5. No candidate shall enter the examination more than half an hour late, and no candidate shall leave the room within half an hour after the distribution of question papers.
- 6. Heed strictly all directions on the question papers and read the questions very carefully. Do not give information that is not asked for. Write in ink on both sides of the paper. Give special attention to general order, legibility and neatness. Use only paper distributed by the examiners.
- 7. Write answers in the order of the questions. Do not copy the questions, but write the number of each question in the left margin before the answer. Leave a line blank after the answer to each question.
- 8. Papers should not be folded. At the top of each sheet or half sheet should be written on two separate lines: 1, subject; 2, date; 3, place; 4, name, ϵ , g.

	۱r	itl	hı	n	et	ii	٠.				 			 	٠			 				A	1	b	a	n	y	Н	igł	1	So	cho	ol	
1	n	ne		I	۲.	Ι	0	0	5	 							 			 								Ta	me	2.5	В	dur	ns	

^{*}Schools preferring may have printed copies of the prescribed declaration conspicuously posted in the examination rooms requiring students to subscribe to it by writing merely the formula, "I do so declare," followed by their signatures.

OUTLINE OF MUSIC STUDIES.

FROM THE SYLLAB! OF THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF MUSICIANS.

NOTATION.

The staff; meter; rhythm; F, G, and C clefs; signature of time and key; dynamics; tempo; form. The study should be objective throughout, the essential nature and relation of things being first considered and then the signs therefor. The study should be accompanied from the first with daily exercises in writing, in rendering by voice or instrument, and in interpreting or reading by ear. This will give facility in the use of notation, accuracy in performance, and will render the contents of the staff intelligible to the ear. The cultivation of discriminating aural perception is much neglected, and yet the contents of a musical expression should be as intelligible to the ear when rendered into sound as are the contents of a picture to the eye.

GENERAL MUSIC HISTORY.

FIRST YEAR.—Origin and nature of primitive music, vocal and instrumental; music among the Hebrews and other ancient nations; development by the Greeks; origin of the organ.

2. Music from the beginning of the Christian era through the first ten centuries; influence of the church; the Ambrosian and Gregorian modes; notation; origin of polyphony.

3. Music from about 1000 A.D. to 1400 A.D.; development of notation and polyphony; church and secular music; counterpoint; influence of the Crusades; the Troubadours and Minnesingers; the Folk Song; the organ.

4. Music, 1400 to about 1600; the advance of counterpoint; the Netherlandic epoch; progress and influence of secular and church music; culmination of counterpoint; rise of opera and oratorio; progress of instrumental music; improvement of the organ.

5. Music, 1600 to 1700, in Germany, Italy, France, England and other countries; development of the opera and oratorio; introduction of the harpsichord and clavichord; the progress of instrumental music; the violin group; wood and brass instruments and the organ; the orchestra.

6. Music, 1700 to the present; Italian, French and German opera; oratorio, cantata and passion music; instrumental music; the song; development of musical forms; the pianoforte; development of the modern tonal style; derivation of standard pitch.

MUSIC HISTORY.

SECOND YEAR.—In connection with the general outlines, the development of music in the following special lines should be studied: Ancient and modern tonality; standards of pitch; origin and improvement of instruments; art forms; systems of tuning; national characteristics; Italian, French and German opera; church and organ music; biography.

HARMONY.

FIRST YEAR.—A thorough working knowledge of the formation, names and classification of intervals, scales, keys, chords; figured bass; structure of forbidden progressions. The student should be prepared to recognize these elements at sight and by ear, and to form them with facility upon keyboard and staff.

Rules of part-writing; concords and their inversions in all keys; auxiliary and passing notes; cadences; the phrase and period; modulation by means of triads only; dictated and original exercises to be written and played; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Discords and their inversions; modulation; dictated and original exercises, with figured bass, to be written and played; harmonizing melodies; reading by ear.

THIRD YEAR.—Altered and ambiguous chords; dictated and original exercises in figured bass; modulation; harmonizing melodies with modulations; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FOURTH VEAR.—Organ point; suspension; anticipation; passing notes; melodic embellishments; harmonic embellishments; harmonizing melodies and unfigured basses; figuration; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FIFTH YEAR.—Advanced.

COUNTERPOINT.

FIRST YEAR.—Two parts: one, two, three, four, six and eight notes against one; syncopation; florid counterpoint; dictated and original exercises, to be written and played daily throughout the course; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Three parts: all classes, as in first year. Four parts: all classes, as in first year.

THIRD YEAR.—Counterpoint in five or more parts; imitation; canon. In addition to the study of examples, the student must prepare original exercises throughout the course. Fugue: the subject; real and tonal answers; countersubject; episode; reply; modulation; stretto; pedal point; analysis and classification of examples; original work; reading by ear.

FOURTH YEAR.—Double, triple and quadruple, with advanced study of subjects, as in third year.

TERMINOLOGY.

In the various departments of music a large number of terms of special significance and derived from many sources are employed, and with which the student of music should be acquainted. The study is designed to bring out the technical and exact meaning of such terms, together with their derivation, orthography and correct pronunciation. The study should include a critical examination of terms used in melody, rhythm, dynamics, meter, harmony, counterpoint, and, in short, in every branch of music. The following are examples: Define key, scale, mutation stop, triad, adagio, stretto, exposition, the inverted turn, etc.

MUSIC FORM.

FIRST YEAR.—Meter; rhythm; section; phrase; period; small and large primary forms; licenses of construction; development of motives; composite primary form: theme and variations, etude, dance forms, march, idealized dance forms, special forms, reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

SECOND YEAR.—The Rondo: first, second, third and mutational forms; vocal forms; first and third parts of sonatina form in major and minor; omissions; second part of sonatina form.

THIRD YEAR.—The Sonata: principal subject; secondary subject; closing group; coda; connecting link; third part; modulations; modifications; developments; theoretic work; finale; higher rondo forms; the fourth and fifth forms; the slow movement; the composite large sonata; other applications of the instrumental forms; canon and fugue; reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

ESTHETICS.

The relation and functions of talent, emotion, intelligence and technic to expression; mechanical devices and processes; accents, their uses and classifications; nature of meter and rhythm; grammatical accent; esthetic value of regular, displaced and syncopic accent; phrasing; characteristic accents; national and individual; melodic accents; thematic accent by transformations; quantitative accent; harmonic accent; utility of dissonances; the slur; auxiliary, neighboring and passing notes; suspension, anticipation and organ point. Dynamics as applied to melody; melody with and without accompaniment; simple and elaborate accompaniment; relative importance of interwoven melodies; dynamic effect of fundamental basses; dynamics in accompaniment; the crescendo and diminuendo; sudden dynamic changes; tempo; accelerando and ritardando; sudden changes of tempo; touch and tone color; use of the pedals; value of unity and diversity.

The study should be accompanied by ample illustrations, with examination of many examples and reading by ear. Special effort should be made to cultivate the critical in connection with the executive faculties.

ACOUSTICS.

This study should embrace the phenomena and laws relating to the production and properties of sound waves and tones, transmission, pitch, quality, velocity, reflection, refraction, vibration of strings and pipes, resonance and interference, beats and beat tones, musical intervals, temperament.

ORCHESTRATION.

Instruments played with a bow; instruments played with the hand; stringed instruments with keys; reed instruments; wind instruments without reeds; wind instruments with keyboards; brass instruments with mouthpieces; wood instruments with mouthpieces; instruments of percussion; miscellaneous instruments.

ORGAN, VOICE AND VIOLIN.

The Technical course in each of these branches will be published separately.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS IN THE NEW YORK POINT PRINT.

These publications are obtained at the American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky.

MUSIC CULTURE.

	PRICE.
Chopin and other Musical Essays, H. T. Fink	\$3.00
Composition, Dr. J. Stainer	2.25
Counterpoint, Dr. J. F. Bridge	- 75
Explanatory Introduction to the Riemann edition of the Beethoven Sonatas	.10
Guitar Method, Carcassi, parts 1 and 2	3.00
How to Teach Bands, F. J. Keller	.50
Key to Wait's Musical Notation, revised	.25
Lessons in Musical History, J. C. Filmore	2.00
Manual of Musical History, Ritter	.50
Materials Used in Musical Composition, Percy Goetschius, complete in 5 vol-	
umes, vol. 1, \$2.50; vol. 2, \$2.00; vol. 3, \$2.00; vol. 4, \$2.00; vol. 5, \$1.25	9.75
Music and Culture, K. Merz	2.00
Music and Morals (selections), Rev. H. R. Haweis	1.50
Music Talks with Children, Thomas Tapper	2.50
Music as a Representative Art, G. L. Raymond	1.50
Music in Its Relations to the Intellect and the Emotions	.60
Musical History, G. A. MacFarren	2.50
National Music of the World, Chorley	3.00
Normal Course of Piano Technic, W. B. Wait	2.00
Notes on Tuning, J. A. Simpson	.25
Organ Method, Dr. J. Stainer, 2 volumes	2.00
Panofka's Vocal Lessons, 2 volumes	.40
Pronouncing Dictionary of Musical Terms, edited by B. B. Huntoon, 2 volumes	5.00
Rhythm and Harmony in Poetry and Music, G. L. Raymond, 2 volumes	5.00
Sound and Its Phenomena, Brewer	3.50
Stories About Musicians, Mrs. Ellet, 3 volumes	9.00
The Elements of Harmonic Notation, W. B. Wait	1.00
The Elements of the Beautiful in Music, Stainer	I.00
The Great German Composers, J. Stieler, 2 volumes	5.00
Theory of Music, L. C. Elson	3.00
The Standard Operas, G. P. Upton, 2 volumes	6.00
The Students' Helmholtz, Broadhouse, 2 volumes	7.00
The Wagner Story Book, Henry Frost	3.50
Touch and Technic, Dr. William Mason, Vol. 1	. 75
Tuners' Guide; Tuning the Pianoforte, W. Geib	2.00
Violin Method, Louis Schubert, first part	2.00
Wait's System of New York Point Musical Notation, revised	1.00
Wait's System of New York Point Musical Notation, duplicate in line and point	2.00
Wait's System of New York Point Musical Notation, in line	1.00

PIANO STUDIES.

PRIMARY AND PROGRESSIVE STUDIES.

Scale Studies—Book I. Al. Şchmidt, Op. 16, Nos. 3, 4. Duvernoy, Op. 176, Nos. 1, 13, 14. Berens, Op. 61, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 115, Nos. 1, 2. Döring, Op. 29, No. 23. Le Couppey, Op. 26, Nos. 1, 2. Döring, Op. 8, Nos. 9, 10. Lemoine, Op. 37, No. 24. Arreggio Studies—Book I. Czerny, Op. 599, Nos. 84, 87, 90, Duvernoy, Op. 120, Nos. 4, 7, 8. 94, 100. Köhler, Op. 115, Nos. 9, 10. Czerny, Op. 636, No. 7. Triplet Studies—Book I. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 7. Köhler, Op. 175, No. 8. Heller, Op. 45, Nos. 23, 24. Krause, Op. 2, No. 2. Köhler, Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8. Lemoine, Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16. Legato Studies—Book I. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 12. Köhler, Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6. Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. Velocity Studies—Book I. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 58, No. 1. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. Trill Studies—Book I. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete			easy and instruction for preparatory le						
Bertini, Op. 29, No. 23.			SCALE STUD	пея—Воок г.					
Bertini, Op. 29, No. 23. Le Couppey, Op. 26, Nos. 1, 2. Döring, Op. 8, Nos. 9, 10. Lemoine, Op. 37, No. 24. ARPEGGIO STUDIES—BOOK 1. Czerny, Op. 599, Nos. 84, 87, 90, Duvernoy, Op. 120, Nos. 4, 7, 8. 94, 100. Köhler, Op. 115, Nos. 9, 10. Czerny, Op. 636, No. 7. TRIPLET STUDIES—BOOK 1. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 7. Köhler, Op. 175, No. 8. Heller, Op. 45, Nos. 23, 24. Krause, Op. 2, No. 2. Köhler, Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8. Lemoine, Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16. LEGATO STUDIES—BOOK 1. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 12. Köhler, Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6. Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. Velocity Studies—Book 1. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—BOOK 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete \$1.50			-						14.
Döring, Op. 8, Nos. 9, 10. Lemoine, Op. 37, No. 24. ARPEGGIO STUDIES—BOOK 1. Czerny, Op. 599, Nos. 84, 87, 90, Duvernoy, Op. 120, Nos. 4, 7, 8. 94, 100. Köhler, Op. 115, Nos. 9, 10. Czerny, Op. 636, No. 7. TRIPLET STUDIES—BOOK 1. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 7. Köhler, Op. 175, No. 8. Heller, Op. 45, Nos. 23, 24. Krause, Op. 2, No. 2. Köhler, Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8. Lemoine, Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16. LEGATO STUDIES—BOOK 1. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 12. Köhler, Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6. Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. Velocity Studies—Book 1. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—BOOK 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete						-			
Arpeggio Studies—Book 1. Czerny, Op. 599, Nos. 84, 87, 90, Duvernoy, Op. 120, Nos. 4, 7, 8. 94, 100. Köhler, Op. 115, Nos. 9, 10. Czerny, Op. 636, No. 7. Triplet Studies—Book 1. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 7. Köhler, Op. 175, No. 8. Heller, Op. 45, Nos. 23, 24. Krause, Op. 2, No. 2. Köhler, Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8. Lemoine, Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16. Legato Studies—Book 1. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 12. Köhler, Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6. Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. Velocity Studies—Book 1. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. Trill Studies—Book 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete									
Czerny, Op. 599, Nos. 84, 87, 90, Duvernoy, Op. 120, Nos. 4, 7, 8. 94, 100. Köhler, Op. 115, Nos. 9, 10. Czerny, Op. 636, No. 7. TRIPLET STUDIES—BOOK I. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 7. Köhler, Op. 175, No. 8. Heller, Op. 45, Nos. 23, 24. Krause, Op. 2, No. 2. Köhler, Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8. Lemoine, Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16. LEGATO STUDIES—BOOK I. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 12. Köhler, Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6. Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. Velocity Studies—Book I. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—BOOK I. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete	Doring,	Op. 8,	Nos. 9, 10.	Lemoine,	Op.	37,	No. 24		
94, 100. Köhler, Op. 115, Nos. 9, 10. Czerny, Op. 636, No. 7. TRIPLET STUDIES—BOOK 1. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 7. Köhler, Op. 175, No. 8. Heller, Op. 45, Nos. 23, 24. Krause, Op. 2, No. 2. Köhler, Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8. Lemoine, Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16. LEGATO STUDIES—BOOK 1. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 12. Köhler, Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6. Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. Velocity Studies—Book 1. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—BOOK 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete			Arpeggio Stu	JDIES—BOOK	1.				
Czerny, Op. 636, No. 7. Triplet Studies—Book 1. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 7. Köhler, Op. 175, No. 8. Heller, Op. 45, Nos. 23, 24. Krause, Op. 2, No. 2. Köhler, Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8. Lemoine, Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16. Legato Studies—Book 1. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 12. Köhler, Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6. Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. Velocity Studies—Book 1. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. Trill Studies—Book 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete	Czerny,	Op. 599,							
Bertini, Op. 100, No. 7. Köhler, Op. 175, No. 8. Heller, Op. 45, Nos. 23, 24. Krause, Op. 2, No. 2. Köhler, Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8. Lemoine, Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16. LEGATO STUDIES—BOOK I. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 12. Köhler, Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6. Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. VELOCITY STUDIES—BOOK I. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—BOOK I. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete	Czerny,	Ор. 636,		Köhler,	Op,	115,	Nos. 9	, 10.	
Bertini, Op. 100, No. 7. Köhler, Op. 175, No. 8. Heller, Op. 45, Nos. 23, 24. Krause, Op. 2, No. 2. Köhler, Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8. Lemoine, Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16. LEGATO STUDIES—BOOK I. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 12. Köhler, Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6. Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. VELOCITY STUDIES—BOOK I. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—BOOK I. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete									
Heller, Op. 45, Nos. 23, 24. Krause, Op. 2, No. 2. Köhler, Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8. Lemoine, Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16. LEGATO STUDIES—BOOK I. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 12. Köhler, Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6. Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. Velocity Studies—Book 1. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. Trill Studies—Book 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete			TRIPLET STU	DIES—BOOK I	•				
Heller, Op. 45, Nos. 23, 24. Krause, Op. 2, No. 2. Köhler, Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8. Lemoine, Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16. LEGATO STUDIES—BOOK I. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 12. Köhler, Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6. Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. Velocity Studies—Book 1. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. Trill Studies—Book 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete	Bertini,	Op. 100,	No. 7.	Köhler,	Op.	175.	No. 8.		
Köhler, Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8. Lemoine, Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16. LEGATO STUDIES—BOOK 1. Bertini, Op. 100, No. 12. Köhler, Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6. Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. Velocity Studies—Book 1. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—Book 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete				Krause,	Op.	2,	No. 2.		
Bertini, Op. 100, No. 12. Köhler, Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6. Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. Velocity Studies—Book 1. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. Trill Studies—Book 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete		Op. 167,	Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8.	Lemoine,	Op.	37,	Nos. 8	, 16.	
Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. VELOCITY STUDIES—BOOK 1. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—BOOK 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete			LEGATO STU	DIES-BOOK I					
Döring, Op. 8, No. 11. Spindler, Op. 58, No. 1. Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10. VELOCITY STUDIES—BOOK 1. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—BOOK 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete	Bertini.	Op. 100,	No. 12.	Köhler,	Op.	175.	Nos. 1	, 3, 6).
Velocity Studies—Book 1. Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. Trill Studies—Book 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete									
Berens, Op. 3, No. 6. Heller, Op. 72, No. 5. Czerny, Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—BOOK 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete	Köhler,	Op. 151,	Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10.						
Czerny, Ор. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—BOOK 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete			VELOCITY STO	DIES—BOOK	1.				
Czerny, Ор. 636, Nos. 20, 21. Le Couppey, Op. 26, No. 12. Czerny, Études de la Velocité, Mendelssohn, Op. 72, No. 5. No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—BOOK 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete	Berens,	Ор. 3,	No. 6.	Heller,	Op.	72,	No. 5.		
No. 11. Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—BOOK 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete		Op. 636,	Nos. 20, 21.	Le Couppey,	Op.	26,	No. 12		
Döring, Op. 8, No. 8. TRILL STUDIES—BOOK 1. A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete	Czerny,			Mendelssohn,	Op.	72,	No. 5.		
A. Krause, Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3. L. Röhr, Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete	Döring,								
Köhler, Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2. The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete			TRILL STU	DIES—BOOK I					
The above six sets, stitched in parts, complete\$1.50	A. Krause,	Op. 2,	Nos. 1, 3.	L. Röhr,	Op.	24,	Nos. 1	, 2, 3	, 4, 5
				Late					C

PIANO PIECES.

Bach, J. S Prelude, No. II, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected *	\$0.05
Bach, J. SFugue, No. 11, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig selected*	
Bach, J. S Prelude, No. III, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	.05
selected*	. 15
Bach, J. SFugue, No. III, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	.05
Bach, J. S Prelude, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	10
Bach, J. SFugue, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	.10
selected*	.15
Bach, J. S Prelude, No. VII, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	.05
Bach, J. SFugue, No. VII, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	.05
Bach, J. STwelve Preludes*	. 75
Bach, J. SFifteen Two-voiced Inventions*	1.00
Bach, J. SAllemande, Courante, Gavotte and Bourrée, from the G major suite, Kullak edition, * each	.10
Bach, J. SGigue, from the G major suite, Kullak edition*	. 20
Bach, J. SPrelude in C, No. 32, from Pianists' First and Second	120
Year	
Bach, J. S Fugue from the Toccata in E minor, Kullak edition*	. 15
Bach, J. S Preambulum, Kullak edition*	.05
Bach, J. S Bourrée in B minor, from Violin Sonata No. 2	.05
Bach, J. S Bourrée in G major, from Violoncello Sonata No. 4	.05
Bach, J. SAlbum of twenty-one selected pieces, Peter's edition	1.00
Bach-MasonGavotte in D major, from the sixth sonata for Violon-	
cello	. 15
Baumfelder, F "Kinderscenen"Op. 270Nos. 1 to 8	.50
Beethoven, L Seven Bagatelles	.60
Beethoven, L Sonatina	.50
Beethoven, L Sonatina	.40
Beethoven, LSonata Pathetique, Riemann editionOp. 13	.85
Beethoven, LSonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition. 26	.75
Beethoven, LMinuet in C, No. 43, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Beethoven, L Sonatina, No. 1 in G. No. 19, from Pianists' First and	
Second Year	
Beethoven, LAlbum Leaf, "Für Elise"	
Behr, FChild's Song, In the Month of May, Child's Play,	
Shepherd's Song, Op. 575, Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 6. Nos.	
1, 2, 3 and 4, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Biedermann, A. J Spring Flowers. No. 5, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Biedermann, A. J.	The Old Man in LeatherOp. 91No. 2	
	No. 7, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Blakeslee	.Crystal Fountain Waltz \$6	0.05
	.May Party Dance	.10
	.With Song and Mirth	. 15
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	00.1
	.Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet	.05
Chopin, F	. PolonaiseOp. 40No. 1	.10
		.10
	34 I	.30
	Waltz*	.10
	Nocturne, No. 11*	.10
	. Nocturne, No. 12*	. 30
	Nocturne* 9 2	.05
	. Mazurka* 7 3	.10
4 '	50 I	.05
	Étude* 5 5	.10
4 /	Prelude* 28 15	.10
	Impromptu 29 1	. 15
* .	.Ballade, No. 2	.20
	Polish Song 74No. 2	.25
	Sonatinas, edited by Cotta 36 1,2,3,4,5&6	- 75
	Studies	.25
,		1.00
		1.00
Gade, Niels W	Christmas Pieces	.50
	. Dance of the Gnomes	.10
	Gavotte Allemande	.10
	Six melodious pieces()p. 293	- 50
	Electric Flash Galop	. 10
	Gavotte Mignonne	.10
	Anitra's Dance	. 15
	To Spring	. 10
Gurlitt, C	35 Études Facile	1.00
Gurlitt, C	" Aus der Kinderwelt "	1.00
Gurlitt, C		
17. 1. ()	No. 14, from Pianists' First and Second Vear	
Паск, О	The Tin SoldierOp. 230No. 2	
11 1 ()	No. 6, from Pianists' First and Second Vear	
Паск, О	On the Sea	
TT 1.1 (2.12	No. 9, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
	Six Fugues	1.00
		.30
rrayan, J	Andantino un poce Allegretto. No. 22, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Hains C	Dance of Sylphs	.05
	TarantelleOp. 85 No. 2	.20
	Curious Story	. 10
,	Cuttous Story	. 10

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Hiller, F Rhythmical Studies* Op. 56 Nos. 1 to 13	\$0.75
Hiller, F Serenade	. ,,
No. 37, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Hiller, P Butterfly Chase	
No. 34, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Hiller, PFarewell, Dear HomeOp. 61No. 11	
No 36, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Hoffman, C Romance, "On the Heights"	.05
Holst, E Marche Triomphale (duet)	. 15
Holst, ERevel of the Witches (duet)	. 15
Hummel, J. NScherzo, No. 47, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Jadassohn, AChildren's DanceOp. 17No. 3	.10
Jensen, A Morning Greeting	.05
Karganoff, GGrandfather's DanceOp. 25No. 4	
No. 29, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Ketterer, E Saltarelle Op. 266	. 15
Köhler, L Going to Church Op. 243	
No. 24, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Kontski, A. dePolonaiseOp. 271	.30
Kuhlau, F. ESonatina 20No. 1	.30
Kullak, TScenes from Childhood 8112 numbers	* .50
Lange, G Harvest-tide 243No. 4	
No. 11, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Lassen, E. AResolution	.05
Lichner, HTwelve characteristic pieces	· 75
Lichner, H A Short Story. No. 13, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Liebling, ESpring SongOp. 33	. 10
Liszt "Liebestraume," No. 2	. 15
Loeschhorn A" Aus der Kinderwelt " Op. 9612 numbers	- 75
Loeschhorn AIn the Twilight	
No. 21, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Löw, J	
Lysberg, C. B La BaladineOp. 51	.25
Marks, A. B Petite Valse de Ballet 27	.05
Martin La Ballerina Meister W Forget Me Not. No. 16, from Pianists' First and Second	.05
Year	
Mendelssohn, FSix Christmas piecesOp. 72	6-
Mendelssohn, F Six Christinas pieces	.60
Mendelssohn, F "Songs Without Words," 49 numbers complete; Nos. 1 *, 3 *, 20 *, 39 *	2.50
Merkel, GTarantelleOp. 92	. 15
Merkel, G Hunting Scene	.10
Merkel, GHunting Scene 65 Mills, S. BGavotte 31	. 15
Mozart, W. ASonata in F, No. 6*	.50
Mozart, W. ASonatina in C. No. 25, from Pianists' First and Second Year	3
Mozart, W. A Rondo in C. No. 26, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Mozart, W. ARondo in C. No. 26, from Pianists' First and Second Year *Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.	

Moszkowski, MSerenata	\$0.10
Nevin, ENarcissusOp. 13No. 4	.10
Oesterle, L Pianists' First and Second Year, a collection of 47	
pieces by various authors, carefully graded and	
fingered by Oesterle	
Poldini, EGeneral Boom Boom. No. 20, from Pianists' First and	
Second Year	
Ravina, HÉtude de StyleOp. 14No. 1	.10
Rayina, II Flattery 86	
No. 45, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Reinecke, CAt Sunset	
No. 8, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Reinhold, 11 Fairy Tale Op. 39. No. 2	
No. 46, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Reinhold, Hllungarian DanceOp. 39No. 9	
No. 44, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Rhode, EMarionettes. No. 17, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Rummel, JTyrolienne. No. 10, from Pianists' First and Second	
Vear	
Rummel, J Rondino Galop. No. 12, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Rummel, JLes Allegresses Enfantine, six easy pieces	.40
Sapellnikoff, WGavotteOp. 4	. 10
Sapellnikoff, WPetite MazurkaOp. 2	.10
Sawyer, J. J Esmerelda	.05
Schmoll, A Polonaise	
No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Schmoll, ACymbals and Castanettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First	
and Second Year	
Schubert, F. S Impromptu Op. 142No. 3	. 50
Schubert-SchultzMinuet, D major	.05
Scharwenka, X Polish Dance	. I O
Schuett, EÉtude Mignonne	.10
Schuett, E Gavotte Humoresque Op. 17	. 15
Schumann, RAlbum for the Young. (Steingraeber edition)Op. 68	. 50
Schumann, R Bird as a Prophet " Op. 82 No. 7	.10
Schumanu, RNovelette, No. 1	.25
	.10
Schumann, R "Warum?" * 12 3	. 10
Schumann, GTarantelle	. 30
Sousa, J. PLiberty Bell March	.10
Spindler, F12 songs without wordsOp. 44	.50
Spindler, F "Drawing-room Flower" 17	. 15
Spindler, F Trumpeter's Serenade. No. 27, from Pianists' First and	
Second Year	
Steenfeldt, P. A. D. The Prayer of the King's Daughter, No. 40, from	

Pianists' First and Second Year....

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Suppé F	0
Thomé, FMelodie. No. 15, from Pianists' First and Second Vear	
Thomé, F	
Tschaikowsky, PGerman Song. No. 30, from Pianists' First and Second Vear	
Tschaikowsky, PDolly's FuneralOp. 39	
No. 31, from Pianists' First and Second Vear	
	10
Von Wilm, NGavotte	
No. 42, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Von Wilm, N Mazurka	
No. 35, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
,	10
Wolff, BOp. 44. No. 6	
No. 18, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Wolff, BOp. 50No. 1	
No. 28, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Zitterbart Romance	0
Organ Music.	
Bach, J. SSonata in E flat, Book 1, Vol. 1*	25
Bach, J. SPrelude and fugue in G minor * (Peter's edition, Book	-3
	10
Bach, J. S The "Little" Gininor fugue (Feter's edition, book IV, No. /)	15
Zuen, j. z	10
	10
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15
Chopin, F Marche Funebre, from Sonata 35	10
Eddy, H. CPrelude and fugue in A minor	
Charles and the control of the contr	10
	05 .
	25
33	10
<u></u>	10
	50
	10
james, in the same same same same same same same sam	10
Zemmene, j.v.v.zemmer in zemene, zemene	0
	05
	25
	50
, ,	25
	30
Merkel, GTrio in F majorOp. 39No. 1	
Merkel, GTrio in F sharp	
Reinecke, CVorspiel to "King Manfred"	
Tunen, J. C. 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 1111	10
* Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.	

Roeder, MG	avotte in E flat	Op	7	
Schubert, FL	itany in E flat			\$0.05
Saint-Saens, C. El	levation in E			. 10
				.10
,	•			. 10
				.10
				2.00
			. 256No. 1	.10
VOICKIIIII, WWW.	aagio iii 11 iiace		. 250	
	GUITAR	Music.		
			y Kingthod, by Carcasssi	.05 3.00
	HYMN TUNES,	Complete, \$	2.00.	
	Long	Meter.		
Creation,	· Loving Kind	ness,	Rockingham,	
Duke Street,	Luther,		Rothwell,	
Germany,	Mendon,		Solid Rock,	
Hamburg,	Migdol,		Tallis' Evening Hym	n,
Harmony Grove,	Missionary C	hant,	Uxbridge,	
Hebron,	Old Hundred		Ward,	
Leydon,	Park Street,	,	Windham.	
20, 11011,	Camma	n Meter.		
			G: 4 1	
Antioch,	Colchester,	Geer,	St. Ann's,	
Arlington,	Clarendon,	Manoah,	Varina,	
Azmon.	Coronation,	Marlow,	Woodstock,	
Balerma,	Cowper,	Mear,	Warwick,	
Bemerton,	Dundee,	Noel,	Woodland.	
Christmas,	Downs,	St. Martyn's	s, •	
	Short	Meter.		
Boylston,	Gorton,	Newark,	State Street,	
Carlisle,	Haydn,	Olney,	St. Thomas,	
Comber,	Handel,	Olmutz,	Thornton,	
Cranbrook,	Laban,	Shirland,	Withington.	
Dennis,	Leighton,	Silver Street		
L. P. M., Nashv	rille. C. P. M., Merit	oah. H. M.,	Lenox. 6s and 4s, Ar	nerica.
Italian Hymn, Oliv	et. 6s and 5s, Mornin	ng. 7s, Pley	rel's Hymn, Solitude.	7s and
6s, Amsterdam, A	lissionary Hymn, Jer	usalem the	Golden, Webb. 6s as	nd 7s,
Autumn, Harwell,	Faben, Sicily. 11s, P	ortuguese H	ymn. 12s, Scotland.	
	LITERA	ATURE.		
	Land	GUAGE.		
Alphabet Sheets by	the 100			\$0.50
A Class-Book in E	tymology			3.50
Beginner's Latin B	look, Collar and Danie	11		5.00
Cæsar's Commenta	ries (Latin)			2.00
Composition and R	hetoric, Waddy, 2 vol	umes		7.00
1	, , ,			-

English Dictionary, 3 volumes	10.50
English Grammar, Butler, 2 volumes	5.00
English Literature, Kellogg, 2 volumes	7.00
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part I	. 30
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part 11	. 15
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part III	. 15
Extracts from English Literature, Kellogg, 2 volumes	5.00
First Reader, Miss B	. 15
First Reader, Cyr	1.25
Second Reader, Cyr	2.00
Third Reader, Cyr	2.50
Fourth Reader, Cyr, 2 volumes	7.00
German Lessons, Harris	3.50
German Reader, Harris, 2 volumes	6.00
German Vocabulary	3.50
Hand-Book of Punctuation, J. A. Turner	.75
Higher Lessons in English, Reed and Kellogg, 2 volumes	7.00
Illustrative Selections from American Literature, Painter, 2 volumes	5.00
Introduction to American Literature, Painter, 2 volumes	6.50
Latin Grammar, Allen and Greenough, 3 volumes	_
Latin Vocabulary, Allen, 3 volumes	6.00
Language Exercises, Metcalf and Bright	
	3.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 1	.75
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 2	3.00
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part I	2.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part II	2.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 4, Part I	3.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 4, Part II	3.50
Notes on Cæsar's Commentaries, Greenough and Daniells	9.00
New Word Analysis, Swinton	4.00
Pieces for the Primary Class	- 75
Point Primer, Wait	. 15
Point Reader, No. 1	.25
Point Reader, No. 2	.40
Point Reader, No. 3	.40
Point Reader, No. 4	.40
Point Reader, No. 5	.40
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 6	3.00
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 7	3.00
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 8	3.50
Six Orations of Cicero, with notes, Allen and Greenough	4.00
Against Catiline, No. 1	. 50
Against Catiline, No. 2	.40
Against Catiline, No. 3	.40
Against Catiline, No. 4	.40
For Archias	.40
For the Manilian Law	- 75
Spanish Stenographic New York Point System	. 15
Stories for Children (in graded-sized type), Mrs. Lane	. 75

Talks with Casar (Latin)	\$1.50
The Eclogues of Virgil, Greenough's notes, in 1 volume	3.50
Separately, in pamphlets	.25
Virgil's Æneid, Books I, II, III, IV, V, VI, Greenough's notes, 2 volumes	7.50
Separate books in pamphlets	I.00
Word-Building, Reed and Kellogg	3.50
Word-Method Speller, Swinton	3.50
Words and Letters for Spelling Frames, per 100	. 15
Words and Their Uses, Richard Grant White	7.00
3,000-Word Speller, Westlake	1.50
Political Science.	
American Politics, Johnston, 2 volumes	6.00
Constitution of the United States and Declaration of Independence	
Civil Government in the United States, Fisk, 2 volumes	· 75
Outlines of Economics, R. T. Ely, 2 volumes (Chautauquan edition)	,
Outlines of Economics, K. 1. Ely, 2 volumes (Chautauquan edition)	7.co
Mental Philosophy.	
A Primer of Psychology, Ladd	3.50
Mental and Social Culture, Loomis	3.50
Psychology, William James, 3 volumes	10.50
NATURAL SCIENCE.	
Elements of Astronomy, C. A. Young, 3 volumes	10.50
Elements of Physics, Gage, 3 volumes	10.50
Elementary Geology, Tarr, 2 volumes	7.00
First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert-	•
Vol. I. Animals	
Vol. J. Animals	1.50
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils	1.50
	-
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils	1.50
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils	1.50
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry	1.50 2.50 1.50
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry. Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology. The same, complete in 3 volumes	1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry. Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology. The same, complete in 3 volumes New Geological Story, Dana.	1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 3.50
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology The same, complete in 3 volumes New Geological Story, Dana Popular Chemistry, Steele, 2 volumes	1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 3.50 7.00
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology The same, complete in 3 volumes New Geological Story, Dana. Popular Chemistry, Steele, 2 volumes Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer	1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 3.50 7.00 1.75
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology The same, complete in 3 volumes New Geological Story, Dana. Popular Chemistry, Steele, 2 volumes. Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer Sound and Its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer.	1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 3.50 7.00 1.75 3.50
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology The same, complete in 3 volumes New Geological Story, Dana. Popular Chemistry, Steele, 2 volumes Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer Sound and Its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse.	1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 3.50 7.00 1.75 3.50
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology The same, complete in 3 volumes New Geological Story, Dana Popular Chemistry, Steele, 2 volumes. Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer Sound and Its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. About Old Story Tellers, D. G. Mitchell	1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 3.50 7.00 1.75 3.50 7.00
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology The same, complete in 3 volumes New Geological Story, Dana. Popular Chemistry, Steele, 2 volumes. Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer Sound and Its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. About Old Story Tellers, D. G. Mitchell Adams and Jefferson, Webster.	1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 3.50 7.00 1.75 3.50 7.00
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology The same, complete in 3 volumes New Geological Story, Dana Popular Chemistry, Steele, 2 volumes. Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer Sound and Its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. About Old Story Tellers, D. G. Mitchell	1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 3.50 7.00 1.75 3.50 7.00
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology The same, complete in 3 volumes New Geological Story, Dana. Popular Chemistry, Steele, 2 volumes Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer Sound and Its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. About Old Story Tellers, D. G. Mitchell Adams and Jefferson, Webster. Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin.	1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 3.50 7.00 1.75 3.50 7.00
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology The same, complete in 3 volumes New Geological Story, Dana. Popular Chemistry, Steele, 2 volumes. Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer Sound and Its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. About Old Story Tellers, D. G. Mitchell Adams and Jefferson, Webster. Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin. Beginnings of New England, Fisk, 2 volumes.	1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 3.50 7.00 1.75 3.50 7.00 3.25 .50 3.50 6.00
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology The same, complete in 3 volumes New Geological Story, Dana. Popular Chemistry, Steele, 2 volumes. Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer Sound and Its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer. The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. About Old Story Tellers, D. G. Mitchell Adams and Jefferson, Webster. Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin Beginnings of New England, Fisk, 2 volumes. Boone and Other Pioneers.	1.50 2.50 1.50 6.00 3.50 7.00 1.75 3.50 7.00 3.25 .50 3.50 6.00 2.25

Cicero, and the Fall of the Roman Empire, Strachan Davidson, 2 volumes	\$7.00
Clive, Macaulay	2.25
Conquest of Granada, Irving, 3 volumes	10.50
Conciliation with American Colonies, Burke	1.75
Critical Period of American History, Fisk, 2 volumes	7.00
Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America, Fisk, Vol. I	3.50
English Humorists, Thackeray, 2 volumes	4.00
Essay on Milton, Macaulay	2.00
English History, Montgomery, 3 volumes	10.50
Essay on Pilgrim's Progress, Macaulay	.60
Four Georges, Thackeray	2.75
Frederick the Great, Macaulay	2.50
Frontenac (New France), Parkman, 2 volumes	7.00
General History (Civilization), Barnes, 2 volumes	6.00
General History (Political), Barnes, 3 volumes	9.00
Heroes and Hero Worship, Carlyle, 2 volumes	6.00
Julius Cæsar, Fowler. Heroes of the Nation Series, 2 volumes	7.00
La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West, Parkman, 2 volumes	7.00
Literary Friends and Acquaintances, Howells, 2 volumes	6.25
Life of Samuel Johnson, Macaulay	1.50
Mahomet, Washington Irving, 2 volumes	6.00
Old Virginia and Her Neighbors, Fisk, 4 volumes	12.00
Outlines of History, Swinton, 3 volumes	
	9.00
Peter the Great, Motley	2.00
Primary History of the United States, Barnes	3 450
Representative Men, Emerson	3.50
Revolt of the Tartars, De Quincey	1.50
Selections from Bacon's Essays	.50
Selections from Plutarch's Lives, 3 volumes	10.50
Successors to Mahomet, Washington Irving, 2 volumes	7.00
Sir Roger de Coverly Papers, Addison	.60
Sir Walter Scott, Morley	3.50
Socrates, Plato	2.75
Spectator Papers, Addison	. 75
Stories of Great Americans, Eggleston	1.50
Stories from Scottish History, Rolfe	3.50
The American Scholar, Emerson	.60
The American Revolution, Fisk, 4 volumes	14.00
The Conspiracy of Pontiac, Parkman, 3 volumes	10.50
The Discovery of America, Fisk, 2 volumes	7.00
The Making of an American, Jacob A. Riis	6.50
The Story of the Greeks, H. A. Guerber, 2 volumes	4.00
United States History, McMaster, 3 volumes	10.50
Warren Hastings, Macaulay	3.50
William E. Gladstone, James Bryce	.75
Young People's History of England, Miss Yonge	3.50
Young People's History of France, Miss Yonge, 2 volumes	7.00
Young People's History of Greece, Miss Yonge	3.50
Young People's History of Rome, Miss Yonge	
roung reopte a matery of Rome, mass ronge	3.50

MATHEMATICS.

Algebra, Peck, 2 volumes	\$7.00
Book of Diagrams from Wells' Plane Geometry	2.00
Captions from Wells' Plane Geometry (Demonstrations and cuts omitted)	3.50
Essentials of Algebra, Webster Wells, 2 volumes	7.00
Logarithmic Tables of Natural Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents	
	2.50
Logarithmic Tables of Numbers, Wells	1.50
Logarithmic Tables of Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents, Wells	4.00
Multiplication Tables by the 100	1.00
Mental Arithmetic, Colburn	2.00
Plane Geometry in full, 2 volumes, Wells	7.00
Primary Arithmetic Reader, Hall	. 75
Solid Geometry, Wells	3.50
Trigonometry, Wells	3.50
Written Arithmetic, Robinson, 3 volumes	10.50
Physiology.	
Physiology, Huxley, 2 volumes	7.00
Temperance Physiologies (Pathfinder Series), 3 volumes—	7.00
Child's Health Primer	1.50
Young People's Physiology	3.00
Steele's Abridged Physiology	3.00
Geography.	
Cardboard Maps, bound in 3 volumes, 18 x 19 inches	20.00
Essentials of Geography, Fisher	3.50
Geography, Werner, 2 volumes	6.50
Physical Geography, Maury, 2 volumes	7.00
Travels and Adventures,	
An Adventure with a Dog and a Glacier, Muir	.30
Glimpses of Europe, No. 1, from the Companion Library	1.50
Sailing Alone Around the World, Captain John Slocum, 2 volumes	6.00
Sketches of the Orient, No. 4, from the Companion Library	1.25
Stories of American Life and Adventure, E. Eggleston	3.00
	_
Tales of Adventure told by Adventurers, 2 volumes	7.00
Tales of Discovery told by Discoverers, 2 volumes	7.co
Novels and Prose Dramas.	
Beside the Bonnie Briar Bush, Maclaren	3 50
Bob, Son of Battle, Olivant, 2 volumes	6.00
Henry Esmond, Thackeray, 3 volumes	10.50
	_
Ivanhoe, condensed, Scott	2.25
Kenilworth, condensed, Scott	2.00
Picciola, Saintaine, 2 volumes	6.00
Richelieu, Bulwer	2.00
Selections from tales from Shakespeare, by Charles and Mary Lamb, 2 volumes	5.00

Tale of Two Cities, Dickens, 3 volumes	510.50
Tanglewood Tales, Hawthorne	3.50
The Heart of the Ancient Woods, Roberts	3.25
The House of the Seven Gables, Hawthorne, 2 volumes	7.00
The Last of the Mohicans, Cooper, 3 volumes	10.50
The Man Without a Country, E. E. Hale	.40
The Pilot, Cooper, 2 volumes, condensed	7.00
Undine, De La Motte Fonque	2.50
Via Crucis, F. Marion Crawford, 2 volumes	7.00
Voyage to Brobdingnag, Swift	. 75
Voyage to Lilliput, condensed, Swift	.50
POETRY AND POETIC DRAMAS.	
Dante's Inferno, condensed	-55
Early English Ballads, J. S. Clark	.50
Enoch Arden; The Lotus Eaters, Tennyson	.60
Evangeline, Longfellow, with notes	2.00
Elegy, Gray	.40
Fire Worshippers, from Lalla Rookh, Moore	.50
Hamlet, with Rolfe's Notes	3.50
Homer's Iliad, Books 1, 6, 12, 24, Pope	2.00
Idylls of the King: Enid, Elaine and Guinevere, Tennyson	3.50
Julius Cæsar, with Rolfe's Notes	
Lady of the Lake, condensed, Scott	3.50
L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, Lycidas, Hymn on the Nativity, Milton	1.75
Lays of Ancient Rome, Macaulay	2.25
Macbeth, with Rolfe's Notes.	2,00
Marmion, Scott	3.00
Palamon and Arcite, Dryden.	2.50
Paradise Lost, first four books, Milton	1.75
	1.75
Select Poems.	2.75
Selections from Poems by Mrs. Browning	.40
Selections from Poems by Robert Browning	.60
Selections from Burns	2.25
Selections from Holmes	3.50
Selections from Longfellow	3.50
Selections from Whittier	3.50
Selections from Schiller's Poems and Ballads	1.50
She Stoops to Conquer, Goldsmith	2.25
Snow-Bound, Whittier	.25
Sohrab and Rustum, Arnold	.50
Thanatopsis and other Poems, Bryant	.50
The Armada and other Poems, Macaulay	.60
The Ancient Mariner, Coleridge	. 50
The Deserted Village, Goldsmith	.50
The Life and Death of Jason, Morris	.60
The Merchant of Venice, Rolfe's Notes	3.50
The Pilgrimage of Childe Harold, Byron	3.50
The Princess, Tennyson	2.00

The Prisoner of Chillon, Byron	PO. 25
The Queen's Wake, Hogg	.40
The Queen's Twin and Other Stories, Sarah Orne Jewett	3.00
The Taming of the Shrew, with Rolfe's Notes	2.50
The Tempest, Shakespeare	3.00
The Vision of Sir Launfal, Lowell	.25
,	
CHILDREN'S BOOKS.	
Æsop's Fables	3.00
Aunt Martha's Corner Cupboard, M. and E. Kirby	- 75
Boys of Other Countries	2.00
Daddy Darwin's Dove Cote, Mrs. Ewing	. 50
Daffy Down Dilly and Other Stories, Hawthorne	1.50
Fairy Stories and Fables, M. A. Baldwin	1.75
Fairy Tales, Hans Christian Andersen	3.50
Fancies of Child-Life	1.00
Feathertop, Hawthorne	.25
Friends in Feathers and Fur, Johnnot	2.00
Gods and Heroes of the North, Isabella White	.60
Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne	3.50
Jack the Giant Killer	.25
King of the Golden River, Ruskin	
Little Miss Phoebe Gay, Helen D. Brown	.50
	2.00
Old Greek Stories, Baldwin	3.00
Old Stories of the East, M. A. Baldwin	3.00
People and Places, Australasia, Pratt	2.00
People and Places, China, Pratt	1.75
People and Places, England, Pratt	2.00
People and Places, India, Pratt	1.50
People and Places, Northern Europe, Pratt	1.75
Puss in Boots	.25
Rab and His Friends, Brown	.25
Rill from the Town Pump and Mrs. Bullfrog, Hawthorne	.25
Robinson Crusoe, De Foe, 2 volumes	6.00
Sarah Crewe, Mrs. F. H. Burnett	1.00
Selections from Grimm's Fairy Tales	3.50
Tales from the Arabian Nights	3.50
Tales of the White Hills, Hawthorne	1.50
Tanglewood Tales, Hawthorne	3.50
The Jungle Book, Rudyard Kipling	3.50
The Peace Egg, Mrs. Ewing	.25
The Old Manse and a Few Mosses, Hawthorne	1.50
The Seven Little Sisters, Andrews	1.50
The Stories Mother Nature Told Her Children, Andrews	1.50
The Story of the Æneid, condensed, A. J. Church	. 75
The Story of the Iliad, condensed, A. J. Church	
Two Little Confederates, T. N. Page	. 75
	2.25
Wonder Book, Hawthorne	2.25

Religious Books.

Bible Blessings	\$2.50
Dairyman's Daughter	1.20
Hymn Book, 2 volumes	4.50
In His Name	2.50
Looking Unto Jesus	.25
Luther's Small Catechism	. 15
Pilgrim's Progress, 3 volumes	5.00
Roman Catholic Catechism, printed for the Diocese of Louisville	. 75
Selections from Thomas à Kempis	1.20
Stalker's Life of Christ	2.50
Sunday School Weekly, a year	1.50
The Faith of Our Fathers, Cardinal Gibbons, 2 volumes. (Printed for a lady	
in Louisville)	4.00
Two Addresses, Professor Henry Drummond	. 75
Wee Davie and a Trap to Catch a Sunbeam	1.00
Woodman's Nanette, and Other Tales	2.50
,	5-
MISCELLANEOUS.	
A Day in Athens with Socrates, Plato	2.75
Birds and Bees, Burroughs	2.00
Bits of Bird Life, No. 7, from the Companion Library	1.50
Childhood of the World, Clodd	1.50
Conduct of Life, Emerson, 2 volumes	7.00
Essay on Man, Nos. 83 and 84, from English Classics	1.25
First Presidential Message of Theodore Roosevelt	1.40
History of German Literature, Moore, 2 volumes	6.00
In Memoriam, No. 57, from English Classics	1.50
Latin Literature, McKail, 2 volumes	7.00
Life in the Sea, No. 6, from the Companion Library	1.25
Old Ocean, No. 5, from the Companion Library	1.25
Our Little Neighbors, No. 8, from the Companion Library	1.60
Samson Agonistes, Pope, Nos. 110, 111, from English Classics	1.50
Saul and Other Poems, No. 210, from English Classics	1.25
Selections from Chapters on Animals	
Selections from Discourses on Art, Reynolds	3.50
Selections from Character, Smiles	1.50
Self-Help, Smiles, 3 volumes.	3.50
	10.50
Sharp Eyes and Other Papers, Burroughs	2.00
Sketch-Book, Washington Irving, 3 volumes	10.50
Stories of Purpose, No. 1, from the Companion Library	1.50
Talks with Athenian Youths, Plato	2.50
Talks with Socrates About Life, Plato	2.50
The American Tropics, No. 3, from the Companion Library	1.50
Wild Animals I Have Known, E. Thompson Seton	2 00

LIST OF PUPILS.

MALES.

ADAMEK, JOSEPH ALBERS, WILLIAM ALPERSTEN, MORRIS ALSOP, ERNEST BAKER, WALTER E. BEETZ, CHARLES BENNETT, WALTER J. BERGIN, MARTIN BERINSTEIN, BENJAMIN BLUMENTHAL, LEON J. BLUMENTRITT, CHARLES BONNER, DANIEL BRAGALTO, MICHAEL BRANDT, WILLIAM BROWN, FREDERICK BUCK, FRANK H. BURKE, JAMES W. BURROWS, OSCAR H. CARMODY, GEORGE W. CARRY, PETER CAULEY, MICHAEL CEPPO, SILVIO CHAMBERS, WILLIAM COHEN, ISADOR CONRAD, JACOB W. CRANDALL, CHARLES F. DAVIDSON, DONALD F. DEAN, JOHN J. DI BLASIO, ANGELO DIEZ, JULIO DONOHUE, THOMAS DOYLE, JAMES DREYER, JOSEPH DUFFY, WILLIAM A. ETWANEG, MOSES FOGEL, BERNHARDT FREUDENREICH, RUDOLPH FRICKENHAUS, CARL FUHRMEISTER, WILLIAM T.

FURMANN, LOUIS J. GARLICHS, HERMAN GILGER, S. FRANCIS GILLEN, JOHN GOLD, LOUIS GORMAN, MICHAEL J. HAGERMAN, AXEL HANCHETTE, BOYD K. HAWXHURST, GEORGE HAYES, JAMES HOLMES, J. IMMANUEL HYMAN, ASCHER HELWIG, RAYMOND J. JOHNSON, THOMAS JOHNSON, THOMAS JONES, WILLIAM KELLY, FRANCIS KELLY, HARRY E. KEMP, JOHN KESSLER, WILLIAM E. KIRBY, JOSEPH KLEIN, HARRY KNIGHT, J. W. HARVEY KOBSCHINSK, FREDERICK KOSTOWSKI, WALTER KUMMER, WILLIAM KUNZ, CHARLES WILLIAM LINDNER, WILLIAM MACK, EDWARD J. MACON, JAMES MARCHMAN, EDWARD MARLEY, JOHN M. MARTIN, GREGORY J. McCONVELL, CHARLES MeCORMACK, JOHNMcINTYER, PATRICK McPARTLAND, WALTER MEINERT, CHARLES A. MICOLASSI, BELA

MONOHAN, CHARLES MOORE, WILLIAM MURPHY, JOSEPH NABENHAUER, ALBERT A. NEDER, GEORGE NELSON, RALPH NEWTON, JOHN G. N. NOLAN, WILLIAM NOVACK, JOSEPH O'MALA, JAMES J. O'NEIL, JOSEPH H. PIRNIE, ALEXANDER REICHHARD, JOSEPH RICHARDSON, C. EDWIN ROBINSON, JOSEPH ROPER, WILLIAM F. RUSSO, GEORGE SCHNEIDER, CHRISTIAN

SCHWARTZ, CYRUS SHEARON, JOHN STONE, GEORGE TAGLANG, GEORGE THOMPSON, ALBERT T. F. TOBI, MOSES P. TOBIN, WILLIAM TORBECK, GEORGE M. TROLLA, ANTONIO TUCKHORN, WALTER UNLIEF, HARRY WIENKENS, FRANK WILLIAMS, HARRY WILSON, GEORGE L. WINSMORE, JOHN WINTER, GEORGE WRIGHT, ROBERT

FEMALES.

ALBRECHT, LILLIE F. ARNOWITZ, ANNIE BARTON, ANTOINETTE BORDO, JULIA BRITTON, DORETTA BUSSE, JOSEPHINE BUTLER, E. LORETTA CARTANZO, CATHERINE CASANOVA, LOUISA CONKLIN, ANNA E. COHEN, CATHERINE COOPER, MURIEL E. COX, BERTHA COSTELLO, NELLIE COYLE, CATHERINE CRAMPTON, CLARA CRONIN, MARY DECKER, MABELLE DINGLEY, HARRIET DYER, THERESA ESCASSI, CATHERINE EVANS, M. ELLEN EWERSMANN, LEONORA C. FEIN, SADIE FLYNN, ELIZABETH GEERCKE, HENRIETTA GOURLAY, ALISON GROVES, FLORENCE M. HADDOCK, LORETTA

HARDY, EDITH HAROLD, MAY HECKEL, BARBARA HEIL, EMILY T. HIEBER, ROSE HOGAN, MARGARET R. HOLDEN, MARGARET D. HORAN, ELIZABETH HUPPERT, MINNIE INFELD, SADIE JAMES, ETHEL G. JOHNSON, IDA JOHNSON, MARTHA KNAPP, SARAH E. KOENIG, AMELIA KURZ, LOUISA LEONARD, MARY M. MAHER, ANNIE MAIER, ANNIE MASKER, LILY I. MATTSON, THYRA McBRIDE, ABBY MONOHAN, ANNIE MORAN, MARY MYERS, CATHERINE O'SHAUGHNESSY, CATH'RINE PAYNE, ELIZABETH PHELAN, ELIZABETH PIKE, M. BELLE

PIMPLE, ANNIE
PROBST, MARGARET
SCHOELLNER, MARY
SCHWARTZ, ESTHER
SCOTT, VIOLET I.
SEITZT, FRANCESCA
STEINBURG, SARAH
SWEENEY, EVELYN
VANDERMACE, KATIE MAY
VANDERBILT, AMBER
VON BEBERN, CATHERINE
VOGT, LENA D.

VOPAT, ROSE
WAGERMAN, ELIZABETH
WARREN, MARGARET
WEIGAND, ELSIE
WEISS, C. GLADYS
WHITTAKER, SARAH
WILLIAMS, JANE
WILLIAMS, LUCY
WINTRINGHAM, RUTH
WOLLERT, ANNA
WOODS, THERESA





NINTE AVENUE THE AND THE STREET



the black of

SIXTY-EIGHTH

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

0F

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND

FOR THE

YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1903.

No. 412 NINTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.

ELLARD OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGERY
610 WEST 10116 STREET
MEN BURK



SIXTY-EIGHTH

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

OF

The New York Institution for the Blind

For the Year Ending September 30, 1903.

Lur Oritur:

"And I will bring the blind by a way they know not; I will lead them in paths they have not known; I will make darkness light before them."—ISAIAH xiii, 16.



NEW YORK:
THE BRADSTREET PRESS, 61 ELM STREET.
1904.



MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER,

FROM THE TIME OF ITS INCORPORATION, 1831, WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Asharla Canada M.D. sees sees
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831–1845
Averill, Herman1831–1832
Bolton, Curtis1831–1835
Donaldson, James1831–1832
Bogert, Henry K1831-1832
Remsen, Henry1831–1832
Stuyvesant, John R1831-1840
Price, Thompson1831–1840
Ketchum, Morris
Miller, Sylvanus1831–1832
Crosby, William B1831-1833
Lee, Gideon1831-1836
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838
Wood, Samuel1831–1836
Jenkins, Thomas W1831-1836
Thomas, Henry1831–1834
Nevins, Rufus L
Beers, Joseph D1831–1832
Mott, Samuel F1831
Patterson, Matthew C1831–1833
Russ, John D., M.D1833-1834
Dwight, Theodore1833–1837
Brown, Silas1833–1859
Hagg, John P1833
Spring, George1833–1835
Walker, John W1833-1839
Miller, Franklin1833-1835
Steel, Jonathan D1833
Allen, Moses1834
Lyon, Stephen1834-1836
Dissosway, Gabriel P1834-1836
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855
Crosby, William H1835
Hoyt, Charles
Oakley, Charles1835
7,

Titus, Peter S1836
Allen, George F \ 1836-1839 1841-1862
Trulock January 200
Trulock, Joseph
Mandeville, William 1836–1837
Chandler, Adoniram1836
Cushman, D. Alonzo 1837-1843
Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. { 1837-1839 1841
Wood, Isaac, M.D1837-1859
Hart, Joseph C1837-1840
Holmes, Curtis1837–1838
Roome, Edward1837-1845
Seton, Samuel W1837
Gracie, Robert1838–1861
Demilt, Samuel1838
Hart, James H1839
Murray, Robert J1839-1858
Schermerhorn, Peter Augustus. 1839-1845
Tallmadge, Henry F1839-1841
Thompson, Martin E1839
Moore, Clement C 1840–1850
Olyphant, D. W. C1840
Averill, Augustine1840
Beers, Cyrenius1841–1853
Suydam, Lambert
Holmes, Silas1841–1842
Case, Robert L1841-1861
Crosby, John P1841-1859
Collins, Stacey B1841
Schermerhorn, E. H1841–1842
Marsh, James1842-1852
Murray, Hamilton1842-1847
Walsh, A. R1842-1850
Wood, John1842–1850

January 1842 1850	Brown, John Crosby1862–1864
Jones, Edward1843–1850 Whittemore, William T1843–1845	(1862–1865
Smith, Floyd	Van Rensselaer, Alex
Dean, Nicholas	Potter, Clarkson N1863-1866
Jones, William P1846–1849	McLean, James M 1863–1890
Thurston, William R 1846–1851	Clift, Smith1865–1893
Sheldon, Henry1846–1854	Hoffman, Charles B 1865-1868
King, John A1848–1854	Emmett, Thos. Addis, M.D 1865-1866
Schell, Augustus1849–1883	Whitewright, William1866-1898
Day, Mahlon 1849–1854	Schermerhorn, Wm. C1866-1901
	De Rahm, Charles1866-1890
Jones, George F (1850–1859 1865	Hilton, Henry1866
Adams, John G1851-1858	Burrill, John E1866-1867
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Stout, Francis A 1867-1892
Cobb, James N	Butterfield, Daniel1868
Beadle, Edward L1851–1862	Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Wood, Edward1852-1861	Gerard, James W1869-1873
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870-1903
Craven, Alfred W1854-1861	Marié, Peter1870-1903
Olyphant, G. T1855-1857	Rhoades, J. Harsen1870-1873
Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Rhinelander, Frederick W1874-1903
Noyes, William Curtis1855–1859	Sheldon, Frederick1874-1903
Dumont, William1856-1862	Robbins, Chandler 1875–1903
Warren, James1856-1859	Strong, Charles E1875–1887
Cammann, George P., M.D 1858	Schuyler, Philip1878–1898
Rutherford, Lewis M1858–1861	Prime, Temple
Van Rensselaer, Henry1858–1860	Kane, John 11881-1903
Hone, Robert S1859–1891	King, Edward1884–1893
Tomes, Francis1859–1860	Schell, Edward
Norton, Charles B1859–1861	Bronson, Frederick 1888–1900
Church, William II., M.D 1859–1864	Kingsland, Ambrose C1889-1890
Hutchins, Waldo1860-1867	Robbins, George A1889–1895
Tuckerman, Charles K1860–1867	Kissel, Gustav E1891–1903
Kennedy, James Lenox 1860–1864 Travers, William R 1860	Bowers, John M1891–1903
Tompkins, Daniel H 1860–1874	Peabody, George L., M.D1891–1903 Marshall, Charles H1892–1903
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd 1860–1861	Smith, Gouverneur M., M.D. 1893~1898
Suydam, D. Lydig1861–1884	Davis, Howland1894–1903
Daly, Charles P1861	Duer, William A1894–1903
Hosack, Nathaniel P1862–1876	Hamilton, William G1894-1903
Grafton, Joseph1862-1872	Appleton, William W1896-1903
Myers, T. Bailey1862–1887	Tappen, Frederick D1897–1901
	Armstrong, D. Maitland1898–1903
Edgar, Newbold	Wheelock, George G., M.D. 1898–1903
Donnelly, Edward C1862-1864	Fairchild, Charles S1898-1903
Lord, James Cooper1862–1864	Soley, James Russell1900–1903
	Winthrop, Egerton L., Jr1901-1903
Schermerhorn, Alfred { 1862–1865 1867–1868	Wickersham, George W1902-1903
Irving, John Treat1863-1896	Foster, Frederick De Peyster. 1903

MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER,

From the Time of Its Incorporation, 1831, with Their Terms of Service.

Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Daly, Charles P1861
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845	Davis, Howland 1894-190
Adams, John G., M.D 1851-1858	Day, Mahlon 1849-185
Allen Coorgo E (1836-1839	Dean, Nicholas1844-184
Allen, George F { 1836-1839 1841-1862	Demilt, Samuel1838
Allen, Moses1834	De Rahm, Charles1866-189
Appleton, William W1896-1903	Dissosway, Gabriel P1834-183
Armstrong, D. Maitland1898-1903	Donaldson, James 1831-183
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd1860-1861	Donnelly, Edward C 1862-186.
Averill, Augustine1840	Duer, William A1894-190
Averill, Herman1831-1832	Dumont, William 1856-186
Beadle, Edward L1851-1862	Dwight, Theodore1833-183
Beers, Cyrenius1841-1853	1862-186
Beers, Joseph D1831-1832	Edgar, Newbold
Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. \ 1837-1839	Emmett, Thos. Addis, M.D 1865-186
biakeman, win. 18., 31.17. (1841	Fairchild, Charles S1898-190
Bogert, Henry K1831-1832	Foster, Frederick De Peyster. 1903
Bolton, Curtis1831–1835	Gracie, Robert1838-186
Bowers, John M1891-1903	Grafton, Joseph1862-187
Bronson, Frederick1888-1900	Gerard, James W1869-187
Brown, John Crosby1862-1864	Hagg, John P1833
Brown, Silas1833-1859	Hamilton, William G1894-190
Burrill, John E1866-1867	Hart, James H1839
Butterfield, Daniel 1868	Hart, Joseph C1837-184
Cammann, George P., M.D 1858	Hilton, Henry1866
Case, Robert L1841-1861	Hoffman, Charles B1865-1865
Chandler, Adoniram1836	Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Church, William II., M.D1859-1864	Holmes, Curtis1837-183
Clift, Smith1865-1893	Holmes, Silas1841–1843
Cobb, James N1851-1858	Hone, Robert S1859-1893
Collins, Stacey B1841	llosack, Nathaniel P1862-1876
Craven, Alfred W1854-1861	Hoyt, Charles1835-1836
Crosby, John P1841-1859	Hutchins, Waldo1860-1869
Crosby, William B1831-1833	Irving, John Treat1863-1896
Crosby, William H1835	Jenkins, Thomas W1831-1836
Cushman, D. Alonzo1837-1843	Jones, Edward1843-1850
	10 0

Jones, George F { 1850–1859 1865	Schell, Augustus1849–1883 Schell, Edward1885–1893
Jones, William P1846-1849	
Kane, John 11881-1903	Schermerhorn, Alfred { 1862-1865 1867-1868
Kennedy, James Lenox1860-1864	Schermerhorn, E. II 1841–1842
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870-1903
Ketchum, Morris1831-1837	Schermerhorn, Peter Augs1839-1845
King, Edward 1884-1893	Schermerhorn, William C1866-1901
King, John A1848–1854	Schuyler, Philip1878–1898
Kingsland, Ambrose C1889-1890	Seton, Samuel W1837
Kissel, Gustav E1891-1903	Sheldon, Frederick1874-1903
Lee, Gideon1831–1836	Sheldon, Henry1846-1854
Lord, James Cooper1862-1864	Smith, Floyd1844–1848
Lyons, Stephen1834-1836	Smith, Gouverneur M., M.D 1893-1898
Mandeville, William 1836–1837	Soley, James Russell1900-1903
Marié, Peter1870-1903	Spring, George
Marsh, James 1842–1852	Steel, Jonathan D1833
Marshall, Charles II1892-1903	Stout, Francis A1867–1892
McLean, James M1863-1890	Strong, Charles E1875-1887
Miller, Franklin1833–1835	Stuyvesant, John R1831–1840
Miller, Sylvanus1831–1832	Suydam, D. Lydig1861–1884
Moore, Clement C1840-1850	Suydam, Lambert1841-1842
Mott, Samuel F1831	Tallmadge, Henry F 1839-1841
Murray, Hamilton	Tappen, Frederick 1)1897–1901
Murray, Robert J1839–1858	Thomas, Henry1831–1834
Myers, T. Bailey1862-1887	Thompson, Martin E1839
Nevins, Rufus L	Thurston, William R1846–1851
Norton, Charles B1859–1861	Titus, Peter S1836
Noyes, William Curtis1855–1859	Tomes, Francis1859–1860
Oakley, Charles1835 Ogden, Gouverneur M1851–1857	Tompkins, Daniel II1860–1874 Travers, William R1860
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Trulock, Joseph1836–1840
Olyphant, D. W. C1840	Tuckerman, Charles K1860-1867
Olyphant, G. T1855–1857	/ -0/0/-
Patterson, Matthew C1831–1833	Van Rensselaer, Alex 1862–1805
Peabody, George L., M.D1891-1903	Van Rensselaer, Henry1858-1860
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Walker, John W1833-1839
Potter, Clarkson N1863-1866	Walsh, A. R1842–1850
Price, Thompson1831–1840	Warren, James1856–1859
Prime, Temple1878–1887	Wheelock, George G., M.D. 1898-1903
Remsen, Henry1831–1832	Whitewright, William1866-1898
Rhinelander, Frederick W 1874-1903	Whittemore, William T1843-1845
Rhoades, J. Harsen1869–1872	Wickersham, George W 1902–1903
Robbins, Chandler1875-1903	Winthrop, Egerton L., Jr1901-1903
Robbins, George A1889–1895	Wood, Edward1852-1861
Roome, Edward 1837–1845	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837-1859
Russ, John D., M.D1833-1834	Wood, John1842–1850
Rutherford, Lewis M1858-1861	Wood, Samuel1831-1836

OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTION

FROM ITS INCORPORATION IN 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

PRESIDENTS.

FRESI	DEA 18.
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D. 1831–1842 Phelps, Anson G. 1843–1853 Wood, Isaac, M.D. 1854–1859 Allen, George F. 1860–1862 Schell, Augustus 1863–1883	Hone, Robert S. 1884–1887 McLean, James M. 1888–1890 Irving, John Treat 1891–1895 Schermerhorn, William C. 1896–1901 Schermerhorn, F. Augs 1901–1903
VICE-PRE	SIDENTS.
Averill, Herman 1831–1832 Brown, Silas 1833–1835 Titus, Peter S 1836 Phelps, Anson G 1837–1842 Wood, Isaac, M.D 1843–1853 Gracie, Robert 1855–1860 Beadle, Edward l 1861–1862	Hone, Robert S
TREASI	JRERS.
Bolton, Curtis. 1831–1835 Brown, Silas. 1836–1859 Wood, Edward. 1860–1861 Schell, Augustus. 1862 Kennedy, James Lenox. 1863–1864	Clift, Smith
RECORDING S	SECRETARIES.
Bogert, Henry K. 1831–1832 Russ, John D., M.D. 1833–1834 Crosby, William H. 1835 Allen, George F. (1836–1839) 1841–1859	Hone, Robert S. 1860–1862 Brown, John Crosby. 1863 Myers, T. Bailey. 1864–1883 Schermerhorn, F. Augs. 1884–1901 Marshall, Charles H 1901–1903
CORRESPONDING	S SECRETARIES.
Donaldson, James .1831–1832 Dwight, Theodore .1833–1837 Wood, Isaac, M.D .1839–1842 Roome, Edward .1843–1844 Schermerhorn, Peter Augs .1845 Jones, Edward .1846–1850 Wood, Isaac, M.D .1851–1853	Crosby, John P

SUPERINTENDENTS OF THE INSTITUTION

FROM ITS INCORPORATION IN 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Russ, John D., M.D1832–1834 Office unfilled	Boggs, William
Jones, Silas1836-1840	Rankin, Robert G1861-1863
Vroom, Peter D., M.D 1841-1842	Wait, William B1863-1903

Board of Managers.

1903.

	inuous.	
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS SCHERMERHORN,	Since	1870
* PETER MARIÉ,	6.6	1870
FREDERICK W. RHINELANDER,		1874
FREDERICK SHELDON,	4.4	1874
CHANDLER ROBBINS,		1875
JOHN I. KANE,		1881
GUSTAV E. KISSEL,	4.4	1891
JOHN M. BOWERS,		1891
GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D.,		1891
CHARLES H. MARSHALL,	6.6	1892
HOWLAND DAVIS,	6.6	1894
WILLIAM A. DUER,	4.6	1894
WILLIAM G. HAMILTON,	4.6	1894
WILLIAM W. APPLETON,	4.4	1896
D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG,	4.4	1898
GEORGE G. WHEELOCK, M.D.,	4.4	1898
CHARLES S. FAIRCHILD,	4.6	1899
JAMES RUSSELL SOLEY,	4.4	1001
EGERTON L. WINTHROP, JR.,	"	1901
GEORGE W. WICKERSHAM,		1902
FREDERICK DE PEYSTER FOSTER, .	"	1902
* Deceased, January 13, 1903.		

Officers of the Board.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Committee on Finance.

Charles S. Fairchild, John M. Bowers, George W. Wickersham.

Committee on Supplies, Repairs and Improvements.

FREDERICK SHELDON, CHARLES H. MARSHALL,
JOHN I. KANE, WILLIAM A. DUER,
GEORGE G. WHEELOCK, M.D.

Committee on Education.

CHANDLER ROBBINS, GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D., WILLIAM W. APPLETON, GUSTAV E. KISSEL.

Committee on Manual Training.

James Russell Soley, D. Maitland Armstrong, Egerton L. Winthrop, Jr., Fred'k De Peyster Foster.

FACULTY.

WILLIAM B. WAIT, Principal.

Literary Department.

STEPHEN BABCOCK,
EVERETT B. TEWKESBURY,
MARY B. SCHOONMAKER,
GEORGIA T. SCHOONMAKER,
CHARLOTTE W. HOWE,

CLARA BOOMHOUR,
MARGARET A. MACANN,
IRENE SCOFIELD,
JEAN Y. AYER.

Music Department.

HANNAH A. BABCOCK, EVA E. KERR,

JULIA S. LOOMIS, JESSIE COMFORT,

MARY WEATHERLOW.

Tuning.
HENRY COFFRE.

Kindergarten.
NAOMI BOOMHOUR.

Manual Training and Home Science.

FRANCES A. WARD, MARY B. SCHOONMAKER,
RUDOLPH MUSSEHL, DANIEL McCLINTOCK,
JENNIE AGNEW.

Administrative Department.

DWIGHT L. HUBBARD, M.D., Attending Physician.
* WILLIAM H. HARRISON, Steward.
Anna L. Phipps,
L. ADELLE ROGERS,
ZOE KNAPP, Librarian and Stenographer.
Margaret P. Frost,
ALICE HATCHMAN,
HANNAH M. RODNEY,
Anna M. Sheridan,
* Until January 1, 1903.

SIXTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

To the Honorable the Legislature of the State of New York:

The Managers of The New York Institution for the Blind, in compliance with the provisions of the act of the Legislature, respectfully submit their report for the year ending September 30, 1903.

The whole number of pupils during the last year was 179.

The report of the Principal, which gives much interesting information relating to the work of the school, is annexed.

The following is a statement of the moneys received and expended:

CURRENT ACCOUNT.		
Balance September 30, 1902	\$3,584.19 75,419.78	003.97
Current expenditures	\$72,575.29 6,428.68	003.97
INVESTMENT FUND ACCOUNT		3 , ,
Balance September 30, 1902		
Receipts— Legacies Interest and rents. Payments— Taxes Transferred to current account Balance September 30, 1903.	24,193.76 13,389.34 	
Damine September 36, 1963.	101,980.30	427.53
BUILDING FUND ACCOUNT.		
Balance September 30, 1902	\$20,089.17 466.79	555.96
Expenditures in building operations	\$19,700.29 855.67	555.90°
LIBRARY FUND.		
Balance September 30, 1902	\$2,754.44 108.90	863.34
	4-,	3-34

The Treasurer's statement, which is annexed, gives a detailed account of the current receipts and expenditures.

The Managers gratefully acknowledge the receipt during the year of twenty-four thousand one hundred and ninety-three dollars and seventy-six cents (\$24,193.76) from the estate of Mary J. Walker, which sum has been added to the Investment Fund Account.

The following is a list of the legacies and donations which have been received by the Institution since its organization in 1831 to September 30, 1903:

Miles R. Burke	\$2,000.00	Thomas Eggleston	\$2,000.00
Jane Van Cortland	300.00	Sarah A. Riley	100.00
Isaac Bullard	101.66	William E. Saunders	725.84
Elizabeth Bayley	100.00	Thomas Eddy	1,027.50
John Jacob Astor	5,000.00	Robert C. Goodhue	1,000.00
William Bean	500.00	Jonathan C. Bartlett	190.00
Peter G. Stuyvesant	3,000.00	Stephen V. Albro	428.57
John Horsburgh	5,000.00	John Penfold	470.00
Elizabeth Demilt	5,000.00	Madam Jumel	5,000.00
Sarah Demilt	2,000 00	Mrs. Steers	34.66
C. D. Betts	40.00	Thomas Garner	1,410.00
Sarah Penny	500.00	Elizabeth Magee	534.00
Sarah Bunce	500.00	Chauncey and Henry Rose	5,000 00
Elizabeth Idley	196.00	John J. Phelps	2,350.00
Samuel S. Howland	1,000.00	Rebecca Elting	100.00
William Howe	2,985.14	Gerard Martins	500.00
Margaret Fritz	100.00	Regina Horstein	250.00
James McBride	500.00	John Alstyne	10,320.44
Charles E. Cornell	521.96	Elizabeth and Sarah Wooley.	5,984.83
Charles E. Deming	50.00	Benjamin Nathan	1,000.00
Mrs. De Witt Clinton	200.00	Thomas M. Taylor	6,151.94
W. Brown	465.00	Simeon Abrahams	5,052.70
Elizabeth Gelston	1,000.00	James Peter Van Horn	20,000.00
Robert J. Murray	500.00	Caleb Swan	500.00
Seth Grosvenor	10,000.00	Mrs. A. E. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
Elijah Withington	100.00	Henry H. Munsell	3,396.32
Benjamin F. Butler	812.49	Thomas C. Chardevoyne	5,000.00
Frissel Fund	2,000.00	William Dennistoun	11,892.77
Simeon V. Sickles	6,561.87	William B. Astor	5,000.00
Anson G. Phelps	5,675.68	Benjamin F. Wheelwright	1,000.00
Thomas Reilly	2,254.84	George T. Hewlett, executor.	500.00
Elizabeth Van Tuyle	100.00	J. L. (of Liverpool, England)	25.00

Ephraim Holbrook	\$39,458.16	Polly Dean	\$500.00
Mrs. Emma B. Corning	5,000.00	John Delaplaine	302.99
Eliza Mott	1,475 54	Abby A. Coates Winsor	1,000.00
Maria M. Hobby	2,509.82	Harriet Flint	1,776 74
Daniel Marley	1,749.30	Maria C. Robbins	10,000.00
Henry E. Robinson	6,000.00	Cash (sundry donations)	133.18
Henry Schade	20.00	Julia A. Delaplaine	38,842 25
Caroline Goff	4,161 59	Mary E. Brandish	89.40
Catherine P. Johnston	530.00	Thomas W. Strong	1,893.00
Mrs. Emma Strecker	12,221.66	Maria Moffett	14,112.21
Eli Robbins	5,000.00	Maria Moffett, other stocks	2,800.00
Margaret Burr	11,011.11	John Vanderbilt	25.00
Mary Burr	10,611.11	William Clymer	2,000.00
Samuel Willetts	5,045.00	Julia L. Peyton	1,000.00
Roosevelt & Sons	45.00	Amos R. Eno	5,000.00
Augustus Schell	5,000.00	Clarissa L. Crane	1,000.00
James Kelly	5,000.00	Leopold Boscowitz	1,000.00
George Merrill	40.00	Emeline S. Nichols	5,000.00
William B. and Leonora S.		Margaret Salsbury	100.00
Bolles	2,949.11	Sarah B. Munsell	477.56
Edward B. Underhill	500.00	Edward L. Beadle	4,303.99
Harriet Gross	1,000.00	Cecelia J. Loux	2,000.00
Mary Hopeton Drake	2,340.00	Mrs. E. Douglas Smith	40.00
George Dockstader	325.00	William C. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
Mary Rogers	00.000,1	Mary J. Walker	24,193.76

Of the funds thus received, there were invested in New York City stock nineteen thousand dollars (\$19,000) at par value, and in bonds secured by mortgage on real estate in this city one hundred and fifty-six thousand dollars (\$156,000). A portion of these funds, amounting to one hundred and one thousand nine hundred and eighty dollars and thirty cents (\$101,980.30), is deposited at interest in the Union Trust Company.

The remainder of the fund has been applied in such ways as the Managers have thought would best promote the educational work for which the Institution was founded, and secure the financial position and the physical conditions which are essential to the success and stability of the Institution.

During the past year some progress has been made in preparations for putting up new buildings for the occupation and use of the Institution on the site long since secured at One Hundred and Sixty-fifth to One Hundred and Sixty-eighth Streets. The work in progress comprises excavation and grading on the

building site, opening a road on the line of what will be One Hundred and Sixty-eighth Street, between Broadway and Fort Washington Avenue, and in filling the lowland lying west of the building site, which is overflowed by water from the Hudson River.

The outlay for the last named item has been made necessary by an order of the Board of Health, requiring that all standing water be excluded from the premises lying between One Hundred and Sixty-fifth and One Hundred and Sixty-eighth Streets.

The development of plans has been very considerably delayed by a project to widen Boulevard La Fayette, which bounds our building site on the west, and to construct a "commercial road" and a bridle path from One Hundred and Fifty-seventh Street to One Hundred and Eightieth Street. The plan required that forty feet be taken from the entire western front of our building site, which by reason of its rugged topography is already too small.

While the Managers are heartily in favor of public improvements that are really necessary and that will improve and beautify this part of the city, still they feel that this project will inflict a serious damage upon the Institution, partly in the loss of ground necessary to its educational purposes, and partly in the heavy assessments which it must pay, and for which the improvement will confer no compensating advantage.

Owing to the prevailing high price of provisions, \$280 per pupil has proved insufficient to meet the current expenses of the Institution, and the Managers, therefore, respectfully ask of your Honorable Body that the per capita compensation for the education of State pupils be raised from two hundred and eighty dollars (\$280) to three hundred dollars (\$300) for the ensuing year.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN, President. Charles H. Marshall, Recording Secretary.

City and County of New York, ss. :

F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN, of said city, being duly sworn, saith: That he is President of The New York Institution for the Blind, and that the above report signed by him is true to the best of his knowledge and belief.

F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of December, 1903.

HULBERT PECK,

Notary Public, New York County.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer, in account with THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND, for the year ending September 30, 1903.

	\$72,575.29 6.428.68	\$79,003.97
By cash paid for: Supplies. Supplies. Salaries and wages. Salaries and wages. Clothing, dry goods, etc. First-215.70 Salaries and fature- Repairs and improvements. First-1, \$44.07 Salaries and improvements. Salaries Investing. Ausic and instruction. Salaries Sa	Cash Balance, September 30, 1903	
\$3,584.19 \$8,759.89 \$60.00 104.75 104.75 23,18 1.65 1.65 2.566.98 2.566.98 2.566.98 2.10 2.19 2.19 2.19	22,447.23 1,691.25 295.00	\$79,003.97
# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	Investment fund. Interest. Manual training. Rent.	

New York, November 23, 1903.

(Signed)

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer.

The foregoing statement of Howland Davis, Treasurer, has been examined by us and found to be correct.

(Signed)

Finance Committee.

GEORGE W. WICKERSHAM, CHARLES S. FAIRCHILD,

Report of the Principal.

To the Board of Managers:

GENTLEMEN—I beg to submit the following report for the year ending September 30, 1903:

Number of pupils September 30, 1902	161
Admitted during the year	18
Whole number instructed	
Reductions	27
Number remaining	152

In every institution, whether commercial, industrial or educational, that persists long enough to develop proper methods and acquire experience, facilities and organization, it becomes necessary to ascertain the character and quality of the work done, by a comparison with similar products and results according to recognized tests and standards. The value of that which comes without direct personal cost is hard to appreciate, and hence such tests are urgently needed in all free education, in which the tendency to undervalue and waste opportunities is natural and strong.

The application of such tests at regular intervals eliminates bad methods and superfluous subject matter, arouses the ambition and sustains the interest of teachers and students, and prevents indifference, idleness and absence.

In 1890 we began proving our school work through examinations by the University of the State of New York, of which this Institution is a member, and since that time have continued the practice as an established part of the school work.

The examinations take place in January, March and June of each year, and the benefits derived are manifest in the increased and sustained efficiency of the teaching, in greater industry and a real love for Literature and learning on the part of the pupils, and by the higher reputation and rank which this Institution has attained.

In my report of 1899 there were given some tables compiled from the reports of the Regents, showing the results of the examinations in the schools of the State generally, as compared with the results obtained in this school.

The facts disclosed by the inquiry were not only gratifying, but possessed considerable value, for they not only furnished a definite knowledge of the real status of our work, as compared with that of ordinary schools, but showed the comparative excellence of our work in Spelling, thus dissipating an illusion entertained by teachers generally that blind children are and must necessarily be the worst of poor spellers.

Since the publication referred to, examinations have been held through five more years, the State figures for three of which are now at hand, and the inquiry is taken up again with a view to still further establish the relative quality of our work during this latter period.

In the following table the results are given in percentages, as found by careful tabulation and comparison of the statistics published in the yearly reports of the Regents of the University of the State of New York.

The table presents the examination facts in three phases, viz.:

- 1. The number of papers claimed by the schools as being up to standard out of the whole number written.
- The number of papers allowed by the Regents examination department out of the whole number examined.
- 3. The number of papers allowed out of the whole number claimed.

The figures under 1898 are for seven years ending June 30, 1898; under 1901 for three years ending June 30, 1901, and under 1903 for the five years ending June 30, 1903.

TABLE 1.

	Per cent, claimed of number examined.				ent. a ber ex			Per cent. allowed of number claimed.				
	State. Inst.			State. Inst.				State. Inst.			st.	
Subjects.		1901.		1903.			1898.	1903.		1901.		1903.
Reading	96	97	95	80	96	97	95	80	100	100	ICO	100
Writing	. 90	94	97	001	90	94	97	100	100	100	100	100
Spelling	. 61	70	72	82	59	68	71	82	96	98	99	99
Elementary English.	57	65	54	74	51	53	54	68	89	82	100	93
Geography	. 58	61	74	66	53	56	74	66	91	91	100	100
Arithmetic		60	69	68	52	59	69	68	96	98	100	ICO
Advanced arithmetic .		54	52	29	34	45	52	29	70	83	100	100
Advanced English		65	34	56	38	48	33	56	73	74	97	100
English composition .		79	92	87	65	62	92	87	- Šĭ	79	100	100
Rhetoric		80	93	74	58	60	81	7.4	82	75	92	100
American literature			86		74		86		82		100	
Physics		70	64	25	40	59	64	25	67	84	100	100
Physiology & Hygiene		67	64	61	53	60	64	61	86	90	100	100
United States history.		67	74	87	53	57	74	87	85	85	100	100
N. Y. State history			39		58		35		81		89	
Roman history		83	100	63	72	71	100	63	85	85	100	100
English history		77	83	77	58	64	83	77	80	84	100	100
Physical geography		71	87	76	63	64	87	76	88	90	100	100
Geology		87	70	100	68	78	69	100	83	90	100	100
Algebra			100	103	70	,.	100	100	98	90	100	
English literature		92		71	70	83		71		90		100
				56		62		56		87		100
Civics		72		83	• •			83		89		100
General history		85 66				70				90		100
Geometry				83		59		83		-		
Advanced U. S. history		71		73		53		67 82		75 86		93
Psychology		89		82		76				- 86 - 86		100
American selections		. 88		60		76		60				100
Advanced Eng. comp.		78		89		38		89		49		100
English selections		89		100		78		100		88		100
Home science		68		100		3		100		5		100
											_	
Average	69	76	75	74	60	63	74	74	86	83	99	99

It may here be pointed out that the first subdivision of Table I, number claimed of number examined, is the resultant of four operative factors, namely, teachers' class work, pupils' class work, pupils' examination work, and teachers' judgment as to the merits of the examination work.

The second subdivision, number allowed of number examined, expresses the operation of four factors, namely, teachers' class work, pupils' examination work, and Regents examiners' judgment of the work.

The third subdivision, number allowed of number claimed, represents two principal factors, namely, teachers' care, knowledge and judgment in rating examination papers, and the care, knowledge and judgment of the Regents examiners in rating the same papers.

While the work of the pupils and various matters over which teachers have no control will largely affect the results shown under the first two subdivisions, the teachers are wholly responsible for the ratings they give to answer papers.

Though ambition or anxiety for the success of pupils may sometimes induce overrating, a paper which is rated too high, whether for either of these reasons or because of carelessness, misapprehension, incapacity or want of judgment, will be rejected, and the blame will unavoidably rest upon the teachers responsible for the error.

Furthermore, and what is of much more importance, a tendency to overvalue examination work may be significant of the same tendency in regular class work, which will inevitably lead to excessive claims, a large percentage of failures, and a low average of results. This is a point, therefore, upon which every teacher should be solicitous, and careful to avoid any mistakes.

The averages in the lowest line of Table 1 present some interesting features.

Of the whole number examined in the given subjects for the seven years, the State schools claim 69%, while for the past three years the claim rose to 76%, a gain of 7 points, or 10.1%. For the Institution, the similar claims for seven years were 75%, and for the past five years 74%, a loss of 1 point, or 1.3%.

Under the head of claims allowed to whole number examined, the State schools rose from 60% to 63%, a gain of 5%. Under this heading the average of the Institution for the two periods of seven and five years was the same, namely, 74%.

Under the head of papers allowed to papers claimed, the State schools fell from 86% to 83%, a loss of three points, or 3.4%, while the Institution for the two periods of seven years and five years remained at 99%.

If the results for the last three years for the State and for the last five years for this school be compared with the results for the seven-year period, the gains or losses in each subject, if any, will appear.

For example, take the subject of Spelling for the several periods:

For the seven-year period, of those examined the	
State schools claimed 61.09	6
For the three-year period	6
This is a gain of 9 points, or $\dots 14.7\%$	
For seven years, this school claimed 72.09	6
And for the last five years 82.09	6
This is a gain of 10 points, or 13.8%	
For the same period, the papers allowed of papers	
examined were for the State, seven years 59.0%	6
For the State, three years	6
Gain, 9 points, or 15.2%	
For this school, the papers allowed were for seven	
years	6
For the last five years 82.09	6
Gain, 11 points, or	
The papers allowed to those claimed were State	
schools for seven years	ó
For three years	
Gain, 2 points, or 2.0%	

In my first comparisons of results given in the report for September 30, 1899, attention was particularly called to the subject of Spelling, a branch in which by general consent blind students were held to be necessarily and hopelessly inferior to those who can see. Blindness so completely prevents the common methods of practice in Spelling and so limits the range and use of Literature that the assumption seems to be not only plausible but reasonable.

A comparison of the results obtained in this school and in the State schools threw a new light upon this subject, dispelled the old disparaging belief, and actually reversed the position.

In 1899 the comparison covered seven years of work, and the inquiry is now continued over three more years for the State and five more for the Institution.

The following tables show the results:

	Per cent, claimed of number examined, Inst. State.			72.267	nber e.		eď.					
	1898. For	898. 1903. For For		. 1898. 1901. For For		1003. For	1898. For	1001. For	1898. For	1903. For	1898. For	1901. For
Spelling	17.5.	Vrs.	3775.	175.	17'S.	175.	375.	375.	1775.	V75.	7 1175. 96	315.

Comparing the three and five year periods each with the seven-year period, the following changes appear:

In papers claimed of number examined the Institu-	
tion gained	13.8%
The State gained	14.7%
In papers allowed of number examined the Institu-	
tion gained	15.4%
The State gained	15.2%
In papers allowed of number claimed the Institution	-
secured for each period	99.0%
The State gained	2.0%

During the seven years ending June 30, 1898, the Institution exceeded the State

18.0% in papers claimed of number examined. 20.3% in papers allowed of number examined. 3.1% in papers allowed of number claimed.

During the three years for the State ending June 30, 1901, and five years for the Institution ending June 30, 1903, the Institution exceeded the State

17.1% in papers claimed of number examined.
20.5% in papers allowed of number examined.
1.0% in papers allowed of number claimed.

For the whole period of ten years for the State and twelve years for the Institution, the Institution exceeded the State

20.3% in papers claimed of number examined.
22.5% in papers allowed of number examined.
2.0% in papers allowed of number claimed.

For the first period of seven years it appears that of the whole number examined in Spelling, the Institution passed 71% and the State 59%, a difference in favor of the Institution of 12%.

For the last period of three years for the State and five for the Institution, the Institution passed 82% and the State 68%, a difference in favor of the Institution of 14%. In the last three years the State has gained 15.2% in papers passed, and the Institution 15.4%.

If the excess of advantage were shared equally between the State schools and the Institution, it could easily be accounted for as resulting from those variable conditions which exist to a greater or less extent in all schools, and which cause results in one year to differ from those of another. But when for a period of years the advantage is on one side, and that, too, the weaker one, it seems that the cause must lie largely in the different theories adopted as the basis of practice in this branch of language work.

In the previous discussion of this question (Report September 30, 1899), it was shown, first, that the sense of hearing and the speaking voice, together with the phonic memory and the vocal memory, constitute the primary physiological and psychological basis of language, and therefore of Spelling; second, that as written letters and words are only the signs for the real objects, visual methods and memories, of which visual writing is one, should only be used as supplemental to, and not as a substitute for, aural methods and memories. The experience of the past five years confirms the opinion that this view is pedagogically correct.

The low efficiency of schools generally in Spelling has created a wide interest and resulted in some valuable contributions on this subject. Among the new textual books for the current year is one by George E. Johnson of the University School, Cleveland, Ohio. Referring to the *phonic* difficulties of our language, Mr. Johnson says: "More than ninety-five per cent. of the errors in spelling monosyllables are in the vowels."

The reference is, of course, to the spelling of pupils having sight, and who every day and hour see the vowels correctly used in spelling books, text books and all reading matter. The memory is that of lineal form, but if the words be written, the form will usually differ from the printed form, thus giving rise to another series of form memories, which hinders rather than helps the learner. The motor memory of writing is probably dependent upon and inseparable from the form memory.

The right use of vowels must depend upon memories of some kind. In this case it appears that, notwithstanding all these visual resources in constant use, ninety-five per cent. of all errors in monosyllabic spelling occur with less than one-third of the letters of the alphabet.

I am indebted to Mr. Johnson for some interesting data contributed by Herman Schiller, a German investigator, who has made extensive tests with German children to prove the value of methods in Spelling. From his experiments Mr. Schiller determined the value of several different practice methods, under the two general heads of visual and oral, to be as follows, from highest to lowest:

- 1. Copying with speaking (naming the letters softly).
- 2. Copying with speaking aloud.
- 3. Seeing with writing movement.
- 4. Spelling (hearing the letters named).
- 5. Seeing with speaking aloud.
- 6. Seeing with speaking softly.
- 7. Seeing alone.
- 8. Hearing with writing movement.
- 9. Hearing with speaking aloud.
- 10. Hearing with speaking softly.
- 11. Hearing alone (word pronounced only).

In all these methods, except hearing the letters named, and hearing the word pronounced but not spelled, the work is done by the pupil alone.

Spelling based on words pronounced but not spelled to the pupils takes lowest place, but spelling based on words both pronounced and spelled to the ear takes fourth place. Here it should be noted that there is a long period in a child's life before it has learned to read or write, when hearing and speech are the only available means of learning language.

It will be seen that Schiller gives first place to a composite method: copying and speaking softly, the complete act involving four memories, namely, a visual form memory, a manual motor memory, a vocal motor memory, and the aural memory, which last necessarily accompanies an articulated sound, for if there be no hearing there can be no speech.

The scheme outlined by Mr. Schiller doubtless embraces all the expedients employed with pupils who can see, but, as will be seen, differs widely from the practice in this school, which is outlined as follows:

- 1. Speaking word by teacher.
- 2. Hearing word by pupil.
- 3. Speaking letters and syllables by teacher.
- 4. Hearing letters and syllables by pupil.
- 5. Speaking word by pupil.6. Speaking letters by pupil.Bearing himself.
- 7. Hearing word spoken and spelled by teacher, writing in embossed form with reading by touch, with and without loud speaking in class order.
- 8. Hearing word spoken without spelling, with writing on typewriter.

Comparing the two schemes, it may be said that in respect to hearing, speaking and writing, they are substantially similar, although in practice the blind are always at disadvantage. Our scheme, however, does not embrace any of the visual resources which form a very important part of the scheme for pupils who can see; and yet, as before seen, the visual basis, as typified in Mr. Schiller's practice school, has yielded 64% in results, while the aural basis has given 77%.

In the matter of writing and reading, there is, of course, a wide dissimilarity in appliances and in their operation, but no one will for a moment contend that the sense of touch is at all commensurate with the sense of sight. The difference in results seems to be dependent on the difference in value assigned to visual and aural methods.

In schools for the seeing, visual methods are given first place throughout the course, and the sense of sight is intensively and systematically trained in color, form, drawing, nature study, manual training, games, and in many other ways, while hearing is quite neglected. Indeed, the hearing and aural methods receive about as much consideration in schools for the seeing as sight and visual methods do in schools for the blind. Hearing is not wholly ignored, but it is used only in casual ways, and is never systematically trained on pedagogical lines, even in the study of Music. In schools for the blind, visual methods are impracticable, and hearing necessarily takes first place, and is the chief foundation and reliance in the study of language and all other subjects.

In connection with the subject of examinations, it should be pointed out that a large part of the time and energy of this school is devoted to a thorough and extended course of music study, technical and theoretical, in which the attainments of the pupils are very meritorious. Owing, however, to the peculiar and anomalous organization of the University of the State of New York, music subjects are not recognized in the preliminary, secondary or high school courses, and hence our pupils can receive no credentials, and the Institution no recognition for the extensive and excellent work done in the music department.

The educational interests of the State would be promoted and the University broadened and strengthened if the branches of music study were added to the University list of subjects, and credentials offered for successful work, the same as is done in other subjects. Obviously, if the time we devote to music could have been given to literary studies, our examination results would have been greatly increased.

The educational resources of technical and theoretical music are indispensable to the education of the blind. The difficulties are many and great, but our facilities are excellent, our methods good, and the results gratifying.

In June last fifteen examinations of the American College of Musicians were successfully passed by pupils of the Music Department in Organ Demonstrative, Acoustics, Form and Æsthetics.

The use of raffia in the Manual Training classes has justified the hopes raised concerning it more than two years ago, when it was introduced. The material easily brings the mind and the hand into agreeable relation, and offers the widest scope for ever increasing skill, facility, ingenuity, originality and taste. In the Manual Training course usually prescribed for children who see, the first step is taken with raffia, which is followed by cord-work. At first we observed this order, but experience has shown that in our classes the lessons in cord-work should precede those with raffia, as the former is firmer and more easily manipulated by beginners than the latter.

One of the interesting and very enjoyable features of the term which opened in September was a series of lectures by Miss Hannah A. Babcock, for many years identified with the Music Department, and who, in company with Mrs. Wait, spent several weeks during the past summer in travel abroad. The route followed a short itinerary through the Netherlands, the Rhine district, Switzerland, Italy, France, England and Scotland. In a course of thirteen lectures, each occupying forty-five minutes, Miss Babcock gave a graphic account of her observations and impressions of places and people, enriched by copious references to geography, scenery, history, biography, architecture, literature, music and art. These lectures, given to the faculty and school, were a noteworthy contribution to the educational work of the year, and will long be remembered with pleasure by those who heard them.

The recent purchase of thirty-seven new typewriting machines has greatly improved our facilities for class work in all branches.

The wide range of text books now available in New York Point, which is being steadily enlarged by the addition of important works, a complete outfit of writing appliances, comprising point tablets, kleidographs and typewriting machines, has greatly stimulated the mental activities of the pupils and increased the desire for real disciplinary work and for self-culture.

The year has been one of hard work, and while nothing else could have been expected, still it affords me much pleasure to express my appreciation of the cordial co-operation of my co-workers, and to commend the pupils for their interest, industry and good deportment.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM B. WAIT, Principal.

DAILY PROGRAM.

A.M.-8 to 8.10.

Chapel Exercises.

8.10 to 9.

Geometry.

Arithmetic.

Advanced English.

Geography.

Reading.

Kindergarten.

Arithmetic.

Physiology and hygiene.

Kleidograph.

Nature study. Geography.

Spelling.

Point writing.

9.50 to 10.

Arithmetic.

Elementary U. S. history.

Advanced U. S. history.

Geography. Kindergarten.

Arithmetic.

Physics.

Elementary English.

Language lessons.

Kindergarten.

Recess.

Harmonic notation.

Harmony.

Manual training.

Arithmetic. Geography.

Calisthenics.

Kindergarten Algebra.

Piano.

Piano.

Point music notation.

Counterpoint.

Organ.

Piano tuning.

Manual training.

9 to 9.50.

Harmonic notation.

Harmony.

Organ.

Piano.

Piano tuning.

Manual training.

Kindergarten.

Recess.

10 to 10.50.

Organ.

Piano.

Piano tuning.

Manual training.

10.50 to 11.40.

Piano.

Organ.

Manual training.

Piano tuning.

Geography.

11.40 to 11.55.

11.55 to 12.45.

Organ.

Piano tuning.

Piano.

P.M.-1.45 to 2.30.

Senior singing class. Junior singing class. Typewriting.

Piano tuning.
Manual training.

2.80 to 8.15.

Reading.
Spelling.
Typewriting.
Elementary English.

Home science.

Piano.
Organ.
Music history.
Piano tuning.
Manual training.

3.15 to 3.30.

Recess.

3.30 to 4.15.

Latin, 1st year.
Reading.
Spelling.
Typewriting.
Home science.

Piano.
Piano tuning.
Organ.

Manual training. Kindergarten.

4.15 to 5.

Spelling.
Typewriting.
Home science.

Organ.
Piano.
Manual training.

Home science.

Manual training.

Kindergarten.

Piano tuning.

Except from 6 to 6.30, the time from 5 to 8.30 is divided into half hours, and occupied in reading, general study and the practice of music.

REGENTS REQUIREMENTS.

FROM THE SYLLABUS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

PRELIMINARY AND ACADEMIC EXAMINATIONS.

Below is a complete table grouped according to cognate relations of all subjects in which regular examinations are held to meet the varying needs, dependent on locality, constituencies and special courses, of the secondary schools of the State. The appearance of so many subjects on this list should not be made an excuse for overcrowding the curriculum. Principals should not form classes in advanced subjects with immature pupils, nor should they confuse with the secondary school course subjects in which examinations are held or instruction is given for advanced or special students or for those pursuing extension courses.

PRELIMINARY STUDIES.

Reading. Elementary English.
Writing. Arithmetic.
Spelling. Geography.

ACADEMIC STUDIES.

The table assumes that each student takes three studies each day for five days each week. The term "count" represents ten weeks' work in one of these studies. The figure prefixed to each subject shows how many counts are allowed that subject.

Those who pass successfully in both parts of any of the following four parallel courses will receive half credit for the second part:

- 1 2d-year Latin or Cæsar.
- 2 3d-year Latin or Virgil's Æneid.
- 3 2d-year Greek or Anabasis.
- 4 3d-year Greek or Homer's Iliad and twenty weeks of equal grade.

Those who pass successfully in both of the following courses will receive full credit:

- 1 2d-year English and American selections.
- 2 3d-year English and English selections.
- 3 English reading and history of literature.

GROUP 1.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—ENGLISH (a).

- 4 English, 1st year, or
 - 2 Advanced English and
 - 2 English composition.
- 4 English, 2d year, or
 - 2 Rhetoric and
 - 2 American selections.

- 4 English, 3d year, or
 - 2 Advanced English composition and
 - 2 English selections.
- 4 English reading, or
 - 4 History of literature.
- 2 Business English (d).

MODERN FOREIGN.

- 4 German, 1st year.
- 4 German, 2d year.
- 4 German, 3d year.
- 4 French, 1st year.
- 4 French, 2d year.

- 4 French, 3d year.
- 4 Spanish, 1st year.
- 4 Spanish, 2d year.
- 4 Spanish, 3d year.

ANCIENT.

- 4 Latin, 1st year (b).
- 4 Latin, 2d year (c).
- 4 Cæsar's Commentaries.
- 4 Latin, 3d year (c).
- 2 Sallust's Catiline.
- 3 Cicero's Orations.
- 4 Virgil's Æneid.
- 1 Virgit's Eclogues.

1 Latin composition.

- 4 Greek, 1st year (b).
- 4 Greek, 2d year (c).
- 4 Xenophon's Anabasis.
- 2 Homer's Hiad.
- 4 Greek, 3d year (c).
- 1 Greek composition.

GROUP 2.

MATHEMATICS.

- 2 Advanced arithmetic.
- 4 Algebra.
- 2 Advanced algebra.
- 4 Plane geometry.

- - 2 Solid geometry. 2 Trigonometry.

 - 2 Business arithmetic (d).

GROUP 3.

SCIENCE.

PHYSICAL.

- 2 Astronomy.
- 4 Physics.

4 Chemistry.

GEOLOGIC.

2 Physical geography.

2 Geology.

BIOLOGIC.

- 2 Botany.
- 2 Zoölogy.

2 Physiology and hygiene.

GROUP 4.

HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

- 2 Elementary U. S. history and civics.
- 2 Greek history. 2 Roman history.
- 2 Medieval history.
- 2 English history.
- 2 Advanced U. S. history.
- 2 Civics. 2 Economics.
 - 2 Commercial geography (d).
- 2 Commercial law (d).
- I History of commerce (d).

GROUP 5.

OTHER STUDIES.

- 2 Stenography, 50 words per minute.
- 2 Stenography, 100 words per minute.
- 2 1st-year home science (e).
- 2 2d-year home science (e).
- 2 Ist-year shopwork (e).
- 2 2d-year shopwork (e).

- 2 Bookkeeping.
- 2 Advanced bookkeeping (d).
- 2 Business practice, etc. (d)
- 1 Business writing (d).
- 2 Typewriting (d).

FORM-STUDY AND DRAWING.

2 Drawing.

2 Advanced drawing.

SUMMARY.

Subjects.	Branches.	Counts.
English	. 12	34
German	3	12
French	. 3	12
Spanish		12
Latin	. 9	26
Greek	. 6	19
Mathematics:	. 7	81
Science	. S	20
History, etc	. 11	21
Other studies	. 12	25
	_	
Total	. 74	199

- (a) No extra counts will be given to those who pass both in English, first year and advanced English and English composition; English, second year and rhetoric; English, third year and advanced English composition.
- (b) In first-year Latin and Greek, candidates may take the separate examination or defer it and receive eight counts each for passing Cæsar and Anabasis examinations, which include the work of the first year. The separate examination is provided for those who may not study Latin or Greek after the first year, and for those who prefer to secure the four credits for first year's work and to take a separate examination in Cæsar or Anabasis rather than have eight counts dependent on a single trial.
- (c) Latin, second year, is offered as a substitute for Cæsar, and Greek, second year, as a substitute for Anabasis; Latin, third year, and Greek, third year, are essentially sight translations.
- (d) The special subjects for State business credentials may be credited toward academic credentials; advanced bookkeeping, commercial law, business English, business arithmetic, business practice and office methods, commercial geography and history of commerce, typewriting and business writing.
- (e) For the present no formal written examinations will be given in home science and shopwork, but two counts will be allowed for the successful completion of each year's work on the certificate of the principal and the approval of the Regents inspector.

NOTES.

ORDER OF STUDIES.—There is no restriction in the order in which studies may be taken.

TIME LIMIT.—There is no limit of time, but all credentials issued by the University are good till canceled for cause.

SEVENTY-FIVE PER CENT. of correct answers is required in all subjects.

Answer Papers will be reviewed in the Regents office, and all papers below standard will be returned to the candidates. For those accepted, pass cards will be issued.

CANDIDATES not attending schools in which Regents examinations are held should send notice at least ten days in advance, stating at what time and in what studies they wish to be examined, that required desk room may be provided at the most convenient place.

Candillates who fail to send this advance notice can be admitted only so far as there are unoccupied seats.

Professional Certificates without Examinations.—Candidates having credentials which can be accepted in place of examinations should send them to the high-school department.

SAMPLE PAPERS.—The academic papers and the professional papers for each year are bound in separate volumes, either of which is mailed in paper covers for twenty-five cents, or board for fifty cents. Unbound sample papers may be had for one cent each.

UNIVERSITY CREDENTIALS.

I. PASS CARD.—Any study.

2. Preliminary (Preacademic) Certificate.—Reading, writing, spelling, elementary English, arithmetic, geography.

3. ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES.—All preliminaries and the subjects specified for the first-year certificate; all preliminaries and any 24, 36, 48, 60, etc., counts, if one-sixth of these counts are in English.*

The number of counts that each subject represents is given in the table of groups. For 24 counts a two-year certificate will be issued, and for 36, 48, etc., counts a three, four, etc., year certificate will be issued. A new certificate will be given when 12 additional counts, which represent a full year's work, are carned.

First-year Certificate.—No certificate is issued for 12 counts unless it includes the preliminaries and first-year English * (or English composition and 2 other English counts).

ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—All preliminaries and any 48 counts, if not less than 8 are in English, * and not less than 6 each from the second, third and fourth groups.

Classical Academic Diploma.—This credential will be issued on request to such students as meet the requirements for an academic diploma and have credit for the required classical studies. The required classical studies are as follows: First-year Latin, Caesar or second-year Latin, Cicero, Virgil, Latin composition, first-year Greek, Xenophon or second-year Greek, Iliad, Greek composition, Greek history, Roman history.

Advanced Diplomas.—This single diploma provides for all academic courses longer than the regular 48-count course covered by the academic diploma above. It is issued only to those who have earned the regular 48-count diploma and 12, 24 or 36, etc., counts in addition. On its face are specified the total counts, its name being determined by the highest multiple of 12.

HONORS.—When three-fourths of all the counts for any academic certificate or diploma are won by at least 90 per cent. or more, the credential will be recorded and marked as having been earned "with honor," and the annual report will show how many honor credentials have been issued to each school, with names of recipients.

INDORSEMENTS.—Holders of diplomas may have studies passed later recorded on the back, or, by special request, on the face; but such indorsements will not be made on certificates.

DUPLICATE CREDENTIALS.—These will be issued to replace lost or soiled originals on receipt of twenty-five cents each for the extra labor of looking up and verifying records.

^{*} Any foreign language may be substituted for English, but the papers of all students who claim this privilege will be revised carefully for English.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES.

To be read aloud to all candidates by the principal or the deputy in charge at the beginning of each session.

- 1. No candidate shall communicate in any way or bring to the examination books or helps of any kind or question any examiner.
- 2. At the close of the examination in each subject each candidate must affix to his answer paper, in the line following the last answer, the following declaration, subscribe his name and then deliver his answer paper to the examiner:
- "I now, at the close of the examination in (name subject), declare that prior to this examination I had no knowledge of what questions were to be proposed, and have neither given nor received explanations or other aid in answering any of them."

Every set of answers lacking this declaration, however satisfactory in other respects, will be rejected.*

- 3. Any candidate detected in trying to give or obtain aid will be instantly dismissed from the room and his papers for the entire week will be canceled.
- 4. Any candidate who, with fraudulent intent, endeavors to obtain any credential of the University shall be debarred from entering any Regents examination till admitted by special permission from the University on written application to the secretary. The University reserves the right to revoke any of its credentials obtained by disregard or violation of any of its rules. Ignorance of these rules will not be accepted as an excuse.
- 5. No candidate shall enter the examination more than half an hour late, and no candidate shall leave the room within half an hour after the distribution of question papers.
- 6. Heed strictly all directions on the question papers and read the questions very carefully. Do not give information that is not asked for. Write in ink on both sides of the paper. Give special attention to general order, legibility and neatness. Use only paper distributed by the examiners.
- 7. Write answers in the order of the questions. Do not copy the questions, but write the number of each question in the left margin before the answer. Leave a line blank after the answer to each question.
- 8. Papers should not be folded. At the top of each sheet or half sheet should be written on two separate lines: 1, subject; 2, date; 3, place; 4, name, ϵ . g.

Arithmet	tic	 	 Albany High School.
June 15,	1903.	 	

^{*} Schools preferring may have printed copies of the prescribed declaration conspicuously posted in the examination rooms requiring students to subscribe to it by writing merely the formula, "I do so declare," followed by their signatures.

OUTLINE OF MUSIC STUDIES.

From the Syllabus of the American College of Musicians.

NOTATION.

The staff; meter; F, G, and C clefs; signature of time and key; dynamics; tempo; form. The study should be objective throughout, the essential nature and relation of things being first considered and then the signs therefor. The study should be accompanied from the first with daily exercises in writing, in rendering by voice or instrument, and in interpreting or reading by ear. This will give facility in the use of notation, accuracy in performance, and will render the contents of the staff intelligible to the ear. The cultivation of discriminating aural perception is much neglected, and yet the contents of a musical expression should be as intelligible to the ear when rendered into sound as are the contents of a picture to the eye.

GENERAL MUSIC HISTORY.

FIRST YEAR.—Origin and nature of primitive music, vocal and instrumental; music among the Hebrews and other ancient nations; development by the Greeks; origin of the organ.

- 2. Music from the beginning of the Christian era through the first ten centuries; influence of the church; the Ambrosian and Gregorian modes; notation; origin of polyphony.
- 3. Music from about 1000 A.D. to 1400 A.D.; development of notation and polyphony; church and secular music; counterpoint; influence of the Crusades; the Troubadours and Minnesingers; the Folk Song; the organ.
- 4. Music, 1400 to about 1600; the advance of counterpoint; the Netherlandic epoch; progress and influence of secular and church music; culmination of counterpoint; rise of opera and oratorio; progress of instrumental music; improvement of the organ.
- 5. Musíc, 1600 to 1700, in Germany, Italy, France, England and other countries; development of the opera and oratorio; introduction of the harpsichord and clavichord; the progress of instrumental music; the violin group; wood and brass instruments and the organ; the orchestra.
- 6. Music, 1700 to the present; Italian, French and German opera; oratorio, cantata and passion music; instrumental music; the song; development of musical forms; the pianoforte; development of the modern tonal style; derivation of standard pitch.

MUSIC HISTORY.

SECOND YEAR.—In connection with the general outlines, the development of music in the following special lines should be studied: Ancient and modern tonality; standards of pitch; origin and improvement of instruments; art forms; systems of tuning; national characteristics; Italian, French and German opera; church and organ music; biography.

HARMONY.

FIRST YEAR.—A thorough working knowledge of the formation, names and classification of intervals, scales, keys, chords; figured bass; structure of forbidden progressions. The student should be prepared to recognize these elements at sight and by ear, and to form them with facility upon keyboard and staff.

Rules of part-writing; concords and their inversions in all keys; auxiliary and passing notes; cadences; the phrase and period; modulations by means of triads only; dictated and original exercises to be written and played; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Discords and their inversions; modulation; dictated and original exercises, with figured bass, to be written and played; harmonizing melodies; reading by ear.

THEO YEAR.—Altered and ambiguous chords; dictated and original exercises in figured bass; modulation; harmonizing melodies with modulations; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FOURTH YEAR.—Organ point; suspension; anticipation; passing notes; melodic embellishments; harmonic embellishments; harmonizing melodics and unfigured basses; figuration; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FIFTH YEAR.—Advanced.

COUNTERPOINT.

FIRST YEAR.—Two parts: one, two, three, four, six and eight notes against one; syncopation; florid counterpoint; dictated and original exercises, to be written and played daily throughout the course; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Three parts: all classes, as in first year. Four parts: all classes, as in first year.

THIRD YEAR.—Counterpoint in five or more parts; imitation; canon. In addition to the study of examples, the student must prepare original exercises throughout the course. Fugue: the subject; real and tonal answers; countersubject; episode; reply; modulation; stretto; pedal point; analysis and classification of examples; original work; reading by ear.

FOURTH YEAR.—Double, triple and quadruple, with advanced study of subjects, as in third year.

TERMINOLOGY.

In the various departments of music a large number of terms of special significance and derived from many sources are employed, and with which the student of music should be acquainted. The study is designed to bring out the technical and exact meaning of such terms, together with their derivation, orthography and correct pronunciation. The study should include a critical examination of terms used in melody, rhythm, dynamics, meter, harmony, counterpoint, and, in short, in every branch of music. The following are examples: Define key, scale, mutation stop, triad, adagio, stretto, exposition, the inverted turn, etc.

MUSIC FORM.

FIRST YEAR.—Meter: rhythm; section; phrase; period; small and large primary forms; licenses of construction; development of motives; composite primary form: theme and variations, étude, dance forms, march, idealized dance forms, special forms, reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

SECOND YEAR.—The Rondo: first, second, third and mutational forms; vocal forms; first and third parts of sonatina form in major and minor; omissions; second part of sonatina form.

THEO YEAR.—The Sonata: principal subject; secondary subject; closing group; coda; connecting link; third part; modulations; modifications; developments; theoretic work; finale; higher rondo forms; the fourth and fifth forms; the slow movement; the composite large sonata; other applications of the instrumental forms; canon and fugue; reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

ÆSTHETICS.

The relation and functions of talent, emotion, intelligence and technic to expression; mechanical devices and processes; accents, their uses and classifications; nature of meter and rhythm; grammatical accent; æsthetic value of regular, displaced and syncopic accent; phrasing; characteristic accents; national and individual; melodic accents; thematic accent by transformations; quantitative accent; harmonic accent; utility of dissonances; the slur; auxiliary, neighboring and passing notes; suspension, anticipation and organ point. Dynamics as applied to melody; melody with and without accompaniment; simple and elaborate accompaniment; relative importance of interwoven melodies; dynamic effect of fundamental basses; dynamics in accompaniment; the crescendo and diminuendo; sudden dynamic changes; tempo; accelerando and ritardando; sudden changes of tempo; touch and tone color; use of the pedals; value of unity and diversity.

The study should be accompanied by ample illustrations, with examination of many examples and reading by car. Special effort should be made to cultivate the critical in connection with the executive faculties.

ACOUSTICS.

This study should embrace the phenomena and laws relating to the production and properties of sound waves and tones, transmission, pitch, quality, velocity, reflection, refraction, vibration of strings and pipes, resonance and interference, beats and beat tones, musical intervals, temperament.

ORCHESTRATION.

Instruments played with a bow; instruments played with the hand; stringed instruments with keys; reed instruments; wind instruments without reeds; wind instruments with keyboards; brass instruments with mouthpieces; wood instruments with mouthpieces; instruments of percussion; miscellaneous instruments.

ORGAN, VOICE AND VIOLIN.

The Technical course in each of these branches will be published separately.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS IN THE NEW YORK POINT PRINT.

These publications are obtained at the American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky.

MUSIC CULTURE.

	PRICE.
Chopin and other Musical Essays, H. T. Fink	\$3.00
Composition, Dr. J. Stainer	2.25
Counterpoint, Dr. J. F. Bridge	.75
Explanatory Introduction to the Riemann edition of the Beethoven Sonatas	.10
Guitar Method, Carcassi, parts 1 and 2	3.00
How to Teach Bands, F. J. Keller	.50
Key to Wait's Musical Notation, revised	.25
Lessons in Musical History, J. C. Filmore	2.00
Manual of Musical History, Ritter	.50
Materials Used in Musical Composition, Percy Goetschius, complete in 5 vol-	
umes, vol. 1, \$2.50; vol. 2, \$2.00; vol. 3, \$2.00; vol. 4, \$2.00; vol. 5, \$1.25	9.75
Music and Culture, K. Merz	2.00
Music and Morals (selections), Rev. H. R. Haweis	1.50
Music Talks with Children, Thomas Tapper	2.50
Music as a Representative Art, G. L. Raymond	1.50
Music in Its Relations to the Intellect and the Emotions	.60
Musical History, G. A. MacFarren	2.50
National Music of the World, Chorley	3.00
Normal Course of Piano Technic, W. B. Wait	2.00
Notes on Tuning, J. A. Simpson	.25
Organ Method, Dr. J. Stainer, 2 volumes	2.00
Panofka's Vocal Lessons, 2 volumes	.40
Pronouncing Dictionary of Musical Terms, edited by B. B. Huntoon, 2 volumes	5.00
Rhythm and Harmony in Poetry and Music, G. L. Raymond, 2 volumes	5.00
Sound and Its Phenomena, Brewer	3.50
Stories About Musicians, Mrs. Ellet, 3 volumes	9 00
The Elements of Harmonic Notation, W. B. Wait	1.00
The Elements of the Beautiful in Music, Stainer	1.00
The Great German Composers, J. Stieler, 2 volumes	5.00
Theory of Music, L. C. Elson	3.00
The Standard Operas, G. P. Upton, 2 volumes	6.00
The Students' Helmholtz, Broadhouse, 2 volumes	7.00
The Wagner Story Book, Henry Frost	3.50
Touch and Technic, Dr. William Mason, Vol. 1	.75
Tuners' Guide; Tuning the Pianoforte, W. Geib	2.00
Violin Method, Louis Schubert, first part	2,00
Wait's System of New York Point Musical Notation, revised	1.00
Wait's System of New York Point Musical Notation, duplicate in line and point	2,00
Wait's System of New York Point Musical Notation, in line	1.00

PIANO STUDIES.

SCALE STUDIES-BOOK I.

	SCALE STU	DIES BOOK 1.	•				
Al. Schmidt	t, Op. 16, Nos. 3, 4.	Duvernov.	Op. 176, Nos. 1, 13, 14.				
Berens,	Op. 61, No. 1.	Köhler,	Op. 115, Nos. 1, 2.				
	Op. 29, No. 23.		Op. 26, Nos. 1, 2.				
Doring,	Op. 8, Nos. 9, 10.	Lemoine,	Op. 37, No. 24.				
	Arpeggio St	UDIES-BOOK	Ι.				
Czerny,	Op. 599, Nos. 84, 87, 90,	Duvernov,	Op. 120, Nos. 4, 7, 8.				
	94, 100.	Köhler,	Op. 115, Nos. 9, 10.				
Czerny,	Op. 636, No. 7.	,					
	TRIPLET STU	тытея—Воок	Ι.				
Bertini,	Op. 100, No. 7.	Köhler,	Op. 175, No. 8.				
Heller,	Op. 45, Nos. 23, 24.	Krause,	Op. 2, No. 2.				
Köhler,	Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8.	Lemoine,	Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16.				
		,	11 377				
	Legaro Stu	DIES-BOOK	۲.				
Bertini,	Op. 100, No. 12.	Köhler.	Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6.				
Döring,	Ор. 8, No. 11.	Spindler.	Op. 58, No. 1.				
Köhler.	Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10.		Op. 5., 11 11				
	[· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
	VELOCITY ST	udies-Book	Ι.				
Berens,	Op. 3, No. 6.	Heller.	Op. 72. No. 5.				
Czerny,	Op. 3, No. 6. Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21.	Le Couppey.	Op. 26. No. 12.				
Czerny,	Études de la Velocité,	Mendelssohn.	Op. 72. No. 5.				
, ,	No. 11.	circle circo.	72, 210, 3.				
Döring,	Op. 8, No. 8.						
ronng,	ор. о, мо. о.						
	Trill Studies—Book 1.						
A. Krause,	Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3.	L. Röhr,	Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.				
	Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2.		1 17 7 37 11 3				
		mlete	\$1.50				
	sem saud in one rotuine		2.30				
	PIANO	PIECES.					
Bach, J. S.	Prelude, No. II, from						
selected*							
Bach, J. S.	selected*						
selected*15							
* Pre	scribed for Associateship Examinat	ions of the Americ	an College of Musicians.				

Bach, J. S Fugue, No. 111, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	fo.05
Bach, J. S Prelude, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	.10
Bach, J. S Fugue, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	. 15
Bach, J. S Prelude, No. VII, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	J
selected*	.05
Bach, J. SFugue, No. VII, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	.03
selected*	0,50
Bach, J. STwelve Preludes*	.05
Bach, J. SFifteen Two-voiced Inventions*	· 75
Bach, J. SAllemande, Courante, Gavotte and Bourrée, from the G	I.00
major suite, Kullak edition,* each	.10
Bach, J. SGigue, from the G major suite, Kullak edition*	.20
Bach, J. S Fugue from the Toccata in E minor, Kullak edition*	. 15
Bach, J. SPreambulum, Kullak edition*	.05
Bach, J. SPrelude in C, No. 32, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Bach, J. SBourrée in B minor, from Violin Sonata No. 2	.05
Bach, J. SBourrée in G major, from Violoncello Sonata No. 4	-05
Bach, J. SAlbum of twenty-one selected pieces, Peter's edition	I.00
Bach-MasonGavotte in D major, from the sixth sonata for Violon-	
cello	. 15
Baumfelder, F Kinderscenen "	.50
Beaumont, P. Berceuse Slumber Sweetly "	.10
Beethoven, LSeven Bagatelles	.60
Beethoven, LSonatina	.50
Beethoven, LSonatina	
Beethoven, LSonata Pathetique, Riemann edition*Op. 13	.40
Beethoven, LSonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition*. 26	.85
Beethoven, LMinuet in C, No. 43, from Pianists' First and Second	.75
Year	
Beethoven, LSonatina, No. 1 in G. No. 19, from Pianists' First and	
Second Year	
Beethoven, LAlbum Leaf, "Für Elise"	.05
Behr, FChild's Song, In the Month of May, Child's Play,	
Shepherd's Song, Op. 575, Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 6. Nos.	
I, 2, 3 and 4, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Biedermann, A. J Spring Flowers. No. 5, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Biedermann, A. J The Old Man in LeatherOp. 91 No. 2	
No. 7, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
BlakesleeCrystal Fountain Waltz	.05
Blakeslee May Party Dance	.10
Bohm, CarlWith Song and Mirth	. 15
Burgmüller, FTwenty-five progressive piecesOp. 100	1.00
Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet	.05

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Chonin E	Polonaise 9p. 40. No. 1 \$	60.10
	Waltz* 64 1	.10
Chopin, F		. 30
		.10
		.10
	Nocturne, No. 12*	. 30
	Nocturne* 9 2	.05
	. Mazurka* 7 3	.10
,		.05
	Étude 10 5	.10
	Prelude 28 15	.10
	Impromptu 29. 1	. 15
	Ballade, No. 2	. 20
	Polish Song 74 No. 2	.25
	Sonatinas, edited by Cotta 36 Nos.1,2,3,4,5&6	. 75
		.25
		2.00
	Bric-a-brac, Album Musicale	1.00
	.Thirty-six Melodic and Rythmical Studies, 4 books	1.00
	Christmas Pieces	.50
	Dance of the Gnomes	. 10
	.Gavotte Allemande.	.10
	Six melodious piecesOp. 293	. 50
	Electric Flash Galop (duet)	,10
	Gavotte Mignonne	.10
	Anitra's Dance	.15
Crieg. E.	To Spring	.10
Circles, E	Thirty-five Études Facile 130	1.00
Curlitt C	."Aus der Kinderwelt" 74Nos. 1 to 20	1.00
Carlitt C	The Festive Dance 140. No. 7	1.00
(1011111, 5	No. 14, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Hade ()	The Tin Soldier Op. 230. No. 2	
Паск, О	No. 6, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Hade ()	On the Sea Op. 230. No. 5	
паск, О	No. 9, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Handal C E		1.00
	. Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with variations	.30
	Andantino un poce Allegretto. No. 22, from Pianists'	. 30
паучи, ј	First and Second Year	
Hains C	Dance of Sylphs	.05
Heller C	TarantelleOp. 85. No. 2	.20
Heller, S	.Curious Story	.10
Howitt H D	. With Wind and Tide March (duet)	. 10
	.Rhythmical Studies*Op. 56Nos. 1 to 13	.75
	Serenade	. / 3
rillier, r	No. 37, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
IIIIan D	Butterfly ChaseOp. 61No. 10	
rimer, F	No. 34, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
	for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.	
* Prescribed	for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.	

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Hiller, P Farewell, Dear HomeOp. 61No. 11	
No. 36, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Hoffman, C Romance, "On the Heights"	\$0.05
Holst, E Marche Triumphale (duet)	.15
Holst, E Revel of the Witches (duet)	. 15
Hummel, J. N Scherzo, No. 47, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Jadassohn, AChildren's DanceOp. 17No. 3	.10
Jensen, A "Wanderbilder" (Scenes of Travel) Op. 17	.30
Book I. No. I. Greeting at Morn	
No. 2. Joyous Rambling	
No. 3. The Mill	
No. 4. The Wayside Cross	
No. 5. Distant View	
No. 6. Village Festival	
Karganoff, G Grandfather's Dance Op. 25No. 4	
No. 29, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Ketterer, E Saltarelle	.15
Köhler, L Easy pieces for beginners 190	. 50
Köhler, LGoing to Church 243	3
No. 24, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Kontski, A. de Polonaise	.30
Kuhlau, F. E Sonatina	.30
Kullak, T Scenes from Childhood 8112 numbers	.50
Lange, G Harvest-tide 243No. 4	- 3 -
No. 11, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Lassen, E. A Resolution	.05
Lichner, H Twelve characteristic pieces	- 75
Lichner, H Short Story. No. 13, from Pianists' First and Second	
Vear	
Liebling, ESpring SongOp. 33	. 10
Liszt 'Liebestraume," No. 2*	.15
Loeschhorn, A 'Aus der Kinderwelt' Op. 9612 numbers	- 75
Loeschhorn, AIn the Twilight	- 13
No. 21, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Löw, JCavatina. No. 39, from Pianists' First and Second Vear.	
Lysberg, C. BLa BaladineOp. 51	.25
Mac-Dowell, E. A. "Hexentanz," Witches' Dance. 17 No. 2	5
Marks, A. BPetite Valse de Ballet	.05
Martin La Ballerina	.05
Meister, WForget Me Not. No. 16, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Mendelssohn, F Rondo Capriccioso*Op. 14	.25
Mendelssohn, F Six Christmas pieces 72	.60
Mendelssohn, F., "Songs Without Words" to numbers complete.)	
Nos. 1 *, 3 *, 20 *, 34 * 5 · · · · ·	2.50
Mendelssohn, F Wandering. No. 38, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Merkel, G Tarantelle	.15
Merkel, G Hunting Scene	.10

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Mills, S. B	\$0.15
Mozart, W. ASonata in F, No. 6*	.50
Mozart, W. A Sonatinain C. No. 25, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Mozart, W. A Rondo in C. No. 26, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Moszkowski, M	.10
Oesterle, L Pianists' First and Second Year, a collection of 47	.10
pieces by various authors, carefully graded and	
fingered by Oesterle	
Paderewski, I. J Melody in B Op. 8 No. 3	.05
Paderewski, I. JMinuet in G	.10
Second Year	
Ravina, H Étude de Style Op. 14. No. 1	.10
Ravina, H Flattery 86	.10
No. 45, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Reinecke, CAt Sunset	
No. 8, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Reinhold, fl Fairy Tale Op. 39. No. 2	
No. 46, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Reinhold, II Hungarian Dance Op. 39. No. 9	
No. 44, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Rhode, EMarionettes. No. 17, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Rummel, J Tyrolienne. No. 10, from Pianists' First and Second Vear	
Rummel, J Rondino Galop. No. 12, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Rummel, J Les Allegresses Enfantine, six easy pieces	.40
Sapellnikoff, WGavotteOp. 4	.10
Sapellnikoff, WPetite Mazurka 2	.10
Sawyer, J. JEsmerelda	.05
Schmoll, APolonaise	
No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Schmolf, ACymbals and Castanettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First	
and Second Year	
Schubert, FLa Serenade	.20
Schubert, F Impromptu	. 50
Schubert-SchultzMinuet, D major	.05
Scharwenka, XPolish DanceOp. 3	.10
Schuett, EÉtude Mignonne	.10
Schuett, E Gavotte Humoresque Op. 17	. 15
Schumann, RAlbum for the Young. (Steingraeber edition)Op. 68 Schumann, R	. 50
	.10
Schumann, RNovelette, No. 1	. 25
Schumann, R 'Warum?'' *	.10
Schumann, GTarantelle	.30
* Described for Associated in Francisco of the American College of Austrian.	.30

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Sousa, J. P	. 10
	. 50
Spindler, F "Drawing-room Flower" 17	. 15
Spindler, F Trumpeter's Serenade. No. 27, from Pianists' First and	
Second Year	
Steenfeldt, P. A. D. The Prayer of the King's Daughter. No. 40, from	
Pianists' First and Second Year	
Suppé, F Marche du Diable (duet)	.10
Thomé, F Melodie. No. 15, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Thomé. F Remembrance. No. 23, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Tschaikowsky, P German Song. No. 30, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Tschaikowsky, P Dolly's Funeral Op. 39	
No. 31, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
	. 10
Von Wilm, NGavotte S1 10	
No. 42, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Von Wilm, NMazurkaOp. 81. No. 16	
No. 35, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Waddington, EThe Witches' PatrolOp. 34No. 1	.05
Wagner, R Magic Fire, from Die Walkure (duet)	. 15
Westerhout, N. Van Rondo d'Amour	.10
Wolff, B Children at Play Op. 44. No. 6	
No. 18, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Wolff, B	
No. 28, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Zitterbart Romance	. 10
Organ Music.	
Bach, J. SToccata and fugue in D minor (Peter's edition, Book	
IV, No. 4)	
Bach. J. S Prelude and fugue in C (No. 1, from Peter's edition, Book	
VIII, No. 5)	
Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in G minor (No. 6, from Peter's	
edition, Book VIII, No. 5)	.10
Bach, J. S Sonata in E flat, (Peter's edition, Book I, No. 1)*	.25
Bach, J. SThe "Little" G minor fugue (Peter's edition, Book IV,	
	. 15
Bach, J. S Pastorale in F	. 10
Batiste, ECommunion in GOp. 4. No. 1	
Batiste, E Communion in E minor 4 2	
Batiste, EOffertory	. 10
	. 15
	.10
	. 20
	. 15
Gade, N. WAllegretto in C	.10

Gleason, F. GAndan	te con moto from Sonata .O _I	. 2	61.0
	in E flat		.05
	e ReligieuseO _l		25
Guilmant, A Elegy	in F minor	55 3	.10
Guilmant, A Elevati	on in A flat	252	.10
Handel, G. FConcer	to in B flat	No. 6	.50
	10		.10
	visation in COp		.10
	Song		.10
The state of the s	e in D		.10
	ion		.05
	e Pontificale		. 25
	mptuOp		.10
Mendelssohn, FSonata	in C minor	65 2	.50
Mendelssohn, F Prelud	e and fugue nas Pastorale	37 2	.25
Merkel, GChristi	nas l'astorale	56	. 30
Merkel, G Trio in	F major F sharp	39No. 1	.05
Merkel, G Trio in	F sharp	39 3	.05
	from Sonata		. 10
	el to "King Manfred"		.05
	ezzo in C from "Sonate-Pa		.05
	le No. 147, from "Practical		.10
	e in E flat Op.		.10
	on in E		. 10
	zaOp		
	in E flat		.05
	te from symphony in B tlat		
	te in C		.10
	in B flat		.10
-	in C		
	h Wedding March		.10
	method		2.00
	in A flatOp		.10
	in B flat		.10
	in G		
Wely, LAndan	te in F		.05
	Guitar Music.		
Arpeggio exercises	\$0.25 Caprice, by	King	.05
Charming Gavotte, by Le T	Chiere05 Guitar Metl	hod, by Carcassi	3.00
П	YMN TUNES, Complete, \$2.	.00	
	Long Meter.		
Creation,	O .	Rockingham,	
Duke Street,		Rothwell,	
Germany,	· ·	Solid Rock,	
Hamburg,	,	Tallis' Evening Hymn,	
Harmony Grove,	Missionary Chant,	Uxbridge,	
Hebron,		Ward,	
Leydon,		Windham.	
Leydon,	TAIK SHEEL,	William.	

Common Meter.

Antioch,	Colchester,	Geer,	St. Ann's,
Arlington,	Clarendon,	Manoah,	Varina,
Azmon,	Coronation,	Marlow,	Woodstock,
Balerma,	Cowper,	Mear,	Warwick,
Bemerton,	Dundee,	Noel, *	Woodland.
Christmas,	Downs,	St. Martyn's,	
	.5	hort Meter.	
Boylston,	Gorton,	Newark.	State Street,
Carlisle,	Haydn,	Olney,	St. Thomas,
Comber,	Handel,	Olmutz,	Thornton,

Laban,

Leighton,

Cranbrook,

Dennis,

L. P. M., Nashville. C. P. M., Meribah. H. M., Lenox. 6s and 4s, America. Italian Hymn, Olivet. 6s and 5s, Morning. 7s, Pleyel's Hymn, Solitude. 7s and 6s, Amsterdam, Missionary Hymn, Jerusalem the Golden, Webb. 6s and 7s, Autumn, Harwell, Faben, Sicily. 11s, Portuguese Hymn. 12s, Scotland.

Shirland,

Silver Street,

Withington.

LITERATURE.

LANGUAGE.

Alphabet Sheets by the 100	\$0.50
A Class-Book in Etymology	3.50
Beginner's Latin Book, Collar and Daniell	5.00
Cæsar's Commentaries (Latin)	2.00
Composition and Rhetoric, Waddy, 2 volumes	7.00
English Dictionary, 3 volumes	10.50
English Grammar, Butler, 2 volumes	5.00
English Literature, Kellogg, 2 volumes	7.00
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part I	. 30
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part II	. 15
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part III	.15
Extracts from English Literature, Kellogg, 2 volumes	5.00
First Reader, Miss B	.15
German Lessons, Harris	3.50
German Reader, Harris, 2 volumes	6.00
German Vocabulary	3.50
Hand-Book of Punctuation, J. A. Turner	. 75
Higher Lessons in English, Reed and Kellogg, 2 volumes	7.00
History of German Literature, R. W. Moore, 2 volumes	6.00
Illustrative Selections from American Literature, Painter, 2 volumes	5.00
Introduction to American Literature, Painter, 2 volumes	6.50
Latin Grammar, Allen and Greenough, 3 volumes	10.50
Latin Literature, J. W. McKail, 2 volumes	6.00
Latin Vocabulary, Allen, 3 volumes	6.00
Language Exercises, Metcalf and Bright	3.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 1	. 75
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 2	3.00

Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part I	\$2 50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part II	2.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 4, Part 1	3.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Scries, No. 4, Part II	3.50
Notes on Cæsar's Commentaries, Greenough and Daniells	9.00
New Word Analysis, Swinton	4.00
Pieces for the Primary Class	.75
Point Primer, Wait	. 15
Point Reader, No. 1	.25
Point Reader, No. 2	. 40
Point Reader, No. 3	.40
Point Reader, No. 4.	.40
Point Reader, No. 5	.40
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 6	3,00
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 7	0
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 8	3.00
	3.50
Six Orations of Cicero, with notes, Allen and Greenough	3.50
Against Catiline, No. 1	.50
Against Catıline, No. 2	.40
Against Catiline, No. 3	.40
Against Catiline, No. 4	. 40
For Archias	.40
For the Manilian Law	. 75
Spanish Stenographic New York Point System	. 15
Stories for Children (in graded-sized type), Mrs. Lane	. 75
Talks with Cæsar (Latin)	1.50
The Child's First Reader, Cyr	1.25
The Child's Second Reader, Cyr	2.00
The Child's Third Reader, Cyr	3.50
The Child's Fourth Reader, Cyr, 2 volumes	7.00
The Eclogues of Virgil, Greenough's notes, in I volume	3.50
Separately, in pamphlets	.25
Virgil's Æneid, Books I, II, III, IV, V, VI, Greenough's notes, 2 volumes	7.50
Separate books in pamphlets	1.00
Word-Building, Reed and Kellogg	3.50
Word-Method Speller, Swinton	3.50
Words and Letters for Spelling Frames, per 100	. 15
Words and Their Uses, Richard Grant White	7.00
3,000-Word Speller, Westlake	
3,000-Word Speller, Westlake	1.50
POLITICAL SCIENCE.	
American Politics, Johnston, 2 volumes	6.00
Constitution of the United States and Declaration of Independence	. 75
Civil Government in the United States, Fisk, 2 volumes	7.00
Outlines of Economics, R. T. Ely, 2 volumes (Chautauquan edition)	7.00
	,
Mental Philosophy.	
A Primer of Psychology, Ladd	3.50
Mental and Social Culture, Loomis	3.50
Psychology, William James, 3 volumes	10.50

NATURAL SCIENCE.

Elements of Astronomy, C. A. Young, 3 volumes	10.50
Elements of Physics, Gage, 3 volumes	
Elementary Geology, Tarr, 2 volumes	7.00
First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert-	
Vol. I. Animals	1.50
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils	1.50
Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry	2.50
Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology	1.50
The same, complete in 3 volumes	6.00
New Geological Story, Dana	3.50
Popular Chemistry, Steele, 2 volumes	7.00
Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer	1.75
Sound and Its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer	3.50
The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse	7.00
	7.00
HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.	
About Old Come Tellion D. C. Mitchell	
About Old Story Tellers, D. G. Mitchell	3.25
Adams and Jefferson, Webster	. 50
Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin	3.50
Beginnings of New England, Fisk, 2 volumes	6.00
Boone and Other Pioneers	2.25
Brief History of the United States, Barnes, 3 volumes	10.50
Bunker Hill Orations, Webster	- 75
Chapters from a World of Wonders	3.50
Cicero, and the Fall of the Roman Empire, Strachan Davidson, 2 volumes	7.00
Clive, Macaulay	2.25
Conquest of Granada, Irving, 3 volumes	10.50
Conciliation with American Colonies, Burke	1.75
Critical Period of American History, Fisk, 2 volumes	7.00
Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America, Fisk, 4 volumes	13.00
Essay on Burns, Carlyle	2.00
English Humorists, Thackeray, 2 volumes	4.00
Essay on Milton, Macaulay	2.00
English History, Montgomery, 3 volumes	10.50
Essay on Pilgrim's Progress, Macanlay	.60
Four Georges, Thackeray	2.75
Frederick the Great, Macaulay	2.50
Frontenac (New France), Parkman, 2 volumes	7.00
General History (Civilization), Barnes, 2 volumes	6.00
General History (Political), Barnes, 3 volumes	9.00
Heroes and Hero Worship, Carlyle, 2 volumes	6.00
Julius Cæsar, Fowler. Heroes of the Nation Series, 2 volumes	7.00
La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West, Parkman, 2 volumes	7.00
Literary Friends and Acquaintances, Howells, 2 volumes	6.25
Life of Samuel Johnson, Macaulay	1.50
Mahomet, Washington Irving, 2 volumes	6.00

Old Virginia and Her Neighbors, Pisk, 4 volumes	12.00
Outlines of History, Swinton, 3 volumes	9.00
Peter the Great, Motley	2.00
Primary History of the United States, Barnes	3.50
Representative Men, Emerson	3.50
Revolt of the Tartars, De Quincey	1.50
Selections from Bacon's Essays	.50
Selections from Plutarch's Lives, 3 volumes	10.50
Successors to Mahomet, Washington Irving, 2 volumes	7.00
Sir Roger de Coverly Papers, Addison	.60
Sir Walter Scott, Morley	3.50
Socrates, Plato	2.75
Spectator Papers, Addison	. 75
Stories of Great Americans, Eggleston	1.50
Stories from Scottish History, Rolfe	3.50
The American Scholar, Emerson	.60
The American Revolution, Fisk, 4 volumes	13.00
The Conspiracy of Pontiac, Parkman, 3 volumes	10.50
The Discovery of America, Fisk, 5 volumes	
	15.00
The Making of an American, Jacob A. Riis, 2 volumes	6.50
The Story of My Life, Helen Keller, 2 volumes	7.00
The Story of the Greeks, H. A. Guerber, 2 volumes	4.00
The Story of the People of England in the Nineteenth Century, Justin	
McCarthy, 2 volumes	7.00
United States History, McMaster, 3 volumes	10.50
Up from Slavery, Booker T. Washington	3.50
Warren Hastings, Macaulay	3.50
William E. Gladstone, James Bryce	. 75
Young People's History of England, Miss Yonge	3.50
Young People's History of France, Miss Yonge, 2 volumes	7.00
Voung People's History of Greece, Miss Yonge	3.50
Young People's History of Rome, Miss Yonge	3.50
MATHEMATICS.	
Algebra, Peck, 2 volumes	7.00
Book of Diagrams from Wells' Plane Geometry	2.00
Captions from Wells' Plane Geometry (Demonstrations and cuts omitted)	3.50
Essentials of Algebra, Webster Wells, 2 volumes	7.00
Logarithmic Tables of Natural Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents	2.50
Logarithmic Tables of Numbers, Wells	1.50
Logarithmic Tables of Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents, Wells	4.00
Multiplication Tables by the 100	1.00
Mental Arithmetic, Colburn	2.00
Plane Geometry in full, 2 volumes, Wells	7.co
Primary Arithmetic Reader, Hall	- 75
Solid Geometry, Wells	3.50
Trigonometry, Wells	3.50
Written Arithmetic, Robinson, 3 volumes	10.50

PHYSIOLOGY.

Physiology, Huxley, 2 volumes	\$7.00
Temperance Physiologies (Pathfinder Series), 3 volumes—	
Child's Health Primer	1.50
Young People's Physiology	3.00
Steele's Abridged Physiology	3.00
Geography.	
Cardboard Maps, bound in 3 volumes, 18 x 19 inches	20.00
Essentials of Geography, Fisher	3.50
Geography, Werner, 2 volumes	6.50
Physical Geography, Maury, 2 volumes	7.00
Travels and Adventures.	
Among the Rockies, No. 11, from the Companion Library	1.50
An Adventure with a Dog and a Glacier, Muir	.30
At Home in the Forest, No. 9, from the Companion Library	1.50
Glimpses of Europe, No. 2, from the Companion Library	1.50
In Alaska, No. 10, from the Companion Library	1.50
In Porto Rico, No. 21, from the Companion Library	-
In the Philippines, No. 22, from the Companion Library	.75
In the Southwest, No. 12, from the Companion Library	· 75
Life in the Sea, No. 6, from the Companion Library	1.50
Mid-Ocean America, No. 23, from the Companion Library	•75
Old Ocean, No. 5, from the Companion Library	1.25
On the Gulf, No. 15, from the Companion Library	1.25
On the Plains, No. 13, from the Companion Library	1.50
Sailing Alone Around the World, Captain John Slocum, 2 volumes	6.00
Sketches of the Orient, No. 4, from the Companion Library	1.25
Stories of American Life and Adventure, E. Eggleston	3.00
Tales of Adventure told by Adventurers, 2 volumes	7.00
Tales of Discovery told by Discoverers, 2 volumes	7.00
The American Tropics, No. 3, from the Companion Library	1.50
The Great Lake Country, No. 14, from the Companion Library	1.25
The Story of Extinct Civilization of the East, R. E. Anderson, M.A., F.A.S.	3.50
The Story of Geographical Discovery	3.00
The Story of Life in the Seas, S. J. Hickson	3.00
Novels and Prose Dramas.	
Beside the Bonnie Briar Bush, Maclaren	3.50
Bob, Son of Battle, Olivant, 2 volumes	6.00
Henry Esmond, Thackeray, 3 volumes	10.50
Ivanhoe, condensed, Scott	2.25
Kenilworth, condensed, Scott	2.00
Picciola, Saintaine, 2 volumes	6.00
Richelieu, Bulwer	2.00
Selections from tales from Shakespeare, by Charles and Mary Lamb, 2 volumes	5.00

Tale of Two Cities, Dickens, 3 volumes	10.50
The Heart of the Ancient Woods, Roberts	3.25
The House of the Seven Gables, Hawthorne, 2 volumes	7.00
The Last of the Mohicans, Cooper, 3 volumes	10.50
The Man Without a Country, E. E. Hale	.40
The Pilot, Cooper, 2 volumes, condensed	7.00
Undine, De La Motte Fonque	2.50
Via Crucis, F. Marion Crawford, 2 volumes	7.00
Voyage to Brobdingnag, Swift	. 75
Voyage to Lilliput, condensed, Swift	. 50
POETRY AND POETIC DRAMAS.	
Dante's Inferno, condensed	. 55
Early English Ballads, J. S. Clark	. 50
Enoch Arden; The Lotus Eaters, Tennyson	.60
Evangeline, Longfellow, with notes	2.00
Elegy, Gray	.40
Fire Worshippers, from Lalla Rookh, Moore	.50
Hamlet, with Rolfe's Notes	
Homer's Iliad, Books 1, 6, 22, 24, Pope	3.50 2.00
Idylls of the King: Enid, Elaine and Guinevere, Tennyson	
In Memoriam, A Tennyson, No. 57, from English Classics	3.50
Julius Cæsar, with Rolfe's Notes	1.50
Lady of the Lake, condensed, Scott	3.50
L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, Lycidas, Hymn on the Nativity, Milton	1.75
Lays of Ancient Rome, Macaulay	2.25
Macbeth, with Rolfe's Notes	
Marmion, Scott	3.00
Palamon and Arcite, Dryden	2.50
Paradise Lost, first four books, Milton	1.75
Samson Agonistes, Milton, Nos. 110, 111, from English Classics	1.75
Saul and other Poems, R. Browning, No. 210, from English Classics	1.50
Schiller's William Tell, A. H. Palmer	1.25
Select Poems	3.50
Selections from Poems by Mrs. Browning.	2.75
Selections from Poems by Robert Browning.	.40
Selections from Burns.	.60
Selections from Holmes.	2.25
Selections from Longfellow	3.50
Selections from Whittier	3.50
Selections from Schiller's Poems and Ballads	3.50
She Stoops to Conquer, Goldsmith	2.25
Snow-Bound, Whittier	-
Sohrab and Rustum, Arnold	.25
Thanatopsis and other Poems, Bryant	.50
The Armada and other Poems, Macaulay	.60
The Ancient Mariner, Coleridge.	.50
The Deserted Village, Goldsmith.	.50
The Life and Death of Jason, Morris.	.60
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	.00

The Merchant of Venice, Rolle's Notes	\$3.50
The Pilgrimage of Childe Harold, Byron	3.50
The Princess, Tennyson	2.00
The Prisoner of Chillon, Byron	.25
The Queen's Wake, Hogg	.40
The Queen's Twin and Other Stories, Sarah Orne Jewett	3.00
The Taming of the Shrew, with Rolfe's Notes	2.50
The Tempest, Shakespeare	3.00
The Vision of Sir Launfal, Lowell	.25
CHILDREN'S BOOKS.	
Æsop's Fables	2 00
Aunt Martha's Corner Cupboard, M. and E. Kirby	3.00
	.75
Boys of Other Countries, Bayard Taylor	2.00
Daddy Darwin's Dove Cote, Mrs. Ewing	. 50
Daffy Down Dilly and Other Stories, Hawthorne	1.50
Fairy Stories and Fables, M. A. Baldwin	1.75
Fairy Tales, Hans Christian Andersen	3.50
Fancies of Child-Life	1.00
Feathertop, Hawthorne	.25
Friends in Feathers and Fur, Johnnot	2.00
Gods and Heroes of the North, Isabella White	.60
Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne	3.50
Jack the Giant Killer	.25
King of the Golden River, Ruskin	. 50
Little Miss Phoebe Gay, Helen D. Brown	2.00
Old Greek Stories, Baldwin	3.00
Old Stories of the East, M. A. Baldwin	3.00
People and Places, Australasia, Pratt	2.00
People and Places, China, Pratt	1.75
People and Places, England, Pratt	2.00
People and Places, India, Pratt	1.50
People and Places, Northern Europe, Pratt	1.75
Puss in Boots	.25
Rab and His Friends, Brown	.25
Rill from the Town Pump and Mrs. Bullfrog, Hawthorne	- 25
Robinson Crusoe, De Foe, 2 volumes	6.00
Sarah Crewe, Mrs. F. H. Burnett	1.00
Selections from Grimm's Fairy Tales	3.50
Tales from the Arabian Nights	3.50
Tales of the White Hills, Hawthorne	1.50
Tanglewood Tales, Hawthorne	3.50
The Jungle Book, Rudyard Kipling	3.50
The Peace Egg, Mrs. Ewing	.25
The Old Manse and a Few Mosses, Hawthorne	1.50
The Seven Little Sisters, Andrews	1.50
The Stories Mother Nature Told Her Children, Andrews	1.50
The Story of the Æneid, condensed, A. I. Church	. 75

The Story of the Iliad, condensed, A. J. Church	\$0.75
Two Little Confederates, T. N. Page	2.25
Wonder Book, Hawthorne	3.25
to the state of th	
Religious Books.	
Bible Blessings	2.50
Dairyman's Daughter	1.20
Hymn Book, 2 volumes	4.50
In His Name	2.50
Living by the Spirit, H. W. Dresser	-35
Looking Unto Jesus	.25
Luther's Small Catechism	. 15
Pilgrim's Progress, 3 volumes	5.00
Roman Catholic Catechism, printed for the Diocese of Louisville	- 75
Selections from Thomas à Kempis	1.20
Stalker's Life of Christ	2.50
Sunday School Weekly, a year	1.50
The Faith of Our Fathers, Cardinal Gibbons, 2 volumes. (Printed for a lady	
in Louisville)	4.00
Two Addresses, Professor Henry Drummond	.75
Wee Davie and a Trap to Catch a Sunbeam	1.00
Woodman's Nanette, and Other Tales	2.50
MISCELLANEOUS,	
A Day in Athens with Socrates, Plato	2.75
Birds and Bees, Burroughs	2.00
Bits of Bird Life, No. 7, from the Companion Library	1.50
Child Life in Tale and Fable, Blaisdell	1.50
Childhood of the World, Clodd	1.50
Conduct of Life, Emerson, 2 volumes	7.00
Essay on Man, Pope, Nos. 83, 84, from English Classics	1.25
First Presidential Message of Theodore Roosevelt	1.40
Our Little Neighbors, No. 8, from the Companion Library	1.25
Selections from Chapters on Animals, Hammerton	3.50
Selections from "Discourses on Art," Reynolds	1.50
Selections from "Character," Smiles	3.50
Self-Helf, Smiles, 3 volumes	10.50
Sharp Eyes and Other Papers, Burroughs	2.00
Sketch Book, Washington Irving, 3 volumes	10.50
Stories of Kindness, No. 19, from the Companion Library	1.25
Stories of Purpose, No. 1, from the Companion Library	1.50
Stories of Success, No. 18, from the Companion Library	1.50
Talks with Athenian Youths, Plato	2.50
Talks with Socrates About Life, Plato	2.50
The Story of the Living Machine, H. W. Conn	3.50
The Story of the Solar System, G. F. Chambers, F.R.S	3.50
The Story of the Stars, G. F. Chambers, F.R.S	3.50
The Strenuous Life, Theodore Roosevelt	3.50
Wild Animals I Have Known, E. Thompson Seton	

LIST OF PUPILS.

MALES.

ALBERS, WILLIAM ALPERSTEN, MORRIS BAKER, WALTER E. BEETZ, CHARLES BENNETT, WALTER J. BERGIN, MARTIN BLUMENTHAL, LEON J. BONNER, DANIEL BRAGALTO, MICHAEL BRANDT, WILLIAM BURROWS, OSCAR H. CARMODY, GEORGE W. CAULEY, MICHAEL CEPPO, SILVIO CHAMBERS, WILLIAM COHEN, ISADOR CRANDALL, CHARLES F. DEAN, JOHN J. DI BLASIO, ANGELO DIEZ, JULIO DORE, ALFRED DOYLE, JAMES ETWANEG, MOSES FLECKENSTEIN, HENRY FOGEL, BERNHARDT FREUDENREICH, RUDOLPH FRICKENHAUS, CARL FUHRMEISTER, WILLIAM T. FURMANN, LOUIS J. GARLICHS, HERMAN GLASMANN, ASHLEY GRANTZOW, ANDREW GOLD, LOUIS HAGERMAN, AXEL HANCHETTE, BOYD K. HAWXHURST, GEORGE HAYES, JAMES HELWIG, RAYMOND J. HOLMES, J. IMMANUEL

JOHNSON, THOMAS JOHNSON, THOMAS KEARNEY, EDGAR KELLY, FRANCIS KELLY, HARRY E. KEMP, JOHN KESSLER, WILLIAM E. KIRBY, JOSEPH KLEIN, HARRY KNIGHT, J. W. HARVEY KOSTOWSKI, WALTER KRAKOWER, JACOB KREY, HENRY KUNZ, CHARLES WILLIAM LINDNER, WILLIAM MACK, EDWARD J. MARCHMAN, EDWARD McCONVELL, CHARLES McCORMACK, JOHN McINTYER, PATRICK McPartland, Walter MEINERT, CHARLES A. MONOHAN, CHARLES MOORE, WILLIAM MURPHY, JOSEPH NABENHAUER, ALBERT A. NEDER, GEORGE NELSON, RALPH NEWTON, JOHN G. N. NOLAN, WILLIAM NOVACK, JOSEPH O'MALA, JAMES J. PIRNIE, ALEXANDER PHILLIPS, HARRY PURSELL, MARCUS REICHHARD, JOSEPH RICHARDSON, C. EDWIN RICHARDT, JOHN ROBINSON, JOSEPH

ROSENMAN, SAMUEL RUSSO, GEORGE SCHWARTZ, CYRUS SHEARON, JOHN STONE, GEORGE TAGLANG, GEORGE THOMPSON, ALBERT T. F. TIM, IRVING TOBI, MOSES P.
TOBIN, WILLIAM
TROLLA, ANTONIO
TUCKHORN, WALTER
WILLIAMS, HARRY
WINSMORE, JOHN
WINTER, GEORGE
WRIGHT, ROBERT

FEMALES.

ALBRECHT, LILLIE F. ARNOWITZ, ANNIE BARTHOLD, ELSIE BARTON, ANTOINETTE BORDO, JULIA BRITTON, DORETTA BUSSE, JOSEPHINE BUTLER, E. LORETTA CARTANZO, CATHERINE CLARK, CATHERINE CLEGG, CATHERINE COHEN, CATHERINE COSTELLO, NELLIE COYLE, CATHERINE CRAMPTON, CLARA CRONIN, MARY DECKER, MABELLE DINGLEY, HARRIET DYER, THERESA EVANS, M. ELLEN EWERSMANN, LEONORA C. FEIN, SADIE FLYNN, ELIZABETH GEERCKE, HENRIETTA GORDON, GERTRUDE GROVES, FLORENCE M. HADDOCK, LORETTA HARDY, EDITH HAROLD, MAY HECKEL, BARBARA HEIL, EMILY T. HOGAN, MARGARET R. HOLDEN, MARGARET D. HORAN, ELIZABETH HUPPERT, MINNIE INFELD, SADIE JAMES, ETHEL G. JOHNSON, IDA JOHNSON, MARTHA

KLEIN, LENA KNAPP, SARAH E. KURZ, LOUISA LEONARD, MARY M. MAHER, ANNIE MAIER, ANNIE MASKER, LILY I. MATTSON, THYRA MAYER, AUGUSTA McBride, Abby MONOHAN, ANNIE MORAN, MARY MYERS, CATHERINE O'SHAUGHNESSY, CATH'RINE PAYNE, ELIZABETH PHELAN, ELIZABETH PIKE, M. BELLE PIMPLE, ANNIE PROBST, MARGARET SCHOELLNER, MARY SCHIPP, CARRIE SCHWARTZ, ESTHER SCOTT, VIOLET SEITZT, FRANCESCA STEINBURG, SARAH VANDERMACE, KATIE MAY VANDERBILT, AMBER VON BEBERN, CATHERINE VOGT, LENA D. VOPAT, ROSE WAGERMAN, ELIZABETH WARREN, MARGARET WEISS, C. GLADYS WHITTAKER, SARAH WILLIAMS, JANE WILLIAMS, LUCY WINTRINGHAM, RUTH WOLLERT, ANNA WOODS, THERESA









NINTH AVENUE, 33D AND 34TH STREETS

education of the Land of !

SIXTY-NINTH

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

0F

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND

FOR THE

YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1904.

No. 412 NINTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.

J.F.

CHLANGE OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEST AND WEST INDEED STREET



SIXTY-NINTH

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

OF

The New York Institution for the Blind

For the Year Ending September 30, 1904.

Lux Oritur:

"And I will bring the blind by a way they know not; I will lead them in paths they have not known; I will make darkness light before them."—ISAIAH xiii, 16.

NEW YORK: THE BRADSTREET PRESS, 61 ELM STREET. 1905.



MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER,

FROM THE TIME OF ITS INCORPORATION, 1831, WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845	Titus, Peter S1836
Averill, Herman1831-1832	Allen Coorgo E \ 1836-1836
Bolton, Curtis1831-1835	Allen, George F
Donaldson, James	Trulock, Joseph
Bogert, Henry K1831-1832	Mandeville, William 1836-1833
Remsen, Henry1831–1832	Chandler, Adoniram1836
Stuyvesant, John R1831-1840	Cushman, D. Alonzo 1837-1843
Price, Thompson1831–1840	Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. \ 1837-1839
Ketchum, Morris1831-1837	(
Miller, Sylvanus1831–1832	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837-1859
Crosby, William B1831-1833	Hart, Joseph C1837-1840
Lee, Gideon1831–1836	Holmes, Curtis1837-1838
Ketchum, Hiram1831–1838	Roome, Edward1837-1845
Wood, Samuel1831–1836	Seton, Samuel W1837
Jenkins, Thomas W1831-1836	Gracie, Robert1838-1861
Thomas, Henry1831–1834	Demilt, Samuel1838
Nevins, Rufus L1831–1832	Hart, James H1839
Beers, Joseph D1831-1832	Murray, Robert J1839-1858
Mott, Samuel F1831	Schermerhorn, Peter Augustus. 1839-1845
Patterson, Matthew C1831–1833	Tallmadge, Henry F1839-1841
Russ, John D., M.D1833-1834	Thompson, Martin E1839
Dwight, Theodore1833–1837	Moore, Clement C1840-1850
Brown, Silas	Olyphant, D. W. C1840
Hagg, John P1833	Averill, Augustine1840
Spring, George1833–1835	Beers, Cyrenius1841-1853
Walker, John W1833-1839	Suydam, Lambert 1841-1842
Miller, Franklin 1833–1835	Holmes, Silas1841-1842
Steel, Jonathan D1833	Case, Robert L1841-1861
Allen, Moses	Crosby, John P1841-1859
Lyon, Stephen1834–1836	Collins, Stacey B1841
Dissosway, Gabriel P1834–1836	Schermerhorn, E. H1841-1842
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Marsh, James1842-1852
Crosby, William H1835	Murray, Hamilton1842–1847
Hoyt, Charles1835–1839	Walsh, A. R1842–1850
Oakley, Charles1835	Wood, John1842-1850

Jones, Edward1843-1850	Brown, John Crosby1862–1854
Whittemore, William T1843-1845	
Smith, Floyd1844–1848	Van Rensselaer, Alex { 1862–1865 1867–1877
Dean, Nicholas	Potter, Clarkson N1863-1866
Jones, William P1846–1849	McLean, James M1863-1890
Thurston, William R 1846–1851	Clift, Smith1865-1893
Sheldon, Henry1846-1854	Hoffman, Charles B 1865-1868
King, John A1848-1854	Emmet, Thos. Addis, M.D 1865-1866
Schell, Augustus1849–1883	Whitewright, William1866-1898
Day, Mahlon	Schermerhorn, Wm. C1866-1901
	De Rahm, Charles1866-1890
Jones, George F \ 1850-1859 \ 1865	Hilton, Henry 1866
Adams, John G1851–1858	Burrill, John E1866–1867
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Stout, Francis A 1867-1892
Cobb, James N1851-1858	Butterfield, Daniel1868
Beadle, Edward L1851-1862	Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Wood, Edward1852-1861	Gerard, James W1869-1873
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870-1904
Craven, Alfred W1854-1861	Marié, Peter1870-1903
Olyphant, G. T1855-1857	Rhoades, J. Harsen1870–1873
Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Rhinelander, Frederick W1874-1904
Noyes, William Curtis1855–1859	Sheldon, Frederick1874–1904
Dumont, William1856-1862	Robbins, Chandler 1875–1904
Warren, James1856-1859	Strong, Charles E1875–1887
Cammann, George P., M.D. 1858	Schuyler, Philip1878–1898
Rutherford, Lewis M1858–1861	Prime, Temple
Van Rensselaer, Henry1858–1860	Kane, John I
Hone, Robert S1859–1891	King, Edward
Tomes, Francis	Schell, Edward
Norton, Charles B	Bronson, Frederick1888-1900
Church, William II., M.D1859–1864	Kingsland, Ambrose C 1889–1890
Hutchins, Waldo	Robbins, George A1889–1895 Kissel, Gustav E1891–1904
Tuckerman, Charles K1860–1867 Kennedy, James Lenox1860–1864	Bowers, John M1891–1904
Travers, William R1860	Peabody, George L., M.D1891–1904
Tompkins, Daniel H1860–1874	Marshall, Charles H1892–1904
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd1860–1861	Smith, Gouverneur M., M.D. 1893–1898
Suydam, D. Lydig1861–1884	Davis, Howland1894–1904
Daly, Charles P1861	Duer, William A1894–1904
Hosack, Nathaniel P1862–1876	Hamilton, William G1894-1904
Grafton, Joseph1862-1872	Appleton, William W1896–1904
Myers, T. Bailey1862–1887	Tappen, Frederick D1897–1901
	Armstrong, D. Maitland1898-1904
Edgar, Newbold	Wheelock, George G., M.D 1898–1904
Donnelly, Edward C1862-1864	Fairchild, Charles S1898-1904
Lord, James Cooper 1862–1864	Soley, James Russell1900-1904
	Winthrop, Egerton L., Jr1901-1904
Schermerhorn, Alfred } 1862-1865 1867-1868	Wickersham, George W1902-1904
Irving, John Treat1863-1896	Foster, Frederick De Peyster. 1903-1904

MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER,

From the Time of Its Incorporation, 1831, WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Daly, Charles P1861
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845	Davis, Howland 1894-1904
Adams, John G., M.D 1851-1858	Day, Mahlon1849-1854
	Dean, Nicholas1844-1848
Allen, George F	Demilt, Samuel1838
Allen, Moses1834	De Rahm, Charles1866-1890
Appleton, William W 1896-1904	Dissosway, Gabriel P1834-1836
Armstrong, D. Maitland1898-1904	Donaldson, James1831-1832
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd1860-1861	Donnelly, Edward C 1862-1864
Averill, Augustine1840	Duer, William A1894-1904
Averill, Herman1831-1832	Dumont, William 1856-1862
Beadle, Edward L1851-1862	Dwight, Theodore1833-1837
Beers, Cyrenius1841–1853	
Beers, Joseph D 1831–1832	Edgar, Newbold
Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. \ 1837-1839	Emmet, Thos. Addis, M.D 1865-1866
blakeman, Will. N., M.D. (1841	Fairchild, Charles S1898-1904
Bogert, Henry K1831-1832	Foster, Frederick De Peyster. 1903-1904
Bolton, Curtis1831-1835	Gracie, Robert1838-1861
Bowers, John M1891-1904	Grafton, Joseph1862-1872
Bronson, Frederick1885-1900	Gerard, James W1869-1873
Brown, John Crosby1862-1864	Hagg, John P1833
Brown, Silas1833-1859	Hamilton, William G1894-1904
Burrill, John E1865-1867	Hart, James H1839
Butterfield, Daniel 1868	Hart, Joseph C 1837-1840
Cammann, George P., M.D 1858	Hilton, Henry1866
Case, Robert L1841-1861	Hoffman, Charles B1865-1868
Chandler, Adoniram1836	Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Church, William H., M.D 1859-1864	Holmes, Curtis1837–1838
Clift, Smith1865-1893	Holmes, Silas1841–1842
Cobb, James N1851-1858	Hone, Robert S1859-1891
Collins, Stacey B1841	Hosack, Nathaniel P1862-1876
Craven, Alfred W 1854-1861	Hoyt, Charles1835-1839
Crosby, John P1841-1859	Hutchins, Waldo1860-1867
Crosby, William B 1831-1833	Irving, John Treat 1863-1896
Crosby, William H1835	Jenkins, Thomas W1831-1836
Cushman, D. Alonzo 1837-1843	Jones, Edward1843-1850

Jones, George F { 1850–1859 1865	Schell, Augustus1849–1883
Jones, William P1846–1849	Schell, Edward
Kane, John I1881-1904	Schermerhorn, Alfred { 1862-1865 1867-1868
Kennedy, James Lenox1860-1864	Schermerhorn, E. H1841-1842
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870-1904
Ketchum, Morris 1831–1837	Schermerhorn, Peter Augs1839-1845
King, Edward1884–1893	Schermerhorn, William C1866-1901
King, John A1848–1854	Schuyler, Philip1878–1898
Kingsland, Ambrose C1889-1890	Seton, Samuel W1837
Kissel, Gustav E1891-1904	Sheldon, Frederick1874-1904
Lee, Gideon1831–1836	Sheldon, Henry1846-1854
Lord, James Cooper1862-1864	Smith, Floyd1844-1848
Lyons, Stephen1834–1836	Smith, Gouverneur M., M.D. 1893-1898
Mandeville, William1836-1837	Soley, James Russell1900-1904
Marié, Peter1870-1903	Spring, George
Marsh, James	Steel, Jonathan D1833
Marshall, Charles II1892-1904	Stout, Francis A1867–1892
MeLean, James M 1863-1890	Strong, Charles E1875–1887
Miller, Franklin	Stuyvesant, John R1831–1840
Miller, Sylvanus1831-1832	Suydam, D. Lydig1861–1884
Moore, Clement C1840-1850	Suydam, Lambert1841-1842
Mott, Samuel F1831	Tallmadge, Henry F1839-1841
Murray, Hamilton 1842-1847	Tappen, Frederick 1)1897-1901
Murray, Robert J1839-1858	Thomas, 11enry1831-1834
Myers, T. Bailey1862-1887	Thompson, Martin E1839
Nevins, Rufus L1831-1832	Thurston, William R1846-1851
Norton, Charles B1859-1861	Titus, Peter S1836
Noyes, William Curtis1855-1859	Tomes, Francis1859-1860
Oakley, Charles1835	Tompkins, Daniel H1860-1874
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Travers, William R1860
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Trulock, Joseph1836-1840
Olyphant, D. W. C1840	Tuekerman, Charles K1860-1867
Olyphant, G. T1855-1857	Van Rensselaer, Alex 1862-1865 1867-1877
Patterson, Matthew C1831-1833	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Peabody, George L., M.D1891-1904	Van Rensselaer, Henry1858–1860
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Walker, John W1833–1839
Potter, Clarkson N1863-1866	Walsh, A. R1842–1850
Price, Thompson1831–1840	Warren, James1856–1859
Prime, Temple1878–1887	Wheeloek, George G., M.D., 1898–1904
Remsen, Henry1831–1832	Whitewright, William1866-1898
Rhinelander, Frederick W 1874–1904	Whittemore, William T1843-1845
Rhoades, J. Harsen1869–1872	Wickersham, George W 1902–1904
Robbins, Chandler1875–1904	Winthrop, Egerton L., Jr1901-1904
Robbins, George A1889–1895	Wood, Edward1852-1861
Roome, Edward	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837–1859
Russ, John D., M.D1833–1834	Wood, John
Rutherford, Lewis M1858–1861	Wood, Samuel1831-1836

OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTION

FROM ITS INCORPORATION IN 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

PRESIDENTS. Ackerly, Samuel, M.D.....1831–1842 | Hone, Robert S.......1884–1887

Phelps, Anson G...........1843-1853 | McLean, James M............1888-1890

Phelps, Anson G1843–1853	McLean, James M1888-1890
Wood, Isaac, M.D1854-1859	Irving, John Treat1891–1895
Allen, George F1860-1862	Schermerhorn, William C1896-1901
Schell, Augustus1863-1883	Schermerhorn, F. Augs 1901-1904
VICE-PRE	SIDENTS.
Averill, Herman1831–1832	Hone, Robert S1863-1883
Brown, Silas1833-1835	Suydam, D. Lydig1884
Titus, Peter S1836	McLean, James M1885-1887
Phelps, Anson G	Clift, Smith1888–1893
Wood, Isaac, M.D1843-1853	Schermerhorn, William C1894-1895
Gracie, Robert1855-1860	Marié, Peter1896-1903
Beadle, Edward L1861-1862	Rhinelander, F. W1903-1904
	,
TREAS	URERS.
Bolton, Curtis1831-1835	Clift, Smith1865
Brown, Silas1836–1859	Grafton, Joseph1866-1871
Wood, Edward1860-1861	Whitewright, William1872-1896
Schell, Augustus1862	Davis, Howland1897-1904
Kennedy, James Lenox1863-1864	
7,7	
RECORDING	SECRETARIES.
Bogert, Henry K1831-1832	Hone, Robert S1860-1862
Russ, John D., M.D1833-1834	Brown, John Crosby1863
Crosby, William H1835	Myers, T. Bailey1864-1883
	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1884-1901
Allen, George F \ 1836-1839 \ 1841-1859	Marshall, Charles H1901-1904
(1 32	
CORRESPONDIN	G SECRETARIES.
Donaldson, James1831-1832	Crosby, John P1854-1859
Dwight, Theodore1833-1837	Church, William H., M.D1860
Wood, Isaac, M.D1839–1842	Tuckerman, Charles K1861-1867
Roome, Edward1843-1844	Schermerhorn, William C1868-1893
Schermerhorn, Peter Augs1845	Bronson, Frederick1894-1895
Jones, Edward1846-1850	Sheldon, Frederick1896-1904
Wood, Isaac, M.D1851-1853	

SUPERINTENDENTS OF THE INSTITUTION

FROM ITS INCORPORATION IN 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Russ, John D., M.D1832-1834	Boggs, William1843-1845
Office unfilled	Chamberlain, James F1846-1852
	1 ,
Jones, Silas1836–1840	Rankin, Robert G1861-1863
Vroom, Peter D., M.D 1841-1842	Wait, William B1863-1904

Board of Managers.

1904.

	Terms tinuous	of con-
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS SCHERMERHORN,		
*FREDERICK W. RHINELANDER,	"	1874
FREDERICK SHELDON,	"	i 874
CHANDLER ROBBINS,		1875
JOHN I. KANE,	4.4	1881
GUSTAV E. KISSEL,	4 6	1891
JOHN M. BOWERS,	* *	1891
GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D.,	4.4	1891
CHARLES H. MARSHALL,	6.6	1892
HOWLAND DAVIS,	6.6	1894
WILLIAM A. DUER,	4.6	1894
WILLIAM G. HAMILTON,	4.4	1894
WILLIAM W. APPLETON,	4 4	1896
D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG,	4.4	1898
GEORGE G. WHEELOCK, M.D.,	4.6	1898
CHARLES S. FAIRCHILD,	4.6	1899
JAMES RUSSELL SOLEY,	4.6	1901
EGERTON L. WINTHROP, JR.,	4.6	1901
GEORGE W. WICKERSHAM,	4.6	1902
FREDERICK DE PEYSTER FOSTER, .	6.6	1902

^{*} Deceased, September 25, 1904.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

F. AUGUSTUS SCHERMERHORN, . . . President FREDERICK W. RHINELANDER, . Vice-President. CHARLES H. MARSHALL, . . . Recording Sceretary. FREDERICK SHELDON, . . . Corresponding Secretary. HOWLAND DAVIS. Treasurer.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Committee on Finance.

JOHN M. BOWERS, CHARLES S. FAIRCHILD, GEORGE W. WICKERSHAM.

Committee on Supplies, Repairs and Improvements.

IOHN I. KANE.

FREDERICK SHELDON, CHARLES H. MARSHALL, WILLIAM A. DUER.

GEORGE G. WHEELOCK, M.D.

Committee on Education.

CHANDLER ROBBINS, GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D., WILLIAM W. APPLETON, GUSTAV E. KISSEL.

Committee on Manual Training.

JAMES RUSSELL SOLEY, D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG, EGERTON L. WINTHROP, JR., FRED'K DE PEYSTER FOSTER.

FACULTY.

WILLIAM B. WAIT, Principal.

Literary Department.

STEPHEN BABCOCK, CLARA BOOMHOUR,
EVERETT B. TEWKESBURY, NAOMI BOOMHOUR,
MARY B. SCHOONMAKER, MARGARET A. MACANN,
DOROTHY ROBINSON, IRENE SCOFIELD,
CHARLOTTE W. HOWE, JEAN Y. AYER.

Music Department.

HANNAH A. BABCOCK, EVA E. KERR,
JULIA S. LOOMIS, JESSIE COMFORT,
MARY WEATHERLOW.

Tuning.
HENRY COFFRE.

Kindergarten. Naomi Boomhour.

Manual Training and Home Science.

Frances A. Ward, Mary B. Schoonmaker, Rudolph Mussehl, Daniel McClintock, Jennie Agnew, Jennie Dickey.

Administrative Department.

DWIGHT L. HUBBARD,	М.	D.	,		Ai	tend	ing	Physician.
Anna L. Phipps, .								Matron.
L. Adelle Rogers,								Matron.
ZOE KNAPP,				Libra	irian	and	St	enographer.
Margaret P. Frost,							4	Accountant.
ALICE HATCHMAN,								Assistant.
HANNAH M. RODNEY,								Assistant.
Anna M. Sheridan,								Assistant.

SIXTY-NINTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

To the Honorable the Legislature of the State of New York:

The Managers of The New York Institution for the Blind, in compliance with the provisions of the act of the Legislature, respectfully submit their report for the year ending September 30, 1904.

The whole number of pupils during the last year was 179.

The report of the Principal, which gives much interesting information relating to the work of the school, is annexed.

The following is a statement of the moneys received and expended:

Balance September 30, 1903	\$6,428.68 66,109.10	\$50 FOR 50
Current expenditures	\$70,417.41 2,120.37	\$72,537.78
INTERPORTATE PHATE ACCOUNT	Т.	\$72,537.78
INVESTMENT FUND ACCOUN		
Balance September 30, 1903	\$101,980.30	
Receipts—		
Legacies	6,359.82	
Interest and rents	15,190.50	
New York City stock	19,000.00	4.
The state of the s		\$142,530.62
Payments—	\$6 *** 30	
Taxes, assessments and expenses on Real Estate Transferred to current account	\$6,711.30	
Transferred to building account	50,000.00	
Balance September 30, 1904	75,819 32	
Barance September 30. 1904	75,019 32	\$142,530.62
BUILDING FUND ACCOUNT.		4142,530.02
Balance September 30, 1903	\$855.67	
F. Augs. Schermerhorn's contribution	10,000.00	
Interest	589.71	
Transferred from Investment rund	50,000.00	d.C+ 20
Expenditures—		\$61,445.38
Improvements on Mount Hope property for current		
year	\$45,273.66	
Balance September 30, 1904	16,171.72	
J., 1, 1		\$61,445.38
LIBRARY FUND.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Balance September 30, 1903	\$2,863 34	
Interest and cash received	122.90	
		\$2,986.24

The Treasurer's statement, which is annexed, gives a detailed account of the current receipts and expenditures.

The following is a list of the legacies and donations which have been received by the Institution since its organization in 1831 to September 30, 1904:

	1.		1 0
Miles R. Burke	\$2,000.00	Stephen V. Albro	\$428.57
Jane Van Cortland	300.00	John Penfold	470.00
Isaac Bullard	101.66	Madam Jumcl	5,000.00
Elizabeth Bayley	100.00	Mrs. Steers	34.66
John Jacob Astor	5,000.00	Thomas Garner	1,410.00
William Bean	500.00	Elizabeth Magee	534.00
Peter G. Stnyvesant	3,000.00	Chauncey and Henry Rose	5,000 00
John Horsburgh	5,000.00	John J. Phelps	2,350.00
Elizabeth Demilt	5,000 00	Rebecca Elting	100.00
Sarah Demilt	2,000 00	Gerard Martins	500.00
C. D. Betts	40.00	Regina Horstein	250.00
Sarah Penny	500.00	John Alstyne	10,320.44
Sarah Bunce	500.00	Elizabeth and Sarah Wooley.	5,984.83
Elizabeth Idley	196.00	Benjamin Nathan	1,000.00
Samuel S. Howland	1,000.00	Thomas M. Taylor	6,151.94
William Howe	2,985.14	Simeon Abrahams	5,052.70
Margaret Fritz	100.00	James Peter Van Horn	20,000.00
James McBride	500.00	Caleb Swan	500.00
Charles E. Cornell	521.96	Mrs. A. E. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
Charles E. Deming	50.00	Henry H. Munsell	3,396.32
Mrs. De Witt Clinton	200.00	Thomas C. Chardevoyne	5,000.00
W. Brown	465.00	William Dennistoun	11,892.77
Elizabeth Gelston	1,000.00	William B. Astor	5,000.00
Robert J. Murray	500.00	Benjamin F. Wheelwright	1,000.00
Seth Grosvenor	10,000.00	George T. Hewlett, executor.	500 00
Elijah Withington	100.00	J. L. (of Liverpool, England)	25.00
Benjamin F. Butler	812.49	Ephraim Holbrook	39,458.16
Frissel Fund	2,000.00	Mrs. Emma B. Corning	5,000.00
Simeon V. Sickles	6,561.87	Eliza Mott	1,475 54
Anson G. Phelps	5,675.68	Maria M. Hobby	2,509.82
Thomas Reilly	2,254.84	Daniel Marley	1,749.30
Elizabeth Van Tuyle	100.00	Henry E. Robinson	6,000.00
Thomas Eggleston	2,000.00	Henry Schade	20.00
Sarah A. Riley	100.00	Caroline Goff	4,161.59
William E. Saunders	725.84	Catherine P. Johnston	530.00
Thomas Eddy	1,027.50	Mrs. Emma Strecker	12,221.66
Robert C. Goodhue	1,000.00	Eli Robbins	5,000.00
Jonathan C. Bartlett	190.00	Margaret Burr	11,011.11

Mary Burr	\$10,611.11	Mary E. Brandish	\$89.40
Samuel Willetts	5,045.00	Thomas W. Strong	1,893.00
Roosevelt & Sons	45.00	Maria Moffett	14,112.21
Augustus Schell	5,000.00	Maria Moffett, other stocks	2,800.00
James Kelly	5,000.00	John Vanderbilt	25.00
George Merrill	40.00	William Clymer	2,000.00
William B. and Leonora S.		Julia L. Peyton	1,000.00
Bolles	2,949.11	Amos R. Eno	5,000.00
Edward B. Underhill	500.00	Clarissa L. Crane	1,000.00
Harriet Gross	1,000.00	Leopold Boscowitz	1,000.00
Mary Hopeton Drake	2,340.00	Emeline S. Nichols	5,000.00
George Dockstader	325.00	Margaret Salsbury	100.00
Mary Rogers	1,000.00	Sarah B. Munsell	477.56
Polly Dean	500.00	Edward L. Beadle	4,303.99
John Delaplaine	302.99	Cecelia J. Loux	2,000.00
Abby A. Coates Winsor	1,000.00	Mrs. E. Douglas Smith	40.00
Harriet Flint	1,776.74	William C. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
Maria C. Robbins	10,000.00	Mary J. Walker	24,193.76
Cash (sundry donations)	133.18	Sarah Schermerhorn Estate	5,137.50
Julia A. Delaplaine	38,842.25	Mary J. Walker Estate	1,222.32
06.1.6.1.1	. ,	.1	1 1

Of the funds thus received, there were invested in bonds secured by mortgage on real estate in this city one hundred and fifty-six thousand dollars (\$156,000). A portion of the fund, amounting to seventy-five thousand eight hundred and nineteen dollars and thirty-two cents (\$75,819.32), is on deposit in the Union Trust Company, and sixty-four thousand nine hundred and seventy-three dollars and ninety-five cents (\$64,973.95) have been expended in connection with the improvements at Mount Hope. The remainder of the fund has been applied in such ways as the Managers have thought would best promote the educational work for which the Institution was founded, and secure the financial position and the physical conditions which are essential to the success and stability of the Institution.

The sum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) has been received from Mr. F. Augs. Schermerhorn as a contribution to the building fund, in acknowledgment of which the Managers, at their meeting held November 2, 1904, adopted the following resolution:

"Resolved, That the Board acknowledge with grateful thanks the liberal gift from the President, Mr. F. Augustus Schermerhorn, of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) for the Building Fund."

An expenditure of forty-seven thousand seven hundred and seventeen dollars and fifty-eight cents (\$47,717.58) has been made through the Building Fund upon the property adjacent to, but not forming any part of, the building site. This outlay was rendered necessary by a mandatory order of the Board of Health, and inasmuch as the matters involved were similar to those which the Building Committee was called upon to consider, this subject was also referred to that Committee, under whose direction the work has been carried on. The outlay so made through the Building Fund, in excess of that made for new Building Account, will be a charge against the Real Estate, and eventually will be restored to the Legacy Fund, from which it has been temporarily transferred.

At the present time the work of regrading a large part of Washington Avenue, including the entire eastern front of the building site, together with the construction of sidewalks and roadway, is progressing slowly, and a year will probably be required for its completion.

The work of excavating to sub-grade and removing the rock on that part of the property lying within the limits of One Hundred and Sixty-eighth Street between Broadway and Washington Avenue was commenced in July, 1903, and has been successfully accomplished under the direction of the Building Committee. This action will make this street available at a much earlier date than would otherwise have been possible.

It now only remains for the city authorities to open this important thoroughfare for public use. The statutory proceedings and the subsequent work of constructing sewers, sidewalks and roadways will consume much time, and therefore the Managers earnestly hope that this matter will receive early consideration.

The project of widening Boulevard La Fayette, which, if carried out, will take forty feet off from the entire west side of our building site, is still in abeyance. As stated in their last report, the Managers are in favor of public improvements in this neighborhood, but inasmuch as the space they have been able to reserve for the erection of new buildings is already much too

small, being about one-eighth of the area occupied by the State School at Batavia, they feel that the area of the building site ought not to be diminished, especially when the object sought can be attained in some other way.

Owing to the prevailing high price of provisions, \$280 per pupil has proved insufficient to meet the current expenses of the Institution, and the Managers, therefore, respectfully ask of your Honorable Body that the per capita compensation for the education of State pupils be raised from two hundred and eighty dollars (\$280) to three hundred dollars (\$300) for the ensuing year.

The Managers sorrowfully record their sense of the loss sustained by the Institution in the death of its Vice-President, Frederick W. Rhinelander, which occurred on the 25th of September last. For thirty years he had been a member of the Board, and in all these years no one was more zealously devoted to the interests of the Institution than he.

Such devotion as his is becoming in this busy age increasingly difficult to find, and the loss we have met with by his death is one that is likely to be long felt.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN, President. CHARLES H. MARSHALL, Recording Secretary.

City and County of New York, ss.:

F. Augs. Schermerhorn, of said city, being duly sworn, saith: That he is President of The New York Institution for the Blind, and that the above report signed by him is true to the best of his knowledge and belief.

F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of January, 1905.

HULBERT PECK,

Notary Public, New York County.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer, in account with The New York Institution for the Blind, for the year ending September 39, 1904.

	\$70.417.41 2,120.37	\$72,537.78	easurer.
C:	By cash paid for: \$12.757.37 Supplies: 31.901.09 Salaries and wages: 2.056.70 Clothing, dry goods, etc. 2.056.70 Furniture and fixtures 1.874.99 Principal's fund 3,400.71 Traveling 45.90 Electricity 1,686.10 Clas, 1,686.10 Music and instruction 1,686.10 Taxes 1,770.26 Legal expense 1,770.26 Legal expense 1,446.96 Legal expense 1,43.63 Drugs and medicines 1,43.63 Drugs and medicines 1,512.80 Assessments 1,512.80 Ligits		(Signed) HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer.
	#6,428.68 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$12 \$12 \$37 \$41 \$6,428.68 \$60 \$60 \$60 \$60 \$60 \$60 \$60 \$60	\$72,537.78	
Dr.	Balance, September 30, 1903 Received from Received from State of New York State of New Jork State of New Jork State of New Jersey State of New J		New York, November 18, 1904.

The foregoing statement of Howland Davis, Treasurer, has been examined by us and found to be correct; as to balance and the Finance Committee. John M. Bowers, George W. Wickersham, details of the account we approve on the audit of the accountant employed by our direction. (Signed)

Report of the Principal.

To the Board of Managers:

GENTLEMEN—I beg to submit the following report for the year ending September 30, 1904:

Number of pupils September 30, 1903	
Whole number instructed	
Number remaining	

It is a fact well known that the population of the City of New York and of the vicinity contiguous to it on every side has always increased at a rapid rate, the rate of increase during the last few years having been more rapid than ever before. This increase has been accompanied by much greater diversity of race, greater density, closer contact, and relatively less area for the purposes of domestic life. And yet the ratio of blindness among children has steadily declined, so that the number of pupils during the past year was some ninety less than formerly, while for the past two years the number has remained stationary.

Our school and its advantages are so widely known and appreciated, and it is within such easy reach, not only from every part of the city, but from the outlying districts, that practically all the blind children in this section of the state are in attendance here.

This diminution in our numbers is gratifying, because it is the one indication, more significant than any other, of the efficacy and beneficent results of the improved conditions of the infant and child life of our great city, which have been brought about by the laws and ordinances which enforce those sound rules of sanitation and hygiene that are essential to the prevention of blindness among children.

While it is most gratifying to observe any diminution in the number of blind children, still it seems likely that there will yet remain a considerable number of young people across whose path this dark pall will fall, and whose entrance into the general schools will be barred.

For these young people who walk in darkness, far more than for those who walk in the light, education is the only help and the only hope.

The work of educating the blind when compared with that of educating children who see appears to be attended by many unusual obstacles and by much greater difficulty. First and most striking, there is the mental and physical isolation and inertia of the child itself, in most cases accentuated by ignorance and misguided sympathy on the part of parents and friends. The condition of the child is altogether unusual and exceptional.

Turning to the practical side, it will be seen that the entire array of visual resources by which the education of those who see is made effective is useless for our work, and must be replaced by methods and appliances of entirely different character, designed to reach the mind through the ear and the sense of touch.

Again, teachers' colleges and Normal schools can in the nature of things offer no facilities for preparation in this line of work, and hence our school assumes in a marked degree the character of a special training school for teachers.

While, however, these conditions present unusual difficulties, they also offer great opportunities which we have endeavored to improve.

In this effort we have adopted those standards of excellence, both as to theory and practice, that have been derived from careful study and persistent experience. On the literary side, the tests employed for determining the quality of our school work in preliminary and academic subjects have been those prescribed by the highest educational authorities for testing the

work of the primary, secondary and higher schools of the state. In the Music Department the tests have been those prescribed in the examinations of the American College of Musicians.

In my report for the years ending September 30, 1899, and September 30, 1903, an analysis was made of some of the results obtained by Regents examinations in our own and in the State schools, with a view to determining the value of our school work as compared with that done under normal conditions. The facts presented are unusually suggestive and have attracted the serious attention of educators outside of the circle in which we move. The tables are valuable for study, reference, and for our encouragement, and I therefore append them to this report. In the near future another similar comparison will be made, which will again determine the value of our work by the standard fixed by the University of the State of New York.

The record of Regents examinations for the past year is as follows:

Number of examination days	12
Pupils participating	
Subjects covered	22
Answer papers written	157
Answer papers claimed (75% and over)	118
Papers allowed by Regents examiners	118

For the purpose of comparison, I here reproduce a table published in my report for the year ending September 30, 1899:

				Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
				claimed	allowed	allowed
	No.	No.	No.	of No.	of No.	of No.
е	xamined.	claimed.	allowed.	examined.	examined.	claimed.
1891	13	9	9	69	69	100
1892	97	83	83	86	86	100
1893	176	153	153	87	87	100
1894	201	157	153	78	76	97
1895	173	115	113	66	65	98
1896	194	149	149	77	77	100
1897	210	120	118	57	56	98
1898	204	149	149	73	73	100
1899	181	103	102	57	56	99
	1,449	1,038	1,029	• •	• •	• •
Average per	r cent. for	nine years		72.22	71.67	99.11

The following table gives the results of the examinations held from 1900 to 1904, inclusive:

	No.	N_{o} .	No.	Per cent. claimed of No.	Per cent. allowed of No.	Per cent. allowed of No.
	examined.	claimed.		examined.	examined.	claimed.
1900	. 149	109	109	73.16	73.16	100
1901	. 118	76	75	64.41	63.56	98.68
1902	. 204	151	150	74.02	73.53	99 - 34
1903	. 137	114	114	83.21	83.21	100
1904	. 157	121	121	77.07	77.07	100
	765	571	569			
Average pe	er cent. for	five years		. 74-37	74.11	99.61

Comparing the results of the examinations from 1900 to 1904 with those from 1891 to 1899, it is gratifying to note that both teachers and students have not only maintained but have improved the quality of their work.

During the past year four pupils successfully passed examinations in Music History, and three in Counterpoint.

It may be pointed out that a serious course of Music study involves the consideration of many subjects, among them Notation, Technic, History, Harmony, Counterpoint, Biography, Natural Science, Mathematics, Æsthetics, Composition, Morals, Mechanics and Terminology, each possessing disciplinary and informational qualities of high order. Nevertheless, the educational authorities of our State have treated Music as a negligible matter, and as these subjects have no place in the established curriculum of the University, our pupils can earn no credentials for this necessary and excellent part of their work. That this omission constitutes a grave defect does not admit of a question; and it may be said that the University of the State of New York will never be fully right, just and great until all the subjects essential to a thorough education in Music shall have been incorporated into the University system, with full credential value accorded to each.

Appended to this report is an outline of the course in Music, and also one giving the Normal course in pianoforte technic arranged in ten grades.

For several years past, among the appendices of my report has been a catalogue of music printed in The New York Point System.

Some years ago, when the work of publication was commenced, it was our purpose to select compositions that were not only intrinsically good from a critical point of view, but which would be suited for incorporation into a large body of music specially adapted to meet the requirements of a complete course of technical training. From small beginnings, the work has progressed until the blind student now has at his disposal in The New York Point System the means by which he may climb from the foot of Parnassus to its top, while from the teachers' standpoint the list is invaluable.

Heretofore it has only been possible to give the catalogue by authors in alphabetical order, with opus and serial numbers whenever possible. These, however, afford insufficient clues to the contents, character and possible uses of a piece.

In order to impart to these selections a new interest and a greater educational value, each pianoforte piece in the entire list has been carefully scanned, and classified in a series of ten sets, corresponding to as many years, the varied requirements of any year of study being amply met by the selections for that year. This classification will give to the selections new interest musically and educationally, and should prove helpful to teachers generally. This work has been accomplished through the efforts and under the supervision of Miss Hannah A. Babcock, and it adds another to the valuable contributions she has made to the educational resources of schools for the blind.

Although the year has been a prosperous one, still it has not been without its sorrows and losses.

In April last, Miss Jennie Agnew was obliged to give up her position as Assistant in the Girls' Department, and died at the hospital, of pneumonia, after a short illness. Although Miss Agnew had not been long engaged in this work, she was highly esteemed, and her memory will be warmly cherished.

At the close of the year, Mr. Stephen Babcock withdrew from the position of principal teacher, which he had filled with marked ability for many years. His connection with the Institution dates back more than fifty years, and during that time he has been charged with responsible duties, which he invariably performed with energy and efficiency. Mr. Babcock has always taken a keen interest in the educational advancement of the blind, and to him is due the development of that very valuable piece of school apparatus, the dissected map, the most useful accessory to the study of Geography now in use.

Mr. Babcock will be remembered as an indefatigable worker, a painstaking and impressive teacher, and a good disciplinarian, and wherever he may go he will be followed by the good wishes of all who knew him.

Miss Charlotte W. Howe of the Literary Department, Mrs. F. Arnold Ward, teacher of Manual Training, and Mr. Henry Coffre of the Tuning Department all withdrew at the close of the year. They have been connected with the school for a long time and have done excellent work.

It gives me pleasure at this time to express my warm appreciation of the enthusiasm, intelligence and assiduity with which the teachers and officers have so amiably and successfully performed their arduous tasks; to commend the pupils for their industry and general good conduct, and especially for their growing apprehension of the advantages offered them here; and also to thank all those whose cheerful and efficient performance of less conspicuous but yet essential duties has contributed to the prosperity that has crowned the year.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM B. WAIT, Principal.

Reprinted from the Sixty-eighth Report, 1903.

In the following table the results are given in percentages, as found by careful tabulation and comparison of the statistics published in the yearly reports of the Regents of the University of the State of New York.

The table presents the examination facts in three phases, viz.:

- 1. The number of papers claimed by the schools as being up to standard out of the whole number written.
- The number of papers allowed by the Regents examination department out of the whole number examined.
- 3. The number of papers allowed out of the whole number claimed.

The figures under 1898 are for seven years ending June 30, 1898; under 1901 for three years ending June 30, 1901, and under 1903 for the five years ending June 30, 1903.

	12767	cent. mber e	ramir	red	12261	nber e	allowe xamin	ed	22.7	ımber	ailowe claime	d.
		ate.	Ins			are	Inst			ate	Ins	
	1898.	1901.		1903.		1901.	1898.			1901.		
Reading	96	97	95	80	95	97	95	So	100	100	100	100
Writing	90	94	97	100	90	94	97	001	100	100	100	100
Spelling	61	70	72	82	59	68	71	82	96	98	99	99
Elementary English	57	65	54	74	51	53	54	68	S9	82	100	93
Geography	58	61	74	66	53	56	74	66	91	91	100	100
Arithmetic	5.5	60	69	68	52	59	69	68	- 96	98	100	001
Advanced arithmetic	46	54	52	29	34	45	52	29	70	83	100	100
Advanced English	51	65	34	56	38	48	33	56	73	74	97	100
English composition	74	79	92	87	60	62	92	87	Šĭ	79	100	100
Rhetoric	70	80	93	74	58	60	84	7.4	82	75	92	100
American literature	Ś4		86		74		85		82		001	
Physics	58	70	64	25	40	59	64	25	67	84	100	100
Physiology & Hygiene.	61	67	64	61	53	60	64	61	86	00	100	100
United States history.	63	67	74	87	53 53	57	74	87	85	85	100	100
N. Y. State history	72		, ,			-		,	81		89	
		8.	39	62	58		35	6.2		0.		
Roman history	85	83	100	63	72	71	100	63	85	85	100	100
English history	73	77	83	77	58	64	83	77	80	84	100	100
Phsyical geography	72	7 I	87	76	63	64	87	76	88	90	100	100
Geology	79	87	70	100	68	78	69	ICO	-83	90	100	100
Algebra	72		COI		70		100		-98		100	
English literature		92		71		83		7 I		90		100
Civics		72		56		62		56		87		100
General history		35		83		76		83		89		100
Geometry		66		83		59		83	- •	90		001
Advanced U. S. history		7 I		73		53		67		75		93
Psychology		89		S ₂		76		82		86		100
American selections		88		60		76		60		86		100
Advanced Eng. comp .		78		89		38		89		49		100
English selections		89		100		78		100		- 49 - 88		100
Home science		68		100		,						
Frome Science		-00		100		3		COI	٠.	5		100
Average	69	76	75	74	-60	63	74	74	86	83	99	99

DAILY PROGRAMME

A.M.-8 to 8.10.

Chapel Exercises.

8.10 to 9.

German, 1st year. Advanced English. United States history.

Geography. Reading.

Arithmetic.

Physiology and hygiene.

Ceography.

Kleidograph. Nature study.

Spelling.

Arithmetic. Algebra.

Geography.

Kindergarten.

Algebra.

Elementary English. Language lessons. Kindergarten.

Geography.

11.35 to 12.45. Senior singing class.

Junior singing class. Elementary composition.

Cord work.

Calisthenics.

Geography. Physical geography. Manual training.

Piano.

Point music notation. Manual training.

Kindergarten.

9 to 9.50.

Music Terminology.

Piano. Organ.

Kindergarten.

Manual training.

9.50 to 10.

Recess.

10 to 10.50.

Organ. Piano.

Manual training.

10.50 to 11.40.

Harmony. Organ. Piano.

Manual training.

11.40 to 11.55.

Recess.

Piano.

Kindergarten.

Manual training.

P.M.-1.45 to 2.30.

Piano.

Organ. Harmony.

Home science.

2.30 to 3.15.

Greek history. Reading. Piano. Organ.

Spelling.
Typewriting.

Harmonic notation.
Manual training.

Home science.

3.15 to 3.30.

Recess.

3.30 to 4.15.

Latin, 2d year. Typewriting. Spelling. Organ. Piano.

Reading.
Home science.

Manual training. Kindergarten.

4.15 to 5.

Spelling.
Typewriting.
Manual training.

Piano. Organ, Kindergarten.

Except from 6 to 6.30, the time from 5 to 8.30 is divided into half hours, and occupied in reading, general study and the practice of music.

REGENTS REQUIREMENTS.

From the Syllabus of the University of the State of New York.

PRELIMINARY AND ACADEMIC EXAMINATIONS.

Below is a complete table grouped according to cognate relations of all subjects in which regular examinations are held to meet the varying needs, dependent on locality, constituencies and special courses, of the secondary schools of the State. The appearance of so many subjects on this list should not be made an excuse for overcrowding the curriculum. Principals should not form classes in advanced subjects with immature pupils, nor should they confuse with the secondary school course subjects in which examinations are held or instruction is given for advanced or special students or for those pursuing extension courses.

PRELIMINARY STUDIES.

Reading. Elementary English. Writing. Arithmetic. Spelling. Geography.

ACADEMIC STUDIES.

The table assumes that each student takes three studies each day for five days each week. The term "count" represents ten weeks' work in one of these studies. The figure prefixed to each subject shows how many counts are allowed that subject.

Those who pass successfully in both parts of any of the following four parallel courses will receive half credit for the second part:

- 1 2d-year Latin or Cæsar.
- 2 3d-year Latin or Virgil's . Eneid.
- 3 2d-year Greek or Anabasis.
- 4 3d-year Greek or Homer's Iliad and twenty weeks of equal grade.

Those who pass successfully in both of the following courses will receive full credit:

- I 2d-year English and American selections.
- 2 3d-year English and English selections.
- 3 English reading and history of literature.

GROUP 1.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—ENGLISH (a).

- 4 English, 1st year, or
 - 2 Advanced English and
 - 2 English composition.
- 4 English, 2d year, or
 - 2 Rhetoric and
 - 2 American selections.

- 4 English, 3d year, or
 - 2 Advanced English composition and
 - 2 English selections.
- 4 English reading, or
 - 4 History of literature.
- 2 Business English (d).

MODERN FOREIGN.

- 4 French, 3d year.
- 4 Spanish, 1st year.
- 4 Spanish, 2d year.
- 4 Spanish, 3d year.

- 4 German, 1st year.
- 4 German, 2d year.
- 4 German, 3d year.
- 4 French, 1st year.
- 4 French, 2d year.

ANCIENT.

- 4 Latin, 1st year (b).4 Latin, 2d year (c).
- 4 Cæsar's Commentaries.
- 4 Latin, 3d year (c).
- 2 Sallust's Catiline.3 Cicero's Orations.
- 4 Virgil's Æneid.
- 1 Virgil's Eclogues.

- 1 Latin composition.
 - 4 Greek, 1st year (b).
 - 4 Greek, 2d year (c).
 - 4 Xenophon's Anabasis.
 - 2 Homer's Iliad.
 - 4 Greek, 3d year (ϵ).
 - I Greek composition.

GROUP 2.

MATHEMATICS.

- 2 Advanced arithmetic.
- 4 Algebra.
- 2 Advanced algebra.
- 4 Plane geometry.

- - 2 Solid geometry.2 Trigonometry.
 - 2 Business arithmetic (d).

GROUP 3.

SCIENCE.

PHYSICAL.

- 2 Astronomy.
- 4 Physics.

GEOLOGIC.

2 Physical geography.

2 Geology.

4 Chemistry.

- BIOLOGIC.
- 2 Botany.
- 2 Zoölogy.

GROUP 4. HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

- 2 Elementary U. S. history and civics.
- 2 Greek history.
- 2 Roman history.
- 2 Medieval history.
- 2 English history.
- 2 Advanced U. S. history.

- 2 Civics.
- 2 Economics.
- 2 Commercial geography (d).

2 Physiology and hygiene.

- 2 Commercial law (d).
- I History of commerce (d).

GROUP 5.

OTHER STUDIES.

- 2 Stenography, 50 words per minute.
- 2 Stenography, 100 words per minute.
- 2 1st-year home science (e).
- 2 2d-year home science (e).
- 2 Ist-year shopwork (e).
- 2 2d-year shopwork (e).

- 2 Bookkeeping.
- 2 Advanced bookkeeping (d).
- 2 Business practice, etc. (d).
- 1 Business writing (d.)
- 2 Typewriting (d).

FORM-STUDY AND DRAWING.

2 Drawing.

2 Advanced drawing.

SUMMARY.

Subjects.	Branches.	Counts.
English	. 12	34
German	0	12
French		12
Spanish		12
Latin		26
Greek		19
Mathematics	,	18
Science		20
History, etc		2 I
Other studies	. 12	25
Total	7.4	100
I Otali	. /+	1.1.1

- (a) No extra counts will be given to those who pass both in English, first year, and advanced English and English composition; English, second year, and rhetoric; English, third year, and advanced English composition.
- (b) In first-year Latin and Greek, candidates may take the separate examination or defer it and receive eight counts each for passing Caesar and Anabasis examinations, which include the work of the first year. The separate examination is provided for those who may not study Latin or Greek after the first year, and for those who prefer to secure the four credits for first year's work and to take a separate examination in Caesar or Anabasis rather than have eight counts dependent on a single trial.
- (c) Latin, second year, is offered as a substitute for Caesar, and Greek, second year, as a substitute for Anabasis; Latin, third year, and Greek, third year, are essentially sight translations.
- (d) The special subjects for State business credentials may be credited toward academic credentials; advanced bookkeeping, commercial law, business English, business arithmetic, business practice and office methods, commercial geography and history of commerce, typewriting and business writing.
- (e) For the present no formal written examinations will be given in home science and shopwork, but two counts will be allowed for the successful completion of each year's work on the certificate of the principal and the approval of the Regents inspector.

NOTES.

ORDER OF STUDIES.—There is no restriction in the order in which studies may be taken.

TIME LIMIT.—There is no limit of time, but all credentials issued by the University are good till canceled for cause.

SEVENTY-FIVE PER CENT. of correct answers is required in all subjects.

Answer Papers will be reviewed in the Regents office, and all papers below standard will be returned to the candidates. For those accepted, pass cards will be issued.

CANDIDATES not attending schools in which Regents examinations are held should send notice at least ten days in advance, stating at what time and in what studies they wish to be examined, that required desk room may be provided at the most convenient place.

Candidates who fail to send this advance notice can be admitted only so far as there are unoccupied seats.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATES WITHOUT EXAMINATIONS.—Candidates having credentials which can be accepted in place of examinations should send them to the high-school department.

SAMPLE PAPERS.—The academic papers and the professional papers for each year are bound in separate volumes, either of which is mailed in paper covers for twenty-five cents, or board for fifty cents. Unbound sample papers may be had for one cent each.

UNIVERSITY CREDENTIALS.

I. Pass Card.—Any study.

2. PRELIMINARY (PREACADEMIC) CERTIFICATE.—Reading, writing, spelling. elementary English, arithmetic, geography.

3. ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES.—All preliminaries and the subjects specified for the first-year certificate; all preliminaries and any 24, 36, 48, 60, etc., counts, if one-sixth of these counts are in English.*

The number of counts that each subject represents is given in the table of groups. For 24 counts a two-year certificate will be issued, and for 36, 48, etc., counts a three, four, etc., year certificate will be issued. A new certificate will be given when 12 additional counts, which represent a full year's work, are earned.

First-year Certificate.—No certificate is issued for 12 counts unless it includes the preliminaries and first-year English * (or English composition and 2 other English counts).

ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—All preliminaries and any 48 counts, if not less than 8 are in English, * and not less than 6 each from the second, third and fourth groups.

Classical Academic Diploma.—This credential will be issued on request to such students as meet the requirements for an academic diploma and have credit for the required classical studies. The required classical studies are as follows: First-year Latin, Cæsar or second-year Latin, Cicero, Virgil, Latin composition, first-year Greek, Nenophon or second-year Greek, Iliad, Greek composition. Greek history, Roman history.

Advanced Diplomas.—This single diploma provides for all academic courses longer than the regular 48-count course covered by the academic diploma above. It is issued only to those who have earned the regular 48-count diploma and 12, 24 or 36, etc., counts in addition. On its face are specified the total counts, its name being determined by the highest multiple of 12.

HONORS.—When three-fourths of all the counts for any academic certificate or diploma are won by at least 90 per cent. or more, the credential will be recorded and marked as having been earned "with honor," and the annual report will show how many honor credentials have been issued to each school, with names of recipients.

INDORSEMENTS.—Holders of diplomas may have studies passed later recorded on the back, or, by special request, on the face; but such indorsements will not be made on certificates.

DUPLICATE CREDENTIALS.—These will be issued to replace lost or soiled originals on receipt of twenty-five cents each for the extra labor of looking up and verifying records.

^{*} Any foreign language may be substituted for English, but the papers of all students who claim this privilege will be revised carefully for English.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES.

To be read aloud to all candidates by the principal or the deputy in charge at the beginning of each session.

- 1. No candidate shall communicate in any way or bring to the examination books or helps of any kind or question any examiner.
- 2. At the close of the examination in each subject each candidate must affix to his answer paper, in the line following the last answer, the following declaration, subscribe his name and then deliver his answer paper to the examiner:
- "I now, at the close of the examination in (name subject), declare that prior to this examination I had no knowledge of what questions were to be proposed, and have neither given nor received explanations or other aid in answering any of them."

Every set of answers lacking this declaration, however satisfactory in other respects, will be rejected.*

- 3. Any candidate detected in trying to give or obtain aid will be instantly dismissed from the room and his papers for the entire week will be canceled.
- 4. Any candidate who, with fraudulent intent, endeavors to obtain any credential of the University shall be debarred from entering any Regents examination till admitted by special permission from the University on written application to the secretary. The University reserves the right to revoke any of its credentials obtained by disregard or violation of any of its rules. Ignorance of these rules will not be accepted as an excuse.
- 5. No candidate shall enter the examination more than half an hour late, and no candidate shall leave the room within half an hour after the distribution of question papers.
- 6. Heed strictly all directions on the question papers and read the questions very carefully. Do not give information that is not asked for. Write in ink on both sides of the paper. Give special attention to general order, legibility and neatness. Use only paper distributed by the examiners.
- 7. Write answers in the order of the questions. Do not copy the questions, but write the number of each question in the left margin before the answer. Leave a line blank after the answer to each question.
- 8. Papers should not be folded. At the top of each sheet or half sheet should be written on two separate lines: 1, subject; 2, date; 3, place; 4, name, e. g.:

Arithmetic	 	Albany	High School.
June 15, 1903.	 		James Burns.

^{*}Schools preferring may have printed copies of the prescribed declaration conspicuously posted in the examination rooms requiring students to subscribe to it by writing merely the formula, "I do so declare," followed by their signatures.

OUTLINE OF MUSIC STUDIES.

From the Syllabus of the American College of Musicians.

NOTATION.

The staff; meter; F, G, and C clefs; signature of time and key; dynamics; tempo; form. The study should be objective throughout, the essential nature and relation of things being first considered and then the signs therefor. The study should be accompanied from the first with daily exercises in writing, in rendering by voice or instrument, and in interpreting or reading by ear. This will give facility in the use of notation, accuracy in performance, and will render the contents of the staff intelligible to the ear. The cultivation of discriminating aural perception is much neglected, and yet the contents of a musical expression should be as intelligible to the ear when rendered into sound as are the contents of a picture to the eye.

GENERAL MUSIC HISTORY.

FIRST VEAR.—Origin and nature of primitive music, vocal and instrumental; music among the Hebrews and other ancient nations; development by the Greeks; origin of the organ.

2. Music from the beginning of the Christian era through the first ten centuries; influence of the church; the Ambrosian and Gregorian modes; notation; origin of polyphony.

3. Music from about 1000 A.D. to 1400 A.D.; development of notation and polyphony; church and secular music; counterpoint; influence of the Crusades; the Troubadours and Minnesingers; the Folk Song; the organ.

4. Music, 1400 to about 1600; the advance of counterpoint; the Netherlandic epoch; progress and influence of secular and church music; culmination of counterpoint; rise of opera and oratorio; progress of instrumental music; improvement of the organ.

5. Music, 1600 to 1700, in Germany, Italy, France, England and other countries; development of the opera and oratorio; introduction of the harpsichord and clavichord; the progress of instrumental music; the violin group; wood and brass instruments and the organ; the orchestra.

6. Music, 1700 to the present; Italian, French and German opera; oratorio, cantata and passion music; instrumental music; the song; development of musical forms; the pianoforte; development of the modern tonal style; derivation of standard pitch.

MUSIC HISTORY.

SECOND VEAR.—In connection with the general outlines, the development of music in the following special lines should be studied: Ancient and modern tonality; standards of pitch; origin and improvement of instruments; art forms; systems of tuning; national characteristics; Italian, French and German opera; church and organ music; biography.

HARMONY.

FIRST YEAR.—A thorough working knowledge of the formation, names and classification of intervals, scales, keys, chords; figured bass; structure of forbidden progressions. The student should be prepared to recognize these elements at sight and by ear, and to form them with facility upon keyboard and staff.

Rules of part-writing; concords and their inversions in all keys; auxiliary and passing notes; cadences; the phrase and period; modulations by means of triads only; dictated and original exercises to be written and played; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Discords and their inversions; modulation; dictated and original exercises, with figured bass, to be written and played; harmonizing melodies; reading by ear.

THEO YEAR.—Altered and ambiguous chords; dictated and original exercises in figured bass; modulation; harmonizing melodies with modulations; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FOURTH YEAR.—Organ point; suspension; anticipation; passing notes; melodic embellishments; harmonic embellishments; harmonizing melodics and unfigured basses; figuration; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FIFTH YEAR.—Advanced.

COUNTERPOINT.

FIRST YEAR.—Two parts: one, two, three, four, six and eight notes against one; syncopation; florid counterpoint; dictated and original exercises, to be written and played daily throughout the course; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Three parts: all classes, as in first year. Four parts: all classes, as in first year.

THEO YEAR.—Counterpoint in five or more parts; imitation; canon. In addition to the study of examples, the student must prepare original exercises throughout the course. Fugue: the subject; real and tonal answers; countersubject; episode; reply; modulation; stretto; pedal point; analysis and classification of examples; original work; reading by ear.

FOURTH YEAR.—Double, triple and quadruple, with advanced study of subjects, as in third year.

TERMINOLOGY.

In the various departments of music a large number of terms of special significance and derived from many sources are employed, and with which the student of music should be acquainted. The study is designed to bring out the technical and exact meaning of such terms, together with their derivation, orthography and correct pronunciation. The study should include a critical examination of terms used in melody, rhythm, dynamics, meter, harmony, counterpoint, and, in short, in every branch of music. The following are examples: Define key, scale, mutation stop, triad, adagio, stretto, exposition, the inverted turn, etc.

MUSIC FORM.

FIRST YEAR.—Meter: rhythm; section; phrase; period; small and large primary forms; licenses of construction; development of motives; composite primary form; theme and variations, étude, dance forms, march, idealized dance forms, special forms, reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

SECOND YEAR.—The Rondo: first, second, third and mutational forms; vocal forms; first and third parts of sonatina form in major and minor; omissions; second part of sonatina form.

THIRD YEAR.—The Sonata: principal subject; secondary subject; closing group; coda; connecting link; third part; modulations; modifications; developments; theoretic work; finale; higher rondo forms; the fourth and fifth forms; the slow movement; the composite large sonata; other applications of the instrumental forms; canon and fugue; reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

ESTHETICS.

The relation and functions of talent, emotion, intelligence and technic to expression; mechanical devices and processes; accents, their uses and classifications; nature of meter and rhythm; grammatical accent; æsthetic value of regular, displaced and syncopic accent; phrasing; characteristic accents; national and individual; melodic accents; thematic accent by transformations; quantitative accent; harmonic accent; utility of dissonances; the slur; auxiliary, neighboring and passing notes; suspension, anticipation and organ point. Dynamics as applied to melody; melody with and without accompaniment; simple and elaborate accompaniment; relative importance of interwoven melodies; dynamic effect of fundamental basses; dynamics in accompaniment; the crescendo and diminuendo; sudden dynamic changes; tempo; accelerando and ritardando; sudden changes of tempo; touch and tone color; use of the pedals; value of unity and diversity.

The study should be accompanied by ample illustrations, with examination of many examples and reading by ear. Special effort should be made to cultivate the critical in connection with the executive faculties.

ACOUSTICS.

This study should embrace the phenomena and laws relating to the production and properties of sound waves and tones, transmission, pitch, quality, velocity, reflection, refraction, vibration of strings and pipes, resonance and interference, beats and beat tones, musical intervals, temperament.

ORCHESTRATION.

Instruments played with a bow; instruments played with the hand; stringed instruments with keys; reed instruments; wind instruments without reeds; wind instruments with keyboards; brass instruments with mouthpieces; wood instruments with mouthpieces; instruments of percussion; miscellaneous instruments.

ORGAN, VOICE AND VIOLIN.

The Technical course in each of these branches will be published separately.

Pianoforte Music, Classified.

FIRST VEAR.

Behr, F Op. 575, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 6,
Biedermann, A. JSpring Flowers, No. 2.
Biedermann, A. J Op. 91, No. 2, The Old Man in Leather.
Burgmüller, F Op. 100, Étude 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10.
Ehmant, A Thirty-six Melodic and Rhythmical Studies, Book I.
Gurlitt, COp. 130, Études Facile, Nos. 1 to 8, inclusive.
Hackh, OOp. 230, No. 2, The Tin Soldier.
Hackh, () Op. 230, No. 5, On the Sea.
Köhler, L Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2.
Köhler, L Op. 190, complete.
Köhler, L Op. 243, Going to Church.
Lichner, II A Short Story.
Mozart, W. ASonatina,
Reinecke, C Op. 107, No. 14, Sunset.
Rummel, J Les Allegresses Enfantine, No. 1, Waltz.
Rummel, JTyrolienne.
Rummel, J Rondino Galop.
Schumann, RAlbum for the Voung, Op. 68, Nos, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10.
Spindler, F May Bells, Op. 42, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
Thomé, F Melodie.
Thomé, FRemembrance.
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.

SECOND VEAR.

Bach, J. STwelve Little Preludes, Nos. 1, 2, 9, 10.
Baumfelder, F Op. 270, No. 6.
Beethoven, L Sonatina in G.
Beethoven, L Minuet in C.
Blakeslee, A. COp. 25, Crystal Fountain Waltz.
Burgmüller, F ()p. 100, Études 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19.
Clementi, MOp. 36, Sonatinas, Nos. 1, 2.
Duvernoy, J. B()p. 176, Études Nos. 1, 13, 14, 21.
Ehmant, A Thirty-six Melodic and Rhythmical Studies, Book II.
Gade, N. W Op. 36, Christmas Pieces, Nos. 1, 3.
Gurlitt, COp. 130, Études Facile, Nos. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16,
17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31.
Gurlitt, C
8, 9, 11, 12.
Gurlitt, C Op. 140, No. 7, The Festive Dance.
Handel, G. F
Haydn, JAndantino.

**
Hiller, P Cop. 61, No. 10, Butterfly Chase.
Hiller, POp. 61, No. 11, Farewell, Dear Home.
Hoffman, CRomance, "On the Heights."
Hummel, J. NScherzo.
Karganoff, GOp. 25, No. 4, Grandfather's Dance.
Köhler, L Op. 151, Études 7, 8, 9, 10.
Köhler, L Op. 115, Études 1, 2.
Köhler, L Op. 167, Études 1, 2.
Köhler, L Op. 243, Going to Church.
Kullak, TOp. 81, Scenes from Childhood, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
Lange, GOp. 243, No. 4, Harvest Tide.
Lemoine, HOp. 37, Études 8, 16.
Lichner, H "Twelve Characteristic Pieces," Nos. 1, 2, 3.
Loeschhorn, AOp. 96, "From the Child World," Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
Loeschhorn, AOp. 138, No. 7, In the Twilight.
Meister, WForget Me Not.
Mendelssohn, FSongs Without Words, Nos. 4, 9.
Mozart, W. ARondo in C.
Poldini, E General Boom Boom.
Reinhold, IlOp. 39, No. 2, Fairy Tale.
Rohde, E Marionettes, No. 5.
Rummel, J Les Allegresses Enfantines, Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
Schumann, R Op. 68, Album for the Young, Nos. 8, 9, 16, 18, 19, 20, 24, 26.
Spindler, F Op. 44, May Bells, Nos, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.
Spindler, FTrumpeter's Serenade.
Steenfeldt, P. A. D Prayer of the King's Daughter.
Tschaikowsky, P German Song.
Tschaikowsky, 1'Op. 39, Dolly's Funeral.
Von Wilm, N Op. 81, No. 10, Gavotte.
Von Wilm, NOp. S1, No. 16, Mazurka.
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
Westerhout, NRondo D'Amour.
Wolff, BOp. 44, No. 6, Children at Play.
Wolff, BOp. 50, No. 1, Rondo in G.

THIRD YEAR.

Bach, J. SAll of Second Year, Bach.
Bach, J. S
Bach, J. SPrelude No. 1 in C, from "Well-Tempered Clavichord."
Baumfelder, FOp. 270, Kinderscenen, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8.
Beethoven, LOp. 33, Bagatelle No. 3.
Beethoven, L
Beethoven, LOp. 49, No. 2, Sonatina in G major.
Berens, H Op. 61, Étude No. 1.
Blakeslee, A. COp. 9, May Party Dance.
Burgmüller, FOp. 100, Études 22, 24, 25.
Clementi, M Op. 36, Sonatinas 3, 4, 5, 6.
Döring, C. HOp. 8, Études 9, 10.

Elmant A Thirty in Maladia and Dhuthmind Studies Book III
Ehmant, A
Gade, N
Giese, T
Goldner, W
Gurlitt, C
17, 18, 19, 20.
Gurlitt, COp. 130, Etudes Facile, Nos. 19, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30,
32, 33, 34, 35,
Handel, G. FFugue No. 2, from "Six Fugues."
Heins, C Op. 194, Dance of the Sylphs.
Hiller, FOp. 117, No. 13, Serenade.
Hummel, J. NScherzo.
Jadassohn, AOp. 17, No. 3, Children's Dance.
Köhler, LOp. 167, Etudes 6, 8.
Köhler, L Op. 175, Etudes 1, 3, 6, 8.
Kuhlau, F Op. 20, No. 1, Sonatina.
Kullak, T Op. 81, Scenes from Childhood, Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.
Lemoinc, IIOp. 37, Étude 24.
Lichner, HTwelve Character Pieces, Nos. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.
Loeschhorn, A Op. 96, "From the Child World," Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.
Löw, JCavatina.
Mendelssohn, FOp. 72, Christmas Pieces, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4.
Mendelssohn, F Songs Without Words, Nos. 2, 6, 12, 16, 22, 28, 35, 37, 41,
44, 48, 49.
Mendelssohn, F "Wandering."
Ravina, IIOp. 86, Calinerie.
Reinhold, HOp. 39, No. 9, Hungarian Dance.
Röhr, LOp. 24, Etudes 1, 2.
Schmoll, A Op. 50, No. 23, Polonaise.
Schmoll, ACymbals and Castanettes.
Schumann, ROp. 68, Album for the Young, Nos. 11, 14, 15, 17, 28, 38,
41, 42, 43.
Smith, Seymour "Dorothy," An Old English Dance.
Sousa, J. PLiberty Bell March.
Spindler, FOp. 58, Etude No. 1.
Suppé, F
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
, and
FOURTH YEAR.
Bach, J. SAll of Third Year, Bach.
Bach, J. S Fifteen Two-part Inventions, Nos. 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 13, 15.
Bach, J. S Bach Album, Schirmer Library Edition, Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6,
10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21.
Bach, J. SGavotte, from G major suite. (Kullak edition.)
Bach, J. SPreambulum. (Kullak edition.)
Bach, J. SBourrée in G major, from Violoncello Sonata No. 4.
Beaumont, PBerceuse, "Slumber Sweetly."
Beethoven, LOp. 49, No. 1, Sonatina in G minor.
1.47,

Reathoren I	.Op. 33, Bagatelles 1, 2, 4, 6.
Berens, II	
	Op. 29, Étude No. 23.
	Op. 100, Études 7, 12.
Canna C	Op. 636, Études 20, 21.
Czerny, C	. Op. 261, One Hundred and One Preparatory Lessons.
Czerny, C	Op. 201, One Trundfed and One Treparatory Dessons.
Czerny, C	Op. 599, Études 84, 87, 90, 94, 100.
Duvernoy, J. B	Op. 120, Études 4, 7, 8.
Döring, C. H	Op. 8, Edde 8.
	. Thirty-six Melodic and Rhythmical Studies, Book IV.
	. "Gavotte Allemande."
	Fugues Nos. 3 and 4, from "Six Fugues."
	. "With Wind and Tide March." (4 hands.)
	Op. 56, Rhythmical Studies, Nos. 1. 9.
	Op. 17, Scenes of Travel, Nos. 1, 3, 4.
Köhler, L	. Op. 115, Études 9, 10.
Le Couppey, F	
	Op. 96, From the Child World, No. 12.
	. Op. 27, "Petite Valse de Ballet."
	.Op. 72, Six Christmas Pieces, Nos. 5, 6.
Mendelssohn, F	. Songs Without Words, Nos. 1, 7, 13, 18, 19, 25, 27, 31, 33,
	40, 42, 43, 46.
Paderewski, I. J	Op. 8, No. 3. Melody in B.
Röhr, L	. Op. 25, Études 3, 4, 5.
Sapellnikoff, W	Op. 2, Petite Mazurka.
	.Op. 16, Études Nos. 3. 4.
Schumann, R	. Op. 68, Album for the Young, Nos. 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 25,
	27, 29, 39, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40.
Wait, Wm. B	Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
Zitterbart, F	. Romance.
	DIEZNA MANA
	FIFTH YEAR.
	. All of Fourth Year, Bach.
Bach, J. S	. Fifteen Two-part Inventions, Nos. 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 11, 12, 14.
Bach, J. S	. Allemande, Courante and Bourrée from the G major suite,
	Kullak edition.
Bach, J. S	.Album, Schirmer Library Edition, Nos. 3, 7, 8, 9.
Beethoven, L	. Op. 33, Bagatelles 5, 7.
Chopin, F	. Op. 64, Waltz, No. 1.
Chopin, F	.()p. 9, Nocturne, No. 2.
Chopin, F	. Op. 28, Prelude, No. 15.
	Op. 7, Mazurka, No. 3.
Czerny, C	.Op. 261, One Hundred and One Preparatory Lessons.
Czerny, C	
Czerny, C	
Döring, C. H	
	. Figues 5 and 6, from "Six Fugues."
	.Op. 45, Études 23, 24.
Heller, S	
	•

Heller, SOp. 85, No. 2, Tarantelle.
Heller, SOp. 138, No. 9, Curious Story.
Hiller, F Op. 56, Rhythmical Studies, Nos. 2, 3, 5.
Jensen, AOp. 17, Scenes of Travel, Nos. 2, 5, 6.
Kranse, AOp. 2, Etude No. 2.
Lassen-Lange "Resolution."
Le Couppey, FOp. 26, Étude No. 12.
Mendelssohn, F Songs Without Words, Nos. 5, 14, 20, 23, 29, 36, 38, 45, 47.
Nevin, EOp. 13, No. 4, "Narcissus."
Paderewski, I. J Op. 14, Minuet in G.
Sapellnikoff, WOp. 4, No. 2, Gavotte.
Schuett, EOp. 17, No. 1, Gavotte Humoresque.
Spindler, F Op. 17, Drawing Room Flower.
Tschaikowsky, POp. 2, No. 2, Song Without Words.
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
CIVTH VEAD
SIXTH YEAR.
Bach, J. SAll of Fifth Year, Bach.
Bach, J. S
Bach, J. S
William Mason.
Bach, J. S
Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in B flat, No. 4, Tausig edition.
Beethoven, LOp. 2, Sonata in F minor, No. 1. Bohm, COp. 153, Polonaise, "With Song and Mirth."
Chopin, FOp. 34, Waltz, No. 1. Chopin, FOp. 37, Nocturne, No. 1.
Cramer, J. BÉtudes Nos. 1, 7, 8, Bülow edition.
Handel, G. F Variations on "Harmonious Blacksmith."
Hiller, FRhythmical Studies, Nos. 6, 7, 8, 11, 12.
Ketterer, EOp. 266, Saltarelle.
Kontski, A. de Op. 271, Polonaise.
Lysberg, C. BOp. 51, La Baladine.
Mendelssohn, F Songs Without Words, Nos. 3, 8, 10, 11, 15, 26, 30, 32, 39.
Merkel, GOp. 92, Tarantelle.
Mills, S. BOp. 31, Gavotte.
Moszkowski, MOp. 15, No. 1, Serenata.
Moszkowski, M"In Tempo di minuetto."
Ravina, HOp. 14, Étude No. 1.
Scharwenka, XOp. 3, Polish Dance.
Schubert-SchultzMinuet in D from Third Quartet.
Schumann, ROp. 28, No. 2, Romance in F sharp.
Schumann, R()p. 12, No. 3, "Warum?"
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
SEVENTH YEAR.
Bach, J. S All of Sixth Year, Bach.
Bach, I. S
Bach, J. SFugue from the toccata in E minor, Kullak edition.

Bach, J. S Album, Schirmer Library Edition, No. 18.
Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in D major, No. 3, Tausig edition.
Bach, J. SPrelude and fugue in 1) minor, No. 7, Tausig edition.
Beethoven, LOp. 13, Sonata Pathetique.
Chopin, F Op. 34, Waltz, No. 3.
Chopin, FOp. 40, Polonaise, No. 1.
Chopin, FOp. 50, Mazurka, No. 1.
Grieg, E
Hiller, FOp. 56, Rhythmical Studies, Nos. 4, 10, 13.
Mendelssohn, FSongs Without Words, Nos. 17, 21, 24.
Mozart, W. ASonata in F, No. 6, Cotta edition.
Rubinstein, APolka Bohéme. Schumann, ROp. 21, Novelette, No. 1.
Schumann, R Op. 11, Tarantelle.
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
Wall, Will. D Worman Course of Transforte Teening.
EIGHTH YEAR.
Bach, J. S
Bach, J. S
Chaminade, CScarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3.
Chopin, F
Chopin, FOp. 37, Nocturne, No. 2.
Chopin, F Op. 10, Étude No. 5.
Chopin-LisztOp. 74, No. 2, Polish Song.
Grieg, EOp. 43, No. 6, To Spring.
Larregla, JCoquetuela Mazurka.
Liszt, FLiebestraume, No. 2.
Lysberg, C. BOp. 34, La Fontaine.
Mendelssohn, F Songs Without Words, No. 34 (Spinning Song).
Moschelles, 1Op. 70, Études Nos. 1, 4, 6, 12.
Rheinberger, JThe Chase.
Schubert, FOp. 142, No. 3, Impromptu.
Schubert-LisztLa Serenade.
Schuett, EÉtude Mignonne.
Schumann, ROp. 82, No. 7, Bird as a Prophet.
Wagner, RMagic Fire from Die Walküre (4 hands).
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
NINTH YEAR,
Bach, J. SAll of Eighth Year, Bach.
Bach, J. S
preparation).
preparation).

Bach, J. S All of Eighth Year, Bach.
Bach, J. S English Suites Nos. 1 to 6, Schirmer Library Edition (in
preparation).
Beethoven, LOp. 28, Sonata Pastorale in D (in preparation).
Chopin, F Op. 38, No. 2, Ballade.
Liszt, F Transcription of Wagner's Spinning Song from "Flying
Dutchman "

MacDowell, E. A Op. 17, No. 2, Hexentanz.
Mendelssohn, FOp. 14, Rondo Capriccioso.
Moschelles, 1 Op. 70, Étude No. 3.
Weber, Von, C. MOp. 24, Perpetual Movement.
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
TENTH YEAR. (In preparation).
Bach, J. S All of Ninth Year, Bach.
Bach, J. S Chromatic fantasie in D minor (Bülow).
Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in A minor. (Peter's edition, Book 207).
Beethoven, LOp. 106, Sonata in B flat.

Beethoven, L......Op. 120, 33 variations on a waltz, by Diabelli.
Brahms, J......Op. 24, Variations and fugue on a theme, by Handel.

Chopin, F.........Op. 35, Sonata in B flat minor.

Moschelles, I.....Op. 70, Études Nos. 4 and 12.

Schumann, R.....Op. 13, 12 symphonic études in the form of variations.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS IN THE NEW YORK POINT PRINT.

These publications are obtained at the American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky.

MUSIC CULTURE.

	PRICE.
Æsthetics of Musical Art, Dr. F. Hand, Book 1	\$3.50
Catechism of Musical Æsthetics, Dr. H. Riemann	1.75
Chopin and other Musical Essays, H. T. Fink	3.00
Composition, Dr. J. Stainer	2.25
Counterpoint, Dr. J. F. Bridge	.75
Explanatory Introduction to the Riemann edition of the Beetheven Sonatas	.10
Guitar Method, Carcassi, parts 1 and 2	3.00
History of Pianoforte Music, J. C. Filmore	3.50
How to Teach Bands, F. J. Keller	.50
Hymn Tunes, selected	2.00
Key to Wait's Musical Notation, revised	.25
Lessons in Musical History, J. C. Filmore	2.00
Letters from Great Musicians, Alethea B. Crawford and Alice Chapin	2.50
Manual of Musical History, Ritter	.50
Materials Used in Musical Composition, Percy Goetschius, complete in 5 vol-	
umes, vol. 1, \$2.50; vol. 2, \$2.00; vol. 3, \$2.00; vol. 4, \$2.00; vol. 5, \$1.25	9.75
Music and Culture, K. Merz	2.00
Music and Morals (selections), Rev. H. R. Haweis	1.50
Music Talks with Children, Thomas Tapper	2.50
Music as a Representative Art, G. L. Raymond	1.50
Music in Its Relations to the Intellect and the Emotions, J. Stainer	.60
Musical History, G. A. MacFarren	2.50
National Music of the World, Chorley	3.00
Normal Course of Piano Technic, W. B. Wait	2.00
Notes on Tuning, J. A. Simpson	.25
Organ Method, Dr. J. Stainer, 2 volumes	2.00
Panofka's Vocal Lessons, 2 volumes	.40
Pronouncing Dictionary of Musical Terms, edited by B. B. Huntoon, 2 volumes	5.00
Purity in Music, A. F. Theibaut, Translated by Broadhouse	2.00
Rhythm and Harmony in Poetry and Music, G. L. Raymond, 2 volumes	5.00
Sound and Its Phenomena, Brewer	3.50
Stories about Musicians, Mrs. Ellet, 3 volumes	9.00
Stories of Famous Operas, H. A. Guerber	3.50
The Elements of Harmonic Notation, W. B. Wait	00,1
The Elements of the Beautiful in Music, Stainer	1.00
The Great German Composers, J. Stieler, 2 volumes	5.00
Theory of Music, L. C. Elson	3.00
The Standard Operas, G. P. Upton, 2 volumes	6.00
The Students' Helmholtz Broadhouse 2 volumes	M 00

Touch and T Tuners' Guid Violin Metho Wait's Syste Wait's Syste Wait's Syste	Story Book, Henry Frost Cechnic, Dr. William Mason, de; Tuning the Pianoforte, Vod, Louis Schubert, first part m of New York Point Musical m of New York Point Musical m of New York Point Musical es from Wagner, A. Alice Cl	Vol. I V. Geib Il Notation, re Notation, dup Il Notation, in			
	PIANO	STUDIES.			
	SCALE STUD	ies—Book 1.			
	Op. 16, Nos. 3, 4.		Op. 176, Nos. 1, 13, 14.		
	Op. 61, No. 1.		Op. 115, Nos. 1, 2.		
	Op. 29, No. 23.		Op. 26, Nos. 1, 2.		
Döring,	Op. 8, Nos. 9, 10.	Lemoine,	Op. 37, No. 24.		
	Arpeggio Stu	ирнея—Воок	1.		
Czerny,	Op. 599, Nos. 84, 87, 90,				
	94, 100.	Köhler,	Op. 115, Nos. 9, 10.		
Czerny,	Op. 636, No. 7.				
	Triplet Stu	DIES-BOOK I			
Bertini,	Op. 100, No. 7.	Köhler,	Op. 175, No. 8.		
Heller,			Op. 2, No. 2.		
Köhler,	Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8.	Lemoine,	Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16.		
	Legato Stu	dies—Book i			
Bertini,			Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6.		
Döring,			Op. 58, No. 1.		
Köhler,	Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10.		-F. J-,		
	Velocity Stu	udies—Book	τ.		
Berens,					
Czerny,	Op. 3, No. 6. Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21.	Le Couppey	Op. 72, No. 5.		
Czerny,	Études de la Velocité,	Mendelssohn	Op. 72 No. 12.		
Caciny,	No. 11.	menaerssonn,	ορ. 72, 210. 3.		
Döring,	Op. 8, No. 8.				
	Trill Stu	DIES—BOOK I			
Krause,	Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3.	Röhr.	Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5		
	Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2.	Rolli,	Op. 24, 1103, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5		
	ix sets, stitched in parts, com	plete	\$1.50		
The above six sets bound in one volume					

PIANO PIECES.

Bach, J. SPrelude, No. II, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	\$0.05
Bach, J. SFugue, No. II, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig selected*	05
Bach, J. SPrelude, No. III, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	.05
selected*	.15
Bach, J. SFugue, No. III, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	.05
Bach, J. S Prelude, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig selected*	. 10
Bach, J. SFugue, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	.10
selected*	. 15
Bach, J. SPrelude, No. VII, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	.05
Bach, J. S Fugue, No. VII, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig selected*	
Bach, J. STwelve Preludes*	.05
Bach, J. SFifteen Two-voiced Inventions*	·75
Bach, J. SAllemande, Courante, Gavotte and Bourrée, from the G	2100
major suite, Kullak edition,* each	.10
Bach, J. SGigue, from the G major suite, Kullak edition*	.20
Bach, J. SFugue from the toccata in E minor, Kullak edition*	.15
Bach, J. SPreambulum, Kullak edition*	.05
Bach, J. SPrelude in C, No. 32, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Bach, J. S Bourrée in B minor, from Violin Sonata No. 2	.05
Bach, J. SBourrée in G major, from Violoncello Sonata No. 4	.05
Bach, J. SAlbum of twenty-one selected pieces, Schirmer's Library	
Edition	1.00
Bach-MasonGavotte in D major, from the sixth sonata for Violon-	
cello	. 15
Baumfelder, F Kinderscenen "	. 50
Beaumont, PBerceuse Slumber Sweetly Beethoven, LSeven BagatellesOp. 33	.10
Beethoven, LSonatina	.60 .50
Beethoven, L Sonatina	.40
Beethoven, L Sonata Pathetique, Riemann edition*Op. 13	.85
Beethoven, LSonata in A flat, Steingraeber edition*. 26	. 75
Beethoven, LSonataOp. 2No. I	
Beethoven, L Minuet in C, No. 43, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Beethoven, L Sonatina, No. 1 in G. No. 19, from Pianists' First and	
Second Year	.05
Behr, F	.05
Shepherd's Song, Op. 575, Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 6. Nos.	
1, 2, 3 and 4, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
* Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians	

Biedermann, A. J., Spring Flowers. No. 5, from Piani		
Year		
Biedermann, A. J The Old Man in LeatherOp.		
No. 7, from Pianists' First and Se		
Blakeslee, A. CCrystal Fountain WaltzOp		
	9	. 10
	153	. 15
Burgmüller, FTwenty-five progressive pieces	100	1.00
Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet		.05
Chopin, FPolonaiseOp.	40No.1	.10
Chopin, FWaltz*	64 1	.10
Chopin, FWaltz*	34 1	. 30
Chopin, FWaltz*	34 3	. 10
Chopin, FWaltz*	69 1	.10
Chopin, FNocturne, No. 11*	37 1	. 10
Chopin, FNocturne, No. 12*	37 2	. 30
Chopin, FNocturne*	9 2	.05
Chopin, FMazurka*	7 3	. 10
Chopin, F Mazurka*	50 I	.05
Chopin, FÉtude	9	.10
Chopin, FPrelude	10 5	
·	28 15	.10
Chopin, FImpromptu	29 1	. 15
Chopin, FBallade	38 2	. 20
Chopin, F Ballade	47	.35
Chopin-Liszt Polish Song	74No. 2	.25
Clementi, MSonatinas, edited by Cotta	36 Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5&6	. 75
Cramer, J. BStudies	1, 7 and 8	.25
Czerny, C101 Explanatory LessonsOp.		2.00
Due, FBric-a-brac, Album Musicale		1.00
Ehmant, AThirty-six Melodic and Rhythmical S		1.00
Gade, Niels WChristmas Pieces	36Nos.1,2,3,4,5&6	.50
Gaide, P Dance of the Gnomes		. 10
Geibel, AGavotte Allemande		. 10
Giese, TOp.		. 50
Goerdeler, R Electric Flash Galop (duet)		.10
Goldner, WGavotte Mignonne		.10
Grieg, EAnitra's Dance		.15
Grieg, EOp.		.10
Gurlitt, CThirty-five Études Facile		1.00
Gurlitt, C" Aus der Kinderwelt"	74. Nos. I to 20.	1.00
Gurlitt, C "Aus der Kinderwelt" Gurlitt, C The Festive Dance	140. No. 7	
No. 14, from Pianists' First and Se		
Hackh, OThe Tin SoldierOp.		
No. 6, from Pianists' First and Second		
Hackh, OOn the SeaOp.		
No. 9, from Pianists' First and Sec		
Handel, G. FSix Fugues		1 00
		1.00
Handel, G. F Harmonious Blacksmith, theme with		.30

Haydn, JAndantino un poco Allegretto. No. 22, from Pianists'	
First and Second Year	
Heins, C Dance of Sylphs	-
Heller, SOp. 85. No. 2	.20
Heller, SCurious Story	.IO
Hewitt, H. DWith Wind and Tide March (duet)	.10
Hiller, FRhythmical Studies*Op. 56Nos. I to 13	. 75
Hiller, FSerenade	
No. 37, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Hiller, P. Butterfly Chase Op. 61. No. 10. No. 34, from Pianists' First and Second Vear	
Hiller, P Farewell, Dear Home Op. 61No. 11	
No. 36, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Hoffman, CRomance, "On the Heights"	.05
Holst, EMarche Triumphale (duet)	.15
Holst, E Revel of the Witches (duet)	. 15
Hummel, J. NScherzo, No. 47, from Pianists' First and Second Year	5
Jadassohn, AChildren's DanceOp. 17No. 3	.10
Jensen, A "Wanderbilder" (Scenes of Travel) Op. 17	.30
Book I. No. I. Greeting at Morn	. 3-
No. 2. Joyous Rambling	
No. 3. The Mill	
No. 4. The Wayside Cross	
No. 5. Distant View	
No. 6. Village Festival	
Karganoff, GGrandfather's DanceOp. 25No. 4	
No. 29, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Ketterer, ESaltarelleOp. 266	. 15
Köhler, L Easy pieces for beginners 190	.50
Köhler, LGoing to Church	
No. 24, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Kontski, A. dePolonaiseOp. 271	.30
Kuhlau, F. ESonatina 20No. I	.30
Kullak, TScenes from Childhood 8112 numbers	.50
Lange, G Harvest-tide 243No. 4	
No. 11, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
I and I I Commented West In	
Larregla, JLa Coquetuela, Mazurka	.25
Lassen, E. AResolution	.25
Lassen, E. A Resolution Lichner, H Twelve characteristic pieces	_
Lassen, E. AResolution	.05
Lassen, E. A Resolution Lichner, H Twelve characteristic pieces. Lichner, H A Short Story. No. 13, from Pianists' First and Second Year	.05
Lassen, E. A Resolution Lichner, H Twelve characteristic pieces Lichner, H A Short Story. No. 13, from Pianists' First and Second	.05
Lassen, E. A. Resolution Lichner, H. Twelve characteristic pieces Lichner, II. A Short Story. No. 13, from Pianists' First and Second Vear Liebling, E. Spring Song. Op. 33 Liszt. "Liebestraume," No. 2*	.05
Lassen, E. A. Resolution Lichner, H. Twelve characteristic pieces. Lichner, H. A Short Story. No. 13, from Pianists' First and Second Year Liebling, E. Spring Song. Op. 33.	.05
Lassen, E. A. Resolution Lichner, H. Twelve characteristic pieces Lichner, H. A Short Story. No. 13, from Pianists' First and Second Year Liebling, E. Spring Song. Op. 33 Liszt. 'Liebestraume," No. 2* Liszt, F. Transcription of Wagner's "Spinning Song". Liszt, F. Hungarian Rhapsody No. 2 (4 hands).	.05
Lassen, E. A. Resolution Lichner, H. Twelve characteristic pieces Lichner, H. A Short Story. No. 13, from Pianists' First and Second Year Liebling, E. Spring Song. Op. 33. Liszt. "Liebestraume," No. 2* Liszt, F. Transcription of Wagner's "Spinning Song".	.05
Lassen, E. A. Resolution Lichner, H. Twelve characteristic pieces Lichner, II. A Short Story. No. 13, from Pianists' First and Second Year Liebling, E. Spring Song. Op. 33 Liszt. 'Liebestraume," No. 2* Liszt, F. Transcription of Wagner's "Spinning Song". Liszt, F. Hungarian Rhapsody No. 2 (4 hands). Loeschhorn, A. "Aus der Kinderwelt". Op. 96.12 numbers. Loeschhorn, A. In the Twilight. 138. No. 7.	.05 -75 -75 -10 -15 -45
Lassen, E. A. Resolution Lichner, H. Twelve characteristic pieces Lichner, II. A Short Story. No. 13, from Pianists' First and Second Year Liebling, E. Spring Song. Op. 33 Liszt. "Liebestraume," No. 2* Liszt, F. Transcription of Wagner's "Spinning Song". Liszt, F. Hungarian Rhapsody No. 2 (4 hands). Loeschhorn, A. "Aus der Kinderwelt". Op. 96.12 numbers.	.05 -75 -75 -10 -15 -45
Lassen, E. A. Resolution Lichner, H. Twelve characteristic pieces Lichner, II. A Short Story. No. 13, from Pianists' First and Second Year Liebling, E. Spring Song. Op. 33 Liszt. 'Liebestraume," No. 2* Liszt, F. Transcription of Wagner's "Spinning Song". Liszt, F. Hungarian Rhapsody No. 2 (4 hands). Loeschhorn, A. "Aus der Kinderwelt". Op. 96.12 numbers. Loeschhorn, A. In the Twilight. 138. No. 7.	.05 -75 -75 -10 -15 -45

Löw, JCava	itina. No. 39, from Pianists' Fi	rst and Second Vear.	
Lysberg, C. B La I	BaladineOp.	51	\$0.25
Lysberg, C. B La l	Containe	34	. 15
MacDowell, E. A., "He	exentanz." Witches' Dance.	18. No. 2	.20
Marks F F Petit	exentanz," Witches' Dance. e Valse de Ballet	27	.05
	Ballerina		.05
	get Mc Not. No. 16, from Piani		.03
	ear		
	do Capriccioso*Op.		.25
	Christmas pieces		.60
	ngs Without Words," 49 number Nos. 1*, 3	*, 20 *, 34 * \$	2.50
Mendelssohn, FWan	dering. No. 38, from Pianists' l	First and Second Year	
Merkel, G Tara	intelleOp	. 92	.15
	nting Scene		.10
	otte		. 15
	des	70Nos. I, 3, 4,	
moschenes, i	((6, 12.	
M - 11: M - 3-7	Fempo di Minuetto		
	enata		.10
	enadeOp.		. 15
	ata in F, No. 6*		.50
	atina in C. No. 25, from l'ianists'		
Mozart, W. A Ron	do in C. No. 26, from Pianists' I	First and Second Year	
Nevin, ENare	cissusOp.	13No. 4	.10
Oesterle, LPian	ists' First and Second Year,	a collection of 47	
	eces by various authors, ca		
	gered by Oesterle		
	ody in BOp.		.05
	uet in G		.10
	eral Boom Boom. No. 20, from		
	econd Year		
	FileuseOp.		20
Raii, JLa i	1 1- C/ 1-	15/	.20
Kavina, HEtuc	de de Style	14No. 1	.10
	tery		
	o. 45, from Pianists' First and S		
	unsetOp.		
	o. 8, from Pianists' First and S		
Reinhold, H Fair	y TaleOp.	39No. 2	
	o. 46, from Pianists' First and S		
Reinhold, H Hun	garian DanceOp.	39No. 9	
	o. 44, from Pianists' First and		
	Chase		. 15
	onettes. No. 17, from Pianist		- 3
,	ear		
	a Bohéme		
	lienne. No. 10, from Pianists		
1 6	ar		

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Rummel, JRondino Galop. No. 12, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	±-2 40
Rummel, J Les Allegresses Enfantine, six easy pieces	.10
Sapellnikoff, WPetite Mazurka 2	.10
	.05
Sawyer, J. J Esmerelda	.03
Schmoll, APolonaise	
Schmoll, ACymbals and Castanettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First	
and Second Year	
Schubert, FLa Serenade	.20
Schubert, F Impromptu	.50
Schubert-SchultzMinuet, D major	.05
Scharwenka, XPolish DanceOp. 3	.10
Schuett, EÉtude Mignonne	. 10
Schuett, EGavotte HumoresqueOp. 17	. 15
Schumann, RAlbum for the Young (Steingraeber edition)Op. 68	.50
Schnmann, R "Bird as a Prophet" Op. 82No. 7	.10
Schumann, RNovelette, No. 1	.25
Schumann, RRomance in F sharp * 28No. 2	.10
Schumann, R "Warum?" *	.10
Schumann, GTarantelle 11	. 30
Smith, Seymour" Dorothy "	. 10
Sousa, J. PLiberty Bell March	.10
Spindler, FTwelve songs without wordsOp. 44	.50
Spindler, F "Drawing-room Flower" 17	. 15
Spindler, FTrumpeter's Serenade. No. 27, from Pianists' First and	
Second Year	
Steenfeldt, P. A. D. The Prayer of the King's Daughter. No. 40, from	
Pianists' First and Second Vear	
Suppé, F Marche du Diable (duet)	.10
Thome, FMelodie. No. 15, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Thomé, F Remembrance. No. 23, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Tschaikowsky, PGerman Song. No. 30, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Tschaikowsky, PDolly's FuneralOp. 39	
No. 31, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Tschaikowsky, PSong without words, in F Op. 2No. 2	.10
Von Wilm, NGavotte S1 10	
No. 42, from Pianists' First and Second Vear	
Von Wilm, NMazurkaOp. SiNo. 16	
No. 35, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Waddington, EThe Witches' PatrolOp. 34No.1	.05
Wagner, RMagic Fire, from Die Walküre (duet)	. 15
Weber, C. M., Von. Perpetual Movement, Rondo, from Sonata, Op. 24	. 30
Westerhout, N. Van. Rondo d'Amour	.10

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Wolff, BOp.			
No. 18, from Pianists' First and Sec			
Wolff, BRondo in GOp.	50No.	1	
No. 28, from Pianists' First and Sec			
Zitterbart, FRomance			\$0.10
The content of the co			., .,
Owner March			
Organ Music.			
Bach, J. S Toccata and fugue in D minor (Pet	ter's edit	ion, Book	
IV, No. 4)			. 20
Bach, J. S Eight preludes and fugues (Peter's ed	lition, B	ook VIII,	
No. 5)			
Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in G minor (No			
edition, Book VIII, No. 5)			. 10
Bach, J. S Sonata in E flat (Peter's edition, Boo			. 25
Bach, J. S The "Little" G minor fugue (Peter			
No. 7)*			. 15
Bach, J. S Pastorale in F			. 10
Batiste, ECommunion in GOp.			. I :
Batiste, ECommunion in E minor			. 13
		2	. 10
Best, W. J Pastorale		6	
			. 13
Chopin, F Marche Funébre, from Sonata			. 10
Eddy, H. C Prelude and fugue in A minor			. 20
Gade, N. WOp.			. 1
Gade, N. WAllegretto in C			. 10
Gleason, F. G Andante con moto from Sonata	2		. 10
Groven, A Prayer in E flat			.0
Guilmant, A Marche Religieuse			. 2
Guilmant, A Elegy in F minor	55	3	. 10
Guilmant, A Elevation in A flat	25	2	. 10
Handel, G. FConcerto in B flat			
Hopkins, E. JSiciliano			
Jadassohn, S Improvisation in COp.			
Jensen, A Bridal Song			
Lemmens, JFanfare in D			
Lemmens, JAdoration			.0
Lemmens, JMarche Pontificale			. 2
Leschetizky, TOp.			
Mendelssohn, FSonata in C minor			
Mendelssohn, FPrelude and fugue		2	
	-		
	-		
		I	
Merkel, G Trio in F sharp		3	
Merkel, GAdagio from Sonata	42	2	. 1
Reinecke, CVorspiel to "King Manfred"			.0
Rheinberger, JIntermezzo in C from "Sonate-			
Pastorale "Op.	88		.0
Rinck, J. C. H Postlude No. 147, from "Practical C			
* Prescribed for Associateship Evaminations of the American			

Roeder, MGavotte in E flat	\$0.10
Saint-Saens, C Elevation in E	.10
Saran, ARomanza	. 15
Schubert, FLitany in E flat	.05
Schubert, FAndante from symphony in B flat	.25
Silas, EAndante in C	.10
Silas, E March in B flat	.10
Silas, E Melody in C	
Soederman, ASwedish Wedding March	.10
Stainer, JOrgan Method	2.00
Volckmar, WAdagio in A flatOp. 256No. 1	.10
Volckmar, WAdagio in B flat	.10
Volckmar, WAdagio in G	
Wely, LAndante in F	.05
,,	3
GUITAR MUSIC.	
Arpeggio exercises\$0.25 Caprice, by King	.05
Charming Gavotte, by Le Thiere05 Guitar Method, by Carcassi	3.00
out and the state of the state	3.00
LITERATURE.	
Language. Alphabet sheets by the 100.	4.0 40
	-
A Class-Book in Etymology	3.50
Beginner's Latin Book, Collar and Daniell, 2 volumes	5.00
Cæsar's Commentaries (Latin)	2.00
Composition and Rhetoric, Waddy, 2 volumes	7.00
English Dictionary, 3 volumes	10.50
English Grammar, Butler, 2 volumes	5.00
English Literature, Kellogg, 2 volumes	7.00
Exercises in Latin Prose Composition, E. Jones, A.M	3.50
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part I	.30
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part II	. 15
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part 111	. 15
Extracts from English Literature, Kellogg, 2 volumes	5.00
First Reader, Miss B	-75
German Lessons, Harris	3.50
German Reader, Harris, 2 volumes	6.00
German Vocabulary	3.50
Hand-Book of Punctuation, J. A. Turner	- 75
Higher Lessons in English, Reed and Kellogg, 2 volumes	7.00
History of German Literature, R. W. Moore, 2 volumes	6.00
Illustrative Selections from American Literature, Painter, 2 volumes	5.00
Introduction to American Literature, Painter, 2 volumes	6.50
Introduction to Virgil's Æneid, C. Knapp, Ph.D	2.00
Latin Grammar, Allen and Greenough, 3 volumes	10.50
Latin Literature, J. W. McKail, 2 volumes	6.00
Latin Vocabulary, Allen, 3 volumes	6.00
Language Exercises, Metcalf and Bright	3.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 1	. 75

Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 2	3.00
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part 1	2.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part II	2.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 4, Part I	3.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 4, Part II	3.50
Notes on Casar's Commentaries, Greenough and Daniells, 3 volumes	9.00
New Word Analysis, Swinton	4.00
Onr World Reader, No. 1, Mary L. Hall	3.50
Pieces for the Primary Class	.75
Point Primer, Wait	. 15
Point Reader, No. 1	.25
Point Reader, No. 2	.40
Point Reader, No. 3	.40
Point Reader, No. 4	.40
Point Reader, No. 5	.40
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 6	3.00
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 7	3.00
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 8	3.50
Six Orations of Cicero, with notes, Allen and Greenough	3.50
Against Catiline, No. 1	.50
Against Catıline, No. 2	.40
Against Catiline, No. 3	.40
Against Catiline, No. 4	.40
For Archias	.40
For the Manilian Law	. 75
Spanish Stenographic New York Point System	. 15
Stories for Children (in graded-sized type), Mrs. Lane	-75
Talks with Cæsar (Latin)	1.50
The Child's First Reader, Cyr	1.25
The Child's Second Reader, Cyr	2.00
The Child's Third Reader, Cyr	3.50
The Child's Fourth Reader, Cyr, 2 volumes	7.00
The Child's Fifth Reader, Cyr, 2 volumes	7.00
The Eclogues of Virgil, Greenough's Notes, in 1 volume	3.50
Separately, in pamphlets	.25
Virgil's Æneid, Books I, II, III, IV, V, VI, Greenough's Notes, 2 volumes.	7.00
Separate books in pamphlets	1.00
Word-Building, Reed and Kellogg	3.50
Word-Method Speller, Swinton	3.50
Words and Letters for Spelling Frames, per 100	. 15
Words and Their Uses, Richard Grant White, 2 volumes	7.00
Words and Their Ways in English Speech, 2 volumes, J. B. Greenough	7.00
3,000-Word Speller, Westlake	1.50
Political Science.	
	6.00
American Politics, Johnston, 2 volumes	6.00
Civil Government in the United States, Fisk, 2 volumes	·75
Outlines of Economics, R. T. Ely, 2 volumes (Chautauqua edition)	7.00
Outilities of Leononics, N. 1. Liv, 2 volumes (Chautauqua edition)	1.00

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

A Primer of Psychology, Ladd	\$3.50
Mental and Social Culture, Loomis	3.50
Psychology, William James, 3 volumes	10.50
The Story of the Mind, J. M. Baldwin	3.50
NATURAL SCIENCE.	
A Popular Zoölogy, J. N. Steele, Ph.D., and J. W. B. Jenks, A.M	3.50
Applied Physiology, F. Overton, A.M., M.D., 2 volumes	7.00
Elements of Astronomy, C. A. Young, 3 volumes	10.50
Elements of Physics, Gage, 3 volumes	
Elementary Geology, Tarr, 2 volumes	7.00
First Steps in Scientific Knowledge, Paul Bert—	• 1
Vol. I. Animals	1.50
Vol. 1I. Plants, Stones and Soils	1.50
Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry	2.50
Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology	1.50
The same, complete in 3 volumes	6.00
New Geological Story, Dana	3.50
Popular Chemistry, Steele, 2 volumes	7.00
Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer	1.75
Sound and Its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer	3.50
The Story of the Earth, H. G. Seeley, F.R.S	3.00
The Story of the Earth's Atmosphere, Douglas Archibald, M.A	3.00
The Story of Germ Life, H. W. Conn	3.50
The Story of the Plants, Grant Allen	3.50
The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse, 2 volumes	7.00
,	
HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.	
About Old Story Tellers, D. G. Mitchell	3.25
Abraham Lincoln, C. Schurz	1.00
A Birds'-Eye View of Our Civil War, T. A. Dodge, 2 volumes	.60
Adams and Jefferson, Webster	.50
A History of the American Nation, A. C. McLaughlin, 3 volumes	10.50
Ancient History for Beginners, G. W. Botsford, Ph.D., 3 volumes	9.00
Augustus Cæsar and the Organization of Roman Empire, J. B. Firth, B.A.,	
2 volumes	6.50
Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin	3.50
Beginnings of New England, Fisk, 2 volumes	6.00
Boone and Other Pioneers	2.25
Brief History of the United States, Barnes, 3 volumes	10.50
Bunker Hill Orations, Webster	. 75
Cicero, and the Fall of the Roman Empire, Strachan Davidson, 2 volumes	7.00
Clive, Macaulay	2.25
Conquest of Granada, Irving, 3 volumes	
Conciliation with American Colonies, Burke	1.75
Critical Period of American History, Fisk, 2 volumes	
Dutch and Ouaker Colonies in America, Fisk, 4 volumes	13.00

	\$2.00
English Humorists, Thackeray, 2 volumes	4.00
Essay on Milton, Macaulay	2.00
English History, Montgomery, 3 volumes	10.50
Essay on Pilgrim's Progress, Macaulay	.60
Four Georges, Thackeray	2.75
Frederick the Great, Macaulay	2.50
Frontenac (New France), Parkman, 2 volumes	7.00
General History (Civilization), Barnes, 2 volumes	6.00
General History (Political), Barnes, 3 volumes	9.00
Heroes and Hero Worship, Carlyle, 2 volumes	6.00
Hero Tales from American History, Lodge and Roosevelt	3.50
Julius Cæsar, Fowler. Heroes of the Nation Series, 2 volumes	7.00
La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West, Parkman, 2 volumes	7.00
Literary Friends and Acquaintances, Howells, 2 volumes	6.25
Life of Samuel Johnson, Macaulay	1.50
Mahomet, Washington Irving, 2 volumes	6.00
Old Virginia and Her Neighbors, Fisk, 4 volumes	12.00
Outlines of History, Swinton, 3 volumes	9.00
Peter the Great, Motley	2.00
Primary History of the United States, Barnes.	
Representative Men, Emerson	3.50
	3.50
Revolt of the Tartars, De Quincey	1.50
Selections from Bacon's Essays	.50
Selections from Plutarch's Lives, 3 volumes	10.50
Successors to Mahomet, Washington Irving, 2 volumes	7.00
Sir Roger de Coverly Papers, Addison	.60
Sir Walter Scott, Morley	3.50
Socrates, Plato	2.75
Spectator Papers, Addison	- 75
Stories of Great Americans, Eggleston	1.50
Stories from Scottish History, Rolfe	3.50
The American Scholar, Emerson	.60
The American Revolution, Fisk, 4 volumes	13.00
The Conspiracy of Pontiac, Parkman, 3 volumes	10.50
The Discovery of America, Fisk, 5 volumes	15.00
The Making of an American, Jacob A. Riis, 2 volumes	6.50
The Story of My Life, Helen Keller, 2 volumes	7.00
The Story of the Greeks, H. A. Guerber, 2 volumes	4.00
The Story of the People of England in the Nineteenth Century, Justin	
McCarthy, 2 volumes	7.00
United States History, McMaster, 3 volumes	10.50
Up from Slavery, Booker T. Washington	3.50
Warren Hastings, Macaulay	3.50
William E. Gladstone, James Bryce	. 75
Young People's History of England, Miss Yonge	3.50
Young People's History of France, Miss Yonge, 2 volumes	7.00
Young People's History of Greece, Miss Yonge	3.50
Young People's History of Rome, Miss Yonge	3.50

MATHEMATICS.

Algebra, Peck, 2 volumes	\$7.00
Book of Diagrams from Wells' Plane Geometry	2.00
Captions from Wells' Plane Geometry (Demonstrations and cuts omitted)	3.50
Essentials of Algebra, Webster Wells, 2 volumes	7.00
Logarithmic Tables of Natural Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents	2.50
Logarithmic Tables of Numbers, Wells	1.50
Logarithmic Tables of Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents, Wells	4.00
Multiplication Tables by the 100	1.00
Mental Arithmetic, Colburn	2.00
Plane Geometry in full, 2 volumes, Wells	7.00
Primary Arithmetic Reader, Hall	.75
Solid Geometry, Wells	3.50
Trigonometry, Wells	3.50
Written Arithmetic, Robinson, 3 volumes	10.50
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	3
Physiology.	
Physiology, Huxley, 2 volumes	7.00
Temperance Physiologies (Pathfinder Series), 3 volumes—	,
Child's Health Primer	1.50
Young People's Physiology	3.00
Steele's Abridged Physiology	3.00
Necre s timaged Thysiology.	3.00
Geography.	
Cardboard Maps, bound in 3 volumes, 18 x 19 inches	20.00
Essentials of Geography, Fisher	3.50
Geography, Werner, 2 volumes	6.50
Physical Geography, Maury, 2 volumes	7.00
Thysical Ocography, Maury, 2 volumes	7.00
Travels and Adventures,	
Among the Rockies, No. 11, from the Companion Library	1.50
An Adventure with a Dog and a Glacier, Muir	.30
At Home in the Forest, No. 9, from the Companion Library	1.50
Glimpses of Europe, No. 2, from the Companion Library	1.50
In Alaska, No. 10, from the Companion Library	1.50
In Porto Rico, No. 21, from the Companion Library	.75
In the Philippines, No. 22, from the Companion Library	.75
In the Southwest, No. 12, from the Companion Library	
Lise in the Sea, No. 6, from the Companion Library	-
Mid-Ocean America, No. 23, from the Companion Library	
Old Ocean, No. 5, from the Companion Library	
On the Gulf, No. 15, from the Companion Library	
On the Plains, No. 13, from the Companion Library	
Sailing Alone Around the World, Captain John Slocum, 2 volumes	
Sketches of the Orient, No. 4, from the Companion Library	
Stories of American Life and Adventure, E. Eggleston	
Tales of Adventure told by Adventurers, 2 volumes	-
Tales of Discovery told by Discoverers, 2 volumes	
The American Trapics No. 2 from the Companion Library	7.00

The Great Lake Country, No. 14, from the Companion Library	\$1.25
The Story of Extinct Civilization of the East, R. E. Anderson, M.A., F.A.S.	3.50
The Story of Geographical Discovery, J. Jacobs	3.00
The Story of Life in the Seas, S. J. Hickson	3.00
	5
NOVELS AND PROSE DRAMAS.	
Beside the Bonnie Briar Bush, Maclaren	3 50
Bob, Son of Battle, Olivant, 2 volumes	6.00
Henry Esmond, Thackeray, 3 volumes	10.50
Ivanhoe, condensed, Scott	2.25
Kenilworth, condensed, Scott	2.00
Picciola, Saintaine, 2 volumes	6.00
Richelieu, Bulwer	2.00
Selections from Tales from Shakespeare, by Charles and Mary Lamb, 2 volumes	
	5.00
Tale of Two Cities, Dickens, 3 volumes	10.50
The Bar Sinister, Richard Harding Davis	. 75
The Day's Work, Rudyard Kipling, 2 volumes	7.00
The Heart of the Ancient Woods, Roberts	3.25
The House of the Seven Gables, Hawthorne, 2 volumes	7.00
The Last of the Mohicans, Cooper, 3 volumes	10.50
The Man Without a Country, E. E. Hale	.40
The Pilot, Cooper, 2 volumes, condensed	7.00
Treasure Island, Robert Louis Stevenson	3.50
Undine, De La Motte Fonque	2.50
Via Crucis, F. Marion Crawford, 2 volumes	7.00
Voyage to Brobdingnag, Swift	. 75
Voyage to Lilliput, condensed, Swift	.50
POETRY AND POETIC DRAMAS.	
A Midsummer Night's Dream, Rolfe's Notes	2,00
As You Like It, Rolfe's Notes	2.00
Dante's Inferno, condensed	-55
Early English Ballads, J. S. Clark	.50
Enoch Arden: The Lotus Eaters, Tennyson	.60
Evangeline, Longfellow, with notes	2.00
Elegy, Gray	.40
Faust, A Tragedy, Goethe, translated by Bayard Taylor, 2 volumes	7.00
Fire Worshippers, from Lalla Rookh, Moore	.50
Hamlet, with Rolfe's Notes	3.50
Homer's Iliad, Books I, 6, 22, 24, Pope	2.00
Idylls of the King; Enid, Elaine and Guinevere, Tennyson	3.50
In Memoriam, A. Tennyson, No. 57, from English Classics	1.50
Julius Cæsar, with Rolfe's Notes	3.50
King Lear, Rolfe's Notes	3.50
Lady of the Lake, condensed, Scott	1.75
L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, Lycidas, Hymn on the Nativity, Milton	2.25
Lays of Ancient Rome, Macaulay	2.00
Macbeth, with Rolfe's Notes	3.co
Marmion, Scott	2.50

Palamon and Arcite, Dryden	\$1.75
Paola and Francesca, S. Phillips	.85
Paradise Lost, first four books, Milton	1.75
Samson Agonistes, Milton, Nos. 110, 111, from English Classics	1.50
Saul and other Poems, R. Browning, No. 210, from English Classics	1.25
Schiller's William Tell, A. H. Palmer	3.50
Select Poems	2.75
Selections from Poems by Mrs. Browning	.40
Selections from Poems by Robert Browning	.60
Selections from Burns	2.25
Selections from Holmes	3.50
Selections from Longfellow	3.50
Selections from Whittier	3.50
Selections from Schiller's Poems and Ballads	1.50
She Stoops to Conquer, Goldsmith	2.25
Snow-Bound, Whittier	.25
Sohrab and Rustum, Arnold	.50
Thanatopsis and Other Poems, Bryant	.50
The Armada and Other Poems, Macaulay	.60
The Ancient Mariner, Coleridge	.50
The Deserted Village, Goldsmith	.50
The Life and Death of Jason, Morris	.60
The Merchant of Venice, Rolfe's Notes	3.50
The Pilgrimage of Childe Harold, Byron	3.50
The Princess, Tennyson	2.00
The Prisoner of Chillon, Byron	-25
The Queen's Wake, Hogg	.40
The Queen's Twin and Other Stories, Sarah Orne Jewett	3.00
The Taming of the Shrew, with Rolfe's Notes	2.50
The Song of Hiawatha, H. W. Longfellow	2.50
The Tempest, Shakespeare	3.00
The Vision of Sir Launfal, Lowell.	.25
The vision of the Buantary Bowelli, i.e.,	. 23
CHILDREN'S BOOKS.	
Æsop's Fables	3.00
Aunt Martha's Corner Cupboard, M. and E. Kirby	- 75
Boys of Other Countries, Bayard Taylor	2.00
Cuore, An Italian Schoolboy's Journal, Edmondo de Amicis, 2 volumes	6.00
Daddy Darwin's Dove Cote, Mrs. Ewing	. 50
Daffy Down Dilly and Other Stories, Hawthorne	1.50
Fairy Stories and Fables, M. A. Baldwin	1.75
Fairy Tales, Hans Christian Andersen	3.50
Fancies of Child-Life	1.00
Feathertop, Hawthorne	.25
Friends in Feathers and Fur, Johonnot	2.00
Gods and Heroes of the North, Isabella White	.60
Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne	3.50
Jack the Giant Killer	.25
King of the Golden River Ruskin	50

Little Miss Phoebe Gay, Helen D. Brown	\$2.00
Old Greek Stories, Baldwin	3.00
Old Stories of the East, M. A. Baldwin	3.00
People and Places, Australasia, Pratt	2,00
People and Places, China, Pratt	1.75
People and Places, England, Pratt	2.00
People and Places, India, Pratt	1.50
People and Places, Northern Europe, Pratt	1.75
Puss in Boots	.25
Rab and His Friends, Brown	.25
Rill from the Town Pump and Mrs. Bullfrog, Hawthorne	.25
Robinson Crusoe, De Foe, 2 volumes	6.00
Sarah Crewe, Mrs. F. II. Burnett.	1,00
Selections from Grimm's Fairy Tales.	
Tales from the Arabian Nights	3.50
Tales of the White Hills, Hawthorne.	3.50
	1.50
Tanglewood Tales, Hawthorne	3.50
The Jungle Book, Rudyard Kipling	3.50
The Peace Egg, Mrs. Ewing	.25
The Old Manse and a Few Mosses, Hawthorne	1.50
The Seven Little Sisters, Andrews	1.50
The Stories Mother Nature Told Her Children, Andrews	1.50
The Story of the Æneid, condensed, A. J. Church	. 75
The Story of Hiad, condensed, A. J. Church	.75
Two Little Confederates, T. N. Page	2.25
Wonder Book, Hawthorne	3.25
Religious Books.	
A Manual of Short Daily Prayers for Families, compiled by Rev. S. Hart, D.D.	25
	·35 2.50
Bible Blessings	1.00
Dairyman's Daughter.	1.20
Hymn Book, 2 volumes.	4.50
In His Name	2.50
Looking Unto Jesus	.25
Luther's Small Catechism.	. 15
Pilgrim's Progress, 3 volumes	5.00
Roman Catholic Catechism, printed for the Diocese of Louisville	. 75
Selections from Thomas à Kempis	I.20
Stalker's Life of Christ	2.50
Sunday School Weekly, a year	1.50
The Book of Common Prayer, 2 volumes	6.00
The Faith of Our Fathers, Cardinal Gibbons, 2 volumes. (Printed for a lady	
in Louisville)	4.00
Two Addresses, Professor Henry Drummond	- 75
Wee Davie and a Trap to Catch a Sunbeam	I.00
Woodman's Nanette and Other Tales	2 50

MISCELLANEOUS.

A Day in Athens with Socrates, Plato	\$2.75
Birds and Bees, Burroughs	2.00
Bits of Bird Life, No. 7, from the Companion Library	1.50
Chapters from a World of Wonders	3.50
Child Life in Tale and Fable, Blaisdell	1.50
Childhood of the World, Clodd	1.50
Conduct of Life, Emerson, 2 volumes	7.00
Die Jungfrau Von Orleans, Schiller. Introduction by J. B. Nichols, German	
text	3.00
Elements of Sociology, F. H. Giddings, M.A., Ph.D., 2 volumes	7.00
Essay on Man, Pope, Nos. 83, 84, from English Classics	1.25
First Presidential Message of Theodore Roosevelt	1.40
Fisherman's Luck, Rev. Henry Van Dyke	3.00
Living by the Spirit, H. W. Dresser	2.50
Minna Von Barnhelm, G. E. Lessing, German text	3.00
Optimism, Helen Keller	. 50
Our Little Neighbors, No. 8, from the Companion Library	1.25
Selections from Chapters on Animals, Hammerton	3.50
Selections from "Discourses on Art," Reynolds	1.50
Selections from "Character," Smiles	3.50
Self-Help, Smiles, 3 volumes	10.50
Sharp Eyes and Other Papers, Burroughs	2.00
Sketch Book, Washington Irving, 3 volumes	10.50
Stories of Industry, A. Chase and E. Clow	3.50
Stories of Kindness, No. 19, from the Companion Library	1.25
Stories of Purpose, No. 1, from the Companion Library	1.50
Stories of Success, No. 18, from the Companion Library	1.50
Talks with Athenian Youths, Plato	2.50
Talks with Socrates about Life, Plato	2.50
The Story of the Living Machine, H. W. Conn	3.50
The Story of the Solar System, G. F. Chambers, F.R.S	3.50
The Story of the Stars, G. F. Chambers, F.R.S.	3.50
The Strenuous Life, Theodore Roosevelt	3.50
Wild Animals I Have Known, E. Thompson Seton	3.00



LIST OF PUPILS.

MALES.

ALBERS, WILLIAM H. ALPERSTEN, MORRIS BAKER, WALTER E. BEETZ, CHARLES BENNETT, WALTER J. BERGIN, MARTIN BLUMENTHAL, LEON J. BONNER, DANIEL BRAGALTO, MICHAEL BRANDT, WILLIAM BURROWS, OSCAR H. CARMODY, GEORGE M. CEPPO, SILVIO CHAMBERS, WILLIAM COHEN, ISADORE CRANDALL, CHARLES F. DEAN, JOHN J. DENK, LOUIS DI BLASIO, ANGELO DIEZ, JULIO DONNELLY, SAMUEL DORE, ALFRED DOYLE, JAMES ETWANIG, MOSES FELDMAN, JACOB FLECKENSTEIN, HENRY FOGEL, BERNHARDT FREUDENREICH, RUDOLPH FRIVRICH, MORRIS FUHRMEISTER, WILLIAM FURMANN, LOUIS J. GARLICHS, HERMAN GASKELL, WHITMAN R. GLASMANN, ASHLEY GOLD, LOUIS GRANTZOW, ANDREW GUBLER, CHRISTOPHER HAGERMAN, AXEL HANCHETTE, BOYD K. HARRIS, JOSEPH HAYES, JAMES HAWKHURST, GEORGE HELWIG, RAYMOND J. HOLMES, J. IMMANUEL HOLST, HAROLD ILLING, HENRY H. JOHNSON, THOMAS JOHNSON, THOMAS KATSCH, FRITZ KEARNEY, EDGAR F.

KELLY, HARRY E. KIRBY, JOSEPH KLEIN, HARRY KNIGHT, J. W. HARVEY KOSTOWSKI, WALTER KRAKOWER, JACOB KREY, HENRY KUCHLER, ALBERT C. LINDNER, WILLIAM LOEWENSTEIN, MILTON MACK, EDWARD J. MARCHMAN, EDWARD McCONVELL, CHARLES McCORMACK, JOHN G. McINTYER, PATRICK McPARTLAND, WALTER MEINERT, CHARLES A. MEYER, WILLIAM MONOHAN, CHARLES MOORE, WILLIAM E. MURPHY, JOSEPH NABENHAUER, ALBERT A. NEDER, GEORGE NOLAN, WILLIAM O'MALA, JAMES J. PIRNIE, ALEXANDER PHILLIPS, HARRY PLEBANI, FRANK PURSELL, MARCUS REICHARD, JOSEPH RICHARDSON, CHARLES E. RICHARDT, JOHN ROBINSON, JOSEPH ROSENMAN, SAMUEL RUSSO, GEORGE SCHENCK, WILLIAM R. SCHWARTZ, CYRUS SHEARON, JOHN G. SIAT, GEORGE M. STONE, GEORGE W. TAGLANG, GEORGE THOMPSON, ALBERT TOBIN, WILLIAM TOWNSEND, PERCIVAL G. TROLLA, ANTONIO TUCKHORN, WALTER VAN DYCK, JOHN WINTER, GEORGE WRIGHT, ROBERT

FEMALES.

ALBRECHT, LILLIE F. ARNOWITZ, ANNIE BARTHOLD, ELSIE BARTON, ANTOINETTE BORDO, JULIA BRITTON, DORETTA BUSSE, JOSEPHINE BUTLER, E. LORETTA CARTANZO, CATHERINE CLANCY, MAGGIE CLARK, CATHERINE CLEGG, CATHERINE COHEN, CATHERINE COSTELLO, NELLIE COYLE, CATHERINE CRAMPTON, CLARA CRONIN, MARY DECKER, MABELLE DINGLEY, HARRIET DONOHUE, JENNIE DYER, THERESA EADIE, MARGARETTA EVANS, ELLEN FEIN, SADIE FLYNN, ELIZABETH FULLMER, MARION GEERCKE, HENRIETTA M. GORDON, GERTRUDE I. GROVES, FLORENCE M. HARDY, EDITH HAROLD, MAY HECKEL, BARBARA HEIL, EMILY T. HOGAN, MARGARET R. HOLDEN, MARGARET D. HORAN, ELIZABETH HUPPERT, MINNIE INFELD, SADIE

JAMES, ETHEL G. JOHNSON, MARTHA KLEIN, LENA L. KNAPP, SARAH E. LEONARD, MARY M. MAHER, ANNIE MAIER, ANNIE MASKER, LILY I. McBRIDE, ABBIE MONOHAN, ANNIE MORAN, MARY MYERS, CATHERINE O'SHAUGHNESSY, CATHERINE PATH, MARY PAYNE, ELIZABETH PHELAN, ELIZABETH PIECHOCINSKI, JOSEPHINE PIMPLE, ANNIE POLHEMUS, LULU PROBST, MARGARET SCHOELLNER, MARY SCHWARTZ, ESTHER SCOTT, VIOLET I. SPITZNADLE, MATILDA STEINBURG, SARAH VANDEN RYKEN, ALICE VANDERMACE, KATIE MAY VOGT, D. LENA VOPAT, ROSE WAGERMAN, ELIZABETH WARREN, MARGARET WEISS, C. GLADYS WILLIAMS, JANE WILLIAMS, LUCY WINTRINGHAM, RUTH WOLLERT, ANNA WOODS, THERESA









SEVENTIETH

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

0F

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND

FOR THE

YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1905.

No. 412 NINTH AVENUE,
NEW YORK CITY.



SEVENTIETH

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND

For the Year Ending September 30, 1905.

Lur Oritur :

"And I will bring the blind by a way they knew not; I will lead them in paths they have not known; I will make darkness light before them."—ISAIAH xlii, 16.

NEW YORK: The Bradstreet Press, 61 Elm Street. 1906.



MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND,

IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER,

From the Time of Its Incorporation, 1831, with Their Terms of Service.

Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845	Trulock, Joseph
Averill, Herman1831–1832	Mandeville, Will
Bolton, Curtis1831–1835	Chandler, Adoni
Donaldson, James1831–1832	Cushman, D. Al
Bogert, Henry K1831–1832	Blakeman, Wm.
Remsen, Henry1831–1832	
Stuyvesant, John R1831–1840	Wood, Isaac, M.
Price, Thompson1831–1840	Hart, Joseph C.
Ketchum, Morris	Holmes, Curtis.
Miller, Sylvanus	Roome, Edward
Crosby, William B1831-1833	Seton, Samuel W
Lee, Gideon1831–1836	Gracie, Robert
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Demilt, Samuel.
Wood, Samuel1831-1836	Hart, James H.
Jenkins, Thomas W1831-1836	Murray, Robert
Thomas, Henry1831-1834	Schermerhorn, Pe
Nevins, Rufus L1831-1832	Tallmadge, Henr
Beers, Joseph D1831-1832	Thompson, Mart
Mott, Samuel F1831	Moore, Clement
Patterson, Matthew C1831–1833	Olyphant, D. W.
Russ, John D., M.D1833-1834	Averill, Augustin
Dwight, Theodore1833-1837	Beers, Cyrenius.
Brown, Silas1833-1859	Suydam, Lamber
Hagg, John P1833	Holmes, Silas
Spring, George	Case, Robert L.
Walker, John W1833-1839	Crosby, John P.
Miller, Franklin1833-1835	Collins, Stacey B
Steel, Jonathan D1833	Schermerhorn, E.
Allen, Moses	Marsh, James
Lyon, Stephen1834–1836	Murray, Hamilton
Dissosway, Gabriel P1834–1836	Walsh, A. R
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Wood, John
Crosby, William H1835	Jones, Edward
Hoyt, Charles1835–1839	Whittemore, Will
Oakley, Charles1835	Smith, Floyd
Titus, Peter S1836	Dean, Nicholas .
Allen, George F	Jones, William P Thurston, William
(1041-1002	inursion, willian

Trulock, Joseph 1836–1840
Mandeville, William 1836–1837
Chandler, Adoniram1836
Cushman, D. Alonzo 1837-1843
Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. { 1837-1839 1841]
Wood, Isaac, M.D1837-1859
Hart, Joseph C1837–1840
Holmes, Curtis
Roome, Edward1837–1845
Seton, Samuel W1837
Gracie, Robert1838–1861
Demilt, Samuel1838
Hart, James H1839
Murray, Robert J1839-1858
Schermerhorn, Peter Augustus. 1839–1845
Tallmadge, Henry F1839–1841
Thompson, Martin E1839
Moore, Clement C1840–1850
Olyphant, D. W. C1840
Averill, Augustine1840
Beers, Cyrenius1841-1853
Suydam, Lambert1841–1842
Holmes, Silas1841–1842
Case, Robert L1841-1861
Crosby, John P1841-1859
Collins, Stacey B1841
Schermerhorn, E. H 1841–1842
Marsh, James
Murray, Hamilton1842-1847
Walsh, A. R1842-1850
Wood, John1842-1850
Jones, Edward1843-1850
Whittemore, William T1843-1845
Smith, Floyd1844–1848
Dean, Nicholas1844-1848
Jones, William P1846-1849
Thurston, William R1846-1851

Sheldon, Henry1846-1854	Clift, Smith1865-1893
King, John A1848-1854	Hoffman, Charles B 1865-1868
Schell, Augustus1849-1883	Emmet, Thos. Addis, M.D1865-1866
Day, Mahlon	Whitewright, William1866-1898
Jones, George F	Schermerhorn, Wm. C1866-1901
Adams, John G1851–1858	De Rahm, Charles1866-1890
	Hilton, Henry 1866
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851–1857	Burrill, John E1866–1867
Cobb, James N	Stout, Francis A1867-1892
Beadle, Edward L1851–1862	Butterfield, Daniel1868
Wood, Edward1852–1861	Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Gerard, James W1869-1873
Craven, Alfred W1854–1861	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870-1905
Olyphant, G. T1855-1857	Marié, Peter1870-1903
Abbatt, William M1855-1857	Rhoades, J. Harsen1870-1873
Noyes, William Curtis1855-1859	Rhinelander, Frederick W1874-1904
Dumont, William1856-1862	Sheldon, Frederick1874-1965
Warren, James1856–1859	Robbins, Chandler 1875-1904
Cammann, George P., M.D. 1858	Strong, Charles E1875–1887
Rutherford, Lewis M1858–1861	Schuyler, Philip1878–1898
Van Rensselaer, Henry1858-1860	Temple, Prime
Hone, Robert S1859-1891	Kane, John I
Tomes, Francis 1859-1860	King, Edward1884-1893
Norton, Charles B1859-1861	Schell, Edward1885–1893
Church, William H., M.D1859-1864	Bronson, Frederick1888–1900
Hutchins, Waldo1860-1867	
Tuckerman, Charles K1860-1867	Kingsland, Ambrose C1889–1890
Kennedy, James Lenox 1860-1864	Robbins, George A1889–1895
Travers, William R1860	Kissel, Gustav E1891–1905
Tompkins, Daniel H1860-1874	Bowers, John M1891–1905
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd 1860–1861	Peabody, George L., M.D1891-1905
Suydam, D. Lydig1861-1884	Marshall, Charles H1892-1905
Daly, Charles P1861	Smith, Gouverneur M., M.D. 1893-1898
Hosack, Nathaniel P1862-1876	Davis, Howland1894–1905
Grafton, Joseph1862-1872	Duer, William A1894–1905
Myers, T. Bailey1862–1887	Hamilton, William G1894-1905
	Appleton, William W1896–1905
Edgar, Newbold \ \ \frac{1862-1864}{1868}	Tappen, Frederick D1897–1901 Armstrong, D. Maitland1898–1905
Donnelly, Edward C1862-1864	Wheelock, George G., M.D 1898–1905
Lord, James Cooper1862–1864	Fairchild, Charles S1898–1905
Schermerhorn, Alfred \ \ \ \ \ 1862-1865 \ \ 1867-1868	Soley, James Russell1900–1905
Irving, John Treat1863–1896	Winthrop, Egerton L., Jr1901-1905
Brown, John Crosby1862–1864	Wickersham, George W1902-1905
	Foster, Frederick De Peyster. 1903–1905
Van Rensselaer, Alex { 1862–1865 1867–1877	Rhinelander, Thomas N1905
Potter, Clarkson N1863-1866	McIlvaine, Tompkins1905
McLean, James M1863-1890	Godkin, Lawrence1905
3	

MANAGERS

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND, IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER,

FROM THE TIME OF ITS INCORPORATION, 1831, WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Abbatt, William M1855-1857
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D1831-1845
Adams, John G., M.D 1851-1858
Allen, George F
) 1841–1862
Allen, Moses1834
Appleton, William W1896–1905
Armstrong, D. Maitland1898-1905
Aspinwall, J. Lloyd1860-1861
Averill, Augustine1840
Averill, Herman1831-1832
Beadle, Edward L1851-1862
Beers, Cyrenius1841–1853
Beers, Joseph D1831-1832
Blakeman, Wm. N., M.D. { 1837-1839 1841
Bogert, Henry K1831–1832
Bolton, Curtis1831–1835
Bowers, John M1891-1905
Bronson, Frederick1883–1900
Brown, John Crosby1862-1864
Brown, Silas1833-1859
Burrill, John E
Butterfield, Daniel1868
Cammann, George P., M.D 1858
Case, Robert L1841-1861
Chandler, Adoniram1836
Church, William H., M.D 1859-1864
Clift, Smith1865-1893
Cobb, James N1851-1858
Collins, Stacey B1841
Craven, Alfred W1854-1861
Crosby, John P1841-1859
Crosby, William B1831-1833
Crosby, William H1835
Cushman, D. Alonzo 1837-1843
Daly, Charles P1861
Davis, Howland1894-1905

Day, Mahlon1849-1854
Dean, Nicholas1844-1848
Demilt, Samuel1838
De Rahm, Charles1866-1890
Dissosway, Gabriel P1834-1836
Donaldson, James1831-1832
Donnelly, Edward C 1862-1864
Duer, William A1894–1905
Dumont, William 1856–1862
Dwight, Theodore1833-1837
Edgar, Newbold \ 1862-1864 \ 1868
Emmet, Thos. Addis, M.D 1865-1866
Fairchild, Charles S1898-1905
Foster, Frederick De Peyster.1903-1905
Gracie, Robert1838-1861
Grafton, Joseph1862-1872
Gerard, James W1869-1873
Godkin, Lawrence1905
Hagg, John P1833
Hamilton, William G1894-1905
Hart, James H1839
Hart, Joseph C1837-1840
Hilton, Henry1866
Hoffman, Charles B1865-1868
Hoffman, William B1868-1879
Holmes, Curtis1837–1838
Holmes, Silas1841-1842
Hone, Robert S1859-1891
Hosack, Nathaniel P1862-1876
Hoyt, Charles1835–1839
Hutchins, Waldo1860-1867
Irving, John Treat1863-1896
Jenkins, Thomas W1831-1836
Jones, Edward 1843-1850
Janes Coorgo F (1850-1859
Jones, George F { 1850-1859 1865
Jones, William P1846-1849

Kane, John 11881-1905	Schell, Edward
Kennedy, James Lenox1860-1864	Schermerhorn, Alfred { 1862-1865 1867-1868
Ketchum, Hiram1831-1838	Schermerhorn, Amed \ 1867-1868
Ketchum, Morris1831-1837	Schermerhorn, E. H1841–1842
King, Edward1884-1893	Schermerhorn, F. Augs1870-1905
King, John A1848–1854	Schermerhorn, Peter Augs1839-1845
Kingsland, Ambrose C1889-1890	Schermerhorn, William C1866-1901
Kissel, Gustav E1891-1905	Schuyler, Philip1878–1898
Lee, Gideon1831-1836	Seton, Samuel W1837
Lord, James Cooper1862-1864	Sheldon, Frederick1874-1905
Lyons, Stephen1834-1836	Sheldon, Henry1846-1854
Mandeville, William 1836–1837	Smith, Floyd1844–1848
Marié, Peter1870-1903	Smith, Gouverneur M., M.D 1893-1898
Marsh, James1842-1852	Soley, James Russell1900-1905
Marshall, Charles H1892-1905	Spring, George1833–1835
McIlvaine, Tompkins1905	Steel, Jonathan D1833
McLean, James M 1863-1890	Stout, Francis A1867-1892
Miller, Franklin1833-1835	Strong, Charles E1875-1887
Miller, Sylvanus	Stuyvesant, John R1831-1840
Moore, Clement C1840-1850	Suydam, D. Lydig1861-1884
Mott, Samuel F1831	Suydam, Lambert1841-1842
Murray, Hamilton 1842-1847	Tallmadge, Henry F1839-1841
Murray, Robert J1839-1858	Tappen, Frederick D1897-1901
Myers, T. Bailey1862-1887	Thomas, Henry1831-1834
Nevins, Rufus L1831-1832	Thompson, Martin E1839
Norton, Charles B1859-1861	Thurston, William R1846-1851
Noyes, William Curtis1855-1859	Titus, Peter S1836
Oakley, Charles1835	Tomes, Francis1859-1860
Ogden, Gouverneur M1851-1857	Tompkins, Daniel II1860-1874
Ogden, John D., M.D1853-1855	Travers, William R1860
Olyphant, 1). W. C1840	Trulock, Joseph1836-1840
Olyphant, G. T1855-1857	Tuckerman, Charles K1860-1867
Patterson, Matthew C1831-1833	Van Renscolaar Alex (1862-1865
Peabody, George L., M.D1891-1905	Van Rensselaer, Alex \ 1862-1865 1867-1877
Phelps, Anson G1834–1855	Van Rensselaer, Henry1858-1860
Potter, Clarkson N1863-1866	Walker, John W1833-1839
Price, Thompson1831-1840	Walsh, A. R1842-1850
Prime, Temple1878-1887	Warren, James1856-1859
Remsen, Henry1831-1832	Wheelock, George G., M.D 1898-1905
Rhinelander, Frederick W1874-1904	Whitewright, William1866-1898
Rhinelander, Thomas N 1905	Whittemore, William T1843-1845
Rhoades, J. Harsen1869-1872	Wickersham, George W 1902-1905
Robbins, Chandler1875-1904	Winthrop, Egerton L., Jr1901-1905
Robbins, George A1889–1895	Wood, Edward1852-1861
Roome, Edward1837–1845	Wood, Isaac, M.D1837-1859
Russ, John D., M.D1833-1834	Wood, John1842-1850
Rutherford, Lewis M1858–1861	Wood, Samuel1831-1836
Schell, Augustus1849–1883	

OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTION

FROM ITS INCORPORATION IN 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

PRESIDENTS.

PRESIDENTS.								
Ackerly, Samuel, M.D. 1831–1842 Phelps, Anson G. 1843–1853 Wood, Isaac, M.D. 1854–1859 Allen, George F. 1860–1862 Schell, Augustus. 1863–1883	Hone, Robert S							
VICE-PRESIDENTS.								
Averill, Herman. 1831–1832 Brown, Silas. 1833–1835 Titus, Peter S. 1836 Phelps, Anson G. 1837–1842 Wood, Isaac, M.D. 1843–1853 Gracie, Robert. 1855–1860 Beadle, Edward L. 1861–1862 Hone, Robert S. 1863–1883	Suydam, D. Lydig 1884 McLean, James M 1885–1887 Clift, Smith 1888–1893 Schermerhorn, William C 1894–1895 Marié, Peter 1896–1903 Rhinelander, F. W 1903–1904 Sheldon, Frederick 1905							
TREASU	URERS.							
Bolton, Curtis.	Clift, Smith							
RECORDING S	SECRETARIES.							
Bogert, Henry K .1831–1832 Russ, John D., M.D. .1833–1834 Crosby, William H .1835 Allen, George F \$ 1836–1839 1841–1859	Hone, Robert S							
CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.								
Donaldson, James 1831–1832 Dwight, Theodore 1833–1837 Wood, Isaac, M.D 1839–1842 Roome, Edward 1843–1844 Schermerhorn, Peter Augs 1845 Jones, Edward 1846–1850 Wood, Isaac, M.D 1851–1853	Crosby, John P							

PRINCIPALS OF THE INSTITUTION

FROM ITS INCORPORATION IN 1831,

WITH THEIR TERMS OF SERVICE.

Russ, John D., M.D1832-1834	Cooper, T. Golden1853-1860
Office unfilled1835 and part of 1836	Rankin, Robert G1861-1863
Jones, Silas1836-1840	Wait, William B 1863 to March 1, 1905.
Vroom, Peter D., M.D1841-1842	Emeritus Principal from March 1, 1905.
Boggs, William1843-1845	Tewksbury, Everett B., From March 1,
Chamberlain, James F1846-1852	1905.

Board of Managers.

1905.

							of con- service.
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS SCHE	RI	ИE	RH	OR			
FREDERICK SHELDON, .						"	1874
* CHANDLER ROBBINS, .						6.6	1875
JOHN I. KANE,						* *	1881
GUSTAV E. KISSEL, .						* *	1891
JOHN M. BOWERS,						* *	1891
GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D.,						**	1891
CHARLES H. MARSHALL, .						1.4	1892
HOWLAND DAVIS,						6.6	1894
WILLIAM A. DUER,							1894
WILLIAM G. HAMILTON,							1894
WILLIAM W. APPLETON, .						6.6	1896
D. MAITLAND ARMSTRONG,						4.6	1898
GEORGE G. WHEELOCK, M.D.,	,					6.6	1898
CHARLES S. FAIRCHILD, .						4.6	1899
JAMES RUSSELL SOLEY, .						* *	1901
EGERTON L. WINTHROP, Jr.,						**	1901
GEORGE W. WICKERSHAM,						6.6	1902
FREDERICK DE PEYSTER FO	ST	ΈR	.,			* *	1902
THOMAS N. RHINELANDER,						61	1905
TOMPKINS MCILVAINE, .							1905
LAWRENCE GODKIN,						* *	1905
* Resigned November 2, 1001.	+ 1	Resid	med	Feb	ruarv	1. 100)5.

Officers of the Board.

F. AUGUSTUS SCHERMERHORN, . . . President. FREDERICK SHELDON, . . . Vice-President. CHARLES H. MARSHALL, . . Recording Secretary. GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D., Corresponding Secretary. HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Committee on Finance.

CHARLES S. FAIRCHILD, JOHN M. BOWERS, GEORGE W. WICKERSHAM.

Committee on Supplies, Repairs and Improvements.

Frederick Sheldon, Charles H. Marshall, John I. Kane, William A. Duer, George G. Wheelock, M.D.

Committee on Education.

GEORGE L. PEABODY, M.D., WILLIAM W. APPLETON, GUSTAV E. KISSEL, TOMPKINS MCILVAINE.

Committee on Manual Training.

D. Maitland Armstrong, Egerton L. Winthrop, Jr., Fred'k De Peyster Foster, Thomas N. Rhinelander.

The President shall be ex officio member of all standing committees.

The Vice-President and Treasurer shall be ex officio members of the Committee on Finance. (By-Laws.)

FACULTY.

WILLIAM B. WAIT, Principal to March I, 1905. Emeritus Principal from March 1, 1905.

EVERETT B. TEWKSBURY, Principal from March 1, 1905.

Literary Department.

CLARA BOOMHOUR, MARY B. SCHOONMAKER, IRENE SCOFIELD, MARGARET A. MACANN, JEAN Y. AYER,

NAOMI BOOMHOUR.

DORA M. ROBINSON,

GEORGE H. WEIMAR,

RAYMOND GUY LEONARD.

Music Department.

HANNAH A. BABCOCK, Director. EVA E. KERR, Julia S. Loomis,

JESSIE COMFORT,

MARY WEATHERLOW.

Tuning.

FREDERICK WINKLEMAN.

Kindergarten.

NAOMI BOOMHOUR.

Manual Training and Home Science.

RUDOLPH MUSSEHL,

DANIEL MCCLINTOCK,

MARY B. SCHOONMAKER,

JENNIE DICKEY,

ELIZABETH A. H. DEAN

Administrative Department.

DWIGHT L. HUBBARD,	M	D.	٠,			Ai	ttend	ing	Physician.
Anna L. Phipps, .									Matron.
L. Adelle Rogers,									Matron.
ZOE KNAPP,				Lib	rar	ian	and	Ste	enographer.
MARGARET P. FROST,								1	Accountant.
ALICE HATCHMAN,									Assistant.
HANNAH M. RODNEY,									Assistant.
Anna J. Sheridan,									Assistant.

SEVENTIETH ANNUAL REPORT

OF

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

To the Honorable the Legislature of the State of New York:

The Managers of The New York Institution for the Blind, in compliance with the provisions of the act of the Legislature, respectfully submit their report for the year ending September 30, 1905.

The whole number of pupils during the last year was 185.

The report of the Principal, which gives much interesting information relating to the work of the school, is annexed.

The following is a statement of the moneys received and expended:

CURRENT ACCOUNT.		
Balance September 30, 1904	\$2,120.37	
Current receipts	129,668.76	
·		\$131,789.13
Current expenditures	\$125,878.23	+-3-77-3
Cash balance September 30, 1905	5,910.90	
casi salance september 30, 1903	3,910.90	\$131,789.13
		ф131,709.13
INVESTMENT FUND ACCOUN	T.	
Balance September 30, 1904	\$75,819.32	
Receipts—		
Legacies	2 145 47	
Interest and rents	3,145.47	
	14,694.48	
Bond and mortgage	72,000.00	h-C- C
The state of the s		\$165,659.27
Payments—		
Taxes and assessments	\$23,476.41	
Transferred to current account	23,600.00	
Bond and mortgage	30,000.00	
Balance September 30, 1905	88,582.86	
		\$165,659.27
BUILDING FUND ACCOUNT		, 3, 3, .
Balance September 30, 1904	\$16,171.72	
William B. Wait, Principal	5,209.68	
Interest	322.34	
		\$21,703.74
Expenditures—		
Improvements on Mount Hope property for current		
year	\$8,238.73	
Balance September 30, 1905	13,465.01	
		\$21,703.74
LIBRARY FUND.		771-3-14
	\$0.086 -	
Balance September 30, 1904	\$2,986 24	
Interest and cash received	126.21	ф
		\$3,112.45

The Treasurer's statement, which is annexed, gives a detailed account of the current receipts and expenditures.

The following is a list of the legacies and donations which have been received by the Institution since its organization in 1831 to September 30, 1905:

Miles R. Burke	\$2,000.00	Stephen V. Albro	\$428.57
Jane Van Cortland	300.00	John Penfold	470.00
Isaac Bullard	101.66	Madam Jumel	5,000.00
Elizabeth Bayley	100.00	Mrs. Steers	34.66
John Jacob Astor	5,000.00	Thomas Garner	1,410.00
William Bean	500.00	Elizabeth Magee	534.00
Peter G. Siuyvesant	3,000.00	Chauncey and Henry Rose	5,000 00
John Horsburgh	5,000.00	John J. Phelps	2,350.00
Elizabeth Demilt	5,000 00	Rebecca Elting	100.00
Sarah Demilt	2,000 00	Gerard Martins	500.00
C. D. Betts	40.00	Regina Horstein	250.00
Sarah Penny	500.00	John Alstyne	10,320.44
Sarah Bunce	500.00	Elizabeth and Sarah Wooley.	5,984.83
Elizabeth Idley	196.00	Benjamin Nathan	1,000.00
Samuel S. Howland	1,000.00	Thomas M. Taylor	6,151.94
William Howe	2,985.14	Simeon Abrahams	5,052 70
Margaret Fritz	100.00	James Peter Van Horn	20,000.00
James McBride	500.00	Caleb Swan	500.00
Charles E. Cornell	521.96	Mrs. A. E. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
Charles E. Deming	50.00	Henry H. Munsell	3,396.32
Mrs. De Witt Clinton	200.00	Thomas C. Chardevoyne	5,000.00
W. Brown	465.00	William Dennistoun	11,892.77
Elizabeth Gelston	1,000.00	William B. Astor	5,000.00
Robert J. Murray	500.00	Benjamin F. Wheelwright	1,000.00
Seth Grosvenor	10,000.00	George T. Hewlett, executor.	500.00
Elijah Withington	100.00	J. L. (of Liverpool, England)	25.00
Benjamin F. Butler	812.49	Ephraim Holbrook	39,458.16
Frissel Fund	2,000.00	Mrs. Emma B. Corning	5,000.00
Simeon V. Sickles	6,561.87	Eliza Mott	1,475.54
Anson G. Phelps	5,675.68	Maria M. Hobby	2,509.82
Thomas Reilly	2,254.84	Daniel Marley	1,749.30
Elizabeth Van Tuyle	100.00	Henry E. Robinson	6,000.00
Thomas Eggleston	2,000.00	Henry Schade	20.00
Sarah A. Riley	100.00	Caroline Goff	4,161.59
William E. Saunders	725.84	Catherine P. Johnston	530.00
Thomas Eddy	1,027.50	Mrs. Emma Strecker	12,221.66
Robert C. Goodhue	1,000.00	Eli Robbins	5,000.00
Jonathan C. Bartlett	190.00	Margaret Burr	11,011.11

Mary Burr \$10,6	511.11	Maria Moffett	\$14,112.21
	045.00	Maria Moffett, other stocks	2,800.00
Roosevelt & Sons	45.00	John Vanderbilt	25.00
Augustus Schell 5,0	00.00	William Clymer	2,000.00
James Kelly 5,0	00.00	Julia L. Peyton	1,000.00
George Merrill	40.00	Amos R. Eno	5,000.00
William B. and Leonora S.		Clarissa L. Crane	1,000.00
Bolles 2,0	949.11	Leopold Boscowitz	1,000.00
Edward B. Underhill	500.00	Emeline S. Nichols	5,000.00
Harriet Gross	00,00	Margaret Salsbury	100.00
Mary Hopeton Drake 2,3	340.00	Sarah B. Munsell	477.56
George Dockstader	325.00	Edward L. Beadle	4,303.99
Mary Rogers	00,00	Cecelia J. Loux	2,000.00
Polly Dean	500.00	Mrs. E. Douglas Smith	40.00
John Delaplaine	302.99	William C. Schermerhorn	10,000.00
Abby A. Coates Winsor 1,0	00.00	Mary J. Walker	24,193.76
Harriet Flint	776.74	Sarah Schermerhorn Estate.	5,137.50
Maria C. Robbins 10,0	00.00	Mary J. Walker Estate	1,222.32
Cash (sundry donations)	133.18	F. Augs. Schermerhorn (for	
Julia A. Delaplaine 38,8	842.25	building fund)	10,000.00
Mary E. Brandish	89 40	Peter Marié's Estate	3,145.47
Thomas W. Strong	893.00		

Of the funds thus received, there were invested in bonds, secured by mortgage on real estate in this city, one hundred and fourteen thousand dollars (\$114,000). A portion of the fund, amounting to eighty-eight thousand five hundred and eighty-two dollars and eighty-six cents (\$88,582.86), is on deposit in the Union Trust Company, and seventy-three thousand two hundred and twelve dollars and sixty-eight cents (\$73,212.68) have been expended in connection with the improvements at Mount Hope. The remainder of the fund has been applied in such ways as the Managers have thought would best promote the educational work for which the Institution was founded, and secure the financial position and the physical conditions which are essential to the success and stability of the Institution.

The Managers gratefully acknowledge the receipt since the close of the fiscal year of a legacy of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) from Juliana Catilina Mason Myers, in memory of her husband, the late Theodore Bailey Myers, who was for many years a Manager of this Institution.

The public improvements at Mount Hope, upon the streets that bound or are adjacent to the building site, are still in progress. The regrading of Fort Washington Avenue, upon which the building site has its eastern front, together with the construction of the roadway, pavement and sidewalks, is nearly completed. The project for widening Boulevard La Fayette north of One Hundred and Sixty-fifth Street is still under consideration, so that it is uncertain to what extent the area of the building site will be affected. Any loss of area that may be caused by this improvement will be serious, inasmuch as the area of the building site is already too small.

The proceedings instituted by the city to acquire land for the opening of One Hundred and Sixty-eighth Street are still in progress. Later on, at a date which cannot now be predicted, sewers, pavements and sidewalks must be constructed before this thoroughfare, the main approach to the new site of the Institution, will be open for use.

Having in mind the future welfare of the Institution, through the maintenance of those ideal methods and standards of education and administration that have placed it in the front rank of the educational institutions of the country, the Managers have during the past year taken an important step.

For more than forty years the position of Principal was held by Mr. William B. Wait. The duties of this position are of the most varied kind, and the kinds are so numerous that nothing except actual experience can fit any one to discharge them. Each day, week, month, quarter and year has something peculiar to it, while casual and emergent duties are many. Familiarity with the history and traditions of the Institution, with technical educational methods, and with all the details of administration, must be acquired.

The general and technical knowledge and the capacity to administer cannot be gained elsewhere, nor can they be learned by precept. They can only be acquired by practice and experience in every department of the work.

In view of these considerations, and in pursuance of suggestions made by Mr. Wait, Mr. Everett B. Tewksbury, who had

for three years been a member of the faculty, was appointed Assistant Principal from and after September 1, 1904. Mr. Tewksbury satisfactorily performed the duties assigned to him, and he was elected Principal from March 1, 1905.

During the forty years of Mr. Wait's administration, he has acquired a fund of information and experience, and has made several important contributions to the educational resources of the school, all of which specially qualify him to render. important and valuable services to the Institution.

Accordingly, the Managers have elected Mr. Wait to the position of Emeritus Principal, dating from March 1, 1905. In this position, he will retain his connection with the Institution, keep in close touch with its affairs, and act as adviser whenever his knowledge will be of service. He will also continue to represent this Institution as a Trustee of the American Printing House for the Blind, and as a member of the American Association of Instructors of the Blind, and will continue to have direction of matters connected with the Library Fund, with the printing of books, with the improvements and extension of the New York Point System, and any proposed changes in the system of education followed by this Institution.

By the recent death of William A. Duer the Institution has lost a friend and the Managers a colleague, who was always ready to assume his share of their collective responsibilities and duties.

The Managers respectfully ask your Honorable Body that the per capita compensation for the education of State pupils be made \$300 for the ensuing fiscal year.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND.

F. AUGS. SCHERMERHORN, President. Charles H. Marshall, Recording Secetary.

City and County of New York, ss.:

F. Augs. Schermerhorn, of said city, being duly sworn, saith: That he is President of The New York Institution for the Blind, and that the above report signed by him is true to the best of his knowledge and belief.

F. AUGUSTUS SCHERMERHORN.

Sworn to before me this 20th day } of December, 1905.

HULBERT PECK,

Notary Public, New York County.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer, in account with THE NEW YORK INSTITUTION FOR THE BLIND, for the year ending September 39, 1905.

Cr.	By cash paid for: Supplies. Supplies. Supplies. Salaries and wages. Salaries and wages. Salaries and fixtures. Culthing and dry goods. Principal's fund. Supplies. Sup	\$131,789.13
Dr.	Balance, September 30, 1994 Seceived from: State of New York \$185,947.18 State of New York \$5,348.33 State of New York State of New York State of New York City Supplies Supplie	\$131,789.13

New Vork, November 22, 1905.

(Signed) HC

HOWLAND DAVIS, Treasurer.

The foregoing statement of Howland Davis, Treasurer, has been examined by us and found to be correct; as to balance and the details of the account we approve on the audit of the accountants employed by our direction,

(Signed) JOHN M. BOWERS, GEORGE W. WICKERSHAM,

Finance Committee,

Report of the Principal.

To the Board of Managers:

GENTLEMEN—Although my Principalship dates only from March 1, 1905, I beg to submit, at Mr. Wait's suggestion, the following report for the whole year ending September 30, 1905:

Number of Pupils September 30, 1904.	152
Admitted during the year	33
Whole number instructed	185
Reductions	40
Number remaining	145

During the past year the work of the Institution has proceeded along lines that have been customary for some time. However, everywhere possible, the scope has been amplified. The lines of least resistance for the blind seem to be Languages, Literature and History. Our work in English and History has embraced practically all that the Regents of the State University offer for examination. Mediæval History was this last year for the first time taught in this school. In Languages, Latin, which was begun in 1903, has been extended to include Virgil; German, begun in 1904, continues in the second year; and French is now being taught for the first time in any school with text-books in the New York Point System.

In all these subjects the results have been most gratifying, proving conclusively that the study of foreign Languages and Literatures offers a rich field of vast extent, in which, with the increase of publications of embossed books, the blind may hope to rank equally with people of like intelligence and education who see, and may compete successfully with them as teachers or tutors. What has been so well begun along this line of

education will be continued with a view constantly to increase the amount of work done and the efficiency of the methods employed.

An interesting demonstration was made this last year by one of the boys, who took successfully the Regents Examination in Typewriting. This opened up a new goal, for which, beginning this September, all the school is working. In conjunction with this purpose of attaining speed, accuracy, and form in Typewriting, are combined two other purposes, an extension of Spelling, including Word-Analysis, and practice on the Kleidograph.

It has for some years been shown from carefully prepared statistics that in Spelling our average has always been ahead of the State average. Not being satisfied even with that, classes in Spelling have been arranged for all pupils, those leading up to the Regents Examination continuing as before unaltered, while new classes have been formed of those who have passed the Regents Examination. It is in these Spelling classes, to which half an hour four days a week is devoted, that practice on the kleidograph and typewriter is obtained. The benefits of these kinds of work to all subjects of the Literary and Music Departments are obvious.

The difficulties of Algebra for the blind have been found to be not insurmountable. In addition to the type commonly used on the New York Point Arithmetic slate, other kinds of type were made, having on them the letters of the New York Point System, and symbols representing the various operations, as well as ink print algebraic symbols. In spite of these most favorable conditions the blind pupil with his text-book in point print and slate and boxes of type is sadly handicapped by the normal pupil with his eyes, and pencil, and paper. The blind can comprehend Algebra as well as can pupils with sight, but the amount of time required to do the manual labor of the operations is many times greater for the blind; hence, the difficulty of taking the Regents Examination in Algebra with the same amount of work to be done in three hours by the blind as by pupils with sight. The success of the class was most gratifying.

In the endeavor to widen the scope and efficiency of the work in all departments, Manual Training has received its full share

of attention. For the girls, there is training in cord, raffia, reed, crocheting, knitting, sewing by hand and on the sewing machine, and Home Science. Beginning in September of the current year, work in cord, raffia and reed was extended for the instruction of the boys, who have taken it up with great zest. As heretofore, the boys have also instruction in Caning, Mattress-Making and Tuning.

In this department, as elsewhere, the intellectual aspect, in addition to the physical, concerns us chiefly. The mind must be trained through the hands, and the skill and cunning of the hands developed through the intelligence of the mind. Relative order and position of things, form and symmetry, use of appliances, and knowledge of mechanical operations, cultivation of attention and the exercise of the will must be taught blind children by means of the sensations of touch, in compensation for lack of knowledge derived from vision. This training involves both the cultivation of the mind and skillful muscular action.

Manual Training takes a conspicuous place in our well-balanced, comprehensive and consistent course of education, and is prescribed for all pupils. Its effect is so to cultivate the mind and hands as to qualify pupils to enter upon apprentice-ship, either in the work in which they have made a good beginning at school or in other work for which Manual Training is a valuable introduction.

Mental development and training of the hands being the chief object in Manual Training, the material things produced in the various branches of the department may be considered as by-products, and the disposition of them merely a convenient and economically reasonable incident in the administration of the department, whose aim is not mercantile, but educational.

Manual Training teaches pupils to be busy, and opens their minds to the many possibilities of useful activity, by early instilling in their minds the desire and habit of industry. Inertia and lethargy can be most surely obviated, and courage, self-reliance, self-respect, and a larger knowledge of their own powers

take rightful place as controlling forces in an ever ascending standard of upright, independent living.

Special attention is being paid to physical culture with the purpose that all pupils may have sufficient exercise to keep them well and strong. Although largely supplemented by other authorities, "Home Gymnastics for the Well and Sick," edited by E. Angerstein, M.D., Staff Physician and Superintendent of the Gymnasiums of the City of Berlin, and G. Eckler, Head Teacher of the Royal Institution for Training Teachers of Gymnastics, has been in use here for several years. Work along those lines has been undertaken this fall with renewed vigor, and the interest shown, both by teachers and pupils, and the encouraging results obtained, are proof of its great value.

It has often been maintained, and rightly so, that blind children should be rated on the same footing as children who see, and that the standards by which the latter are judged should also be the standards for the former, to see whether or not the results of the work for the blind fall below those of the seeing. For this purpose, fifteen years ago, the examinations of the Regents of the University of the State of New York were adopted as our standard. In Music, either theoretical or instrumental, the Regents give no examination. Therefore the examinations of the American College of Musicians were prescribed. This Institution, being a member of the University of the State of New York, follows the requirements as stated in the syllabus of the University. A long quotation from the last syllabus will be found further on in this report.

With these examinations as the foundation and minimum standard of excellence, work in the various departments has been laid out from year to year, extending its horizon by a steady elevation of degree of attainment and maturity of quality. The value of the examinations in keeping a good standard, and in assuring the blind that what seeing children know they in their way can know as well, is inestimable, and the Regents pass cards and certificates are, for the students, vouchers of approved high standing for work done.

The record of Regents Examinations for the past year is as follows:

Number of examination days	13
Pupils participating	69
	26
Answer papers written	218
Answer papers claimed	
Papers allowed by Regents	109

For the purpose of comparison, a table published in the report for the year ending September 30, 1899, is reproduced:

ć.	No. xamined.	No. claimed.	No. allowed.	Per cent, claimed of No. examined.	Per cent. allowed of No. examined.	Per cent. allowed of No. claimed.
1891	13	9	9	69	69	100
1892	97	83	83	86	86	100
1893	176	153	153	87	87	100
1894	201	157	153	78	76	97
1895	173	115	113	66	65	98
1896	194	149	149	77	77	100
1897	210	120	118	57	56	98
1898	204	149	149	73	73	001
1899	181	103	102	57	56	99
					_	
	1,449	1,038	1,029			
Average pe	r cent. for	nine year	S	72.22	71.67	99.11

The following table gives the results of examinations held from 1900 to 1905, inclusive:

				Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
				claimed	allowed	allowed
	N_o .	No.	Λ 'o.	of No.	of No.	of No.
6	examined.	claimed.	allowed.	examined.	examined.	claimed.
1900	149	109	109	73.16	73.16	001
1901	. 118	76	75	64.41	63.56	98.68
1902	204	151	150	74.02	73-53	99.34
1903	137	114	114	83.21	83.21	100
1904	157	121	121	77.07	77.07	100
1905	218	173	169	79.36	77.52	97.68
	983	744	738			
Average pe	er cent. for	six years.		75.21	74.68	99.28

During the past year our pupils have successfully passed the examinations of the American College of Musicians in the following subjects:

Music History Terminology Harmony		 	8
Total exami	nations	 - 	18

Of these, seven received "Honor" marks; that is, the percentage was above 90, and the others rated but a trifle lower.

It is with deep regret that mention is made of the death of Miss Anna J. Sheridan. Late last Spring she was seriously ill and an operation was advised, which unexpectedly revealed the disease to be cancer. The case being incurable, Miss Sheridan was removed to the Rosary Hill Home for cancer incurables, where in the course of a month she died. Miss Sheridan had been associated with the Institution since she was nine years old, for the past few years holding with efficiency the position of seamstress. She was most devoted to her work, loyal to the Institution, and personally interested in its welfare. Memories of her interesting personality and pathetically sweet character are cherished by us all.

It is with pleasure that I take this opportunity to express my appreciation of the kind attitude evinced by the officers, teachers and pupils on the event of my becoming Principal, through the favor of your action. I would especially like to commend the teachers and officers for courtesy, tact and faithfulness in their performance of their work, the pupils for their general good conduct, excellent results in classes, and increasing ambition, and all those through whose faithful performance of less conspicuous tasks the success of all the rest has been made possible.

Respectfully submitted,

EVERETT B. TEWKSBURY, Principal.

In the following table the results are given in percentages, as found by careful tabulation and comparison of the statistics published in the yearly reports of the Regents of the University of the State of New York.

The table presents the examination facts in three phases, viz.:

- The number of papers claimed by the schools as being up to standard out of the whole number written.
- The number of papers allowed by the Regents examination department out of the whole number examined.
- 3. The number of papers allowed out of the whole number claimed

The figures under 1898 are for seven years ending June 30, 1898; under 1901 for three years ending June 30, 1901, and under 1905 for the seven years ending June 30, 1905. The figures for the State were not available for later than 1901.

			claime xamin				allowe xamin				allowe claime	
		ate.	In		Sta			st.		ate	Ins	
7.		1901.		1905.	1898.		1898.	1905.			1898.	
Reading	96	97	95	81	95	97	95	81	100	100	100	100
Writing	90	94	97	100	90	94	97	100	100	100	100	100
Spelling	61	70	72	83	59	68	71	83	ςb	- 98	99	99
Elementary English	57	65	54	71	51	53	54	64	89	82	100	90
Geography	58	61	74	68	53	56	74	68	-91	91	100	100
Arithmetic	55	60	- 69	63	52	59	69	63	96	98	100	100
Advanced arithmetic	46	54	52	27	34	45	52	27	70	83	100	100
Advanced English	51	65	34	49	38	48	33	4)	73	74	97	100
English composition	74	79	92	87	60	62	92	87	81	79	100	100
Rhetoric	70	80	93	73	58	60	84	73	82	75	92	100
American literature	84		86		74		86		82		100	
Physics	5Š	70	64	65	40	59	64	65	67	84	100	100
Physiology & Hygiene.	61	67	64	63	53	60	64	63	86	90	100	100
United States history	63	67	74	86	53	57	74	86	85	85	100	100
N. Y. State history	72		39		58		35		81		89	
Roman history	85	83	100	63	72	71	100	63	85	85	100	100
English history	73	77	83	57	58	64	83	57	80	84	100	100
Physical geography	72	71	87	65	63	64	87	65	88	90	100	100
Geology	79	87	70	100	68	78	69	100	83	90	100	100
Algebra	72		100	67	70		100	67	98	90	100	100
English literature		92		71		83		71	90	90		100
Civics		72		52		62		52		87		100
General history	• •	85		83		76		83		89		100
		66		87		59		87				100
Geometry	• •		• •				• •	, ,		90	• •	92
Advanced U. S. history	• •	71 89		73 82		53		67 82		75 86		100
Psychology		".	• •	60	٠-	76			• •	86	• •	100
American selections	• •	88				76		60				
Advanced Eng. comp.		78		90	• •	38		90		49	• •	100
English selections		89		100	• •	78		100	• •	88		100
Home science	- •	68		100		3		100		5		100
Roman history				63				63			• •	100
English reading				100				100				100
Astronomy				100		- •		100				100
Latin				91			٠.	91				100
Greek history				91				91				100
Hist. of Am. literature				100				100				100
Business English				100				100				100
Com. geography				100				100				100
Economics				100				100				100
German				78				78				100
Mediæval history				82				82				100
Cæsar's Commentaries				100	• •	• •		COI				100
Average	69	76	75	79	60	63	74	79	86	83	99	99

DAILY PROGRAMME.

A.M.-8 to 8.10.

Chapel Exercises.

8.10 to 8.55.

Arithmetic. Virgil. Piano. Kindergarten.

8.55 to 9.40.

American selections. English, 1st year. Elementary English. Language. Kindergarten. Piano.

9.40 to 9.50.

Recess.

9.50 to 10.35.

Reading. Geography. French. Piano.

Elementary United States history.
Advanced United States history.

Kindergarten. Manual training.

10.35 to 11.05.

Spelling.

Kindergarten.

11.05 to 11.50.

Nature study. Geography. Kindergarten. Manual training. Piano. Harmony.
Counterpoint.
Point music.
Tuning.

11.50 to 12.

Recess.

12 to 12.45.

Senior singing class. Junior singing class. Manual training.

Piano. Kleidograph. Kindergarten.

P.M.-1.45 to 2.30.

Piano.

German, 2d year. Physiology and hygiene. Slate writing. Kleidograph.

Harmonic notation. Geography. Manual training.

Home science. Tuning.

2.30 to 3.15.

Latin, 1st year. Piano. Typewriting. Tuning.

Geography. Manual training.

Home science.

3.15 to 3.30.

Recess.

3.30 to 4.

Calisthenics. Piano.

Kindergarten. 4 to 4.30.

Geography. Piano.

Typewriting. Kindergarten. Reading. Manual training.

4.30 to 5.

Geography. Piano.

Typewriting. Manual training.

Kindergarten.

Except from 6 to 6.30, the time from 5 to 8.30 is divided into half hours, and occupied in reading, general study and the practice of music.

REGENTS REQUIREMENTS.

FROM THE SYLLABUS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

PRELIMINARY AND ACADEMIC EXAMINATIONS.

Below is a complete table grouped according to cognate relations of all subjects in which regular examinations are held to meet the varying needs, dependent on locality, constituencies and special courses, of the secondary schools of the State. The appearance of so many subjects on this list should not be made an excuse for overcrowding the curriculum. Principals should not form classes in advanced subjects with immature pupils, nor should they confuse with the secondary school course subjects in which examinations are held or instruction is given for advanced or special students or for those pursuing extension courses.

PRELIMINARY STUDIES.

Reading.
Writing.
Spelling.

Elementary English. Arithmetic.

Geography.

ACADEMIC STUDIES.

The table assumes that each student takes three studies each day for five days each week. The term "count" represents ten weeks' work in one of these studies. The figure prefixed to each subject shows how many counts are allowed that subject.

Those who pass successfully in both parts of any of the following four parallel courses will receive half credit for the second part:

- 1 2d-year Latin or Cæsar.
- 2 3d-year Latin or Virgil's Æneid.
- · 3 2d-year Greek or Anabasis.
- 4 3d-year Greek or Homer's Iliad and twenty weeks of equal grade.

Those who pass successfully in both of the following courses will receive full credit:

- 1 2d-year English and American selections.
- 2 3d-year English and English selections.
- 3 English reading and history of literature.

GROUP 1.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—ENGLISH (a).

- 4 English, 1st year, or
 - 2 Advanced English and
 - 2 English composition.
- 4 English, 2d year, or
 - 2 Rhetoric and
 - 2 American selections.

- 4 English, 3d year, or
 - 2 Advanced English composition and
 - 2 English selections.
- 4 English reading, or
 - 4 History of literature.
- 2 Business English (d).

MODERN FOREIGN.

- 4 French, 3d year.
- 4 Spanish, 1st year.
- 4 Spanish, 2d year.
- 4 Spanish, 3d year.

- 4 German, 1st year.
- 4 German, 2d year.
- 4 German, 3d year.
- 4 French, 1st year.
- 4 French, 2d year.

ANCIENT.

4	Latin, 1st year (b).	1 Latin composition.
4	Latin, 2d year (c).	4 Greek, 1st year (b).
	Cæsar's Commentaries.	4 Greek, 2d year (c) .
4	Latin, 3d year (c).	4 Xenophon's Anabasis
2	Sällust's Catiline.	2 Homer's Iliad.
3	Cicero's Orations.	4 Greek, 3d year (c).
4	Virgil's Æneid.	I Greek composition.
	Virgil's Eclogues.	

GROUP 2.

MATHEMATICS.

2 Advanced arithmetic.	2 Solid geometry.
4 Algebra.	2 Trigonometry.
2 Advanced algebra.	2 Business arithmetic (d).
4 Plane geometry.	

GROUP 3.

SCIENCE.

PHYSICAL.

2	Astronomy.	4	Chemistry
4	Physics.		

GEOLOGIC.

2	Physical	geography.		2	Geology.
---	----------	------------	--	---	----------

BIOLOGIC.

2	Botany.	2	Physiology	and	hygiene
2	Zoölogy.				

GROUP 4.

HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

2 Elementary U. S. history and civics.	2 Civics.
2 Greek history.	2 Economics.
2 Roman history.	2 Commercial geography (d).
2 Mediæval history.	2 Commercial law (d).
2 English history.	I History of commerce (d)
2 Advanced U. S. history.	

GROUP 5.

OTHER STUDIES.

2 Stenography, 50 words per minute	e. 2 Bookkeeping.
2 Stenography, 100 words per minu	te. 2 Advanced bookkeeping (d) .
2 1st-year home science (e).	2 Business practice, etc. (d).
2 2d-year home science (e).	I Business writing (d) .
2 1st-year shopwork (e).	2 Typewriting (d).
2 2d-year shopwork (e).	

FORM-STUDY AND DRAWING.

2 Drawing. 2 Advanced drawing.

SUMMARY.

Subjects.	Branches.	Counts.
English	I 2	34
German	3	12
French	3	12
Spanish	3	12
Latin	9	26
Greek	6	19
Mathematics	7	18
Science	8	20
History, etc.	ΙI	21
Other studies	I 2	25
Total	7.4	100

- (a) No extra counts will be given to those who pass both in English, first year, and advanced English and English composition; English, second year, and rhetoric; English, third year, and advanced English composition.
- (b) In first-year Latin and Greek, candidates may take the separate examination or defer it and receive eight counts each for passing Cæsar and Anabasis examinations, which include the work of the first year. The separate examination is provided for those who may not study Latin or Greek after the first year, and for those who prefer to secure the four credits for first year's work and to take a separate examination in Cæsar or Anabasis rather than have eight counts dependent on a single trial.
- (c) Latin, second year, is offered as a substitute for Cæsar, and Greek, second year, as a substitute for Anabasis; Latin, third year, and Greek, third year, are essentially sight translations.
- (d) The special subjects for State business credentials may be credited toward academic credentials; advanced bookkeeping, commercial law, business English, business arithmetic, business practice and office methods, commercial geography and history of commerce, typewriting and business writing.
- (e) For the present no formal written examinations will be given in home science and shopwork, but two counts will be allowed for the successful completion of each year's work on the certificate of the principal and the approval of the Regents inspector.

NOTES.

ORDER OF STUDIES.—There is no restriction in the order in which studies may be taken.

TIME LIMIT.—There is no limit of time, but all credentials issued by the University are good till canceled for cause.

SEVENTY-FIVE PER CENT. of correct answers is required in all subjects.

Answer Papers will be reviewed in the Regents office, and all papers below standard will be returned to the candidates. For those accepted, pass cards will be issued.

Candidates not attending schools in which Regents examinations are held should send notice at least ten days in advance, stating at what time and in what studies they wish to be examined, that required desk room may be provided at the most convenient place.

Candidates who fail to send this advance notice can be admitted only so far as there are unoccupied seats.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATES WITHOUT EXAMINATIONS.—Candidates having credentials which can be accepted in place of examinations should send them to the high-school department.

SAMPLE PAPERS.—The academic papers and the professional papers for each year are bound in separate volumes, either of which is mailed in paper covers for twenty-five cents, or board for fifty cents. Unbound sample papers may be had for one cent each.

UNIVERSITY CREDENTIALS.

1. Pass Card.—Any study.

2. PRELIMINARY (PREACADEMIC) CERTIFICATE.—Reading, writing, spelling, elementary English, arithmetic, geography.

3. ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES.—All preliminaries and the subjects specified for the first-year certificate; all preliminaries and any 24, 36, 48, 60, etc., counts, if one-sixth of these counts are in English.*

The number of counts that each subject represents is given in the table of groups. For 24 counts a two-year certificate will be issued, and for 36, 48, etc., counts a three, four, etc., year certificate will be issued. A new certificate will be given when 12 additional counts, which represent a full year's work, are earned.

First-year Certificate.—No certificate is issued for 12 counts unless it includes the preliminaries and first-year English * (or English composition and 2 other English counts).

ACADEMIC DIPLOMA.—All preliminaries and any 48 counts, if not less than 8 are in English,* and not less than 6 each from the second, third and fourth groups.

Classical Academic Diploma.—This credential will be issued on request to such students as meet the requirements for an academic diploma and have credit for the required classical studies. The required classical studies are as follows: First-year Latin, Cæsar or second-year Latin, Cicero, Virgil, Latin composition, first-year Greek, Xenophon or second-year Greek, Iliad, Greek composition, Greek history, Roman history.

Advanced Diplomas.—This single diploma provides for all academic courses longer than the regular 48-count course covered by the academic diploma above. It is issued only to those who have earned the regular 48-count diploma and 12, 24 or 36, etc., counts in addition. On its face are specified the total counts, its name being determined by the highest multiple of 12.

HONORS.—When three-fourths of all the counts for any academic certificate or diploma are won by at least 90 per cent. or more, the credential will be recorded and marked as having been earned "with honor," and the annual report will show how many honor credentials have been issued to each school, with names of recipients.

INDORSEMENTS.—Holders of diplomas may have studies passed later recorded on the back, or, by special request, on the face; but such indorsements will not be made on certificates.

DUPLICATE CREDENTIALS.—These will be issued to replace lost or soiled originals on receipt of twenty-five cents each for the extra labor of looking up and verifying records.

^{*} Any foreign language may be substituted for English, but the papers of all students who claim this privilege will be revised carefully for English.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES.

To be read aloud to all candidates by the principal or the deputy in charge at the beginning of each session.

- 1. No candidate shall communicate in any way or bring to the examination books or helps of any kind or question any examiner.
- 2. At the close of the examination in each subject each candidate must affix to his answer paper, in the line following the last answer, the following declaration, subscribe his name and then deliver his answer paper to the examiner:
- "I now, at the close of the examination in (name subject), declare that prior to this examination I had no knowledge of what questions were to be proposed, and have neither given nor received explanations or other aid in answering any of them."

Every set of answers lacking this declaration, however satisfactory in other respects, will be rejected.*

- 3. Any candidate detected in trying to give or obtain aid will be instantly dismissed from the room and his papers for the entire week will be canceled.
- 4. Any candidate who, with fraudulent intent, endeavors to obtain any credential of the University shall be debarred from entering any Regents examination till admitted by special permission from the University on written application to the secretary. The University reserves the right to revoke any of its credentials obtained by disregard or violation of any of its rules. Ignorance of these rules will not be accepted as an excuse.
- 5. No candidate shall enter the examination more than half an hour late, and no candidate shall leave the room within half an hour after the distribution of question papers.
- 6. Heed strictly all directions on the question papers and read the questions very carefully. Do not give information that is not asked for. Write in ink on both sides of the paper. Give special attention to general order, legibility and neatness. Use only paper distributed by the examiners.
- 7. Write answers in the order of the questions. Do not copy the questions, but write the number of each question in the left margin before the answer. Leave a line blank after the answer to each question.
- 8. Papers should not be folded. At the top of each sheet or half sheet should be written on two separate lines: 1, subject; 2, date; 3, place; 4, name, e. g.:

^{*} Schools preferring may have printed copies of the prescribed declaration conspicuously posted in the examination rooms requiring students to subscribe to it by writing merely the formula, "I do so declare," followed by their signatures.

OUTLINE OF MUSIC STUDIES.

From the Syllabus of the American College of Musicians.

NOTATION.

The staff; meter; rhythm; F, G, and C clefs; signature of time and key; dynamics; tempo; form. The study should be objective throughout, the essential nature and relations of things being first considered, and then the signs therefor. The study should be accompanied from the first with daily exercises in writing, in rendering by voice or instrument, and in interpreting or reading by ear. This will give facility in the use of notation, accuracy in performance, and will render the contents of the staff intelligible to the ear. The cultivation of discriminating aural perception is much neglected, and yet the contents of a musical expression should be as intelligible to the ear when rendered into sound as are the contents of a picture to the eye.

GENERAL MUSIC HISTORY.

FIRST YEAR,—I. Origin and nature of primitive music, vocal and instrumental; music among the Hebrews and other ancient nations; development by the Greeks; origin of the organ.

2. Music from the beginning of the Christian era through the first ten centuries; influence of the church; the Ambrosian and Gregorian modes; notation; origin of polyphony.

3. Music from about 1000 A.D. to 1400 A.D.; development of notation and polyphony; church and secular music; counterpoint; influence of the Crusades; the Troubadours and Minnesingers; the Folk Song; the organ.

4. Music, 1400 to about 1600; the advance of counterpoint; the Netherlandic epoch; progress and influence of secular and church music; culmination of counterpoint; rise of opera and oratorio; progress of instrumental music; improvement of the organ.

5. Musíc, 1600 to 1700, in Germany, Italy, France, England and other countries; development of the opera and oratorio; introduction of the harpsichord and clavichord; the progress of instrumental music; the violin group; wood and brass instruments and the organ; the orchestra.

6. Music, 1700 to the present; Italian, French and German opera; oratorio, cantata and passion music; instrumental music; the song; development of musical forms; the pianoforte; development of the modern tonal style; derivation of standard pitch.

MUSIC HISTORY.

SECOND YEAR.—In connection with the general outlines, the development of music in the following special lines should be studied: Ancient and modern tonality; standards of pitch; origin and improvement of instruments; art forms; systems of tuning; national characteristics; Italian, French and German opera; church and organ music; biography.

HARMONY.

FIRST YEAR.—A thorough working knowledge of the formation, names and classification of intervals, scales, keys, chords; figured bass; structure of forbidden progressions. The student should be prepared to recognize these elements at sight and by ear, and to form them with facility upon the keyboard and staff.

Rules of part-writing; concords and their inversions in all keys; auxiliary and passing notes; cadences; the phrase and period; modulations by means of triads only; dictated and original exercises to be written and played; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Discords and their inversions; modulation; dictated and original exercises, with figured bass, to be written and played; harmonizing melodies; reading by ear.

THIRD YEAR.—Altered and ambiguous chords; dictated and original exercises in figured bass; modulation; harmonizing melodies with modulations; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FOURTH YEAR.—Organ point; suspension; anticipation; passing notes; melodic embellishments; harmonic embellishments; harmonizing melodies and unfigured basses; figuration; reading by ear; exercises to be written and played.

FIFTH YEAR.—Advanced.

COUNTERPOINT.

FIRST YEAR.—Two parts: one, two, three, four, six and eight notes against one; syncopation; florid counterpoint; dictated and original exercises, to be written and played daily throughout the course; reading by ear.

SECOND YEAR.—Three parts: all classes, as in first year. Four parts: all classes, as in first year.

THIRD YEAR.—Counterpoint in five or more parts; imitation; canon. In addition to the study of examples, the student must prepare original exercises throughout the course. Fugue: the subject; real and tonal answers; countersubject; episode; reply; modulation; stretto; pedal point; analysis and classification of examples; original work; reading by ear.

FOURTH YEAR.—Double, triple and quadruple, with advanced study of subjects, as in third year.

TERMINOLOGY.

In the various departments of music a large number of terms of special significance and derived from many sources are employed, and with which the student of music should be acquainted. The study is designed to bring out the technical and exact meaning of such terms, together with their derivation, orthography and correct pronunciation. The study should include a critical examination of terms used in melody, rhythm, dynamics, meter, harmony, counterpoint, and, in short, in every branch of music. The following are examples: Define key, scale, mutation stop, triad, adagio, stretto, exposition, the inverted turn, etc.

MUSIC FORM.

FIRST YEAR.—Meter; rhythm; section; phrase; period; small and large primary forms; licenses of construction; development of motives; composite primary form; theme and variations, étude, dance forms, march, idealized dance forms, special forms, reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

SECOND YEAR.—The Rondo: first, second, third and mutational forms; vocal forms; first and third parts of sonatina form in major and minor; omissions; second part of sonatina form.

THIRD YEAR.—The Sonata: principal subject; secondary subject; closing group; coda; connecting link; third part; modulations; modifications; developments; theoretic work; finale; higher rondo forms; the fourth and fifth forms; the slow movement; the composite large sonata; other applications of the instrumental forms; canon and fugue; reading and analysis throughout the course, with original work.

ÆSTHETICS.

The relation and functions of talent, emotion, intelligence and technic to expression; mechanical devices and processes; accents, their uses and classifications; nature of meter and rhythm; grammatical accent; aesthetic value of regular, displaced and syncopic accent; phrasing; characteristic accents, national and individual; melodic accents; thematic accent by transformations; quantitative accent; harmonic accent; utility of dissonances; the slur; auxiliary, neighboring and passing notes; suspension, anticipation and organ point. Dynamics as applied to melody; melody with and without accompaniment; simple and elaborate accompaniment; relative importance of interwoven melodies; dynamic effect of fundamental basses; dynamics in accompaniment; the crescendo and diminuendo; sudden dynamic changes; tempo; accelerando and ritardando; sudden changes of tempo; touch and tone color; use of the pedals; value of unity and diversity.

The study should be accompanied by ample illustrations, with examination of many examples and reading by ear. Special effort should be made to cultivate the critical in connection with the executive faculties.

ACOUSTICS.

This study should embrace the phenomena and laws relating to the production and properties of sound waves and tones, transmission, pitch, quality, velocity, reflection, refraction, vibration of strings and pipes, resonance and interference, beats and beat tones, musical intervals, temperament.

ORCHESTRATION.

Instruments played with a bow; instruments played with the hand; stringed instruments with keys; reed instruments; wind instruments without reeds; wind instruments with keyboards; brass instruments with mouthpieces; wood instruments with mouthpieces; instruments of percussion; miscellaneous instruments.

ORGAN, VOICE AND VIOLIN.

The Technical course in each of these branches will be published separately.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS IN THE NEW YORK POINT PRINT.

These publications are obtained at the American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky.

LITERATURE.

LANGUAGE.

Alphabet sheets by the 100	\$0.50
A Class-Book in Etymology	2.80
Beginner's Latin Book, Collar and Daniell, 2 volumes	4.00
Cæsar's Commentaries (Latin)	2.00
Composition and Rhetoric, Waddy, 2 volumes	7.00
English Dictionary, 3 volumes	10.50
English Grammar, Butler, 2 volumes	5.00
English Literature, Kellogg, 2 volumes.	7.00
Exercises in Latin Prose Composition, E. Jones, A.M.	3.50
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part I	. 30
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part II	. 15
Exposition of New York Point Literary Notation, Part III	. 15
Extracts from English Literature, Kellogg, 2 volumes	5.00
First Reader, Miss B	.15
Foundations of French, Aldrich and Foster	3.50
German Lessons, Harris	3.50
German Reader, Harris, 2 volumes	6.00
German Vocabulary	3.50
Hand-Book of Punctuation, J. A. Turner	- 75
Higher Lessons in English, Reed and Kellogg, 2 volumes	5.40
History of German Literature, R. W. Moore, 2 volumes	6.00
Illustrative Selections from American Literature, Painter, 2 volumes	5.00
Introduction to American Literature, Painter, 2 volumes	6.50
Introduction to Virgil's Æneid, C. Knapp, Ph.D.	2.00
Latin Grammar, Allen and Greenough, 3 volumes	10.50
Latin Literature, J. W. McKail, 2 volumes	6.00
Latin Vocabulary, Allen, 3 volumes	6.00
Language Exercises, Metcalf and Bright	2.80
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 1	- 75
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 2	3.00
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part I	2.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 3, Part Il	2.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 4, Part I	3.50
Nature Readers, Seaside and Wayside Series, No. 4, Part II	3.50
Notes on Cæsar's Commentaries, Greenough and Daniell, 3 volumes	9.00
New Word Analysis, Swinton	4.00
Our World Reader, No. 1, Mary L. Hall	3.50
Pieces for the Primary Class	. 75
Point Primer, Wait	. 15

Point Reader, No. 1	\$0.25
Point Reader, No. 2	.40
Point Reader, No. 3	.40
Point Reader, No. 4.	.40
Point Reader, No. 5	.40
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 6	2.40
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 7	2 40
Point Reader, a continuation of Appleton's Readers, No. 8.	2.80
Progressive Reading Course, Aldrich and Forbes—	
Reader No. 1, Part I, pamphlet	.40
Reader No. 1, Part II, pamphlet	.40
Reader No. 2, Volume I	.50
Reader No. 2, Volume II	.50
Reader No. 2, Volume III	. 50
Reader No. 3, Volume I	.60
Reader No. 3, Volume II	.60
Reader No. 3, Volume III	.60
Reader No. 3, Volume IV	.60
Reader No. 4, Part I, Volume I	I 25
Reader No. 4, Part II, Volume II	1.25
Reader No. 4, Part II, Volume I	1.25
Reader No. 4, Part II, Volume II	1.25
Reader No. 5, Part I, Volume I	2.00
Reader No. 5, Part I, Volume II	2.00
Reader No. 5, Part II, Volume I	2.00
Reader No. 5, Part II, Volume II	2.25
Six Orations of Cicero, with notes, Allen and Greenough	3.50
Against Catiline, No. 1	. 50
Against Catiline, No. 2	.40
Against Catiline, No. 3	.40
Against Catiline, No. 4	.40
For Archias	. 40
For the Manilian Law	- 75
Spanish Stenographic New York Point System	. 15
Stories for Children (in graded-sized type), Mrs. Lane	. 75
Talks with Cæsar (Latin)	1.50
The Child's First Reader, Cyr	1.25
The Child's Second Reader, Cyr	2.00
The Child's Third Reader, Cyr	3.50
The Child's Fourth Reader, Cyr, 2 volumes	7.00
The Child's Fifth Reader, Cyr, 2 volumes	7.00
The Eclogues of Virgil, Greenough's Notes, in 1 volume	3.50
Separately, in pamphlets	.30
The Rational Spelling Book, Dr. J. M. Rice, nine pamphlets, each	.30
Virgil's Æneid, Books I, II, III, IV, V, VI, Greenough's Notes, 2 volumes.	7.00
Separate books in pamphlets	1.00
Word-Building, Reed and Kellogg	3.50
Word-Method Speller, Swinton	2.80
Word-Primer, W. Swinton	- 75

Words and Letters for Spelling Frames, per 100	7.00 7.00 7.00 1.50		
POLITICAL SCIENCE.			
American Politics, Johnston, 2 volumes	6.00		
Constitution of the United States and Declaration of Independence	. 75		
Civil Government in the United States, Fisk, 2 volumes	7.00		
Elements of Sociology, F. H. Giddings, 2 volumes	7.00		
Outlines of Economics, R. T. Ely, 2 volumes (Chantanqua Edition)	7.00		
	•		
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.			
A Primer of Psychology, Ladd	3.50		
Ethics, Mrs. Julia M. Dewey	3.00		
Mental and Social Culture, Loomis	3.50		
Psychology, William James, 3 volumes	10.50		
The Story of the Mind, J. M. Baldwin	3.50		
Natural Science.			
	2.50		
A Popular Zoölogy, J. N. Steele, Ph.D., and J. W. B. Jenks, A.M Elements of Astronomy, C. A. Young, 3 volumes	3.50		
Elements of Physics, Gage, 3 volumes	10.50		
	7.00		
Elementary Geology, Tarr, 2 volumes	7.00		
Vol. I. Animals	1.50		
Vol. II. Plants, Stones and Soils			
Vol. III. Physics and Chemistry	1.50 2.50		
Vol. IV. Animal and Vegetable Physiology	1.50		
The same, complete in 3 volumes	6.00		
New Geological Story, Dana	3.50		
Popular Chemistry, Steele, 2 volumes	7.00		
Science Primer of Astronomy, Lockyer			
Sound and Its Phenomena, E. C. Brewer			
The Story of the Earth, H. G. Seeley, F.R.S	3.50		
The Story of the Earth's Atmosphere, Donglas Archibald, M.A	3.00		
The Story of Germ Life, H. W. Conn	3.50		
The Story of the Plants, Grant Allen	3.50		
The Student's Helmholtz, J. Broadhouse, 2 volumes	7.00		
J. D. Calabatta, J. D. Calabatta, J. Calabat	,		
MATHEMATICS.			
Algebra, Peck, 2 volumes	5.60		
Arithmetic Without a Pencil, Edith M. Joy, 2 volumes	4.00		
Book of Diagrams from Wells' Plane Geometry	I.00		
Captions from Wells' Plane Geometry (Demonstrations and cuts omitted)	3.50		
Essentials of Algebra, Webster Wells, 2 volumes	7.00		
Logarithmic Tables of Natural Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents	2.50		
Logarithmic Tables of Numbers, Wells	1.50		
Logarithmic Tables of Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents, Wells	4.00		
Multiplication Tables by the 100	I.00,		

Mental Arithmetic, Colburn	.p2.00
New Primary Arithmetic, J. H. Walsh	3.50
New Grammar School Arithmetic, J. H. Walsh, 3 volumes	10.50
Plane Geometry in full, 2 volumes, Wells	5.60
Primary Arithmetic Reader, Hall	. 75
Solid Geometry, Wells	3.50
Trigonometry, Wells.	
	3.50
Written Arithmetic, Robinson, 3 volumes	8.40
Market Description	
HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.	
About Old Story Tellers, D. G. Mitchell	3.25
Abraham Lincoln, C. Schurz	1.00
A Bird's-Eye View of Our Civil War, T. A. Dodge, 2 volumes	6.00
Adams and Jefferson, Webster	. 50
A History of the American Nation, A. C. McLaughlin, 3 volumes	10.50
Ancient History for Beginners, G. W. Botsford, Ph.D., 3 volumes	9.00
	9.00
Augustus Cæsar and the Organization of Roman Empire, J. B. Firth, B.A.,	
2 volumes	7.00
Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin	3.50
Beginnings of New England, Fisk, 2 volumes	6.00
Boone and Other Pioneers	2.25
Brief History of the United States, Barnes, 3 volumes	8.40
Bunker Hill Orations, Webster	- 75
Cicero, and the Fall of the Roman Empire, Strachan-Davidson, 2 volumes	7.00
Clive, Macaulay	2.25
Conquest of Granada, Irving, 3 volumes	10.50
Conciliation with American Colonies, Burke	1.75
Critical Period of American History, Fisk, 2 volumes	7.00
Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America, Fisk, 4 volumes	13.00
Essay on Burns, Carlyle	2.00
English Humorists, Thackeray, 2 volumes	4.00
Essay on Milton, Macaulay	2.00
English History, Montgomery, 3 volumes	10.50
Essay on Pilgrim's Progress, Macaulay	.60
Four Georges, Thackeray	2.75
Frederick the Great, Macaulay	2.50
Frontenac (New France), Parkman, 2 volumes	7.00
General History (Civilization), Barnes, 2 volumes	6.00
General History (Political), Barnes, 3 volumes	7.20
Heroes and Hero Worship, Carlyle, 2 volumes	6.00
Hero Tales from American History, Lodge and Roosevelt	3.50
Julius Cæsar, Fowler. Heroes of the Nation Series, 2 volumes	7.00
La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West, Parkman, 2 volumes	7.00
Leading Facts in French History, D. H. Montgomery, 2 volumes	7.50
Literary Friends and Acquaintances, Howells, 2 volumes	6.20
Mahomet, Irving, 2 volumes	6.00
Napoleon, W. O'Conners Morris, 2 volumes	7.00
Old Virginia and Her Neighbors, Fisk, 4 volumes	12.00
Outlines of History, Swinton, 3 volumes	9.00

Peter the Great, Motley	\$2.00		
Pioneer History Stories, C. McMurray	3.50		
Pioneers of France in New World, F. Parkman, 2 volumes	7.00		
Primary History of the United States, Barnes	2.80		
Representative Men, Emerson	3.50		
Revolt of the Tartars, De Quincey	1.50		
Robert E. Lee, H. A. White, 3 volumes	9.00		
Samuel Johnson, Macaulay	1.50		
Selections from Bacon's Essays	.50		
Selections from Plutarch's Lives, 3 volumes	10.50		
Successors to Mahomet, Washington Irving, 2 volumes	7.00		
Sir Roger de Coverly Papers, Addison	.60		
Sir Walter Scott, Morley	3.50		
Socrates, Plato	2.75		
Spectator Papers, Addison	. 75		
Stories of Great Americans, Eggleston	1.50		
Stories from Scottish History, Rolfe	3.50		
The American Scholar, Emerson	.60		
The American Revolution, Fisk, 4 volumes	13.00		
The Conspiracy of Pontiac, Parkman, 3 volumes	10.50		
The Discovery of America, Fisk, 5 volumes	15.00		
The Life and Writings of Addison, Macaulay	2.00		
The Making of an American, Jacob A. Riis, 2 volumes	6.00		
The Story of My Life, Helen Keller, 2 volumes	7.00		
The Story of the Greeks, H. A. Guerber, 2 volumes	4.00		
The Story of the People of England in the Nineteenth Century, Justin	4.00		
McCarthy, 2 volumes	7.00		
United States History, McMaster, 3 volumes	10.50		
Up from Slavery, Booker T. Washington	-		
Warren Hastings, Macaulay	3.50		
William E. Gladstone, James Bryce	3.50		
Young People's History of England, Miss Yonge	.75		
Young People's History of France, Miss Yonge, 2 volumes	3.50		
Young People's History of Greece, Miss Yonge	5.60		
Young People's History of Rome, Miss Yonge	3.50		
Young reopie's History of Rome, Miss Yonge	3.50		
Physiology.			
Applied Physiology, F. Overton, A.M., M.D., 2 volumes	7.00		
Physiology, Huxley, 2 volumes	7.00		
Temperance Physiologies (Pathfinder Series), 3 volumes—	,		
Child's Health Primer	1.50		
Young People's Physiology	3.00		
Steele's Abridged Physiology	3.00		
bleefe 3 Hollagea Thysiology	3.00		
Geography.			
Cardboard Maps, bound in 3 volumes, 18 x 19 inches	20.00		
Essentials of Geography, Fisher	2.80		
Geography, Werner, 2 volumes	6.50		
Physical Geography Manry 2 volumes	5 60		

TRAVELS AND ADVENTURES.

Among the Rockies, No. 11, from the Companion Library	\$1.50
An Adventure with a Dog and a Glacier, Muir	
At Home in the Forest, No. 9, from the Companion Library	1.50
Glimpses of Europe, No. 2, from the Companion Library	1.50
In Alaska, No. 10, from the Companion Library	1.50
In Porto Rico, No. 21, from the Companion Library	. 75
In the Philippines, No. 22, from the Companion Library	. 75
In the Southwest, No. 12, from the Companion Library	1.50
Mid-Ocean America, No. 23, from the Companion Library	. 75
Old Ocean, No. 5, from the Companion Library	1.25
On the Gulf, No. 15, from the Companion Library	1.25
On the Plains, No. 13, from the Companion Library	1.50
Our Hundred Days in Europe, O. W. Holmes	3.50
Sailing Alone Around the World, Captain John Slocum, 2 volumes	6.00
Sketches of the Orient, No. 4, from the Companion Library	1.25
Stories of American Life and Adventure, E. Eggleston	3.00
Tales of Adventure told by Adventurers, 2 volumes	7.00
Tales of Discovery told by Discoverers, 2 volumes	7.00
The American Tropics, No. 3, from the Companion Library	1.50
The Great Lake Country, No. 14, from the Companion Library	1.25
	1.25
Novels and Prose Dramas,	
Beside the Bonnie Briar Bush, Maclaren	3.50
Bob, Son of Battle, Olivant, 2 volumes	6.00
Daphne, Margaret Sherwood	2.00
Fisherman's Luck, Rev. H. Van Dyke	3.00
Henry Esmond, Thackeray, 3 volumes	10.50
Ivanhoe (condensed), Scott	2.25
Kenilworth (condensed), Scott	2.00
Little Miss Phoebe Gay, H. D. Brown	2.00
Paola and Francesca (a tragedy in four acts), S. Phillips	.85
Picciola, Saintaine, 2 volumes	6.00
Richelieu, Bulwer	2.00
Selections from Tales from Shakespeare, by Charles and Mary Lamb, 2 volumes	5.00
Silas Marner, George Eliot	3.50
Tale of Two Cities, Dickens, 3 volumes	10.50
The Bar Sinister, Richard Harding Davis	- 75
The Battle Ground, Ellen Glasgow, 2 volumes	7.00
The Heart of the Ancient Woods, Roberts	3.25
The House of the Seven Gables, Hawthorne, 2 volumes	7.00
The Last of the Mohicans, Cooper, 3 volumes	10.50
The Man Without a Country, E. E. Hale	.40
The Pilot, Cooper, 2 volumes, condensed	7.00
The Queen's Twin and Other Stories, Sarah O. Jewett	3.00
Treasure Island, R. L. Stevenson	3.50
Undine, De La Motte Fonque	2.50
Via Crucis, F. Marion Crawford, 2 volumes	7.00
Voyage to Brobdingnag, Swift	- 75
Voyage to Lilliput (condensed), Swift	.50

POETRY AND POETIC DRAMAS.

A Midsummer Night's Dream, Rolfe's Notes	\$2.00
As You Like It, Rolfe's Notes	2.00
Dante's Inferno, condensed	.55
Early English Ballads, J. S. Clark	.50
Enoch Arden; The Lotus Eaters, Tennyson	.60
Essay on Man, Pope, Nos. 83, 84, from English Classics	1.25
Evangeline, Longfellow, with notes	2.00
Elegy, Gray	.40
Faust, A Tragedy, Goethe, translated by Bayard Taylor, 2 volumes	7.00
Fire Worshippers, from Lalla Rookh, Moore	.50
Hamlet, with Rolfe's Notes	3.50
Homer's Iliad, Books 1, 6, 22, 24, Pope	2.00
Idylls of the King; Enid, Elaine, Guinevere, and the Coming of Arthur,	
Tennyson	3.50
In Memoriam, A. Tennyson, No. 57, from English Classics	1.50
Julius Cæsar, with Rolfe's Notes	3.50
King Lear, Rolfe's Notes	3.50
King Richard III, with Rolfe's Notes	3.25
Lady of the Lake (condensed), Scott	1.75
L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, Lycidas, Hymn on the Nativity, Milton	2.25
Lays of Ancient Rome, Macaulay	2.00
Macbeth, with Rolfe's Notes	3.00
Marmion, Scott	2.50
Minna von Barnhelm, G. E. Lessing, German text	3.00
Palamon and Arcite, Dryden	1.75
Paradise Lost, first four books, Milton	3.00
Paradise Lost, complete, 3 volumes	9.00
Samson Agonistes, Milton, Nos. 110, 111, from English Classics	1.50
Saul and Other Poems, R. Browning, No. 210, from English Classics	1.25
Schiller's William Tell, German text	3.50
Schiller's Die Jungfrau Von Orleans, German text, introduction by J. B.	0 0
Nichols	3.00
Select Poems	2.75
Selections from Poems by Mrs. Browning	.40
Selections from Poems by Robert Browning	.60
Selections from Burns	2.25
Selections from Holmes	2.80
Selections from Longfellow	2.80
Selections from Whittier	2.80
Selections from Schiller's Poems and Ballads	1.50
She Stoops to Conquer, Goldsmith	2.25
Snow-Bound, Whittier	.25
Sohrab and Rustum, Arnold	.50
Thanatopsis and Other Poems, Bryant	.50
The Armada and Other Poems, Macaulay	.60
The Ancient Mariner, Coleridge	.50
The Deserted Village, Goldsmith	.50
The Life and Death of Jason, Morris	.60

The Merchant of Venice, Rolfe's Notes	\$3.50
The Pilgrimage of Childe Harold, Byron	3.50
The Princess, Tennyson	2.00
The Prisoner of Chillon, Byron	.25
The Queen's Wake, Hogg	.40
The Taming of the Shrew, with Rolfe's Notes	2.50
The Song of Hiawatha, H. W. Longfellow	2.50
The Tempest, Shakespeare	3.00
The Vision of Sir Launfal, Lowell	.25
CHILDREN'S BOOKS.	
Æsop's Fables	2.40
Aunt Martha's Corner Cupboard, M. and E. Kirby	- 75
Bits of Bird Life, No. 7, from the Companion Library Series	1.25
Boys of Other Countries, Bayard Taylor	2.00
Captain January, Laura E. Richards	1.25
Cuore, An Italian Schoolboy's Journal, Edmondo de Amicis, 2 volumes	6.00
Daddy Darwin's Dove Cote, Mrs. Ewing	
Daffy Down Dilly and Other Stories, Hawthorne	. 50
	1.50
Fairy Stories and Fables, M. A. Baldwin	1.75
Fairy Tales, Hans Christian Andersen	2.80
Fancies of Child-Life	1.00
Feathertop, Hawthorne	.25
Friends in Feather and Fur, Johonnot	2.00
Gods and Heroes of the North, Isabella White	.60
Grandfather's Chair, Hawthorne	3.50
Jack the Giant Killer	.25
King of the Golden River, Ruskin	. 50
Life in the Sea, No. 6, from the Companion Library Series	1.50
Old Greek Stories, Baldwin	3.00
Old Stories of the East, M. A. Baldwin	3.00
Our Little Neighbors, No. 8, from the Companion Library	1.25
People and Places, Australasia, Pratt	2.00
People and Places, China, Pratt	1.75
People and Places, England, Pratt	2.00
People and Places, India, Pratt	1.50
People and Places, Northern Europe, Pratt	1.75
Puss in Boots	.25
Rab and His Friends, Brown	.25
Rill from the Town Pump and Mrs. Bullfrog, Hawthorne	.25
Robinson Crusoe, De Foe, 2 volumes	6.00
Sarah Crewe, Mrs. F. H. Burnett	1.00
Selections from Grimm's Fairy Tales	2.80
Six Select Stories	3.50
Stories Mother Nature Told Her Children, Andrews	1.50
Storiës of Industry, A. Chase and E. Clow	3.50
Stories of Kindness, No. 19, from the Companion Library Series	1.25
Stories of Purpose, No. 1, from the Companion Library Series	1.50
Stories of Success, No. 18, from the Companion Library Series	1.50
2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1.50

Tales from the Arabian Nights	\$2.80
Tales from the White Hills, Hawthorne	1.50
Tanglewood Tales, Hawthorne	3.50
The Day's Work, Rudyard Kipling, 2 volumes	7.00
The Jungle Book, Rudyard Kipling	3.50
The Old Manse and a Few Mosses, Hawthorne	1.50
The Peace Egg, Mrs. Ewing	.25
The Second Jungle Book, Rudyard Kipling	3.50
The Seven Little Sisters, Andrews	1.50
The Story of Extinct Civilization of the East, R. E. Anderson, M.A., F.A.S.	3.50
The Story of Geographical Discovery, J. Jacobs	3.00
The Story of Life in the Seas, S. J. Hickson	3.00
The Story of the Æneid (condensed), A. J. Church	.75
	-
The Story of Iliad (condensed), A. J. Church	.75
The Story of the Living Machine, H. W. Conn	3.50
The Story of the Solar System, G. F. Chambers, F.R.S	3.50
The Story of the Stars, G. F. Chambers, F.R.S	3.50
Two Little Confederates, T. N. Page	2.25
Wonder Book, Hawthorne	3.25
Religious Books.	
A Manual of Short Daily Prayers for Families, compiled by Rev. S. Hart, D.D.	-35
Bible Blessings	2.50
Bible History for Christian Schools, Volrath Vogt	1.00
Dairyman's Daughter	1.20
Hymn Book, 2 volumes	4.50
In His Name	2.50
Looking Unto Jesus	.25
Luther's Small Catechism	. 15
Pilgrim's Progress, 3 volumes	5.CO
Roman Catholic Catechism, printed for the Diocese of Louisville	.75
Selections from Thomas à Kempis	1.20
Stalker's Life of Christ	2.50
Sunday School Weekly, a year	1.50
	6.00
The Book of Common Prayer, 2 volumes	0.00
The Faith of Our Fathers, Cardinal Gibbons, 2 volumes. (Printed for a lady	
in Louisville)	4.00
Two Addresses, Rev. Henry Drummond	- 75
Wee Davie and a Trap to Catch a Sunbeam	1.00
Woodman's Nanette, and Other Tales	2.50
MISCELLANEOUS.	
A Day in Athens with Socrates, Plato	2.75
Birds and Bees, Burroughs	2.00
Chapters from a World of Wonders	3.50
Child Life in Tale and Fable, Blaisdell	1.50
Childhood of the World, Clodd	1.50
Conduct of Life, Emerson, 2 volumes	7.00
First Presidential Message of Theodore Roosevelt	1.40

How to Knit and Crochet, Mrs. H. E. Pierson	 \$0.50
Living by the Spirit, H. W. Dresser	2.50
Optimism, Helen Keller	. 50
Selections from Chapters on Animals, Hammerton	3.50
Selections from "Discourses on Art," Reynolds	1.50
Selections from "Character," Smiles	3.50
Self-Help, Smiles, 3 volumes	10.50
Sharp Eyes and Other Papers, Burroughs	2.00
Sketch Book, Washington Irving, 3 volumes	10.50
Talks with Athenian Youths, Plato	 2.50
Talks with Socrates about Life, Plato	 2.50
The Golden Age, Kenneth Grahame	 3.00
The Maine Woods, H. D. Thoreau, 2 volumes	 7.30
The Strenuous Life, Theodore Roosevelt	 3.50
Wild Animals I Have Known, E. Thompson Seton	 3.00

LIST OF MUSIC PUBLICATIONS IN THE NEW YORK POINT PRINT.

These publications are obtained at the American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky.

MUSIC CULTURE.

PRICE Catechism of Musical Æsthetics, Dr. II. Riemann.... 1.75 Chopin and Other Musical Essays, H. T. Finck.... 3.00 Composition, Dr. J. Stainer 2.25 Counterpoint, Dr. J. F. Bridge 75 Explanatory Introduction to the Riemann edition of the Beethoven Sonatas... .10 Guitar Method, Carcassi, Parts I and II..... 3.00 History of Pianoforte Music, J. C. Filmore..... 3.50 How to Teach Bands, F. J. Keller..... .50 Hymn Tunes, 82 selections..... 2.00 Key to Wait's Musical Notation, revised..... .25 Lessons in Musical History, J. C. Filmore..... 2.00 Letters from Great Musicians, Alethea B. Crawford and Alice Chapin 2.50 Manual of Musical History, Ritter50 Materials Used in Musical Composition, Percy Goetschius, complete in 5 volumes, Vol. I, \$2.50; Vol. II, \$2.00; Vol. III, \$2.00; Vol. IV, \$2.00; Vol. V, \$1.25..... 9.75 Mozart, by E. Prout, B.A., Mus. Doc. 1.00 Music and Culture, K. Merz..... 2.00 Music and Morals (selections), Rev. H. R. Haweis..... 1.50 Music Talks with Children, Thomas Tapper..... 2.50 Music as a Representative Art, G. L. Raymond 1.50 Music in Its Relations to the Intellect and the Emotions, J. Stainer..... .60 Musical History, G. A. MacFarren.... 2.50 National Music of the World, Chorley..... 3.00 New York Point Musical Notation, Wm. B. Wait... 1.00 New York Point Musical Notation, duplicate in line and point..... 1.60 New York Point Musical Notation in Line 00.1 Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic, Wm. B. Wait.... 1.60 Notes on Tuning, J. A. Simpson..... .25 Organ Method, Dr. J. Stainer, 2 volumes..... 2.00 Panofka's Vocal Lessons, 2 volumes40 Pronouncing Dictionary of Musical Terms, edited by B. B. Huntoon, 2 volumes 5.00 Purity in Music, A. F. Theibaut, translated by Broadhouse.... Rhythm and Harmony in Poetry and Music, G. L. Raymond, 2 volumes.... 5.00 Sound and Its Phenomena, Brewer..... 3.50 Stories about Musicians, Mrs. Ellet, 3 volumes..... 9.00 Stories of Famous Operas, H. A. Guerber..... 3.50 Stories of the Wagner Operas, H. A. Guerber..... 3.50

The Great (nts of the Beautiful in Music, German Composers, J. Stieler Music, L. C. Elson	, 2 volumes	5.00
	rd Operas, G. P. Upton, 2 ve		
	ts' Helmholtz, Broadhouse, 2		
	er Story Book, Henry Frost . Technic, Dr. William Mason		
	ide; Tuning the Pianoforte,		
	nod, Louis Schubert, first par		
	les from Wagner, A. Alice C		
, rollage su	,		3.3.
	PIANOFOR	TE STUDIES	5.
	Scale Stu	DIES-BOOK I.	
Al. Schmid	t, Op. 16, Nos. 3, 4.	Duvernoy,	Op. 176, Nos. 1, 13, 14.
Berens,	Op. 61, No. 1.	Köhler,	Op. 115, Nos. 1, 2.
Bertini,	Op. 29, No. 23.	* * * * *	Op. 26, Nos. 1, 2.
Döring,	Op. 8, Nos. 9, 10.	Lemoine,	Op. 37, No. 24.
	Arpeggio St	UDIES—BOOK	Ι.
Czerny,	Op. 599, Nos. 84, 87, 90,	Duvernov.	Op. 120, Nos. 4, 7, 8.
Czerny,	94, 100.	Köhler,	Op. 115, Nos. 9, 10.
Czerny,	Op. 636, No. 7.	,	1 3, 3,
	TRIPLET STI	UDIES-BOOK	ī.
TD			
Bertini,	Op. 100, No. 7.	Köhler,	Op. 175, No. 8. Op. 2, No. 2.
Heller, Köhler,	Op. 45, Nos. 23, 24. Op. 167, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 8.		Op. 37, Nos. 8, 16.
Komer,	ор. 107, 108. 1, 2, 0, 0.	Bellionie,	ор. 37, 1103. 0, 10.
		DDIES—BOOK	
Bertini,	Op. 100, No. 12.		Op. 175, Nos. 1, 3, 6.
Döring,	Op. 8, No. 11.	Spindler,	Op. 58, No. 1.
Köhler,	Op. 151, Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10.		
	VELOCITY ST	udies—Book	I.
Berens,	Op. 3, No. 6.	Heller,	Op. 47, Nos. 12, 18.
Czerny,	Op. 636, Nos. 20, 21.	Le Couppey,	Op. 26, No. 12.
Czerny,	Op. 299, No. 11.	Mendelssohn,	Op. 72, No. 5.
Döring,	Op. 8, No. 8.		
	TRILL STU	DIES-BOOK	Ι.
Krause,	Op. 2, Nos. 1, 3.		Op. 24, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
*	Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2.	1.0111,	or. =4,
The above	six sets, stitched in parts, con	nplete	\$1.50
The above	six sets bound in one volume		2.50

PIANOFORTE MUSIC.

Bach, J. S Prelude, No. II, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected *	\$0.05
Bach, J. SFugue, No. II, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig selected*	
Bach, J. SPrelude, No. III, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	.05
selected*	. 15
Bach, J. SFugue, No. III, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	.13
selected*	.05
Bach, J. S Prelude, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	3
selected*	.10
Bach, J. SFugue, No. IV, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected*	. 15
Bach, J. SPrelude, No. VII, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	
selected	.05
Bach, J. SFugue, No. VII, from the Well-tempered Clavier, Tausig	0.5
Bach, J. S Twelve Preludes*	.05
Bach, J. S Fifteen Two-voiced Inventions*	· 75
Bach, J. SAllemande* and Courante,* from the G major suite,	1100
Kullak edition, each	.10
Bach, J. SGavotte* and Bourrée,* from the G major suite, Kullak	
edition, each	.05
Bach, J. SGigue, from the G major suite, Kullak edition*	. 20
Bach, J. SFugue from the toccata in E minor, Kullak edition*	. 15
Bach, J. SPreambulum, Kullak edition*	.05
Bach, J. SPrelude in C, No. 32, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Bach, J. S Bourrée in B minor, from Violin Sonata No. 2	.05
Bach, J. SAlbum of twenty-one selected pieces, Schirmer's Library	. 05
Edition	1.00
Bach-MasonGavotte in D major, from the sixth sonata for Violon-	1.00
cello	.15
Baumfelder, F Kinderscenen "	.50
Beaumont, PBerceuse, "Slumber Sweetly"	.10
Beethoven, LSeven BagatellesOp. 33	.60
Beethoven, LSonatina	.50
Beethoven, LSonatina	.40
Beethoven, LSonata Pathetique, Riemann Edition*Op. 13	.85
Beethoven, LSonata in A flat, Steingraeber Edition* 26	.75
Beethoven, LSonata	.60
Beethoven, L Thirty-three Variations on a Waltz, by Diabelli. Op. 120	
Beethoven, L Minuet in C, No. 43, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Beethoven, LSonatina, No. 1 in G. No. 19, from Pianists' First and	
Second Year	
Beethoven, LAlbum Leaf, "Für Elise"	.05
* Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.	.03

Behr, FChild's Song, In the Month of May, Child's Play,	
Shepherd's Song, Op. 575, Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 6. Nos.	
1, 2, 3 and 4, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Biedermann, A. J Spring Flowers. No. 5, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Biedermann, A. J The Old Man in LeatherOp. 91 No. 2	
No. 7, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Blakeslee, A. CCrystal Fountain WaltzOp. 25	\$0.05
Blakeslee, A. CMay Party Dance	01.
Bohm, CarlWith Song and Mirth	. 15
Bohm, CFanfare, Rondo Militaire (four hands) 303	.20
Burgmüller, FTwenty-five progressive pieces 100	1.00
Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet	.05
Chopin, FPolonaise	.10
Chopin, F	01.
Chopin, F 34 1	. 30
Chopin, F 34 3	01.
Chopin, FWaltz* 69 1	. 10
Chopin, F Nocturne, No. 11*	.10
Chopin, F Nocturne, No. 12*	.30
Chopin, F 9. 2	.05
Chopin, F Mazurka* 7 3	.10
Chopin, F 50. I	.05
Chopin, FÉtude 10 5	.10
Chopin, F	.10
Chopin, F 28 3	.05
Chopin, F Prelude	.10
Chopin, F Impromptu 29. 1	. 15
Chopin, FBallade	. 20
Chopin, FBallade	.35
Chopin-Liszt Polish Song	.25
Clementi, MSonatinas, edited by Cotta 36Nos.1,2,3,4,5&6	- 75
Clementi, MGradus ad Parnassum, Études Nos. 1 and 2	.15
Cramer, J. BÉtudes, Nos. I, 7, 8	.25
Czerny, COp. 261Op. 261	2.00
Due, FBric-à-brac, Album Musicale	1.00
Ehmant, A Thirty-six Melodic and Rhythmical Studies, 4 books	1.00
Engelmann, HAwakeningOp. 620. No. 2	.05
Engelmann, HThe Diamond Medal March and Two Step	.10
Eugene, M. CCupid's Garden	. 05
Gade, Niels WChristmas PiecesOp.36Nos.1,2,3,4,5&6	. 50
Gaide, PDance of the Gnomes	.10
Geibel, AGavotte Allemande	.10
Giese, T Six melodious pieces Op. 293	. 50
Goerdeler, R Electric Flash Galop (duet)	.10
Godard, B. Mazurka Op. 54. No. 2	. 10
Goldner, WGavotte Mignonne	.10
* Prescribed for Associateshin Evaminations of the American College of Musicians	. 15

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

C E	To Spring Op. 43No.6 \$0.	10
Grieg, E		
Grieg, E.		25
	3	00
	, ,	00
Gurlitt, C	.The Festive Dance 140No. 7	
	No. 14, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Hackh, O	The Tin SoldierOp. 230No. 2	
	No. 6, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Hackh, O	On the Sea	
	No. 9, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Handel G F		00
		30
Haydn, J	Andantino un poco Allegretto. No. 22, from Pianists'	
	First and Second Year	
		05
Heller, S	TarantelleOp. 85No. 2,	20
Heller, S	Curious Story	IO
Hewitt, H. D	With Wind and Tide March (duet)	OI
Hiller, F	Rhythmical Studies*Op. 56Nos. 1 to 13	- 75
Hiller, F. S	.Serenade 117No. 13	
· ·	No. 37, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Hiller P	. Butterfly ChaseOp. 61No. 10	
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	No. 34, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
71'11 D		
Hiller, P	Farewell, Dear HomeOp. 61No. 11	
	No. 36, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
		.05
Holst, E	Marche Triumphale (duet)	. 15
Holst, E	Revel of the Witches (duet)	. 15
Horvath, G	Six Melodic Octave Studies	.30
Hummel, J. N	Scherzo, No. 47, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
		. 10
		.30
<i>J</i> ,	Book I. No. I. Greeting at Morn	J
	No. 2. Joyous Rambling	
	No. 3. The Mill	
	No. 4. The Wayside Cross	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	No. 5. Distant View	
	No. 6. Village Festival	
Karganoff, G	Grandfather's DanceOp. 25No. 4	
•	No. 29, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
		. 15
Köhler, L	Easy pieces for beginners 190	. 50
Köhler, L	Going to Church 243	
	No. 24, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Kontski, A. de	PolonaiseOp. 271	. 30
		.30
		. 50
	d for A residential Eventuations of the American College of Musicians	5-

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Lange, G	
No. 11, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Larregla, J La Coquetuela, Mazurka	\$0.25
Lassen, E. AResolution (vocal)	.05
Lichner, IITwelve characteristic pieces	.75
Lichner, 11 A Short Story. No. 13, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Liebling, ESpring SongOp. 33	.10
Liszt F "Liebesträume," No. 2*	. 15
Liszt, F Transcription of Wagner's "Spinning Song"	. 20
Liszt, F Hungarian Rhapsody No. 2 (4 hands)	.45
Loeschhorn, A "Aus der Kinderwelt" Op. 9612 numbers	- 75
Loeschhorn, AIn the Twilight	
No. 21, from Pianists' First and Second Vear	
Löw, J	
Lysberg, C. BLa BaladineOp. 51	
Lysberg, C. B. La Fontaine 34.	
Macelymont, W. E. Sunflower Dance 11 No. 1.	.10
MacDowell, E. A. Humoresque 18 No. 2	01.
MacDowell, E. A. Woodland Sketches 51 Nos. 1 to 10	
the second secon	.20
MacDowell, E. A "Hexentanz," Witches' Dance Marks, E. F Petite Valse de Ballet	.05
Martin La Ballerina	.05
Meister, W Forget Me Not. No. 16, from Pianists' First and Second	l
Vear	
Mendelssohn, FRondo Capriccioso*Op. 14.	.25
Mendelssohn, FSix Christmas Pieces. 72	.60
Mendelssohn, F "Songs Without Words," 49 numbers complete	2.50
Nos. 1*, 3*, 20*, 34*	
Mendelssohn, F Wandering, No. 38, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Merkel, G Tarantelle Op. 92	
Merkel, G. Hunting Scene 65	10
Mills, S. B. Gavotte 31 Moschelles, I. Études 70. Nos. 1, 3, 4, 6, each	. 15
Moschelles, I Études	.10
Moschelles, IEtudes/ONos. 11, 12, each	
Moszkowski, M In Tempo di Minuetto	
Moszkowski, M Serenata	.10
Moszkowski, M. Serenade	15
Mozart, W. ASonata in C, No. 1*, Schirmer Library Edition	20
Mozart, W. ASonata in F, No. 4*, Schirmer Library Edition	20
Mozart, W. ASonata in F, No. 6*, Schirmer Library Edition	50
Mozart, W. ASonatina in C, No. 25, from Pianists' First and Second	1
Year	-
Year	
Nevin, E	
Nevin, E A Day in Venice 25, Nos. 1 to 4	
* Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.	

Oesterle, L Pianists' First and Second Year, a collection of 47 pieces by various authors, carefully graded and fingered by	
Oesterle \$1.7	75
	5
	0
Poldini, E. General Boom Boom. No. 20, from Pianists' First and	
Second Year	
Train, J	20
Terrina, II	0
Ravina, H Flattery	
No. 45, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Reinecke, C. At Sunset. Op. 107. No. 14.	
No. 8, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Reinold, 11 Fairy Tale Op. 39 No. 2	
No. 46, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Reinhold, H	
No. 44, from Pianists' First and Second Year	15
Rohde, E. Marionettes. No. 17, from Pianists' First and Second	. 5
Year	
	10
Rubinstein, A. Romance in E flat	
Rummel, J. Tyrolienne. No. 10, from Pianists' First and Second	
Vear	
Rummel, J	
Year	
7	40
Sapellnikoff, W Gavotte	o
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka 2	10
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka 2	10
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka 2	
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka 2	
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka. 2	
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka. 2	05
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka. 2 Sawyer, J. J. Esmeralda Schmoll, A. Polonaise. Op. 50 No. 23 No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schmoll, A. Cymbals and Castenettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schubert, F. La Serenade	20
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka. 2 Sawyer, J. J. Esmeralda Schmoll, A. Polonaise. Op. 50 No. 23 No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schmoll, A. Cymbals and Castenettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schubert, F. La Serenade Schubert, F. Impromptu Op. 142 No. 3	20 50
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka. 2 Sawyer, J. J. Esmeralda Schmoll, A. Polonaise. Op. 50 No. 23 No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schmoll, A. Cymbals and Castenettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schubert, F. La Serenade Schubert, F. Impromptu Op. 142 No. 3 Schubert, F. Moment Musical 94 3	20 50
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka. 2 Sawyer, J. J. Esmeralda Schmoll, A. Polonaise. Op. 50 No. 23 No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schmoll, A. Cymbals and Castenettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schubert, F. La Serenade Schubert, F. Impromptu Op. 142 No. 3 Schubert, F. Moment Musical 94 3 Schubert-Schultz Minuet, D major	20 50 10
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka. 2 Sawyer, J. J. Esmeralda Schmoll, A. Polonaise. Op. 50 No. 23 No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schmoll, A. Cymbals and Castenettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schubert, F. La Serenade Schubert, F. Impromptu Op. 142 No. 3 Schubert, F. Moment Musical 94 3 Schubert-Schultz Minuet, D major Scharwenka, X. Polish Dance Op. 3	20 50 10 05
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka. 2 Sawyer, J. J. Esmeralda Schmoll, A. Polonaise. Op. 50 No. 23 No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schmoll, A. Cymbals and Castenettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schubert, F. La Serenade Schubert, F. Impromptu Op. 142 No. 3 Schubert, F. Moment Musical 94 3 Schubert-Schultz Minuet, D major Scharwenka, X. Polish Dance Op. 3 Schuett, E. Étude Mignonne	20 50 10 05 10
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka. 2 Sawyer, J. J. Esmeralda Schmoll, A. Polonaise. Op. 50 No. 23 No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schmoll, A. Cymbals and Castenettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schubert, F. La Serenade Schubert, F. Impromptu Op. 142 No. 3 Schubert, F. Moment Musical 94 3 Schubert-Schultz Minuet, D major Scharwenka, X. Polish Dance Op. 3 Schuett, E. Étude Mignonne Schuett, E. Gavotte Humoresque Op. 17	220 50 10 05 10
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka 2 Sawyer, J. J. Esmeralda Schmoll, A. Polonaise Op. 50 No. 23. No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year. Schmoll, A. Cymbals and Castenettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schubert, F. La Serenade Schubert, F. Impromptu Op. 142 No. 3 Schubert, F. Moment Musical 94 3 Schubert-Schultz Minuet, D major Scharwenka, X. Polish Dance Op. 3 Schuett, E. Étude Mignonne Schuett, E. Gavotte Humoresque Op. 17 Schumann, R. Album for the Young, Steingraeber Edition Op. 68	220 550 110 005 110 115 550
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka 2 Sawyer, J. J. Esmeralda Schmoll, A. Polonaise Op. 50 No. 23 No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schmoll, A. Cymbals and Castenettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schubert, F. La Serenade Schubert, F. Impromptu Op. 142 No. 3 Schubert, F. Moment Musical 94 3 Schubert-Schultz Minuet, D major Scharwenka, X. Polish Dance Op. 3 Schuett, E. Étude Mignonne Schuett, E. Gavotte Humoresque Op. 17 Schumann, R. Album for the Young, Steingraeber Edition Op. 68 Schumann, R. "Bird as a Prophet" Op. 82 No. 7	220 550 110 005 110 115 550 110
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka 2 Sawyer, J. J. Esmeralda Schmoll, A. Polonaise Op. 50 No. 23 No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schmoll, A. Cymbals and Castenettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schubert, F. La Serenade Schubert, F. Impromptu Op. 142 No. 3 Schubert, F. Moment Musical 94 3 Schubert-Schultz Minuet, D major Scharwenka, X. Polish Dance Op. 3 Schuett, E. Étude Mignonne Schuett, E. Gavotte Humoresque Op. 17 Schumann, R. Album for the Young, Steingraeber Edition Op. 68 Schumann, R. "Bird as a Prophet" Op. 82 No. 7 Schumann, R. Novelette 21 1	220 550 110 005 110 115 110 110 125
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka 2 Sawyer, J. J. Esmeralda Schmoll, A. Polonaise Op. 50 No. 23 No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schmoll, A. Cymbals and Castenettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schubert, F. La Serenade Schubert, F. Impromptu Op. 142 No. 3 Schubert, F. Moment Musical 94 3 Schubert-Schultz Minuet, D major Scharwenka, X. Polish Dance Op. 3 Schuett, E. Étude Mignonne Schuett, E. Gavotte Humoresque Op. 17 Schumann, R. Album for the Young, Steingraeber Edition Op. 68 Schumann, R. Wird as a Prophet" Op. 82 No. 7 Schumann, R. Novelette 21 1 Schumann, R. Romance in F sharp * 28, 2	220 50 10 05 110 110 115 50 110 125 110
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka 2 Sawyer, J. J. Esmeralda Schmoll, A. Polonaise Op. 50 No. 23 No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schmoll, A. Cymbals and Castenettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schubert, F. La Serenade Schubert, F. Impromptu Op. 142 No. 3 Schubert, F. Moment Musical 94 3 Schubert-Schultz Minuet, D major Scharwenka, X. Polish Dance Op. 3 Schuett, E. Étude Mignonne Schuett, E. Gavotte Humoresque Op. 17 Schumann, R. Album for the Young, Steingraeber Edition Op. 68 Schumann, R. "Bird as a Prophet" Op. 82 No. 7 Schumann, R. Novelette 21 1 Schumann, R. Romance in F sharp * 28 2 Schumann, R. "Warum?" * 12 3	220 550 110 005 110 115 150 110 125 110
Sapellnikoff, W. Petite Mazurka 2 Sawyer, J. J. Esmeralda Schmoll, A. Polonaise Op. 50 No. 23. No. 33, from Pianists' First and Second Year. Schmoll, A. Cymbals and Castenettes. No. 41, from Pianists' First and Second Year Schubert, F. La Serenade Schubert, F. Impromptu Op. 142 No. 3 Schubert, F. Moment Musical 94 3 Schubert-Schultz Minuet, D major Scharwenka, X. Polish Dance Op. 3 Schuett, E. Étude Mignonne Schuett, E. Gavotte Humoresque Op. 17 Schumann, R. Album for the Young, Steingraeber Edition Op. 68 Schumann, R. Wierum?"* 12 3 Schumann, R. Romance in F sharp * 28 2 Schumann, R. "Warum?"* 12 3 Schumann, G. Tarantelle 11	220 50 10 05 110 110 115 50 110 125 110

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Sousa, J. PLiberty Bell March	0
Spindler, F Twelve songs without words. Op. 44	
Spindler, F "Drawing-room Flower" 17	15
Spindler, F Trumpeter's Serenade. No. 27, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Steenfeldt, P. A. DThe Prayer of the King's Daughter. No. 40, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
	10
Thomé, F	
Thomé, F	
Tschaikowsky, PGerman Song. No. 30, from Pianists' First and Second	
Year	
Tschaikowsky, P Dolly's Funeral	
No. 31, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
	10
Von Wilm, N. Gavotte 81 No. 10	
No. 42, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Von Wilm, NMazurkaOp. 81. No. 16	
No. 35, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
The same of the sa	05
THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT	15
Wagner-LisztTranscription of "Spinning Song," from "Flying	
	20
	30
Westerhout, N. Van Rondo d'Amour	10
Wolff, BOp. 44. No. 6	
No. 18, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Wolff, B	
No. 28, from Pianists' First and Second Year	
Zitterbart, FRomance	10
ORGAN MUSIC.	
Bach, J. SToccata and fugue in D minor (Peter's Edition, Book	
	20
Bach, J. SEight preludes and fugues (Peter's Edition, Book VIII,	50
	25
Bach, J. SThe "Little" G minor fugue (Peter's Edition, Book IV,	
Bach, J. SPrelude and fugue in D minor (Peter's Edition, Book	15
	25
	10
	15
·	15
Batiste, E Offertory 23 2	10
	15
Chopin, F Marche Funebre, from Sonata 35	10
* Prescribed for Associateship Evaminations of the American College of Musicians	

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.

Eddy, H. C Prelude and fugue in A minor	0.20
Gade, N. WPostlude in FOp. 22No.1	
Gade, N. WPostiude in F	. 15
	. 10
Gleason, F. G Andante con moto from Sonata 2	. 10
Groven, APrayer in E flat	.05
Guilmant, AMarche Religieuse*Op. 15No. 2	.25
Guilmant, A Elegy in F minor 55. 3	.10
Guilmant, AElevation in A flat 25 2	.10
Handel, G. FConcerto in B flat*	.50
Hopkins, E. JSiciliano	.10
Jadassohn, S Improvisation in C Op. 48. No. 2	.10
Jensen, A Bridal Song 45. 2	.10
Lemmens, JFanfare in D	.10
Lemmens, JAdoration	.05
Lemmens, JMarche Pontificale	.25
Leschetizky, TImpromptuOp. 11No. 1	.10
Mendelssohn, FSonata in C minor* 65 2	.50
Mendelssohn, FPrelnde and fngue* 37 2	.25
Merkel, GChristmas Pastorale* 56	.30
Merkel, GTrio in F major	.05
Merkel, GTrio in F sharp*	.05
Merkel, GAdagio from Sonata	.10
Reinecke, CVorspiel to "King Manfred"	
Remerke, C Vorspiel to King Stanted	.05
Rheinberger, J Intermezzo from "Sonate-Pastorale". Op. 88	.05
Rinck, J. C. H Postlude No. 147, from "Practical Organ School"	.10
Roeder, M Gavotte in E flat Op. 7	.10
Saint-Saens, C Elevation in E	.10
Saran, ARomanza, from SonataOp. 5	. 15
Schubert, F. Litany in E flat	.05
Schubert, FAndante from Symphony in B flat	.25
Silas, EAndante in C*	.10
Silas, EMarch in B flat	.10
Silas, E Melody in C	. 15
Soederman, ASwedish Wedding March	.10
Stainer, JOrgan Method	2.00
Volckmar, WAdagio in A flat	.10
Volckmar, WAdagio in B flat	.10
Volckmar, WAdagio in G	.IO
Wely L Andante in F	.05
GUITAR MUSIC.	
Arneggio exercises \$0.25 Caprice, by King	.05.
Arpeggio exercises \$0.25 Caprice, by King Charming Gavotte, by Le Thiere .05 Guitar Method, by Carcassi	3.00
82 Hymn Tunes selected from various standard meters.	3.00
oz riyim runes selected from various standard meters.	

^{*} Prescribed for Associateship Examinations of the American College of Musicians.



NOTE ON CLASSIFICATION OF PIANO-FORTE MUSIC.

Musical compositions, like other subject-matter used in school work, are suited to one stage or another of the pupil's progress; but it is much more difficult to assign musical compositions to their proper places than almost any other kind of educational material.

This classification is based upon a careful reading of the selections, with a view to determine the character and uses of their contents, and also upon wide experience in the adaptation of the list to a progressive course of musical study.

The groupings have been made by years rather than by "grades," in order not only to meet the requirements of pupils as they progress year by year through the course, but also to furnish selections suited to the smaller advances made from the beginning to the end of each year.

The arrangement is not inflexible, so that in special cases pieces found in any given year may be either taken earlier or deferred until later.

Pianoforte Music, Classified.

FIRST YEAR.

Behr, F Op. 575, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 6.
Biedermann, A. JSpring Flowers, No. 2.
Biedermann, A. JOp. 91, No. 2, The Old Man in Leather.
Burgmüller, F Op. 100, Étude 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10.
Ehmant, A
Gurlitt, COp. 130, Études Facile, Nos. 1 to 8, inclusive.
Hackh, OOp. 230, No. 2, The Tin Soldier.
11ackh, ()
Köhler, L Op. 151, Nos. 1, 2.
Köhler, LOp. 190, complete.
Köhler, L Op. 243, Going to Church.
Lichner, H A Short Story.
Mozart, W. ASonatina.
Reinecke, C Op. 107, No. 14, Sunsct.
Rummel, J Les Allegresses Enfantine, No. 1, Waltz.
Rummel, JTyrolienne.
Rummel, J Rondino Galop.
Schumann, RAlbum for the Young, Op. 68, Nos, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10.
Spindler, F May Bells, Op. 42, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
Thomé, FMelodie.
Thomé, F Remembrance.
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
Wall, Will December 2015 of Pationic Technics

SECOND YEAR.

OBCOTTE TETT
Bach, J. STwelve Little Preludes, Nos. 1, 2, 9, 10.
Baumfelder, F Op. 270, No. 6.
Beethoven, L Sonatina in G.
Beethoven, L Minuet in C.
Blakeslee, A. C Op. 25, Crystal Fountain Waltz.
Burgmüller, F Op. 100, Études 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19.
Clementi, M Op. 36, Sonatinas, Nos. 1, 2.
Duvernoy, J. BOp. 176, Études Nos. 1, 13, 14, 21.
Ehmant, A Thirty-six Melodic and Rhythmical Studies, Book II.
Engelmann, HOp. 620, No. 2, Awakening.
Gade, N. W Op. 36, Christmas Pieces, Nos. 1, 3.
Gurlitt, COp. 130, Études Facile, Nos. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16,
17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31.
Gurlitt, COp. 74, "From the Child World," Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7,
8, 9, 11, 12.
Gurlitt, C Op. 140, No. 7, The Festive Dance.
Handel, G. FFugue No. 1, from "Six Fugues."

TT 1 T A lengths
Haydn, JAndantino.
Hiller, POp. 61, No. 10, Butterfly Chase.
Hiller, POp. 61, No. 11, Farewell, Dear Home.
Hoffman, C
Hummel, J. NScherzo.
Karganoff, GOp. 25, No. 4, Grandfather's Dance.
Köhler, LOp. 151, Études 7, 8, 9, 10.
Köhler, LOp. 115, Études 1, 2.
Köhler, LOp. 167, Études 1, 2.
Köhler, L Op. 243, Going to Church.
Kullak, TOp. SI, Scenes from Childhood, Nos. I, 2, 3, 4, 5.
Lange, GOp. 243, No. 4, Harvest Tide.
Lemoine, HOp. 37, Études 8, 16.
Lichner, 11 "Twelve Characteristic Pieces," Nos. 1, 2, 3.
Loeschhorn, AOp. 96, "From the Child World," Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
Loeschhorn, AOp. 138, No. 7, In the Twilight.
Meister, WForget Me Not.
Mendelssohn, FSongs Without Words, Nos. 4, 9.
Mozart, W. ARondo in C.
Poldini, EGeneral Boom Boom.
Reinhold, H Op. 39, No. 2, Fairy Tale.
Rohde, E Marionettes, No. 5.
Rummel, J Les Allegresses Enfantines, Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
Schumann, R Op. 68, Album for the Young, Nos. 8, 9, 16, 18, 19, 20, 24, 26.
Spindler, F Op. 44, May Bells, Nos, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.
Spindler, FTrumpeter's Serenade.
Steenfeldt, P. A. D Prayer of the King's Daughter.
Tschaikowsky, PGerman Song.
Tschaikowsky, POp. 39, Dolly's Funeral.
Von Wilm, NOp. SI, No. 10, Gavotte.
Von Wilm, NOp. 81, No. 16, Mazurka.
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
Westerhout, NRondo d'Amour.
Wolff, BOp. 44, No. 6, Children at Play.
Wolff, BOp. 50, No. 1, Rondo in G.
,
THIRD YEAR.
Bach, J. SAll of Second Year, Bach.
Bach, J. S
Bach, J. SPrelude No. 1 in C, from "Well-Tempered Clavichord."
Baumfelder, FOp. 270, Kinderscenen, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8.
Beethoven, LOp. 33, Bagatelle No. 3.
Beethoven, LAlbum Leaf, "Für Elise."
Beethoven, LOp. 49, No. 2, Sonatina in G major.
Berens, HOp. 61, Étude No. 1.
Blakeslee, A. COp. 9, May Party Dance.
Burgmüller, FOp. 100, Études 22, 24, 25.
Clementi, M
Döring, C. II
Dotting, C. 11

Ehmant, AThirty-six Melodic and Rhythmical Studies, Book III.
Gade, NOp. 36, Christmas Pieces, Nos. 2, 4, 5, 6.
Giese, TOp. 293, Melodic Pieces, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
Goldner, WGavotte Mignonne.
Grieg, EOp. 12, Lyric Pieces, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 8.
Gurlitt, COp. 74, "From the Child World," Nos. 10, 13, 14, 15, 16,
17, 18, 19, 20.
Gurlitt, COp. 130, Etudes Facile, Nos. 19, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30,
32, 33, 34, 35.
Handel, G. FFugue No. 2, from "Six Fugues."
Heins, C Op. 194, Dance of the Sylphs.
Hiller, FOp. 117, No. 13, Serenade.
Hummel, J. NScherzo.
Jadassohn, AOp. 17, No. 3, Children's Dance.
Köhler, LOp. 167, Études 6, 8.
Köhler, L Op. 175, Études 1, 3, 6, 8.
Kuhlau, FOp. 20, No. 1, Sonatina.
Kullak, TOp. 81, Scenes from Childhood, Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.
Lemoine, IIOp. 37, Étude 24.
Lichner, HTwelve Character Pieces, Nos. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.
Loeschhorn, AOp. 96, "From the Child World," Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.
Löw, JCavatina.
MacDowell, E. AOp. 51, Woodland Sketches, No. 1.
Mendelssohn, FOp. 72, Christmas Pieces, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4.
Mendelssohn, FSongs Without Words, Nos. 2, 6, 12, 16, 22, 28, 35, 37, 41,
44, 48, 49.
Mendelssohn, F "Wandering."
Ravina, HOp. 86, Calinerie.
Reinhold, H Op. 39, No. 9, Hungarian Dance.
Röhr, L
Schmoll, AOp. 50, No. 23, Polonaise.
Schmoll, ACymbals and Castanettes.
Schumann, ROp. 68, Album for the Young, Nos. 11, 14, 15, 17, 28, 38,
41, 42, 43.
Smith, Seymour "Dorothy," An Old English Dance.
Sousa, J. PLiberty Bell March.
Spindler, FOp. 58, Étude No. 1.
Suppé, F
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
FOURTH YEAR.
Bach, J. SAll of Third Year, Bach.
Bach, J. S. Fifteen Two-part Inventions, Nos. 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 13, 15.
Bach, J. SBach Album, Schirmer Library Edition, Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6,
10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21.
Bach, J. SGavotte, from G major suite. (Kullak Edition.)
Bach, J. SPreambulum. (Kullak Edition.)
Bach, J. S
Beaumont, PBerceuse, "Slumber Sweetly."

Beethoven, LOp. 49, No. 1, Sonatina in G minor.	
Beethoven, LOp. 33, Bagatelles, 1, 2, 4, 6.	
Berens, HOp. 3, Étude No. 6.	
Bertini, HOp. 29, Étude No. 23.	
Bertini, H	
Czerny, COp. 636, Études 20, 21.	
Czerny, C Op. 261, One Hundred and One Preparatory Lessons.	
Czerny, COp. 599, Études 84, 87, 90, 94, 100.	
Duvernoy, J. BOp. 120, Études 4, 7, 8.	
Döring, C. HOp. 8, Étude 8.	
Ehmant, A Thirty-six Melodic and Rhythmical Studies, Book IV.	
Geibel, A" Gavotte Allemande."	
Grieg, EOp. 12, Lyric Pieces, Nos. 4, 5, 6, 7.	
Handel, G. FFugues Nos. 3 and 4, from "Six Fugues."	
Heller, SOp. 47, Études 12, 18.	
Hewitt, H. D "With Wind and Tide March." (4 hands.)	
Hiller, FOp. 56, Rhythmical Studies, Nos. 1, 9.	
Jensen, AOp. 17, Scenes of Travel, Nos. 1, 3, 4.	
Köhler, LOp. 115, Études 9, 10.	
Le Couppey, FOp. 26, Études I, 2.	
Loeschhorn, AOp. 96, From the Child World, No. 12.	
MacDowell, E. AOp. 51, Woodland Sketches, Nos. 5, 8.	
Marks, E. FOp. 27, "Petite Valse de Ballet."	
Mendelssohn, FOp. 72, Six Christmas Pieces, Nos. 5, 6.	
Mendelssohn, F Songs Without Words, Nos. 1, 7, 13, 18, 19, 25, 27, 31, 3	3,
40, 42, 43, 46.	
Mozart W. ASonata in C, No. 1, Schirmer Library Edition.	
Paderewski, I. JOp. 8, No. 3, Melody in B.	
Röhr, LOp. 25, Études 3, 4, 5.	
Sapellnikoff, WOp. 2, Petite Mazurka.	
Schmidt, AOp. 16, Études Nos. 3, 4.	
Schumann, R Op. 68, Album for the Young, Nos. 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 2	5,
27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40.	
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.	
Zitterbart, FRomance.	
FIFTH YEAR.	
Bach, J. SAll of Fourth Year, Bach.	
Bach, J. S Fifteen Two-part Inventions, Nos. 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 11, 12, 14	4.
Bach, J. S	e,
Kullak Edition.	
Bach, J. SAlbum, Schirmer Library Edition, Nos. 3, 7, 8, 9.	
Beethoven, LOp. 33, Bagatelles 5, 7.	
Chopin, FOp. 64, Waltz, No. 1.	
Chopin, FOp. 9, Nocturne, No. 2.	
Chopin, F	
Chopin, FOp. 7, Mazurka, No. 3.	
Czerny, COp. 261, One Hundred and One Preparatory Lessons.	
Czerny, COp. 299, Étude 11.	

Czerny, COp. 636, Étude 7.
Döring, C. HOp. 8, Étude 11.
Handel, G. FFugues 5 and 6, from "Six Fugues."
Heller, S
Heller, SOp. 85, No. 2, Tarantelle.
Heller, SOp. 138, No. 9, Curious Story.
Hiller, FOp. 56, Rhythmical Studies, Nos. 2, 3, 5.
Jensen, AOp. 17, Scenes of Travel, Nos. 2, 5, 6.
Krause, AOp. 2, Étude No. 2.
Le Couppey, FOp. 26, Etude No. 12.
MacDowell, E. AOp. 51, Woodland Sketches, Nos. 3, 10.
Mendelssohn, FSongs Without Words, Nos. 5, 14, 20, 23, 29, 36, 38, 45, 47.
Mozart W. ASonata in F, No. 4, Schirmer Library Edition.
Nevin, EOp. 13, Water Scenes, Nos. 2, 4.
Nevin, EOp. 25, A Day in Venice, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4.
Paderewski, I. JOp. 14, Minuet in G.
Sapellnikoff, WOp. 4, No. 2, Gavotte.
Schuett, EOp. 17, No. 1, Gavotte Humoresque.
Spindler, FOp. 17, Drawing Room Flower.
Tschaikowsky, POp. 2, No. 2, Song Without Words.
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
,
CIVTH VEAD
SIXTH YEAR.
Bach, J. SAll of Fifth Year, Bach.
Bach I S Album Schirmer's Library Edition Nos 16 17
Bach, J. SAlbum, Schirmer's Library Edition, Nos. 16, 17.
Bach, J. SGavotte in D from Sixth Violoncello Sonata, arranged by
Bach, J. S
Bach, J. SGavotte in D from Sixth Violoncello Sonata, arranged by
Bach, J. S

Schubert-SchultzMinuet in D from Third Quartet.
Colombia D. On all You a Pomonos in Fishern
Schumann, ROp. 28, No. 2, Romance in F sharp.
Schumann, ROp. 12, No. 3, "Warum?"
Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
SEVENTH YEAR.
Bach, J. SAll of Sixth Vear, Bach.
D. L. J. C
Bach, J. S
Bach, J. S Fugue from the toccata in E minor, Kullak Edition.
Bach, J. SAlbum, Schirmer Library Edition, No. 18.
Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in D major, No. 3, Tausig Edition.
Bach, J. SPrelude and fugue in D minor, No. 7, Tausig Edition.
Beethoven, LOp. 13, Sonata Pathetique.
Charles E. On as Weltz No. 2
Chopin, F Op. 34, Waltz, No. 3.
Chopin, FOp. 40, Polonaise, No. 1.
Chopin, FOp. 50, Mazurka, No. 1.
Clementi, MGradus ad Parnassum, Nos. 1, 2.
Grieg, EAnitra's Dance, from Peer Gynt Suite.
Hiller, FOp. 56, Rhythmical Studies, Nos. 4, 10, 13.
MacDowell E. AOp. 51, Woodland Sketches, Nos. 2, 6.
Mendelssohn, FSongs Without Words, Nos. 17, 21, 24.
Mozart, W. ASonata in F, No. 6, Cotta Edition.
Rubinstein, AOp. 82, Polka Bohème.
Schumann, ROp. 21, Novelette, No. 1.
Schumann, R Op. 11, Tarantelle.
Schumann, ROp. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
Schumann, R Op. 11, Tarantelle.
Schumann, ROp. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR.
Schumann, R Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S All of Seventh Year, Bach.
Schumann, ROp. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. SAll of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. SPrelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition.
Schumann, ROp. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. BNormal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. SAll of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. SPrelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, LOp. 26, Sonata in A flat.
Schumann, R Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3.
Schumann, R Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1.
Schumann, R Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2.
Schumann, R. Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B. Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S. All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S. Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L. Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F. Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F. Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F. Op. 10, Étude No. 5.
Schumann, R. Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B. Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S. All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S. Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L. Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F. Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F. Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F. Op. 10, Étude No. 5. Chopin-Liszt Op. 74, No. 2, Polish Song.
Schumann, R. Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B. Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S. All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S. Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L. Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F. Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F. Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F. Op. 10, Étude No. 5.
Schumann, R. Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B. Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S. All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S. Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L. Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F. Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F. Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F. Op. 10, Étude No. 5. Chopin-Liszt Op. 74, No. 2, Polish Song.
Schumann, R. Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B. Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S. All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S. Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L. Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F. Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F. Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F. Op. 10, Étude No. 5. Chopin-Liszt Op. 74, No. 2, Polish Song. Grieg, E. Op. 43, No. 6, To Spring.
Schumann, R. Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B. Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S. All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S. Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L. Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F. Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F. Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F. Op. 10, Étude No 5. Chopin-Liszt Op. 74, No. 2, Polish Song. Grieg, E. Op. 43, No. 6, To Spring. Larregla, J. Coquetuela Mazurka. Liszt, F. Liebesträume, No. 2.
Schumann, R. Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B. Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S. All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S. Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L. Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F. Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F. Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F. Op. 10, Étude No 5. Chopin-Liszt. Op. 43, No. 6, To Spring. Carregla, J. Coquetuela Mazurka. Liszt, F. Liebesträume, No. 2. Lysberg, C. B. Op. 34, La Fontaine.
Schumann, R. Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B. Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S. All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S. Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L. Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F. Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F. Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F. Op. 10, Étude No 5. Chopin-Liszt Op. 43, No. 6, To Spring. Larregla, J. Coquetuela Mazurka. Liszt, F. Liebesträume, No. 2. Lysberg, C. B. Op. 34, La Fontaine. Mendelssohn, F. Songs Without Words, No. 34 (Spinning Song).
Schumann, R. Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B. Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S. All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S. Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L. Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F. Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F. Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F. Op. 10, Étude No. 5. Chopin-Liszt Op. 74, No. 2, Polish Song. Grieg, E. Op. 43, No. 6, To Spring. Larregla, J. Coquetuela Mazurka. Liszt, F. Liebestränme, No. 2. Lysberg, C. B. Op. 34, La Fontaine. Mendelssohn, F. Songs Without Words, No. 34 (Spinning Song). Moschelles, I. Op. 70, Études Nos. 1, 3, 4, 6.
Schumann, R. Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B. Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S. All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S. Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L. Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F. Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F. Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F. Op. 10, Étude No. 5. Chopin-Liszt Op. 74, No. 2, Polish Song. Grieg, E. Op. 43, No. 6, To Spring. Larregla, J. Coquetuela Mazurka. Liszt, F. Liebestränme, No. 2. Lysberg, C. B. Op. 34, La Fontaine. Mendelssohn, F. Songs Without Words, No. 34 (Spinning Song). Moschelles, I. Op. 70, Études Nos. 1, 3, 4, 6. Rheinberger, J. The Chase.
Schumann, R. Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B. Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S. All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S. Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L. Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F. Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F. Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F. Op. 10, Étude No. 5. Chopin-Liszt. Op. 74, No. 2, Polish Song. Grieg, E. Op. 43, No. 6, To Spring. Larregla, J. Coquetuela Mazurka. Liszt, F. Liebestränme, No. 2. Lysberg, C. B. Op. 34, La Fontaine. Mendelssohn, F. Songs Without Words, No. 34 (Spinning Song). Moschelles, I. Op. 70, Études Nos. 1, 3, 4, 6. Rheinberger, J. The Chase. Schubert, F. Op. 142, No. 3, Impromptu.
Schumann, R. Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B. Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S. All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S. Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L. Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C. Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F. Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F. Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F. Op. 10, Étude No. 5. Chopin-Liszt. Op. 74, No. 2, Polish Song. Grieg, E. Op. 43, No. 6, To Spring. Larregla, J. Coquetuela Mazurka. Liszt, F. Liebestränme, No. 2. Lysberg, C. B. Op. 34, La Fontaine. Mendelssohn, F. Songs Without Words, No. 34 (Spinning Song). Moschelles, I. Op. 70, Études Nos. 1, 3, 4, 6. Rheinberger, J. The Chase. Schubert, F. Op. 142, No. 3, Impromptu. Schubert-Liszt. La Serenade.
Schumann, R Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F Op. 10, Étude No. 5. Chopin-Liszt. Op. 74, No. 2, Polish Song. Grieg, E Op. 43, No. 6, To Spring. Larregla, J Coquetuela Mazurka. Liszt, F Liebestränme, No. 2. Lysberg, C. B Op. 34, La Fontaine. Mendelssohn, F Songs Without Words, No. 34 (Spinning Song). Moschelles, 1 Op. 70, Études Nos. 1, 3, 4, 6. Rheinberger, J The Chase. Schubert, F Op. 142, No. 3, Impromptu. Schubert-Liszt. La Serenade. Schuett, E Étude Mignonne.
Schumann, R Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F Op. 10, Étude No. 5. Chopin-Liszt. Op. 74, No. 2, Polish Song. Grieg, E Op. 43, No. 6, To Spring. Larregla, J Coquetuela Mazurka. Liszt, F Liebesträume, No. 2. Lysberg, C. B Op. 34, La Fontaine. Mendelssohn, F Songs Without Words, No. 34 (Spinning Song). Moschelles, 1 Op. 70, Études Nos. 1, 3, 4, 6. Rheinberger, J The Chase. Schubert, F Op. 142, No. 3, Impromptu. Schubert-Liszt. La Serenade. Schuett, E Étude Mignonne. Schumann, R Op. 82, No. 7, Bird as a Prophet.
Schumann, R Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F Op. 10, Étude No. 5. Chopin-Liszt. Op. 74, No. 2, Polish Song. Grieg, E Op. 43, No. 6, To Spring. Larregla, J Coquetuela Mazurka. Liszt, F Liebestränme, No. 2. Lysberg, C. B Op. 34, La Fontaine. Mendelssohn, F Songs Without Words, No. 34 (Spinning Song). Moschelles, 1 Op. 70, Études Nos. 1, 3, 4, 6. Rheinberger, J The Chase. Schubert, F Op. 142, No. 3, Impromptu. Schubert-Liszt. La Serenade. Schuett, E Étude Mignonne.
Schumann, R Op. 11, Tarantelle. Wait, Wm. B Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic. EIGHTH YEAR. Bach, J. S All of Seventh Year, Bach. Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in C minor, No. 2, Tausig Edition. Beethoven, L Op. 26, Sonata in A flat. Chaminade, C Scarf Dance, Air de Ballet, No. 3. Chopin, F Op. 29, Impromptu, No. 1. Chopin, F Op. 37, Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin, F Op. 10, Étude No. 5. Chopin-Liszt. Op. 74, No. 2, Polish Song. Grieg, E Op. 43, No. 6, To Spring. Larregla, J Coquetuela Mazurka. Liszt, F Liebesträume, No. 2. Lysberg, C. B Op. 34, La Fontaine. Mendelssohn, F Songs Without Words, No. 34 (Spinning Song). Moschelles, 1 Op. 70, Études Nos. 1, 3, 4, 6. Rheinberger, J The Chase. Schubert, F Op. 142, No. 3, Impromptu. Schubert-Liszt. La Serenade. Schuett, E Étude Mignonne. Schumann, R Op. 82, No. 7, Bird as a Prophet.

NINTH YEAR.

Bach, J. SAll of Eighth Vear, Bach.
Bach, J. S English Suites Nos. 1 to 6, Schirmer Library Edition (in
preparation).
Beethoven, LOp. 28, Sonata Pastorale in D (in preparation).
Chopin, F Op. 38, No. 2, Ballade.
Liszt, F Transcription of Wagner's Spinning Song from "Flying Dutchman."
MacDowell, E. AOp. 17, No. 2, "Hexentanz," (Witches' Dance).
MacDowell, E. AOp. 18, No. 2, Humoresque.
Mendelssohn, FOp. 14, Rondo Capriccioso.
Weber, Von, C. MOp. 24, Perpetual Movement.
Wait, Wm. B Normal Course of Pianoforte Technic.
TENTH YEAR. (In preparation).
Bach, J. S All of Ninth Year, Bach.
Bach, J. S Chromatic fantasie in D minor (Bülow).
Bach, J. S Prelude and fugue in A minor. (Peter's Edition, Book 207).

Beethoven, L.... Op. 106, Sonata in B flat.

Chopin, F.... Op. 35, Sonata in B tlat minor. Moschelles, I.... Op. 70, Études Nos. 11 and 12.

Beethoven, L......Op. 120, 33 variations on a waltz, by Diabelli.
Brahms, J......Op. 24, Variations and fugue on a theme by Handel.

Schumann, R......Op. 13, 12 symphonic étn les in the form of variations.

LIST OF PUPILS.

MALES.

ALBERS, WILLIAM H. ALPERSTEN, MORRIS BAKER, WALTER E. BAUMANN, CHARLES BERGIN, MARTIN BONNER, DANIEL BRAGALTO, MICHAEL BRANDT, WILLIAM BURROWS, OSCAR H. CALLAN, GEORGE CARMODY, GEORGE M. CEPPO, SILVIO CHAMBERS, WILLIAM COHEN, ISADORE COMON, CHARLES CRANDALL, CHARLES F. CURRAN, THOMAS DEAN, JOHN J. DENK, LOUIS DESMOND, FRANK DI BLASIO, ANGELO DONNELLY, SAMUEL DORE, ALFRED DOYLE, JAMES ETWANIG, MOSES FAHY, JOHN M. FELDMAN, JACOB FESSELMEYER, PETER E. FITZGERALD, LAWRENCE FLECKENSTEIN, HENRY FOGEL, BERNHARDT FREUDENREICH, RUDOLPH FRIVRICH, MORRIS FUHRMEISTER, WILLIAM GARVEY, PETER GASKELL, WHITMAN R. GLASMANN, ASHLEY GLOVER CALVIN S. GOLD, LOUIS GRANTZOW, ANDREW GUBLER, CHRISTOPHER HAGERMAN, AXEL HANCHETTE, BOYD K. HARRIS, JOSEPH HAWXHURST, GEORGE HELWIG, RAYMOND J. HOLST, HAROLD HOWES, EGBERT ILLING, HENRY H.

JOHNSON, THOMAS JOHNSON, THOMAS KATSCH, FRITZ KEARNEY, EDGAR F. KOHLER, ROBERT I. KIRBY, JOSEPH KLEIN, HARRY KNIGHT, J. W. HARVEY KOSTOWSKI, WALTER KRAKOWER, JACOB KREY, HENRY KUCHLER, ALBERT C. LINDNER, WILLIAM LOEWENSTEIN, MILTON MARCHMAN, EDWARD McCONVELL, CHARLES McCORMACK, JOHN G. McDONALD, JAMES McINTYER, PATRICK McPARTLAND, WALTER MEINERT, CHARLES A. MEYER, WILLIAM MOORE, WILLIAM E. NABENHAUER, ALBERT A. NEDER, GEORGE NOLAN, WILLIAM PIRNIE, ALEXANDER PHILLIPS, HARRY PLEBANI, FRANK REICHARD, JOSEPH RICHARDSON, CHARLES E. RICHARDT, JOHN ROBINSON, JOSEPH ROSENMAN, SAMUEL RUSSO, GEORGE SABEL, HARRY SCHENCK, WILLIAM R. SHEARON, JOHN G. SMITH, JAMES STEINBURG, ABRAHAM STONE, GEORGE W. TAGLANG, GEORGE THOMPSON, ALBERT TOWNSEND, PERCIVAL G. TROLLA, ANTONIO VAN DYCK, JOHN WALTERS, HENRY WINTER, GEORGE WRIGHT, ROBERT

FEMALES.

ARNOWITZ, ANNIE BARTHOLD, ELSIE BORDO, JULIA BRITTON, DORETTA BUSSE, JOSEPHINE BUTLER, E. LORETTA CLANCY, MAGGIE CLARK, CATHERINE COHEN, CATHERINE CORLISS, MADELINE COSTELLO, NELLIE COYLE, CATHERINE CRAMPTON, CLARA DECKER, MABELLE DINGLEY, HARRIET DONOHUE, JENNIE DOUGHTY, ADALINE DYER, THERESA EADIE, MARGARETTA EVANS, ELLEN FEIN, SADIE FLYNN, ELIZABETH FORTIER, ALIDA FULLMER, MARION GARRELMAN, ANNIE GEERCKE, HENRIETTA M. GLASSNER, ANNIE GORDON, GERTRUDE I. GROVES, FLORENCE M. HALE, MARY F. HARDY, EDITH HAROLD, MAY HARRIS, MILDRED HECKEL, BARBARA HEIL, EMILY T. HOGAN, MARGARET R. HOLDEN, MARGARET D. HORAN, ELIZABETH HUPPERT, MINNIE

INFELD, SADIE JOHNSON, MARTHA KENNEY, CATHERINE KLEIN, LENA L. KNAPP, SARAH E. LASHER, EDNA LEONARD, MARY M. MAIER. ANNIE McBRIDE, ABBIE McKENNA, MARGARET MONOHAN, ANNIE MORAN, MARY MYERS, CATHERINE NORCOTT, MARY V. O'SHAUGHNESSY, CATHERINE PATH, MARY PAYNE, ELIZABETH PHELAN, ELIZABETH PIECHOCINSKI, JOSEPHINE POLHEMUS, LULU PROBST, MARGARET SCHOELLNER, MARY SCHWAHN, JOHANNA SCHWARTZ, ESTHER SCOTT, VIOLET I. SMITH, MARION A. SPITZNADLE, MATILDA STEINBURG, SARAH VANDERMACE, KATIE MAY VOGT, LENA D. VOPAT, ROSE WAGERMAN, ELIZABETH WARREN, MARGARET WEISS, C. GLADYS WILLIAMS, JANE WILLIAMS, LUCY WINTRINGHAM, RUTH WOLLERT, ANNA WOODS, THERESA















